AVEVA Hull & Outfitting Release 12.1 (Service Pack 4)

User Bulletin

www.aveva.com

Disclaimer

1.1 AVEVA does not warrant that the use of the AVEVA software will be uninterrupted, error-free or free from viruses.

1.2 AVEVA shall not be liable for: loss of profits; loss of business; depletion of goodwill and/or similar losses; loss of anticipated savings; loss of goods; loss of contract; loss of use; loss or corruption of data or information; any special, indirect, consequential or pure economic loss, costs, damages, charges or expenses which may be suffered by the user, including any loss suffered by the user resulting from the inaccuracy or invalidity of any data created by the AVEVA software, irrespective of whether such losses are suffered directly or indirectly, or arise in contract, tort (including negligence) or otherwise.

1.3 AVEVA shall have no liability in contract, tort (including negligence), or otherwise, arising in connection with the performance of the AVEVA software where the faulty performance of the AVEVA software results from a user's modification of the AVEVA software. User's rights to modify the AVEVA software are strictly limited to those set out in the Customisation Manual.

1.4 AVEVA shall not be liable for any breach or infringement of a third party's intellectual property rights where such breach results from a user's modification of the AVEVA software or associated documentation.

1.5 AVEVA's total liability in contract, tort (including negligence), or otherwise, arising in connection with the performance of the AVEVA software shall be limited to 100% of the licence fees paid in the year in which the user's claim is brought.

1.6 Clauses 1.1 to 1.5 shall apply to the fullest extent permissible at law.

1.7. In the event of any conflict between the above clauses and the analogous clauses in the software licence under which the AVEVA software was purchased, the clauses in the software licence shall take precedence.

Copyright

Copyright and all other intellectual property rights in this manual and the associated software, and every part of it (including source code, object code, any data contained in it, the manual and any other documentation supplied with it) belongs to, or is validly licensed by, AVEVA Solutions Limited or its subsidiaries.

All rights are reserved to AVEVA Solutions Limited and its subsidiaries. The information contained in this document is commercially sensitive, and shall not be copied, reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted without the prior written permission of AVEVA Solutions Limited. Where such permission is granted, it expressly requires that this copyright notice, and the above disclaimer, is prominently displayed at the beginning of every copy that is made.

The manual and associated documentation may not be adapted, reproduced, or copied, in any material or electronic form, without the prior written permission of AVEVA Solutions Limited. Subject to the user's rights, as set out in the customisation manuals to amend PML software files contained in the PDMSUI and PDMSLIB folders and any configuration files, the user may not reverse engineer, decompile, copy, or adapt the software. Neither the whole, nor part of the software described in this publication may be incorporated into any third-party software, product, machine, or system without the prior written permission of AVEVA Solutions Limited, save as permitted by law. Any such unauthorised action is strictly prohibited, and may give rise to civil liabilities and criminal prosecution.

The AVEVA software described in this guide is to be installed and operated strictly in accordance with the terms and conditions of the respective software licences, and in accordance with the relevant User Documentation. Unauthorised or unlicensed use of the software is strictly prohibited.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Limited and its subsidiaries. All rights reserved. AVEVA shall not be liable for any breach or infringement of a third party's intellectual property rights where such breach results from a user's modification of the AVEVA software or associated documentation.

AVEVA Solutions Limited, High Cross, Madingley Road, Cambridge, CB3 0HB, United Kingdom.

Trademark

AVEVA and Tribon are registered trademarks of AVEVA Solutions Limited or its subsidiaries. Unauthorised use of the AVEVA or Tribon trademarks is strictly forbidden.

AVEVA product/software names are trademarks or registered trademarks of AVEVA Solutions Limited or its subsidiaries, registered in the UK, Europe and other countries (worldwide).

3rd Party Software

The copyright, trademark rights, or other intellectual property rights in any other product or software, its name or logo belongs to its respective owner.

The following 3rd party software is included in some of the AVEVA products described in this document:

- Teigha™ for .dgn files 2007-2010 by Open Design Alliance. All rights reserved.
- Teigha™ for .dwg files 2003-2010 by Open Design Alliance. All rights reserved.
- Microsoft® Office Fluent™ user interface. Fluent is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation and the Fluent user interface is licensed from Microsoft Corporation. The Microsoft Office User Interface is subject to protection under U.S. and international intellectual property laws and is used by AVEVA Solutions Limited under license from Microsoft.

Contents

AVEVA Hull & Outfitting *1*

Release 12.1 (Service Pack 4) *1*

User Bulletin *1*

1. Introduction *1*

1.1 About AVEVA Hull and Outfitting 12.1 **1**

1.1.1 About AVEVA Hull and Outfitting 12.1.SP4 1

1.2 About this Bulletin **1**

1.3 Software Distribution and Installation *12.1.SP4* **1**

1.3.1 Projects in Folders with Embedded Spaces 3

1.3.2 AVEVA Database Cache Service *12.1.SP3* 3

1.4 AVEVA Hull and Outfitting 12.1 Test Projects **4**

2. Upgrading from Previous Releases *5*

2.1 Moving to 12.1SP4 from Previous Releases *12.1.SP4* **5**

2.2 Compatibility *12.1.SP3* **5**

2.2.1 Optional database upgrade 5

2.2.2 Sharing data between 12.1SP2 and 12.1SP3 5

2.3 Upgrade Overview **5**

2.4 Upgrade Framework **6**

2.5 Database Version Control **7**

2.6 Part Upgrades Outside the Framework **7**

2.7 Database Upgrade – Optional Upgrade *12.1.SP3* **7**

2.8 Global and Extracts **8**

2.9 The Upgrade Process **9**

2.9.1 Locking the Project 9

2.10 Extract Hierarchies **9**

2.10.1 Working Extracts 10

2.10.2 Offline Locations 10

2.11 International Characters (Unicode) **10**

2.12 Units of Measure **11**

2.12.1 Units in Outfitting 11

2.12.2 Units in Hull and Drafting 11

2.13 Schematics Functions **12**

3. Configuration *14*

3.1 Operating Environment **14**

3.2 PC Hardware Configuration **14**

3.3 Microsoft Windows *12.1.SP2* **14**

3.3.1 Microsoft Internet Explorer 14

3.3.2 Microsoft Office & Fonts 15

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

3.4 Graphics Cards 15
3.5 Environment Variables 15
4. General System Changes 16
4.1 Access Platforms, Stairs and Ladders (ASL) *12.1.SP4* 16
4.2 Unicode Character Handling 16
4.2.1 Restrictions 16
4.2.2 Textual File Handling 16
4.2.3 Filenames and PML 16
4.2.4 Using Forms and Menus 17
4.2.5 Using TTY Mode 17
4.2.6 Graphical Output 17
4.3 Units of Measure 17
4.3.1 Supported Dimensions and Units 18
4.3.2 Other UNITS Commands 20
4.3.3 Upgrading to use new Units 21
4.3.4 Units set up for Hull and Drafting 22
4.4 Enhanced Password Protection 23
4.5 Status Control 24
4.6 Report Generation 24
4.6.1 New Reporting Add-in 24
4.6.2 'Classic' Reporting 25
4.7 GML Performance 25
5. Database changes 26
5.1 Project Breakdown Structure (PBS) *12.1.SP4* 26
5.1.1 Overview 26
5.1.2 Setting up the PBS definition in Lexicon 26
5.2 Use the BACKREf Attribute *12.1.SP3* 27
5.3 Cleanup and the CLEANUp Command *12.1.SP3* 28
5.4 New Database types 29
5.4.1 Engineering Database 29
5.4.2 Design Reference Database 29
5.5 Access to Databases 30
5.6 Increase in Number of Databases 30
5.6.1 Admin GUI 30
5.7 Duplicate Names 31
5.8 Flexibility of Data Organisation 31
5.8.1 Database Views 31
5.8.2 Distributed Attributes 31
5.8.3 Handling of Duplicated Names of UDAs and UDETs 32
5.8.4 Top-Level Element Creation in Specific Database 32

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

5.9 Dynamic Groups 32
5.10 Database Performance 33
5.10.1 Specifying the Buffer Size 33
5.10.2 Dabacon Index Tables 34
5.11 Units of Measure 34
5.12 Unicode Storage of Name and Text Attributes 34
5.13 DRAFT Line-style World Hierarchy 34
5.14 Extract Control – Include Flush Capability 34
6. User Interface 36
6.1 Entry to System 36
6.2 Save and Restore Views 36
6.3 Grid Control 37
6.4 Toolbar Popup Menu 37
6.5 PML Collections 37
6.6 Attribute Display, Editing and Validation 37
6.7 Auto-naming Utility Enhancement 38
6.8 Additional Debug Information about PML Applications 39
6.8.1 Help About 39
6.8.2 PML Alert 39
6.9 Infragistics Toolkit 40
7. Administration 41
7.1 GUI Improvements 41
7.2 Lexicon 41
7.2.1 New Lexicon Graphical View 41
7.2.2 UDA Lists of Values 42
7.2.3 Database Views 42
7.2.4 General 43
7.3 Admin GUI Changes for Global 44
7.3.1 Global Support for Linked Documents 44
7.3.2 Database Distribution Form 46
7.3.3 Creation of an Event without Times 48
7.3.4 Remote File Details in Admin 48
7.3.5 Enhanced User Interface for Sessions 49
7.4 Engineering (ENGI) Database 49
7.5 TAGS Module Definition 49
8. Introduction to New Functionality 50
9. AVEVA General Functionality 51
9.1 AVEVA Database Cache Service *12.1.SP3* 51
9.1.1 Making Use of the Cache 51
9.2 Expanded Selvol Graph *12.1.SP3* 52

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

9.3 Clean Up Orphan STALNK Elements *12.1.SP2* 53
9.4 Performance Improvements in AVEVA Marine 54
9.5 SetStart Method of NameSeq Object 55
9.6 BLOCK Creation in Specific Database 56
9.7 Stable Identification of Un-named Hull Elements 57
9.8 New Storage Model for Hull Objects 58
9.9 Hull Specific Design Explorer Configuration 59
9.10 Limited Unicode Support in Hull Design 60
9.11 Improved Local Language – Unicode Encoding 61
9.12 Units of Measure – Extended Range of Conversions 62
9.13 Extract Claims in Hull Applications 63
9.14 Documentation 64
10. AVEVA Initial Design 65
10.1 Storing of CALC Output in DABACON *12.1.SP4* 65
10.2 Project Data Supports Roaming Profiles *12.1.SP4* 66
10.3 Sorting points in PACE *12.1.SP3* 67
10.4 Oil outflow *12.1.SP3* 68
10.5 Lines - New Grid in PACE 69
10.6 Lines - Individual Tuft Size in Views in PACE 71
10.7 Lines - Macro Editor in PACE 72
10.8 Lines - Clines Project Limits (PMB and Mid Ships) 73
10.9 Lines - Curve Highlighting 74
10.10 Lines - Locking and Fitting to a Plane 75
10.11 Lines - Curve Interrogation 76
10.12 Lines – Angle Curve Creation/Editing 77
10.13 Lines - User Local View 79
10.14 Corrugated RSOs 81
10.15 Compartment Export/Import in XML Format 82
10.16 Release of Weights to Calc 83
10.17 Axis Setting Reflected in Dialogs 84
10.18 Sea Water Density 85
10.19 Multiple Lightship Weights 86
10.20 Oil Outflow 87
10.21 Inclining Experiment 88
10.22 Probabilistic Stability to SOLAS 2009 Rules 89
10.23 Damage Case Summary Table 90
10.24 MODU Wind Heeling Moments 91
10.25 Connected Compartments 92
10.26 ABS Towing Criteria 93
11. AVEVA Hull General Functionality 94

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

11.1 New Representation of Shell Plates *12.1.SP4* 94
11.2 Folders in the HCMWLD *12.1.SP4* 95
11.3 Save Work in Inithull *12.1.SP4* 96
11.4 Ship Coordinate References to RSOs *12.1.SP3* 97
11.5 Ppoints for HPREND and CPREND Elements *12.1.SP3* 98
11.6 Ppoints for HPLATE Elements *12.1.SP3* 99
11.7 Statement Wizard Enhancements *12.1.SP2* 100
11.8 Attribute MODREF *12.1.SP2* 101
11.9 Reuse of Seam and Profile Numbers 102
11.10 Multiple Negatives when Designing User Defined End Cut 103
11.11 Split of Hull Notes and Posno 104
11.12 Enhanced Selection Filtering 105
11.13 Blocks and Panels from Tree View 106
11.14 Set-up of a Project to Use Free Naming 107
11.15 Hole Annotation Enhancement 108
11.16 Hull Qualities in CATA 109
11.17 Shellx with Plate Scantlings, Position Numbers and Material Quality 110
11.18 New Dialog when Setting Functional Descriptions 112
11.19 Increased Number of Surfaces 114
12. AVEVA Surface Manager 115
12.1 Surface Analysis *12.1.SP3* 116
12.1.1 Surface analysis 116
12.1.2 Tank Capacities 117
12.2 Hydrostatics Data Calculated for Surface *12.1.SP3* 120
12.3 Difference Between two Surfaces *12.1.SP2* 121
12.4 Surface Manager Replacing Surface Server 123
12.5 Surface Manager – Compare Surfaces 124
13. AVEVA Space Management 125
13.1 Surface Analysis *12.1.SP3* 126
13.1.1 Surface analysis 126
13.1.2 Tank Capacities 127
13.2 Space Definition Data and Re-Create of Space Arrangements *12.1.SP3*130
13.3 Space Interrogation API *12.1.SP3* 131
14. AVEVA Hull Structural Design 132
14.1 New Block Divide User Interface and Process *12.1.SP4* 132
14.2 Finite Element Modeller – Knuckled Panels *12.1.SP4* 134
14.3 FEM – Folder in FEMWLD *12.1.SP4* 135
14.4 RSO CSV format update *12.1.SP3* 136
14.5 Spaces in Structural Design Export *12.1.SP3* 137
14.6 Patran Interface *12.1.SP2* 138

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

14.7 New Options when Creating Envelopes 139
14.8 RSO Change Envelope 140
14.9 RSO Recreate 141
14.10 RSO Rename 142
14.11 Naming of Multiply Copied RSOs 143
14.12 Pick Option Added in RSO KeyIn 144
14.13 Pick Option Added in RSO Edit 145
14.14 Right Click Menu on RSO 146
14.15 Stable Multi Face RSO Reference 147
14.16 Seam from RSO 148
14.17 COR Keyword when Referencing RSOs and Surfaces 149
14.18 Delete Surface Object from Design Database 150
14.19 Block, Recreate All 151
14.20 Right Click Menu on Blocks 152
14.21 Jumbo Panels Removed 153
14.22 FEM World for Idealised and FE Models 154
14.23 FEM Additions 156
14.24 FEM Improvements 157
15. AVEVA Hull Detailed Design 158
15.1 Production Support for Frameworks *12.1.SP4* 158
15.2 Drag and Drop from Manu Explorer *12.1.SP4* 159
15.3 Manufacturing Objects Presented in 3D Canvas *12.1.SP4* 160
15.4 Show Scheme Update *12.1.SP4* 161
15.5 Mixed FRP and Steel Project *12.1.SP4* 162
15.6 Bevel Side Definition on Stiffeners *12.1.SP4* 163
15.7 Hole in Clips *12.1.SP4* 164
15.8 Hull Marks – User Interaction and Functionality *12.1.SP4* 165
15.9 Parts Collection by Manufacturing Package *12.1.SP4* 168
15.10 Automatic Generation of Parts using Right-Click *12.1.SP4* 169
15.11 Frame Selection in Bending Template *12.1.SP4* 170
15.12 Cross-bending Template Additions *12.1.SP4* 171
15.13 New Options for Templates Marking *12.1.SP4* 172
15.14 Enhanced Part Table in Nesting Sketch *12.1.SP4* 173
15.15 Improved Burning Sketch *12.1.SP4* 174
15.16 Direction Texts During Nesting *12.1.SP4* 175
15.17 Resorting Manufacturing Data *12.1.SP4* 176
15.18 Default Bracket Profile Position Number *12.1.SP4* 177
15.19 Extended Curve Flange *12.1.SP4* 178
15.20 Automatic Position Numbering for Shell Stiffener *12.1.SP4* 179
15.21 Shell Plate Dialog – Inside and Outside for Material Thickness *12.1.SP4* 180

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

15.22	Comment Statements Available via Statement Wizard *12.1.SP4*	181
15.23	Split Shell Stiffeners with RSO *12.1.SP4*	182
15.24	Turn Off Profile Generic Data *12.1.SP4*	183
15.25	Turn Off Profile Bending Sketch *12.1.SP4*	184
15.26	Attachment Angles on Curved Plates *12.1.SP4*	185
15.28	Interactive Jig Pillar Enhancements *12.1.SP3*	187
15.29	Hull Mark Update *12.1.SP3*	188
15.30	Reporting Tool Available in Hull Design *12.1.SP3*	189
15.31	Minimal Bending Templates *12.1.SP3*	191
15.32	Cutouts in Cross Bending Templates *12.1.SP3*	192
15.33	Bent Plates in PPM *12.1.SP3*	193
15.34	Labelled Texts and Symbols *12.1.SP3*	194
15.35	Enhanced Dimensioning in Profile Sketches *12.1.SP3*	195
15.36	New GSD Corner Distance Keywords *12.1.SP3*	196
15.37	Enhanced Control of Profile Sketches *12.1.SP3*	197
15.38	Deprecated Environment Variable *12.1.SP2*	198
15.39	Holes in Brackets *12.1.SP2*	199
15.40	Labelled Texts *12.1.SP2*	200
15.41	Parts Menu Display *12.1.SP2*	201
15.42	Bevel Chamfer Option	203
15.43	Bevel for Shell Stiffener Ends	204
15.44	Position of Upper and Lower Cutting Curve	205
15.45	Position Control of Shell Profile and Plane Panel Stiffener	206
15.46	Compensation for Shell Plate Thickness	208
15.47	Top View of Stiffener Improved	209
15.48	Weld Built Profiles before Bending	210
15.49	Weight Unit in Profile Sketches	211
15.50	Generic File Viewer	212
15.51	Looking Field Changed for Hull Mark Projection	214
15.52	Control of Marking Gap at Holes	215
15.53	GSD Marking of Built Profiles	216
15.54	Mark Reference Plane on Both Sides of Profiles	217
15.55	Nest Profiles without Rest	218
15.56	New Nesting Default Parameters	219
15.57	Nesting Plug-In Interface	223
15.58	Storing Changes after Running Production Programs	224
15.59	New MANU Data Model	225
15.60	Automatic Naming of Production Sketches	227
15.61	Find Documents Related to Production Parts	228
15.62	Naming of Curved Plates and Stiffeners	229

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

15.63 Function to Find and Remove Dangling MANU Parts 231
15.64 Enhancement in Dialogue for Automatic Position Number Definition. 232
15.65 Reflection in Hull Element Names and Hurefl Attribute 233
15.66 FRP Additions 234
15.67 Tribon 5 Curved Hull Input Data 235
16. AVEVA Hull Weld Planning 236
16.1 Improved Edit Welds Function *12.1.SP4* 236
16.2 User Defined Rules for Weld Suspension *12.1.SP3* 237
16.3 Weld Calculation Curved Panels 238
16.4 Weld Calculation Shell Profiles 239
17. AVEVA Design Reuse 240
17.1 PML Triggers *12.1.SP4* 241
18. AVEVA Assembly Planning 242
18.1 Assembly Drawings & Parts List *12.1.SP4* 242
18.2 Material side *12.1.SP3* 243
18.3 Assembly Drawing & Parts List *12.1.SP2* 244
18.4 Assembly Reports *12.1.SP2* 246
18.5 Assembly Selection *12.1.SP2* 247
18.6 Assembly Planning Context Menu *12.1.SP2* 248
18.7 Curved Hull Panel as Base Panel for Assembly Orientation 249
18.8 Clean Up Assembly References 250
18.9 New Drawing Type for Assembly ADP Drawings 251
18.10 Multiple Select 253
18.11 Change Projection of an Assembly ADP Drawing View 254
18.12 POS attribute available for ASMBLY Elements 255
19. AVEVA Marine Drafting 256
19.1 Staggered Views *12.1.SP4* 256
19.2 Folders in HCMWLD *12.1.SP4* 258
19.3 Colour Coding of Curved Plates *12.1.SP4* 259
19.4 Presenting Welds in Model and Symbolic Views *12.1.SP4* 260
19.5 Excess Line Type and Colour *12.1.SP4* 261
19.6 Improved Functionality for Editing Evaluation of Dimension Text *12.1.SP4* 263
19.7 Controlling the Prefix for Longitudinal Annotations *12.1.SP4* 265
19.8 Deleting Labels Generated via Autotagging *12.1.SP4* 266
19.9 Dynamic Highlighting when Inserting Parallel Curve *12.1.SP4* 267
19.10 New Style Dialogs *12.1.SP4* 268
19.11 Render "Fill-styled" Items First *12.1.SP4* 269
19.12 Blanking behind Labels and Dimensionings *12.1.SP4* 271
19.13 Default Initial Point Mode *12.1.SP4* 273
19.14 Labels *12.1.SP4* 275

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

19.15	Distribute Drawings Across Several DEPTs *12.1.SP4*	276
19.16	Open Drawing in Read Only Mode *12.1.SP4*	277
19.17	Long Drawing Names *12.1.SP4*	278
19.18	PML Triggers *12.1.SP4*	279
19.19	New Drawing Types for Automatic Drawing Production (ADP) *12.1.SP3*	280
19.20	Draw Pipe Spools *12.1.SP3*	282
19.21	Automatic Drawing Production (ADP) *12.1.SP3*	283
19.22	Sample C# Project *12.1.SP3*	284
19.23	Handle Subpictures as SDB Files *12.1.SP3*	285
19.24	Distance to RSO Dimension *12.1.SP3*	286
19.25	Radius/Diameter Dimensioning for Outfitting Models *12.1.SP3*	287
19.26	Remove Obsolete .SDB Files *12.1.SP3*	288
19.27	Layers for Outfitting Models *12.1.SP3*	289
19.28	List Drawings *12.1.SP3*	290
19.29	Set Drawing Type during DXF/DWG Import *12.1.SP3*	291
19.30	Draw Outfitting Models *12.1.SP3*	293
19.31	Autotagging *12.1.SP3*	294
19.32	Databank for Drawing Forms *12.1.SP3*	295
19.33	KEEP_SESSION_FILES *12.1.SP2*	296
19.34	SZ021 *12.1.SP2*	297
19.35	The Restrict Function *12.1.SP2*	298
19.36	Delete System Components *12.1.SP2*	300
19.37	Multi-line Dimension Texts *12.1.SP2*	301
19.38	Marine Drafting – Open Sheet *12.1.SP2*	303
19.39	Marine System Font *12.1.SP2*	304
19.40	Insert Text Shortcut Keys *12.1.SP2*	305
19.41	Symbolic View Menu	306
19.42	Default Action at Start-up	308
19.43	New Module Name	309
19.44	Drawing Export Formats	310
19.45	Navigate To	311
19.46	General Note	312
19.47	Choose Projection	313
19.48	Fill Styles	314
19.49	Symbol Files	316
19.50	Dynamic Highlighting	317
19.51	Arc Quarter Points	318
19.52	New Definition of Line Segment, Direction + Length	319
19.53	Simple Arithmetic in 2D Offset Input	320
19.54	Automatic Chaining of New Contours to Existing Ones	321

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

19.55 Dimensioning UI Improvements 322
19.56 Improved Dragging Technique 323
19.57 Plane Reference Text in Distance-To-Plane Dimensioning 324
19.58 Delete Last Entity 325
19.59 Persisting Contours to PADD 326
19.60 Text Font Attributes 327
19.61 Dimming & Checking of Menu Items 328
19.62 Unicode 329
19.63 Restriction of Symbolic Views 330
19.64 Inspect Drawing 332
19.65 Draw Assemblies 333
19.66 RSO Default Colours 335
19.67 RSO Enhancements in Insert Model 336
19.68 Curved Panel Holes in Input Model 337
19.69 Base Line Position Ruler 338
19.70 Overlays 339
19.71 Protection of the Drawing Form View 340
19.72 Open Drawing 341
19.73 Drag and Drop to the 2D Canvas. 342
19.74 Marine .NET API (hull views) 343
19.75 Removing Default Variables 345
19.76 TBSystemFonts 347
19.77 Persisting of part level modifications in Linear Dimensions 349
20. AVEVA Outfitting Draft 352
20.1 Extended Hatch Patterns 352
20.2 Line Styles 352
20.3 Line Widths 352
20.4 System Defined Line Styles 352
20.5 User Defined Line Styles 353
20.6 Minimum Line Width 353
20.7 Plotting User Interface 353
20.7.1 DRAFT “Plotting Options” Form 353
20.7.2 DXF – General Options 354
20.8 Enhanced Angular Dimensions 354
20.9 Enhanced P-line Picking 355
20.10 Improved Performance of Extrusions 355
20.11 Drawing Gridlines 355
20.12 Intelligent Text Handling Enhancement 355
20.13 Export to CAD Formats 356
20.14 Support for Unicode Text 356

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

20.15 Improved Drawing Feature Export 356
20.16 Configurable DXF & DWG Export 357
20.17 Configurable DGN Export 357
20.18 AVEVA Isometric ADP 357
21. AVEVA Marine Migration 359
21.1 Preparing Databanks for Import into Hull and Outfitting 12.1 359
22. AVEVA Schematic 3D Integrator 360
22.1 Compare/Update Scope by Destination *12.1.SP4* 361
22.2 Simplified Selection of Configurations *12.1.SP4* 363
22.3 Compare/Update Additional Filter Fields *12.1.SP3* 367
22.4 Show in Diagram Option in Compare/Update *12.1.SP3* 369
22.5 Integrator Capability to Accept Differences *12.1.SP3* 370
22.6 Design and Schematic Explorers Enhancements *12.1.SP3* 375
22.7 New Integrator Object Method 376
22.8 Electrical Connections 376
22.9 Selector Rules 376
22.10 Improved Links Administration 376
22.11 Configuration Rules Extensions 376
22.12 Example Macro 378
23. AVEVA Diagrams 379
23.1 Ribbon User Interface in Diagrams *12.1.SP4* 379
23.2 View Datasheets in Diagrams *12.1.SP4* 380
23.3 Design Reuse for AVEVA Diagrams *12.1.SP4* 381
23.4 Secondary Shapes for Pipe and Instrument Lines *12.1.SP4* 382
23.5 Customisable Drawing Grid in Diagrams *12.1.SP4* 383
23.6 Diagrams Rules (Configurable Consistency Check) *12.1.SP3* 384
23.7 Export of Diagrams Drawings in DGN Format *12.1.SP3* 385
23.8 Batch Export of DWG and DGN Format Files *12.1.SP3* 386
23.9 Customization API for Diagrams *12.1.SP3* 387
23.10 Explorer Enhancements *12.1.SP3* 388
23.11 Instrument Loop Creation Dialog *12.1.SP3* 389
23.12 Size of Imported Background Shape *12.1.SP3* 391
23.13 Flipping Labels *12.1.SP2* 392
23.14 Improved Copy/paste Capability *12.1.SP2* 393
23.15 Diagram Change Highlighting 394
23.16 Connection between Instrument and Process Items 396
23.17 Automatic Upgrade of Options Settings Files 397
23.18 Admin Settings vs. User Settings 398
23.19 Handling of Units in Annotations 399
23.20 Publish Diagrams Data to AVEVA NET 401

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

23.21 Automatic Line Breaks Depending on Line Priority. 402
23.22 Improved Shape Annotation in Schematic Model Viewer 403
23.23 Automatic Line Breaks Depending on Line Priority. 404
23.24 Improved Shape Annotation in Schematic Model Viewer 406
23.25 Split-Merge for SCBRAN 408
23.26 Setting SCVALV GTYP to INST rather than VALV 410
23.27 Changes to Upgrade Drawing Functionality. 415
23.28 Linked Files Update 417
23.29 Possibility to Determine Connector Re-route Style 418
23.30 Default Value of the Stencil in Batch Job 420
23.31 Auto Hide Option for Shape Text for Short Connectors 422
23.32 Miscellaneous Minor Improvements 424
24. AVEVA Engineering 425
24.1 Project Breakdown Structure (PBS) *12.1.SP4* 425
24.2 DateTime Data Type *12.1.SP4* 427
24.3 Icons for Linked Items and Documents *12.1.SP4* 429
24.4 Sublists for Reference Attributes in Engineering *12.1.SP4* 430
24.5 Datasheets in AVEVA Engineering *12.1.SP4* 432
24.6 Datasheets Option in "Publish to AVEVA Net" *12.1.SP4* 434
24.7 Design Reuse for AVEVA Engineering *12.1.SP4* 436
24.8 Tags 437
24.8.1 Admin Tab 438
24.8.2 Tag Deletion 439
24.9 Schematic Model Manager 440
24.9.1 Use of units 440
24.9.2 Units upgrade 440
24.9.3 Change Highlighting in Diagram 440
24.10 Tag Compare / Update 441
24.10.1 Enhanced Compare/Update *12.1.SP2* 441
25. AVEVA Outfitting Module 442
25.1 Model Editor 442
25.1.1 Offset From Feature… option 442
25.1.2 Structural primitives 442
25.2 Move, Drag Move and Plane Move Commands 443
25.2.1 Summary of Move, Drag Move and Plane Move options 443
25.3 Change highlighting and reversion 444
25.3.1 Enhanced User Interface for Sessions 444
25.3.2 Revert Elements Command 445
25.3.3 Change Highlighting via Extract Data Control 446
25.3.4 Change Highlighting via Model Changes Add-in 447

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

25.4 Enhanced attribute export to Review 452
25.5 Weight and Centre of Gravity (CofG) form 452
25.6 DRAFT Explorer 452
25.7 AVEVA Mechanical Equipment Interface 453
25.7.1 Tesselation Cache *12.1.SP4* 454
25.7.2 Import Subequipments *12.1.SP4* 455
25.7.3 Import of Coordinate System Entities from STEP Files *12.1.SP3* 456
26. AVEVA Outfitting Design Applications 457
26.1 CSV Import Function *12.1.SP3* 457
26.2 Equipment 458
26.2.1 Equipment Interface – Modification 458
26.2.2 Create Equipment Form 458
26.3 Piping 458
26.3.1 Non-standard Pipe Connections *12.1.SP4* 458
26.3.2 New Pipe Fabrication Capabilities *12.1.SP4* 459
26.3.3 New Options in Spooler Create Menu *12.1.SP3* 461
26.3.4 New Dependent Spool Drawings Frame *12.1.SP3* 462
26.3.5 Sloping piping 462
26.3.6 Direct setting of Insulation Thickness & Material 463
26.3.7 Bending Machine NC Output 463
26.3.8 Improved production checks 465
26.3.9 Material search for Pipe Bending Machine setup 465
26.4 Structures 465
26.4.1 New Bent Panel *12.1.SP4* 465
26.4.2 Steelwork Connectivity Upgrade 466
26.5 Hole Management Enhancements 466
26.5.1 Hole Management Enhancements *12.1.SP4* 467
26.5.2 Create Holes 467
26.5.3 Merge Holes 467
26.5.4 Modify (and Delete) Holes 468
26.5.5 Utilities 468
26.5.6 Configuration of Hole Management Data 470
26.5.7 Hole Association Manager 470
26.6 Penetration with Piping Component 472
26.6.1 Creation of Penetration 473
26.7 Standard Model Library 474
26.8 Clash Utility enhancements 475
26.8.1 Reports 480
26.9 Cable Design 481
26.9.1 Copy Cable *12.1.SP2* 481

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

26.9.2 Cable Tray Volume Converter *12.1.SP2* 481
26.10 Multi-Discipline Supports 482
26.10.1 Cable Tray Supports 482
26.10.2 Automatic generation of pads 482
26.10.3 Updating client project defaults 482
26.11 Outfitting Piping Isometrics 484
26.11.1 New Output File Formats, Including PDF 484
26.11.2 TrueType Fonts 484
26.11.3 Large Coordinates 484
26.11.4 Additional Coordinate Formats 485
26.11.5 Drawing Pipe Spool 485
26.11.6 'North' Arrow Text 486
26.11.7 Pipe Penetration Seal Symbol 486
26.11.8 Setting Units in Options files 486
26.12 Future Considerations 488
26.12.1 Access platforms, Stairs and Ladders (ASL) 488
27. AVEVA Global 489
27.1 Global Server Version 489
27.2 Layout of Create/Modify Database Form *12.1.SP3* 490
27.3 Global WCF 491
27.4 Global Claim Commands 491
27.5 Global WCF Service Name 491
27.6 ADUUID Attribute Length 492
28. AVEVA Catalogue & Specifications 493
28.1 Model Settings 493
28.2 Parameterised Detail Text 493
28.3 Structural Catalogue 493
28.3.1 Copy Button for Structural Catalogue 493
28.3.2 Creation of Structural Specs 494
28.3.3 Raw Plates in CATA 494
28.3.4 Unknown Ref on NAREF reports an error *12.1.SP2* 494
29. Known Issues 496
29.1 Outstanding Faults and Issues 496
29.1.1 General Issues 496
29.1.2 The Impact of the PML Form Layout Changes *12.1.SP3* 496
29.1.3 AVEVA Global 496
29.1.4 New Reporting Add-in 497
29.2 Corrections and Minor Enhancements *12.1.SP2* 500

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

Revision History

Date	Description
September 2011	Initial release of 12.1
28/9/2011	Updated
29/9/2011	Added information about ASL, moved Piping Isometrics to Outfitting Design.
04/10/2011	Added section 1.3.1 Projects in Folders with Embedded Spaces. Added section 29.1.3 New Reporting Add-in.
05/10/2011	Added section 29.1.3 AVEVA Global.
18/10/2011	Added reference to Upgrade documentation in chapter 2, release note 9.1 ha been updated with a last bullet point.
January 2012	Updated for 12.1.SP2 service pack.
October 2012	Updated for 12.1.SP3 service pack.
April 2013	Updated for 12.1.SP4 service pack.
June 2013	Updated for 12.1.SP4 service pack.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

1. Introduction

This bulletin describes the new and enhanced functionality available in AVEVA Hull and Outfitting 12.1 as compared to AVEVA Hull and Outfitting 12.0. It gives an overview of the major changes, which are described in full in new and revised User Documentation. Some known issues are also described in this bulletin.

1.1 About AVEVA Hull and Outfitting 12.1

AVEVA Hull and Outfitting 12.1 is a major update from AVEVA Hull and Outfitting 12.0; many of the associated products have also been enhanced.

1.1.1 About AVEVA Hull and Outfitting 12.1.SP4

AVEVA Hull and Outfitting 12.1.SP4 is a full release that supersedes AVEVA Hull and Outfitting 12.1.SP3 and any subsequent partial fix releases.

It comprises a significant number of fault corrections, including those previously released in the fix releases of service pack 12.1.SP3 (and ongoing fix releases of Hull and Outfitting 12.0) together with enhancements. It addresses a number of issues found by early adopters of the 12.1.SP3 release, together with those found during AVEVA's extensive test programme.

The user documentation has been updated to suit; each manual now has a revision sheet, which gives a brief history of changes to the manual.

1.2 About this Bulletin

This manual gives an overview of changes since the previous major release: Hull and Outfitting 12.0. It is aimed primarily at users upgrading from that release; those upgrading from earlier releases should also read the Hull and Outfitting 12.0 User Bulletin, preferably the edition issued with Service Pack 6.

This bulletin also covers many of the associated products supplied on the same DVD-R. These products fall into 3 families – Engineer, Design and Manage – and these groupings within the Marine portfolio are reflected in this document. Those aspects that are common between most of the products are generally covered in the first part of the document.

Significant changes to this document introduced at service pack 4 are indicated thus: *12.1.SP4*.

1.3 Software Distribution and Installation *12.1.SP4*

AVEVA Hull & Outfitting 12.1.SP4 is supplied on a DVD-R, which self-installs using standard Microsoft installation procedures. The full software suite is usually loaded onto individual PCs running Windows, with the license server and file loaded onto a networked Windows server.

Please note that this release requires AVEVA Licensing System (ALS) and an appropriate license; ***it will not work with FlexMan***. Older versions of Hull and Outfitting will also work with ALS. ALS is supported in virtual environments and facilitates support on Citrix.

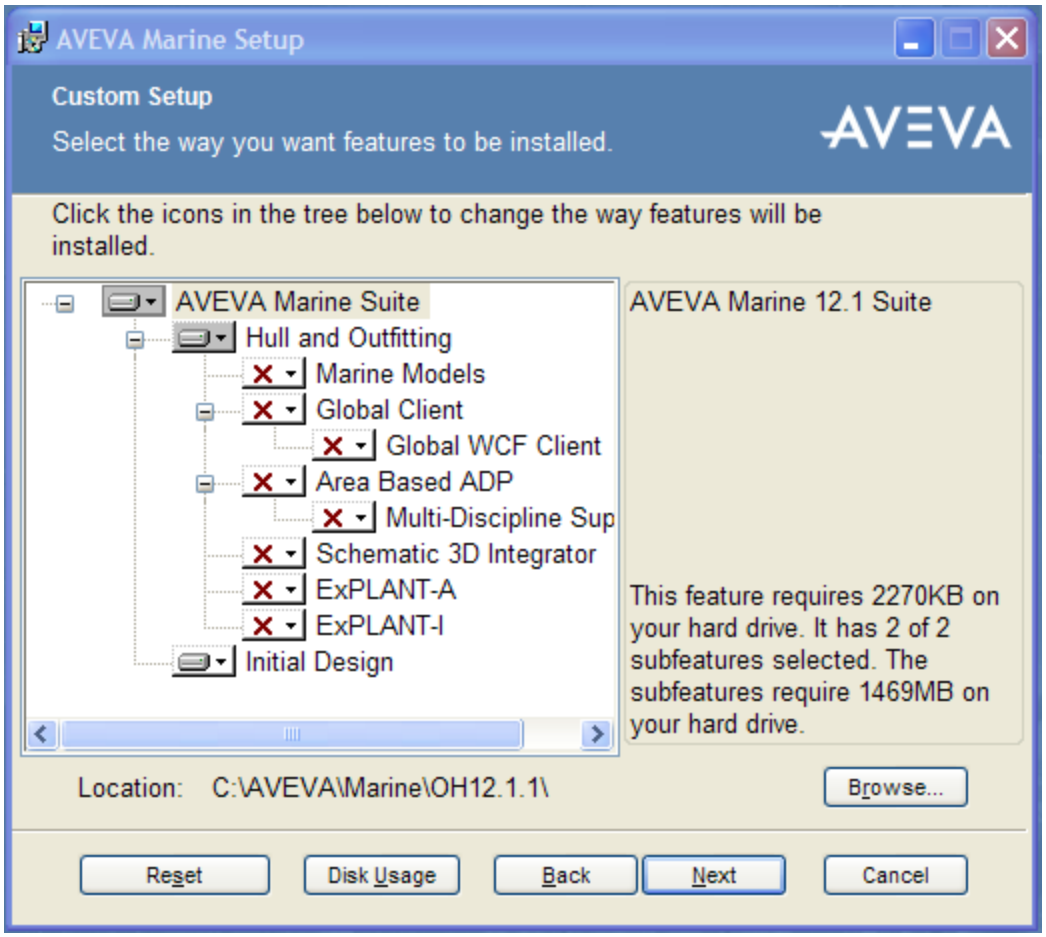
Please note that AVEVA Licensing is not included on the product DVD but should be downloaded from the AVEVA web-site. For further details of AVEVA Licensing releases, please see:

http://support.aveva.com/services/products/alic/index.asp

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

The installers use standard Microsoft Installer (MSI) technology, which facilitates silent installations through standard MSI means. They are usually triggered by use of a setup.exe file.

There are fewer separate installers, each corresponding to an AVEVA 'release', on the DVD. The Hull & Outfitting/Marine installer now includes options to install many of the associated products, although, for various reasons, some products still use a separate installer.



Using separate installers means that a selection of products can easily be installed together. This includes the AVEVA Global client option, which enables the use of Hull and Outfitting or other Marine products with Global. However, there is a separate installer for Global server, which is usually installed on a separate machine, such as a server, which does not necessarily have Hull and Outfitting installed.

There are options to install batch files and shortcuts on the desktop and/or in the start menu for direct entry to popular modules. In addition, the pml index can be automatically configured. Please note that there is no 'thin client' installation options as this is no longer supported.

Existing installations should be changed, repaired or removed using Add or Remove Programs from the Control Panel. This process will prompt for the original DVD if required. This ensures that a consistent product set, as tested by AVEVA, will be deployed.

Fix releases (patches) will use a standard updating process, which also checks, and if necessary 'heals', the existing installation. There is therefore no prompt for location, as the system already has this information. Fix releases may also be removed using Add or Remove Programs. Fix releases are applied to all products installed together, not to the individual products. The use of the latest fix release is recommended: this includes any previous fixes to products installed together.

Please note: During the installation it is fully possible to change the path in which the Marine product is installed from its suggested default. However, it is required that the installation path does not include folders with spaces in the names.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

For full details of the installation options and procedure, and the hardware and software requirements, please refer to the *Marine Software Installation Guide* and *Minimum System Requirements Marine*.

1.3.1 Projects in Folders with Embedded Spaces

AVEVA Hull & Outfitting 12.1 will not fully support projects with spaces in their pathnames. Work is in hand to remove these limitations but no definite release date is yet set.

1.3.2 AVEVA Database Cache Service *12.1.SP3*

For installation of AVEVA Database Cache Service and the activation of Microsoft Message Queuing (MSMQ) please see the *Marine Software Installation Guide* provided on the DVD. There is also a short description in this bulletin in chapter *AVEVA General Functionality*.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

1.4 AVEVA Hull and Outfitting 12.1 Test Projects

The table below shows details about the sample project supplied, and where to find the test data.

Project	MDB	Description
MAR	ALL_NO_MDS	MDB for Project Setup with ALL databases except MDS
	ALL_WITH_MDS	MDB for Project Setup with ALL databases including MDS
	ASSYPLANNING	For Assembly Planning Hull and Outfit Users
	CABLEAFT	For Outfit Aft Cable User
	CABLETRAYAFT	For Outfit Aft Cabletray User
	CURVEDHULL	For Curved Hull User
	DBPROMPT	For creating required db elements from DB Prompt
	EQUIPAFT	For Outfit Aft Equipment User
	HADMIN	For Hull Admin User
	HULLNESTING	For Hull Nesting User
	HVACAFT	For Outfit Aft HVAC User
	INITDES	For Initial Design User
	LAYOUTAFT	For Outfit Aft Layout User
	MDSAFT	For Outfit Aft MDS User
	OUTSTEELAFT	For Aft Outfit Steel User
	PIPEAFT	For Outfit Aft Piping User
	PLANARHULL	For Planar Hull User
	PROJADMIN	For Project Admin User
	SCHEMATICS	For Schematics User
	STRUCDESIGN	For Structural Design User
	WELDPLANNING	For Weld Planning User
MAS (Catalogue)	—	

The MDB's can be accessed by the system (FREE) user (SYSTEM/XXXXXX), each has their own 'dedicated' user as well. There will be a full Project Description PDF file with each project which contains the details outlined in the table above, plus the Teams and Users (including passwords) available in the project. This can be found for the Marine (MAR) project at the projects installation location top level, (MARProjectDescription.pdf and MASProjectDescription.pdf).

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

2. Upgrading from Previous Releases

Please note that the full Upgrade documentation is available from the User Documentation index page *Read Me First / Upgrade 12.0 to 12.1*.

2.1 Moving to 12.1SP4 from Previous Releases *12.1.SP4*

Mixing 12.1SP4 with prior software versions on the same databases is not appropriate; such usage can cause database inconsistencies. It is therefore strongly recommended, though not mandatory, to upgrade the project to 12.1SP4 level, by running the optional upgrade provided with the 12.1SP4 installation. By applying this upgrade the databases are protected from being updated by any version prior to 12.1.SP4.

The upgrade level denoted 12010401 is an optional upgrade provided by release of 12.1 SP4 and contains one upgrade item only:

Item: 93792, General database changes.

2.2 Compatibility *12.1.SP3*

Databases created and updated in Marine 12.1SP2 or PDMS 12.1SP2 can be used as they are in Marine 12.1SP3 without any need to upgrade.

2.2.1 Optional database upgrade

Some of the new functionality in Marine 12.1SP3 requires an upgrade, though. This is an Optional Upgrade, which is applied by the system administrator when all users in the project are running 12.1SP3.

For More Information

See chapter *2.6 Database Upgrade – Optional Upgrade in this bulletin.*

NB! When this Optional Upgrade has been applied the project is no longer compatible with 12.1SP2.

2.2.2 Sharing data between 12.1SP2 and 12.1SP3

A project can be shared between users running 12.1SP2 and 12.1SP3. Users working in both product versions can access and update the same project databases. If 12.1SP2 and 12.1SP3 are to be used in parallel in the same project certain restrictions apply. Marine 12.1SP3 can co-operate with Marine 12.1SP2 or PDMS 12.1SP2 in the same project under the following circumstances:

- All users running 12.1SP2 must use a specific hotfix for 12.1SP2. The hotfix in question will be announced at a later stage through the proper channels.
- The optional upgrade for Marine 12.1SP3 must not be applied on the project.

2.3 Upgrade Overview

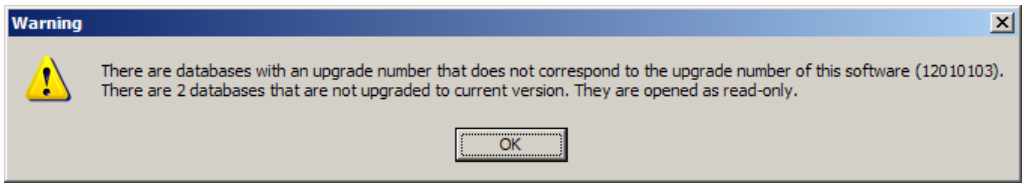
A number of the enhancements made at Hull & Outfitting 12.1 *require* an upgrade to the database. Each of these individual changes is referred to as a Part Upgrade. In general each of these has been

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

designed to be 'optional' from a customer perspective, in that the 12.1 software can work with a database that has not been upgraded and the software will degrade gracefully – that is, the software will continue to work, although some new functions may not be available.

This means that it is possible for customers to continue to work with Foreign DBs, which may be shared with 12.0 or earlier projects and which have not been upgraded, included in their projects. An example would be a Corporate Catalogue DB used for 12.0 and multiple projects.

Databases which have not been upgraded will however be read-only. The following warning will appear when opening an MDB from a project that has not been upgraded:


Warning
There are databases with an upgrade number that does not correspond to the upgrade number of this software (12010103).
There are 2 databases that are not upgraded to current version. They are opened as read-only.
OK

This warning (or similar) indicates that the project needs to be upgraded to the latest version in order to allow write access.

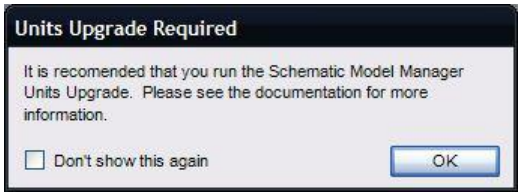
All the Part Upgrades will be run by a new Upgrade Framework, which converts a Hull & Outfitting 12.0 project to 12.1. This is initiated from Admin using the following commands in the Command Pane (or TTY mode):

```
lock
dbupgrade project to latest
unlock
```

This procedure may also be used with Global projects if some additional precautions are taken. A brief summary is given below – further details are given in the *12.0 to 12.1 Upgrade* manual.

Earlier projects should first be upgraded to Hull & Outfitting 12.0.

Schematic Model Manager has its own units handling at Hull and Outfitting 12.0. It also has its own upgrade mechanism, which is separately documented; the software will advise if it is necessary to run this:


Units Upgrade Required
It is recomended that you run the Schematic Model Manager Units Upgrade. Please see the documentation for more information.
Don't show this again
OK

2.4 Upgrade Framework

The Upgrade tool is invoked from Admin; it controls the upgrade process and runs each Part Upgrade in the appropriate order. Upgrades relevant to Hull & Outfitting that are covered by this process are:

- UKEYs (now include database number to avoid duplicates)
- Performance of 'finding' database elements (index by type)
- Module Definitions – new TAGS module (and renamed Marine Drafting module)
- Character handling (Unicode representation for names, text etc.)
- HULL FEM Data Model
- Compressed HULL Objects
- New Index on Hull Object Type
- Start Value for Name Sequence

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

- Assembly POS Attribute
- Line widths in Draft (widths of thin, medium and thick lines now stored in system database)

The upgrade tool puts an upgrade number in the databases, indicating the level to which they have been upgraded. This makes it easy to detect, on opening, whether a database has or has not been upgraded. This upgrade number will also be used by the Reconfigure process.

2.5 Database Version Control

The upgrade version number is used to verify that the versions of the database and the software that accesses them are compatible. During application start-up, databases are checked against the software; access may be restricted according to the following table:

	Database Upgrade Version		
	Pre 12.1	**12.1.1**	**Future (e.g. 12.2)**
Software Version	*Max Open Mode*		
Pre 12.1	**R/W**	**X**	**X**
12.1.1	**R**	**R/W**	**X**
Future (e.g. 12.2)	**R**	**R**	**R/W**

This control ensures that AVEVA software that opens a database is compatible with the contents of that database and thereby prevents accidental data corruption. It also ensures that data intended for use with one software version is not modified by a newer, incompatible software version.

X indicates 'no access'; however, versions earlier than 12.1 do not make this check, so cannot detect a database upgraded to 12.1 or later.

2.6 Part Upgrades Outside the Framework

These are independent of other non-framework upgrades; in other words, non-framework upgrades can be applied in any order. However, it will not be possible to backtrack to pre-upgrade sessions.

2.7 Database Upgrade – Optional Upgrade *12.1.SP3*

Description

The database upgrade framework is extended with a concept of optional upgrades. The software requires a database to be upgraded to a certain level to be granted write access to the database. But beyond that mandatory upgrade level it is now possible to apply further optional upgrade levels to acquire new enhanced features.

The upgrade level denoted 12010301 is an optional upgrade provided by release of 12.1 SP3 and contain following upgrade items which are further documented in separate release notes.

2893: Storing of a space arrangement definition. See release note *13.2 Space Definition Data and Re-Create of Space Arrangements*.

2931: Storing of coordinate system entities under a GENPRI element. See release note *25.7.1 Import of Coordinate System Entities from STEP Files*.

38541: Introduce marine drawing type as table attribute. Applicable for PADD databases. See release note *19.9 List Drawings*.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

15251: Marine Drawing Object applied with new Layers and IDs for outfitting models. Applicable for PADD databases. See release note *19.8 Layers for Outfitting Models*.

45823: New Marine Drawing Types. Applicable for PADD databases. See release note *19.1 New Drawing Types for Automatic Drawing Production (ADP)*.

The DBUP command is extended with an additional qualifier OPTIONAL to apply an optional upgrade version. E.g.:

DBUP PROJECT TO LATEST OPTIONAL

The Q UPGRADE LIST is extended to give a short notice for upgrade versions that are optional. E.g.:

Q UPGRADE LIST

Db upgrade: 12010301, Upgrades the database to 12.1.SP3, version 1. Optional upgrade version.

Benefits

The benefit of an optional upgrade is that it is possible to choose whether to upgrade or not. If you choose not to upgrade the 12.1.SP3 software will continue to operate with previous databases and share project data with previous software versions.

Compatibility Constraints

As soon as a database is upgraded it is no longer compatible with 12.1.SP2 or earlier versions.

For More Information

See User Guide *Administration / Database Upgrade*.

Affected Programs

All

2.8 Global and Extracts

Each database must be entirely in either an upgraded or non-upgraded state for Hull & Outfitting to work correctly. Therefore it is essential that all extracts of any database are processed during an upgrade.

The whole project, excluding Foreign databases, should be upgraded at once.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

2.9 The Upgrade Process

The upgrade process will be undertaken by System Administrators responsible for the project at all locations. When upgrading multiple projects, many System Administrators will need to co-ordinate. The upgrade process will upgrade one project at a time. Customers will need to give careful consideration to the order of upgrade for the various projects.

The projects will need to be locked for the duration of the upgrade, with all Users out of the system.

The upgrade process will be:-

1. Ensure all users have exited from project
1. Lock project at all locations (upgrade will check for this (see below)
2. Disable Automatic update events if required. (Recommended but not essential)
3. Expunge all users in the system at the local location
4. Flush data from Working extracts – these will not be considered; in Global projects they should be deleted
5. Check project using DICE (Integrity Checker)
6. [If DICE reveals issues, address them, then re-run DICE]
7. *Administrator may want to unlock project while DICE issues are being addressed, but will need to exclude all users and Lock project again before final DICE check*
8. [After clean DICE check]
9. Back-up project at all locations
10. Temporarily relocate all non-Foreign DBs to their master's Primary location
11. Check for No Transient Databases
12. Upgrade the project at each location
13. **Optionally** Merge Sessions
14. **Optionally** Reconfigure for Unicode
15. DICE check project
16. Relocate extracts back to their original locations
17. Perform non-framework upgrades if applicable
18. Unlock the project

2.9.1 Locking the Project

The project as a whole cannot be locked, only individual locations; however, it is possible to lock all online locations from the HUB through Global. To do this run the following command from the HUB:

```
LOCK AT <location>
```

The HUB can be locked without the need for a daemon command using the command:

```
LOCK
```

It is possible to confirm whether locations are locked by evaluating the return result from:

```
QUERY LOCK AT <location>
```

2.10 Extract Hierarchies

It should not be necessary to change the extract hierarchy, nor to consolidate data within extract hierarchies. Therefore the System Administrator should not need to FLUSH, ISSUE, DROP data between extracts (working extracts are an exception to this – see below). Nor should they need to

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

delete any extract families to leave only Masters. However all extracts will need to be relocated to a single location, although this does not need to be the HUB.

2.10.1 Working Extracts

The upgrade process will need to ensure that all data is up to date at the HUB where pre-scan data checks will need to be made. Working Extracts cannot be propagated as they are specific to a single location. As a result all data MUST be flushed, and claims released from the Working Extract into its parent. This is only true for working extracts; all other extracts do not need to be flushed, or have their claims released, as they will be available at the HUB.

2.10.2 Offline Locations

Global supports Offline locations; therefore we cannot assume that the Hub has a Global connection to that location. Offline locations do not support distributed Extracts but can support stand-alone extract families.

It will not be possible to co-ordinate the upgrade from another location if Offline locations are used. Offline locations are relatively independent, and can be treated as such.

2.11 International Characters (Unicode)

New databases created at Hull & Outfitting 12.1 will by default use the Unicode character set for textual attributes and names – see section 5.1. However, no upgrade is required for older databases: they will be handled according to the project character set as defined in Admin (PROJECT CHARSET or PROJECT MBCHARSET commands). They will also be converted according to this setting if they are reconfigured so it is important that it is set correctly!

In cases where an extended range of characters is needed, Reconfigure may be used to convert a 'legacy' database to a Unicode encoded database.

In the following example legacy DICT databases (used to hold UDA and UDET names) are reconfigured to be Unicode encoded, using Admin 12.1.

```
FROM DB MASTER/DICT
TO FILE /c:\DICT1 /c:\DICT2
RCFCOPY ALL
RECONFIG SESSIONS

FROM FILE /c:\DICT1 /c:\DICT2
TO DB MASTER/DICT
RECONFIG
```

Doing it this way means that no deletion and recreation (or copy) is required for the DB, and therefore neither is re-adding to the MDB structures required. Using RECONFIG SESSIONS in the FROM phase of the reconfigure operation will preserve both the sessions and references.

Summary

Locally Encoded (Legacy) Databases:

- can be opened for read access in both Hull & Outfitting 12.1 and earlier versions
- can be opened for write access in both Hull & Outfitting 12.1 and non-Unicode versions, but the range of characters which may be used is restricted to the set defined by the project settings
- require that the project settings are correct so that characters can be interpreted correctly
- can be reconfigured to a Unicode encoded database

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

Unicode Encoded Databases:

- cannot be opened for read or write access in versions of Hull & Outfitting prior to 12.1
- can store the full range of Unicode characters available in Hull & Outfitting 12.1

2.12 Units of Measure

2.12.1 Units in Outfitting

Distance and bore units are handled in much the same way as before and should need no conversion. Other attributes will now be converted to and stored in appropriate units. Where a database has stored all quantities of a dimension in the appropriate unit, the new functions can be used without upgrade.

Attributes other than distances and bores have the UNIT field set for the first time; in previous versions of Hull & Outfitting, they were until now stored as values with no specified unit, other than by use and convention - they could change from application to application, and project to project. This approach is not compatible with automated conversion so the storage units must be defined. For compatibility, it is possible to set the units to NUMERIC which will disable Units conversion for that physical dimension. Disabling a specific dimension in this way means that no advantage will be gained from the introduction of that dimension.

Previous versions of Schematic Model Manager had special units support for Angle, Area, Pressure, Temperature, Volume and Weight values that could be included in the ISO15926 format import file. Units UDAs were provided as mandatory UDAs and were attributes on each Diagram element (SCDIAG). The chosen units for these dimensioned quantities could be set in the Project Options form in Schematic Model Manager. In 12.1, the new units capabilities mean that the special units support in Schematic Model Manager is no longer required. Data imported in 12.1 will be stored in the appropriate units consistent with the data read from the ISO15926 import file. The upgrade process for projects moving to 12.1 includes a part upgrade for Schematic Model Manager dimensioned data.

Please note that the CATA database elements MSET, MTYP, ATLI, USEC and UDEF are no longer used; they will be removed from the database in due course.

2.12.2 Units in Hull and Drafting

In AVEVA Marine Hull and Marine Drafting applications the set up for Units differs from the Units setup in Outfitting.

Presentation format for Units in Hull and Drafting can be set to SI or Imperial. SI units are default. The format for SI and Imperial respectively can be further controlled by a set of environment variables and default variables.

For details on the Units usage in Hull and Drafting, please see the following chapters in the AVEVA Marine User Documentation:

1. *Hull Basic Features and Concepts -> Basic Features -> Imperial Units Syntax Description*
2. *Marine Drafting -> Drafting -> User Guide -> Appendices -> Drafting default file keywords -> Unit codes*
3. *Marine Drafting -> Drafting -> User Guide -> Appendices -> Drafting default file keywords -> Unit system*
4. *Hull Initial Design -> Lines – User's Guide -> Technical reference -> Conventions -> Units*

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

Unit Controlled Dimensions in Hull and Drafting

The dimensions that can be unit controlled in Hull and Marine Drafting are shown in the table below.

Core units are independent of the Unit settings and are the same for Hull and Outfitting data.

Dimension	Core unit		
Coordinate	mm		
Linear measure	mm		
Area	mm^2		
Volume	mm^3		
Weight	kg		
Density	kg/ mm^3		
Angle	degree		

Presentation Format for Units in Marine Applications

Within Hull and Marine Drafting specific application functions, values will be presented according to the Hull/Drafting settings.

Attributes in Hull Initial Design are presented according to Initial Design settings.

Within general functions available in Hull Design or Marine Drafting, e.g. Reporter, Attribute addin or Query attribute command, values will be presented according to the Outfitting Units system.

Within common marine applications, such as Space Management and Assembly Planning, all attributes will be presented according to the Outfitting Units system.

Within Outfitting specific functions, presentation of hull attributes will follow the Outfitting Units system.

Input Format for Units in Marine Applications

In Hull and Marine Drafting applications the input format can be SI or Imperial, independent of the Units settings.

Units in Marine – Upgrade and Migration

No upgrade or unit conversion from AVEVA Marine 12.0 to 12.1 is required for Units in Hull and Drafting, since core units have not been changed.

The unit settings, including the default settings, for Hull and Marine Drafting are the same in AVEVA Marine 12.1 as in AVEVA Marine 12.0 (and in Tribon M3).

2.13 Schematics Functions

Projects that are upgraded from Hull and Outfitting 12.0 or earlier need a suitable module definition in order to use the new Engineering functions in the new Tags product (see above).

The data will need some reconfiguring:

- Integrator links world (CYMWRL) has been moved to Reference database
- Shape upgrades in Diagrams – automatic when opening a diagram in write mode

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

Systems moved to Reference Design database

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

3. Configuration

3.1 Operating Environment

Hull & Outfitting 12.1 is supported on Windows XP Service Pack 3 (32-bit) and Windows 7 (both 32- and 64-bit versions). Projects are usually installed on a server – both Windows Server 2003 & 2008 R2 are supported.

3.2 PC Hardware Configuration

A minimum of 4 GB of memory is recommended for this release, especially when installed on Windows 7. Hull & Outfitting 12.0 will operate with less, but system performance will be compromised. A screen resolution of *at least* 1280x1024 is recommended, though most users now use either two such screens or a wide-screen (1920x1200) display. For details, please refer to the *Systems Requirements Manual*.

3.3 Microsoft Windows *12.1.SP2*

Desktop

Hull & Outfitting 12.1 is supported for use on Microsoft Windows XP Professional, Service Pack (SP) 3 or on Windows 7 (Business and Enterprise editions) Service Pack 1, with appropriate patches. **It should be noted that extended support (from Microsoft) for Windows XP ends in April 2014, after which date AVEVA will no longer support its software running on XP.**

A single 32-bit version of the Hull & Outfitting system is available; this is supported on both 32- and 64-bit versions of Windows 7. It is no longer supported on Windows 2000; indeed Microsoft no longer offers support for Windows 2000 or Windows XP SP2.

Please note that User Account Control (UAC) introduces new security restrictions at Windows 7). In particular, this makes it important to ensure that files that need to be written are accessible by users without Administrator privileges.

3.3.1 Microsoft Internet Explorer

Internet Explorer is required for the on-line help system; version 7 or 8 is recommended as version 9 does not currently work correctly.

Hull & Outfitting 12.1 requires Microsoft's .NET Framework 3.5, which is supplied on the DVD and installed if required. It should be noted that installation of version 3.5 brings with it several of the earlier versions, on which it depends.

The updated version of .NET used for Hull & Outfitting 12.0.SP6 onwards may prevent .NET add-ins running if deployed on a network. This will not usually cause an issue as AVEVA recommends a local installation on each machine, but might cause problems for customers running their own add-ins.

.NET security can cause issues when running Hull & Outfitting across the network where the add-in assemblies reside on a different machine to the .NET runtime. The default security level for the local intranet is not set to Full Trust, which means that programs may not be able to access resources on the local machine. To overcome this, the intranet security may be set to Full Trust, though this means that any .NET assembly may run. Alternatively, Full Trust may be given to a specified group of strongly named assemblies.

Trust levels may be set using the Microsoft Code Access Security Policy tool `caspol`. For details, please see http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/cb6t8dtz(v=VS.90).aspx.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

Serialization

Please note that serialized settings (of the user interface configuration) are now saved in the following location on Windows XP:

```
C:\Documents and Settings\<username>\Local Settings\Application Data\Aveva\
```

and on Windows 7:

```
C:\users\<username>\Appdata\Local\AVEVA\
```

3.3.2 Microsoft Office & Fonts

AVEVA Marine 12.1 is supported with Office 2007 and Office 2010. The use of the 32-bit version of Office, including Visio, is recommended on both 32- and 64-bit Windows as issues have been encountered with the 64-bit version.

Excel Interoperability

Import of data into a grid control requires an optional component from Microsoft Office. This is not supplied with Hull & Outfitting but is an installation option for Microsoft Office. Please ensure that ".NET Programmability Support" under Advanced customisation of applications" is enabled when Office is installed.

This will install the Microsoft Microsoft.Office.Interop.Excel.dll. If this assembly is not enabled, invoking the Excel import facility will not work.

Screen Font for GUI

The Hull & Outfitting user interface (version 11.6 onwards) requires the use of the Arial Unicode MS font, which is supplied with Microsoft Office (version 2000 onwards) and is usually installed automatically when using Windows XP or later.

For further information, please refer to http://office.microsoft.com/enus/help/HP052558401033.aspx. If this font is not installed, some of the text in the user interface may become illegible.

The layout of some GUI forms may also be adversely affected if the screen font size is not set to the smallest size, which is usually default. This setting is accessed from the Control Panel and is referred to as "Normal" in Windows XP or "Smaller" (100%) in Windows 7.

3.4 Graphics Cards

Due to the rapidly changing availability of hardware-accelerated OpenGL graphics cards, an up-to-date list of supported cards is not included in the documentation released with Hull & Outfitting. The AVEVA Product Support website (accessible from http://www.aveva.com) – IT Configuration section,– contains a list of tested and supported graphics cards.

3.5 Environment Variables

Hull & Outfitting and some of the other products rely on the use of environment variables for various aspects of configuration, notably the location of folders for project databases and user workspace.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

4. General System Changes

4.1 Access Platforms, Stairs and Ladders (ASL) *12.1.SP4*

The application for Access platforms, Stairs and Ladders (ASL) as developed at 12.0 and 12.1 has been removed. It has been replaced at this release with the primitive based capability available at Vantage Marine 11.6.

4.2 Unicode Character Handling

Earlier versions of Hull & Outfitting handled textual data such as element names, textual attributes and file names in a manner specific to the various supported character sets used in supported languages. This applied to most of the input, output and storage. This has now changed; all textual information in Hull & Outfitting is represented as Unicode.

Unicode is a computing industry standard for the consistent encoding, representation and handling of text expressed in most of the world's writing systems. Developed in conjunction with the Universal Character Set standard and published in book form as The Unicode Standard, the latest version of Unicode consists of a repertoire of more than 109,000 characters covering 93 scripts. For more details, please see: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Unicode.

Unicode can be implemented using different character encodings. The Hull & Outfitting Internal Format for string data is Unicode UTF-8 format. This can handle all seven character sets supported in previous versions – and potentially many more.

4.2.1 Restrictions

Hull & Outfitting MS has been tested using the same range of languages as previous releases. No font files are available for any other language; this means that TrueType fonts must be used on drawings and that therefore it is not possible to produce plotfile output.

With that restriction, it is anticipated that many other languages will work, though there are aspects of the Unicode standard that are not yet implemented. Hull & Outfitting currently handles the following correctly:

- Left to Right languages; and therefore **not**, for example, Arabic and Hebrew
- Pre-composed characters; for example, the single character á but not the combiners a + ' => á
- Upper and lower casing of characters, where both cases have the same number of bytes

4.2.2 Textual File Handling

By default all sequential text files read by Hull & Outfitting will be expected to be in UTF-8 format with a Byte Order Mark (BOM) present to identify them. Similarly by default all sequential text files written by Hull & Outfitting will be in Unicode UTF-8 format with a BOM present.

A simple command line 'transcoder' is also supplied; this may be used in some applications to convert files to a different encoding.

4.2.3 Filenames and PML

The Hull & Outfitting command processor supports Unicode characters. All PML string variables support Unicode values. You can use Unicode characters in PML variable names, PML object form

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

and gadget names, PML method and function names. It is recommended that PML language files should either be UTF-8 format with a BOM present or else strictly ASCII (basic Latin) format. AVEVA application (appware) files are mostly ASCII at present.

Filenames and directory names can also contain foreign Unicode characters, but may cause problems in other systems so it is recommended to keep to ASCII names. This applies to some of the systems to which Hull & Outfitting is interfaced, and even to some of the interfaces where the system makes use of third party software such as output of DXF and DGN. PML Publisher does not currently fully support Unicode filenames. AVEVA has also encountered problems using files with non-ASCII names in some development tools.

4.2.4 Using Forms and Menus

The default 'system font' used by Forms and Menus (F&M) is *Arial Unicode MS* which contains a large number of the world's alphabets. Internally F&M uses Unicode, but can only display the characters accessible in its current 'system font'. You will be able to copy and paste Unicode characters from and to textual fields of F&M gadgets. This includes entering characters into the Hull & Outfitting command window.

4.2.5 Using TTY Mode

You can enter Unicode characters in Teletype (TTY) mode, but the Console Window can only display the characters which exist in its currently selected font. Console fonts tend to be quite restrictive so you need to select a suitable one. In the UK you will probably be restricted to "Lucida Console" or "Consolas" which will display European characters but not Asian characters etc.

4.2.6 Graphical Output

In general Hull & Outfitting graphical output (2D and 3D) allows only the use of the TrueType fonts set up in the Admin module. This will allow you to display Unicode characters which are known to those fonts. By default you get font 5 = "Arial Unicode MS" which gives a large range of character sets.

Restrictions using Draft and Isodraft 2D Views

For TrueType fonts, the TrueType font selected must have the correct character set(s) present for the language(s) you want to use. Arial Unicode MS has most, but other TrueType fonts typically have a subset. In this case, foreign and mixed language strings will work correctly.

You can of course use fonts specific to a given language for Unicode characters in that language (even if the font name itself is in a foreign character set).

It is recommended that you avoid using Hull & Outfitting (Wigwam) fonts if possible. It is not, in general, possible to have mixed language strings if you use them. They are more complicated to setup, and work more like 12.0, so are limited compared with TrueType. The following restrictions, some of which were documented in previous versions of the Hull & Outfitting Installation Guide, apply:

4.3 Units of Measure

The inclusion of a much wider range of units means that most real attributes now have a default unit (usually in SI units) for storage and input/output. User can also set a default unit, which must be of an appropriate type, for input and output. Input via the command line or GUI also allows the user to specify an alternative unit.

This does mean some unavoidable changes to the command line so user applications using real attributes will need to be reviewed. There are also minor changes to many of the user interface forms. The new functions can also be accessed by the .NET Units interface, as detailed in the *.NET Customisation manual.*

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

Customers who have written or adapted PML applications may need to check these. They are explained in more detail in the *12.0 to 12.1 Upgrade* manual.

Several of the reference manuals have been updated to reflect these changes, including:

Catalogue and Specifications Reference Manual

- *Data Access Routine User Guide*
- *Database Management Reference Manual*
- *Design Reference Manual Creating The Model*
- *Design Reference Manual General Commands*
- *Lexicon Command Reference*
- *Software Customisation Guide*
- *Software Customisation Reference Manual*

4.3.1 Supported Dimensions and Units

In previous versions of Hull & Outfitting, all dimensioned quantities other than distances or bores were output in units stored in the database, irrespective of the current units. For example all masses were assumed to be Kg.

There is a new set of commands to complement and extend the existing units functions. These commands control the units of supported dimensions, and their dependent quantities (e.g. density and pressure). For masses, the command UNITS may be followed by KG MASS, GRAM MASS, POUND MASS, TONNE MASS or TON SHORT/LONG MASS. New DISTANCE options are also provided: 'FOOT DIST' and 'METRE DIST' to output and return values in these common units.

The command which sets the distance units is:

{MM INCH FINCH} DISTANCE

The new commands use the keyword 'UNITS' to define the units to use for the various dimension types. For example:

```
UNITS MM DISTANCE
UNITS POUND MASS
```

The leading UNITS keyword is optional for MM INCH and FINCH DISTANCE but is required for all new options in the commands listed below. The command and functionality of BORE units remains unchanged.

Some units are case-sensitive to adhere more closely to SI conventions; strict adherence is not always possible due to syntax conflicts. This allow a distinction to be made between units such as s(econds) and S(iemens), hours and Henrys, tonnes and Teslas. This does not apply to Imperial units (IN or in, FT or ft are all valid) or to some metric units such as MM, which have been supported in previous releases.

Units that are case sensitive are (m, s, g, t, K, h, Pa, N, V, A, F, Sv, d, J, W, C, S, H, T, W, P, G) – i.e metre, second, gram, tonne, Kelvin, hour, pascal, Newton, volt, ampere, farad, sievert, day, joule, watt, coulomb, Siemens, henry, tesla, watt, poise, gforce. SI prefixes are also case sensitive – for example, m means milli and M mega – except in their full form (e.g. MILLI and MEGA are both accepted).

The table overleaf shows the new units of measure and the options available, as well as the old ones: BORE DIST SQDI CUDI. It gives their name (or description) recognised by the system, the assigned hash-code, the database storage units and the supported standard units for the quantity. For example, attributes of length have a hash code of DIST, are stored in mm and other standard units include inch, cm, ft, metre etc.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

Name of Dimension	HashCode /Word	Database units	other specific units	comment
AbsPressure	ABSP	pascal	bar atm PSI torr mmHg inHg	Pressure may be absolute or gauge
Acceleration	ACCL	m/s2	gforce (gravity)	
Angle	ANGL	degree	radian grade arcmin arcsec	
Angular Frequency	ANGF	rpm		
AngularMomentum	ANGM	N.m.s		
Area	SQDI	mm2	acre hectare	
Bore	BORE	mm	in	Range limited to mm and inch (and Finch)
Capacitance	CAPA	farad		
Charge	CHAR	coulomb		
Conductance	COND	siemens		
Content	PCUD	mm-3		
Currency	CURY	USDollar	UKPound Euro	
Current	CURR	ampere		
Density	DENS	kg/m3		
DensityMANDB	MAND	kg/mm3		Densities stored in MANU database
ElectricConductivity	CNDT	Si/m		
ElectricField	EFLD	V/m2		
EMF	EMF	volt		
Energy	ENER	kiloWatthour	joule BTU cal	
EnergyDensity	EDEN	kg/m3		
Force	FORC	newton	poundal dyne kgF lbF	
FoulingFactor	FFAC	m2.K/W		
Frequency	FREQ	hertz	rpm	
GaugePressure	GAGE	pascal	bar atm PSI torr mmHg inHg	Pressure may be absolute or gauge
HeatCapacity	ENTR	J/m		
HeatingValue	HVAL	J/m3		
HeatTransferCoeff	HTRA	W/m2/K		
Impedance	IMPE	ohm		
Inductance	INDU	henry		
Inertia	INER	kg/m2		
KinematicViscosity	KVIS	m2/s		
Length	DIST	millimetre	m in ft cm km mile yard micron thou angstrom	
LinearDensity	PDIS	mm-1		
MagFieldIntensity	MFIN	A/m		
MagFluxDensity	MFXD	tesla		
MagneticFlux	MGFX	weber		
Mass	MASS	kilogram	gram tonne pound oz longTon shortTon cwt	
MassFlow	MFLO	kg/s		
Momentum	MOME	N.s		
Permeability	PMBT	H/m		
Permittivity	PMTT	F/m		
Power	POWE	kiloWatt	hp watt	
Pressure	PRES	pascal		
RadiationDose	RDOS	sievert	radd rem gray	
Radioactivity	RADY	bequerel	curie	
Resistivity	REST	ohm/m		
RotationalStiffness	STFR	N.m/rad		
SpecHeatCapacity	SHCP	N/K		
SpecificEnergy	SENG	J/kg		
Speed	SPEE	m/s		
Stiffness	STIF	N/m		

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

Name of Dimension	HashCode /Word	Database units	other specific units	comment
SurfaceDensity	PSQD	mm-2		
Temperature	TEMP	degCelsius	degF K degRankine	
TemperatureGradient	TPDI	degC/mm		
ThermalConductivity	TCON	W/m/K		
ThermalResistance	TRES	K/W		
Time	TIME	second	min hr day month week year	
Torque	TORQ	N.m		
UnitMass	UMAS	kg/mm		
ViscosityDynamic	VISC	s/Pa		
Volume	CUDI	mm3	litre ImpGallon USGallon bbl Mbbl MMbbl	
VolumetricFlow	VFLO	m3/s		
None	NONE			numerical real attribute
WORD	WORD			used to assign parameter dimensions etc.
Parameter	UNIPAR			used for parameter attributes

4.3.2 Other UNITS Commands

Three additional forms of the UNITS command for the Fundamental dimensions (i.e. those settable) are supported – UNITS DEFAULT, UNITS NUMERIC, UNITS MKS and UNITS FPS and UNITS CGS.

DEFAULT Units

The default unit of a physical dimension is the database storage unit, which is listed in the table above.

The command `UNITS DEFAULT` formerly set the `DISTANCE` default units to mm; it now sets the units of all the dimensioned attributes to their database storage units. Individual dimensions can be set to their default selectively using the command:

```
UNITS DEFAULT dimension
```

DERIVED Units

The command `UNITS DERIVED dimension` is valid for compound dimensions such as volume, density and pressure. It sets the current units for that dimension to be determined by the current units of its primary dimensions (most often mass and distance).

Volumes, areas, densities, temperature gradients, and numeric densities can all be set to Derived units. Only volumes can be set to specific units.

NUMERIC Units

All attributes that have the UNIT field set for the first time, were stored in previous versions as values with no specified unit. The units that were previously attributed to their values were determined by use and convention and could change from application to application, and project to project. This flexibility can no longer be supported as 'storage units' must be defined. Database storage units have been set to those most commonly used, but this will not be universally compatible. The UNITS NUMERIC command is introduced for compatibility:

```
UNITS NUM/ERIC dimension
```

is used to suspend unit conversions on input and output for attributes of the nominated dimension, that is:

- No conversion from the stored value will be made on output

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

- No unit qualifying strings will be appended to output values
- Input values with no qualifying unit strings will be stored without conversion in the database
- If input values have a unit qualifying string, a conversion factor will be applied.

This is of particular value to users who wish to continue storing and using attribute values as now, and especially when the values stored are assumed by their system to be in units that are DIFFERENT to those now being assumed by Hull & Outfitting.

The system also supports `UNITS NUMERIC DISTANCE` for completeness.

When a fundamental dimension's unit is NUMERIC, all derived dimensions that use this fundamental dimension will also be treated as NUMERIC. For example, setting NUMERIC MASS will force densities and pressures to be numeric, irrespective of the currently set distance units. Derived units can have their units set to NUMERIC even if their fundamental dimensions have units set.

Weights and Masses

In the past, Hull & Outfitting has not distinguished between weight and mass; this has now changed. Densities (mass/volume) are in Kg per cu metre and the weight of objects derived from this is in Kgf.

Pressures

Pressures are in Force per unit area. Pressure units are supported but whether the pressure is absolute or relative to atmospheric pressure (Gauge Pressure) is a matter for the user to determine when he sets values. No conversion is performed.

4.3.3 Upgrading to use new Units

To take advantage of the new functions, attributes need to be set to the correct dimension. This has been done for the standard attributes. Customers will need it to do it for their UDAs and catalogue and design parameters and properties. Any data imported to a Schematic database using Schematic Model Manager will need to have the 12.1 upgrade applied.

It is not necessary to change all dimensions at the same time. For example, Lengths are already handled correctly. It is expected that angles are stored in Degrees, so they will also be handled correctly, but users will have to identify which UDAs are angles and set their UUNIT to ANGL.

This will be done for a project; the administrator also needs to determine how to handle each of the dimensions used for other attributes – volumes, densities, pressures etc. It is possible to continue as before for any by using the `NUMERIC` option. For details, please refer to the *12.0 to 12.1 Upgrade* manual. The process for each will be:

If all quantities have been stored in the new Database Units

- Set the UUNIT for any UDAs
- Any UDAs used to store the Unit values are no longer required and can be deleted
- Any customer appware managing unit conversion or display can be removed or replaced by standard functions

If all quantities have been stored in the same unit (which is not the new Database Unit)

- Set the UUNIT for any UDAs
- Output a datal file with the dimensions being set to numeric, e.g. `UNITS NUMERIC TEMPERATURE`
- Read the datal file back in with the current units set appropriately so that unqualified values are assumed to be in those units: `UNITS DEGF TEMPERATURE`
    - Any UDAs used to store the Unit values are no longer required and can be deleted

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

  - Any customer appware managing unit conversion or display can be removed or replaced by standard functions

If quantities have been stored in mixed units with a UDA recording the unit for each

- Set the UUNIT for any UDAs
- Set the dimensions to numeric, e.g. `UNITS NUMERIC TEMPERATURE`
- Output a file with the attribute values, with the value from the unit UDA appended
- Check the format of the value plus unit conforms to new input format rules
- If necessary edit the file with a text editor or script to achieve this
- Read the file back in
- Set current units as preferred, e.g. `UNITS DEGF TEMPERATURE`
- Any UDAs used to store the Unit values are no longer required and can be deleted
- Any customer appware managing unit conversion or display can be removed or replaced by standard functions

If quantities have been stored in mixed units with 'custom and practice' being the only record of the unit, which is hopefully rarely the case:

- For the short-term set the dimensions to `NUMERIC`
- Plan to move to more rigorous use of units, probably employing a combination of the techniques above

4.3.4 Units set up for Hull and Drafting

In AVEVA Marine Hull and Marine Drafting applications the set up for Units differs from the Units setup in Outfitting.

Presentation format for Units in Hull and Drafting can be set to SI or Imperial. SI units are default. The format for SI and Imperial respectively can be further controlled by a set of environment variables and default variables.

For details on the Units usage in Hull and Drafting, please see the following chapters in the AVEVA Marine User Documentation:

1. *Hull Basic Features and Concepts -> Basic Features -> Imperial Units Syntax Description*
2. *Marine Drafting -> Drafting -> User Guide -> Appendices -> Drafting default file keywords -> Unit codes*
3. *Marine Drafting -> Drafting -> User Guide -> Appendices -> Drafting default file keywords -> Unit system*
4. *Hull Initial Design -> Lines – User's Guide -> Technical reference -> Conventions -> Units*

Unit Controlled Dimensions in Hull and Drafting

The dimensions that can be unit controlled in Hull and Marine Drafting are shown in the table below.

Core units are independent of the Unit settings and are the same for Hull and Outfitting data.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

Dimension	Core unit		
Coordinate	mm		
Linear measure	mm		
Area	mm^2		
Volume	mm^3		
Weight	kg		
Density	kg/ mm^3		
Angle	degree		

Presentation Format for Units in Marine Applications

Within Hull and Marine Drafting specific application functions, values will be presented according to the Hull/Drafting settings.

Attributes in Hull Initial Design are presented according to Initial Design settings.

Within general functions available in Hull Design or Marine Drafting, e.g. Reporter, Attribute addin or Query attribute command, values will be presented according to the Outfitting Units system.

Within common marine applications, such as Space Management and Assembly Planning, all attributes will be presented according to the Outfitting Units system.

Within Outfitting specific functions, presentation of hull attributes will follow the Outfitting Units system.

Input Format for Units in Marine Applications

In Hull and Marine Drafting applications the input format can be SI or Imperial, independent of the Units settings.

Units in Marine – Upgrade and Migration

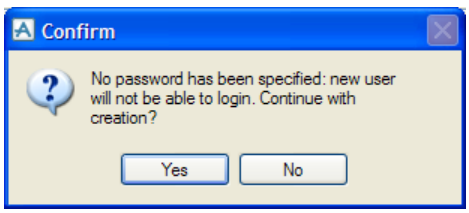
No upgrade or unit conversion from AVEVA Marine 12.0 to 12.1 is required for Units in Hull and Drafting, since core units have not been changed.

The unit settings, including the default settings, for Hull and Marine Drafting are the same in AVEVA Marine 12.1 as in AVEVA Marine 12.0 (and in Tribon M3).

4.4 Enhanced Password Protection

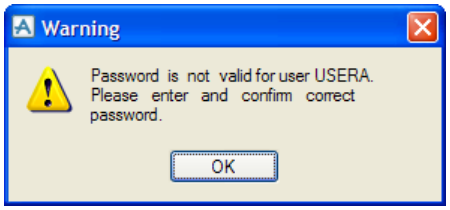
Password protection was made more rigorous at Hull & Outfitting 12.0.SP5. Additional checks have been at this release introduced to trap potential error conditions.

A confirmation dialog, as shown below, warns if a user is created with no password:



Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

A warning is also given, when using the Generate Script dialog, if the password for logging in to the project is not correct. An incorrect password could cause an invalid password error when the script is later executed.



In addition to the `ConfirmID()`, method on the `SESSION` object, an analogous method has been added to the `USER` object. This method also takes a string as argument: the suggested password text with leading '/' character. It returns a boolean value that determines whether the password is correct for the specified user. Example:

```
!u = object USER(|MYUSER|)
if !u.ConfirmID( |/SESAME| ) then $*…
```

4.5 Status Control

A number of small improvements, which affect all constructor modules, have been made to Status Control.

New pseudo-attributes STVMOD and STVUSE have been added to return the status last modification date and user.

PML2 qualified attribute queries are now available for status data, for example:

```
!statusDefinitions[1] = /DesignStatus
!statusValues = !!ce.attribute('STVVAL',
!statusDefinitions)
```

A **new command STM COMMENT** has been added to set the status comment without modifying the status value.

The **Status Change Event Methods** now take an array of objects as their first argument where previously this was a single element reference in a string. The StatusProjectHandler pml object has been modified accordingly and comments show where customised code can be placed. Customised code in the StatusProjectHandler pml object must be updated into the new version. Code for a single object can generally be inserted in the do loops where indicated by comments.

The **StatusData pml object** has also been updated to better handle arrays of objects. It has additional members to hold arrays of data. The previously provided single object members have been maintained and hold the values of the first elements of each equivalent array at the end of each operation, so previously defined calling code will generally work as before. Code using the StatusData pml object will generally continue to work but must be tested, and reviewed to see if it can be made more efficient by using the array members.

For More Information, please refer to the *Status Control User Guide* sections 5.1, 5.2, 8.1, and 8.3.

4.6 Report Generation

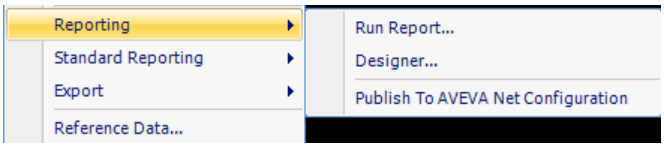
4.6.1 New Reporting Add-in

Hull & Outfitting 12.1 includes a new "Reporting" add-in, based on the reporting tool Xtrareports from DevExpress. This can produce sophisticated formatted reports in a wide variety of formats and can also send the results to AVEVA NET via the Gateway. It is available in Design, Paragon, Spooler,

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

Draft and Isodraft, as well as in some of the Engineer product modules (Schematic Model Manager, Diagrams and TAGS.)

Running existing reports should be simple. For detailed instructions on designing new reports, please see the new *Report Designer User Guide.* A chapter in that guide gives some further information about running reports – from the Search results grid and from Run Report:



A new PML Reporting API is documented in the *Software Customisation Reference Manual.*

4.6.2 'Classic' Reporting

The PML based reporting tool (now known as "Standard Reporting") is still available as before:

The reporting functions are largely unchanged; however, there are some changes due to the implementation of more units handling. The effect is that:

- The units output for quantities other than distance will be the appropriate current working unit; distances will be given in mm unless "inch" is specified
- When Units Conversion is set to "Off", quantities will have their units appended. In this case, distances will be in mm with "mm" appended, for example a one inch distance will be shown as. "25.4mm". When Units Conversion is set to "Any/mm" or "Inch", the units are not appended but are show as 25.4 or 1".

Details are available, as before, in the *Reporting Reference Manual.*

The new Report tool is available in Marine Drafting and Hull. For the new functionality in Hull reporting see chapter *15.3 Reporting Tool Available in Hull Design* in this bulletin and in the User Guides mentioned above.

4.7 GML Performance

There are further improvements to the Geometric Modelling software used in Hull & Outfitting, aimed particularly at speeding up the drawing of data imported using the new Mechanical Equipment Interface.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

5. Database changes

5.1 Project Breakdown Structure (PBS) *12.1.SP4*

5.1.1 Overview

The Project Breakdown Structure (PBS) allows the user to present database data in a user-defined structure. For example, it is possible to present database items according to their system, class, etc. A tree showing this data structure is generated at runtime.

An Administrator defines PBS hierarchies using Lexicon. He may create more than one such data structure, each starting from a root node called a PBS Template. The PBS Explorer shows the structures thus defined as separate hierarchies.

The PBS is available in AVEVA Engineering and AVEVA Diagrams in version 12.1.SP4, but was designed as a general capability, which could be in other Dabacon based products in future. Future enhancements will probably include filtering, searching and status control.

5.1.2 Setting up the PBS definition in Lexicon

The appearance of the PBS explorer is defined in Lexicon and stored in the dictionary database. All the PBS definitions are created below the PBS World (PBSWLD), which can own PBS Templates (PBSTPL). Each PBS Template defines a separate PBS hierarchy and will be presented in the PBS Explorer as a single root node. This makes it possible to define several PBS structures; for instance one structure might present engineering items organised by system, another might show schematic elements by class or other properties, and another might be used for presenting design data.

Elements in the PBS Template define the data, and its organisation, to be shown in the structure. The data is in the PBS tree as text nodes, or nodes connected to existing database elements. In both cases, there is a choice of different methods for generating the result nodes.

For full details, please refer to the Admin manuals.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

5.2 Use the BACKREf Attribute *12.1.SP3*

The BACKREf attribute brings the back pointer reference for Reference Table Attributes and answer the question “what references me (ce)”. The syntax is:

Q BACKREF [(ATTNAME *att1* [, ATTNAME *att2*])]

E.g. standing on a SPCO and querying for BACKREf (attname SPREF) will return all elements referencing that SPCO.

Q BACKREF(attname SPCO)

Excluding the argument will list all Reference Table Attributes referencing CE.

E.g. Q BACKREF

For More Information

See Reference Manual *Database and Data Management /Database Navigation and Query Syntax*.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

5.3 Cleanup and the CLEANUp Command *12.1.SP3*

The command CLEANUp cleans up unwanted references in the database. It is possible to remove null references and unresolved/invalid references.

The logical attributes NULLREf, INVREF and UNRESOlved is used to sort out whether a reference attribute points to something valid or not. The syntax is the same for all three:

Q NULLRE (ATTNAME *att*)

Answers the question is the attribute *att* null (=0/0)?

Q UNRESO (ATTNAME *att*)

Is the attribute *att* pointing to an element whose existence we cannot find and verify? It could be that the database is missing or that the reference is truly invalid.

Q INVREF (ATTNAME *att*)

Is the attribute pointing to an element that is non-existent? This differs from unresolved in that the database that should accommodate the missing element is present in the active mdb.

For More Information

See Reference Manual *Database and Data Management /Database Navigation and Query Syntax / Cleanup and the CLEANUp Command.*

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

5.4 New Database types

5.4.1 Engineering Database

The new ENGI database holds engineering data that does not normally appear on the schematics drawings. It therefore holds more detailed information necessary to fully specify the engineering equipment in a plant. For example, a schematic might show a pump, its name and its major connections – and perhaps a little more. The engineering database will include electrical data (for the motor, loading calculations etc), process data (the process conditions), mechanical data etc.

These data may be owned and controlled by several different discipline engineers. This database will make it easy to produce lists of equipment and other tagged items. Using a separate database makes it simpler for the schematics and the engineering data to be compiled in parallel – and later checked for consistency.

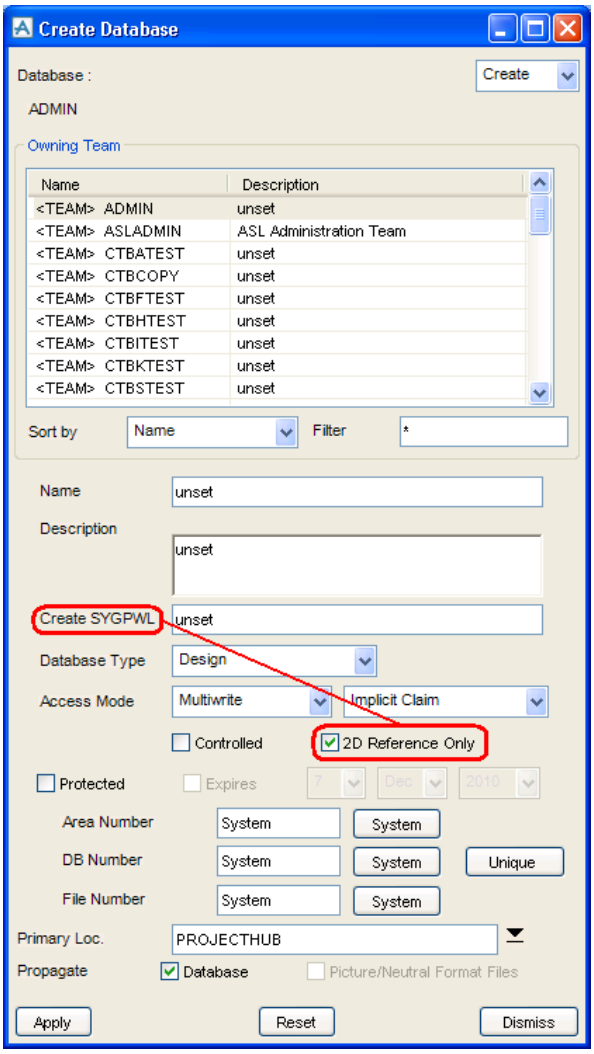
5.4.2 Design Reference Database

This is a restricted Design database, used mainly for administrative purposes – it cannot include any SITE or HULL data. Its main use is for storing information about Systems and Areas for use in Engineering and Schematics applications. It is therefore useful for users who are licensed only for 2D applications.

It is created by setting a flag on the database when it is created; this is the only way to create it and the flag cannot be removed at a later date.

Points to note about Design Reference databases:

- Engineering or Schematics users can use them
- They cannot be the default DB in an MDB
- They cannot include SITEs; this also prevents the creation of elements below SITEs
- They can include Schematic-3D link elements, making link information available in Schematics products when their users do not have access to normal DESI databases



Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

5.5 Access to Databases

The complete list of database types, apart from 'system' types, is now:

- Administrative: DICTIONARY, NSEQUENCE
- Parts catalogue and material properties: CATALOGUE, PROPERTIES
- 3D Design and Drafting: DESIGN & DESIGN Reference, DRAFT (PADD), ISODRAFT
- Schematics and Engineering: DESIGN Reference, SCHEMATIC, ENGINEERING

In addition, MANUFACTURING and NSEQUENCE database types are primarily used by the Marine products.

Access to the various types of database depends on the product and module being used as well as a user's access as determined by his team membership and any Data Access Controls in use. In summary:

- All AVEVA Plant products have full read/write access to the administrative and catalogue data in the DICTIONARY, CATALOGUE, NSEQUENCE and PROPERTIES databases.
- Hull & Outfitting users can read & write 3D databases; those who need to access Schematic or Engineering data also need a Schematic 3D Integrator license. The decision to work in "Integrated" mode is taken when a user enters Hull & Outfitting and applies to the whole session.
- Diagrams users can read & write SCHEMATICS databases; they can read but not write 3D databases. Diagrams users can also read (but not write) the new ENGINEERING database (see below).
- Engineering users can read & write both Schematic and Engineering data; they can also read (but not write) 3D data.

Existing users of Diagrams, Schematic Model Manager and Schematic 3D Integrator will require an updated license file.

5.6 Increase in Number of Databases

A larger number of databases can now be used in a project; the new limit is 250,000. New database numbers from 250,001 to 255,000 are reserved for AVEVA use, as well as those from 7,001 to 8,000.

It is now easier to avoid database number conflicts when databases are shared between projects. These conflicts may be avoided by creating DBRange elements to define the range of database numbers available for use in each of the projects. The database numbers may be between 10,000 and 250,000; these numbers may also be used explicitly in a project that does not use DBRanges.

A DBRange may be created in Admin under the STAT element in the SYSTEM or GLOBAL database and defines the start DBRBEG and end DBREND of a range of numbers.

There is a new "UNIQUE" option for the CREATE DB command to allow the user to create the next database in the defined range for the project; a new pseudo-attribute NXTDBU gives the next database number within the range.

For full details, please refer to the *Administrator User Guide* and *Command Reference Manual*.

5.6.1 Admin GUI

To create a DB Range, a menu in the Settings pull down takes the user to a new form to set values for a DB Range. If no range already exists, this will create an unnamed DB Range and populate it with the specified values; if more than one range is required for the project, these should be created on the command line.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

A **Unique** button for **DB Number** on the Create Database form ensures creation of a database within the project's range: see picture in section 5.4.2.

5.7 Duplicate Names

In general, AVEVA Marine products prevent the use of duplicate names within the current MDB. However, it may be desirable for Engineering or Schematics elements to use the same name as the 3D elements in the Design database. Hull & Outfitting 12.0 allowed name duplication between the DESI and the SCHE databases.

It is now possible to create or rename an element in an Engineering (ENGI) database to have the same name as any element in any Schematic (SCHE), Design (DESI) or Marine Production (MANU) database in the current MDB.

Similarly it is now possible to create or rename an element in any Schematic (SCHE), Design (DESI) or Production (MANU) database to have the same name as any element in any Engineering (ENGI) database in the current MDB.

5.8 Flexibility of Data Organisation

5.8.1 Database Views

Database views provide a way to consolidate data from elements and attributes distributed across databases in an MDB. These views are set up by an administrator using the Database Views Editor and stored in the Lexicon (DICT) database in a 'Database View World' (DBVWWL/D). Users' database views may also be saved a local settings file.

The Editor is currently available in the Lexicon and Tags modules, under **Display > Database Views Editor**.

A Database View uses a table to define a view of the data, which may be derived from a single or multiple elements. There is a row in the Database View table for each element of a particular type that meets the criteria defined by filters. These filters use the same concept as the search grid. If the criteria cannot be expressed using attribute filters, it is also possible to define an expression for evaluation. A row is present in the table only if all the filter criteria are met.

This is a very powerful technique which can be used to derive data structures for a variety of purposes, including the new reporting function. The Excel Import/Export functions also work with Database Views, which are of particular importance in the integration of engineering, schematic and design data.

5.8.2 Distributed Attributes

Distributed attributes enable the definition of objects that have groups of attributes distributed across databases, currently restricted to the DESIgn and new ENGIneering database types. This enables a number of new possibilities:

- Improved concurrency
    - Several users may work in parallel on an object, using different sets of data
    - Simultaneous multi-discipline updates on the same object are possible
    - Claims may be smaller, only claiming the relevant "portions" of an object
- Distribution of an object's attributes across hierarchies and databases
    - Easier distribution using Global
    - Reduced need for Global extracts

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

- Simplified access control
    - It may be sufficient to use database ownership (by teams)
- Data may be included or excluded by database
- Extensibility of data structures – an alternative to direct use of UDETs and UDAs

  A 'binding' element is used to achieve this: it may bind any number of bound elements, but these bound elements can only bind to one binding element. The attributes defined on the bound elements are then available on the binding element for both querying and manipulation.

Details of the configuration and use of distributed attributes can be found in the *Database Management Reference Manual* and *Lexicon User Guide*.

5.8.3 Handling of Duplicated Names of UDAs and UDETs

UDA keys now take into account database number to remove the possibility of conflicts between UDA names in different databases. In previous versions, this could occur when merging data from different projects or MDBs.

A new command in Lexicon allows a user to reallocate existing UKEY values to the new format for UDAs and UDETs. They can operate on either a selection of UDAs and UDETs or all in the current MDB. The old keys are stored in the attribute OLDKEY for reference. Admin commands allow update of project data to use the new keys.

For details, please refer to the *Lexicon and Admin Command Reference Manuals*.

5.8.4 Top-Level Element Creation in Specific Database

It is now simpler to ensure that top level elements are created in a specific database; a `DB` keyword and name can be added to the `NEW` command:

`NEW` *element_type element_name* `DB` *database_name*

where *element_name* is also optional; *database_name* is a full database name, i.e. *team/database*.

For example, this command will create a new SITE named /MYSITE in the MYTEAM/MYDB database:

```
NEW SITE /MYSITE DB MYTEAM/MYDB
```

5.9 Dynamic Groups

A PML1 collection expression, evaluated whenever the group is used, may now be used to define a selection for a GPSET. The SCOSEL attribute is used to store this selection, for example:

```
SCOSEL ALL EQUI FROM CLAIMLIST
```

More complex dynamic selections are possible, for example:

```
ALL PIPE WHERE (BORE GT 80)
ALL BRAN MEMBERS WHERE (SPREF EQ /MYSPEC) for SITE /SITE1
```

There is a performance overhead in evaluating more complex selection expressions.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

5.10 Database Performance

A number of enhancements have been made to the performance of the Dabacon database. Those noted here are the most visible to users.

Dabacon Buffer

The Dabacon buffer is used for temporary storage of data in local memory and can therefore have a significant effect on performance. Increasing its size is likely to reduce the amount of network I/O, so in generally a larger buffer will improve performance. However if it is larger than the available memory, paging will increase, thus offsetting some of the advantages.

Previous versions of Hull & Outfitting 12 have limited the buffer to between 32,000 and 51,200,000 (integers) with a default of (in general) only 12,800,000. This corresponds to a default of 50 and a maximum of 200 Mbytes; with modern PCs, most customers found it best to use the maximum value, set by use of the BUFFER command in Admin.

These values have been increased at Hull & Outfitting 12.1; it may now be set to between 20 Mbytes and 1 Gbyte.

Default Buffer Size

The default buffer for modules in a new project is now:

Monitor	20 MBytes
Admin, Specon, Propcon, Isodraft, Lexicon DARs, Toolbox	200 Mbytes
Design, Draft, Paragon, Spooler Diagrams, Schematic Model Manager, Tags	500 Mbytes

5.10.1 Specifying the Buffer Size

The Dabacon buffer may be set in Admin for each module *or* by use of an environment variable for all modules.

Buffer Setting for Each Module in a Project

The setting for each program module is usually performed using the **modmac.mac** file during project setup. At a later date, the `ED MOD` command may be used to change its value for one or more modules.

The value may be specified in Mbytes or integers; 256000 integers means the same as 1 MByte.

For example, ED MOD DESIGN 12800000 is the same as ED MOD DESIGN 50 Mbytes

Buffer Setting Per User

The Dabacon value may be set for a particular user by setting the environment variable 'PDMSBUF' before running Hull & Outfitting. This sets the buffer size in **Megabytes** for use by all Hull & Outfitting modules; it will be ignored if its value is greater than 1000. For example, `set PDMSBUF=500` sets it to 500 MByte.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

Querying the Amount of Unused Buffer

This may be queried using the command: `Q DABACON AVAIL`.

5.10.2 Dabacon Index Tables

The use of Dabacon index tables has been extended to speed up selection by Hull object type code, element type, UDET or UDA value.

5.11 Units of Measure

This enhancement enables Outfitting to store attribute data in standard units and perform conversions as appropriate. The system handles this automatically dependent on the units and also stores appropriate information with parameterised attributes to enable them to be handled.

A new dynamic UNIPAR attribute has been added to all catalogue elements with PARA attributes – namely SCOM, SPRF, JOIN and FITT – and to all design elements with DESP attributes. It is a hidden (VISI FALSE) integer array attribute (that may not be listed or queried) and holds the set of WORD unit values corresponding to the dimensions of the values in a sibling PARA or DESP attribute.

5.12 Unicode Storage of Name and Text Attributes

Marine Outfitting and Marine Drafting code will handle Unicode strings. Administrators may have chosen to convert all DBs which **do not contain Hull data** to Unicode as part of their upgrade process, or may decide for each DB whether and when to upgrade manually, and perform this upgrade using Reconfigure as in the example above.

5.13 DRAFT Line-style World Hierarchy

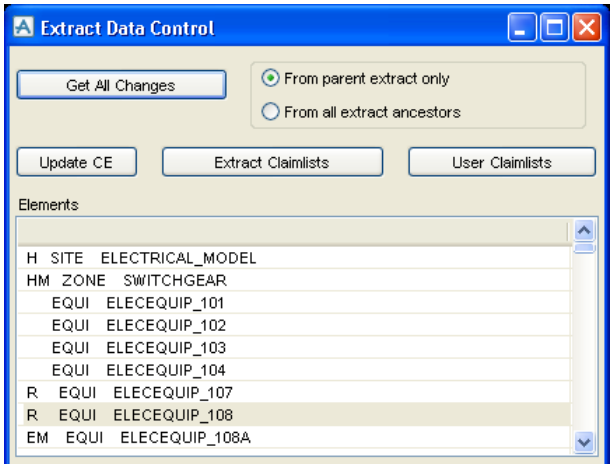
System line-style widths are now stored in the system database, for consistency throughout a project, and are initially set to ISO defaults: Thin=0.25mm, Medium=0.35mm, Thick=0.70mm. See also

5.14 Extract Control – Include Flush Capability

Enhancements have been made to Extract Control in the Design/Engineer modules Design, Diagrams and Schematic Model Manager. When working in an extract database, issuing, flushing or dropping an element that has a referencing Integrator link will automatically include the link object.

The new reference array attribute INCFLU (include flush) returns any Integrator or Status link elements that reference the current element. Flushing, issuing or dropping an element with referencing link objects will act on those link objects even if the element itself is not claimed or modified. The Extract Control form will display an “R” label on such elements.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.



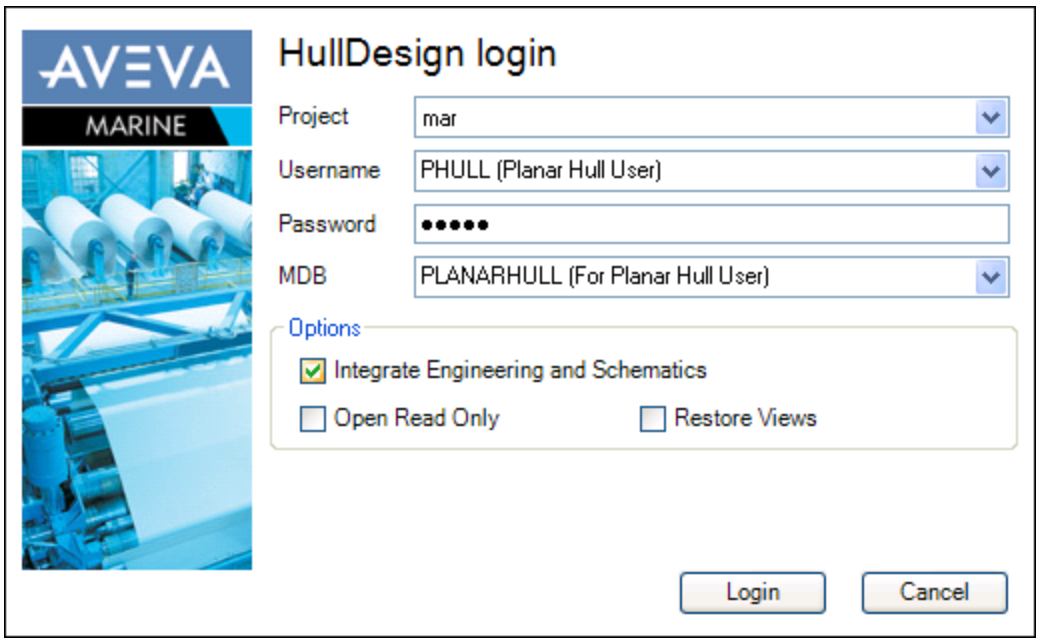
Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

6. User Interface

6.1 Entry to System

Entry to the system has been changed to allow direct entry to any module, without the need to go via Monitor. The login form is presented with the appropriate splash screen. Desktop and Start menu shortcuts are provided for the popular options.

A new checkbox, labelled “Integrated Schematics and Engineering”, determines whether or not the Hull & Outfitting user will also have read access to the SCHEmatic and ENGIneering databases. This option is relevant to customers who also use one of AVEVA’s 2D products, AVEVA Diagrams or AVEVA Engineering. Checking this option allows users to access to these data and is necessary in order to use the Schematic Integrator Addin during the session.



Note: The console window may be suppressed by using a `-noconsole` argument to the start-up script. It may also be controlled using an environment variable: if you wish to run the system with the console hidden, use:

```
set AVEVA_NOCONSOLE=TRUE
```

6.2 Save and Restore Views

This new feature allows a user to take a snapshot of a view and save it to file. The saved view can be reinstated when required, including a new session of Hull & Outfitting. A saved view consists of three elements:

- The current drawlist
- View properties (e.g. view direction)
- A snapshot picture of the view when it was saved

When selecting which view to restore, the snapshot picture is shown to help identify the correct view. Note that this snapshot is just a picture captured at the time the view was saved. Elements in that picture may have been modified or deleted since the picture was saved, so when the view may look different once it is restored. In fact, it is possible that an empty view may appear if all elements in the drawlist have been deleted or moved outside the view area since the original view was saved.

The Save & Restore 3D Views function is accessed via a new icon on the 3D View:

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

The old numbered saved views are no longer available.

For details, please refer to the *Graphical Model Manipulation Guide*.

6.3 Grid Control

A number of enhancements have been made to the grid control. These include an enhanced column setup form, a new filter on the row filter, an autofit function and an ability to copy a set of grid cells and paste them into another document. In addition, Drag and Drop may be used in the grid for some operations. The Grid Control has also been enhanced to support multi-element and distributed attribute editing using Database Views.

6.4 Toolbar Popup Menu

The popup context menu displayed from the Toolbar area has a new entry **Lock the Toolbars**. This enables users to lock the position of the toolbars to prevent accidental change of layout.

6.5 PML Collections

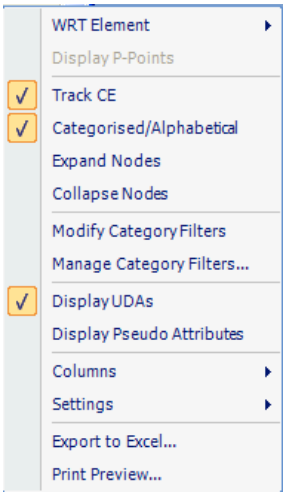
A PML Collection with unlimited scope now collects data from the entire database; in other words, an empty scope now means ALL rather than NONE. [This means that the collection operation will take much longer, so it may be worth checking any PML functions to ensure that this is what is required.]

6.6 Attribute Display, Editing and Validation

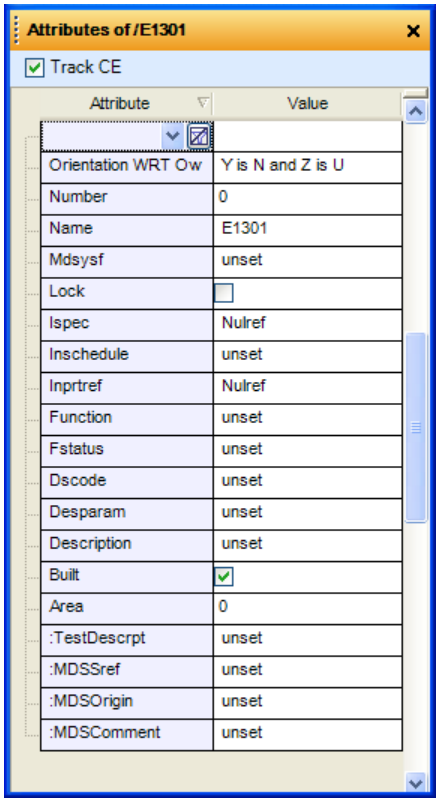
A new Attributes Utility replaces the previous Query Attributes and Attributes forms; it combines the functions of both and also enables attributes to be edited if access rights permit. Attributes that are not editable are shown with a grey background; feedback is given for inappropriate attribute values. The form displays the attributes of the current database element either in a list or by category: see pictures below.

The form allows the user to edit attributes, where appropriate, and is available in all modules. It replaces the old PML Query Attributes form and the old C# Attributes form.

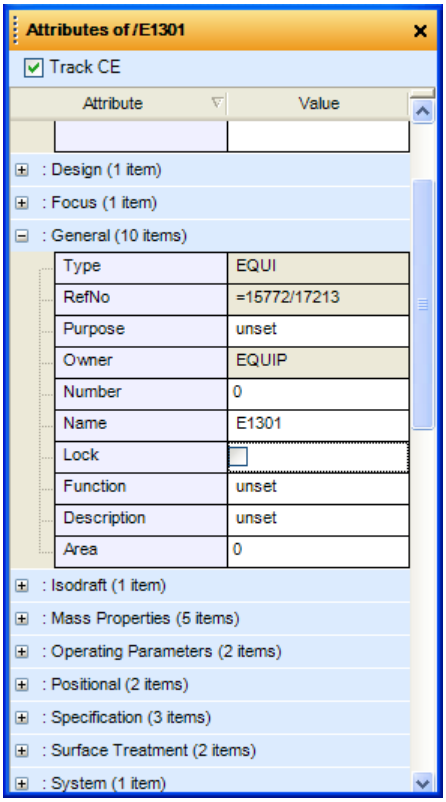
The popup menu provides various new functions such as an ability to set the current element to a reference attribute value. The details vary between modules and are documented in the appropriate manuals.



Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.



Attributes displayed in a list



Attributes displayed by Category

6.7 Auto-naming Utility Enhancement

This utility has been enhanced to allow the formulation of a name to use an IFTRUE statement, which is a PML1 facility. For example, if you wish to make up a name based on attributes of a PIPE, you can use the following PML2 autonaming rule:

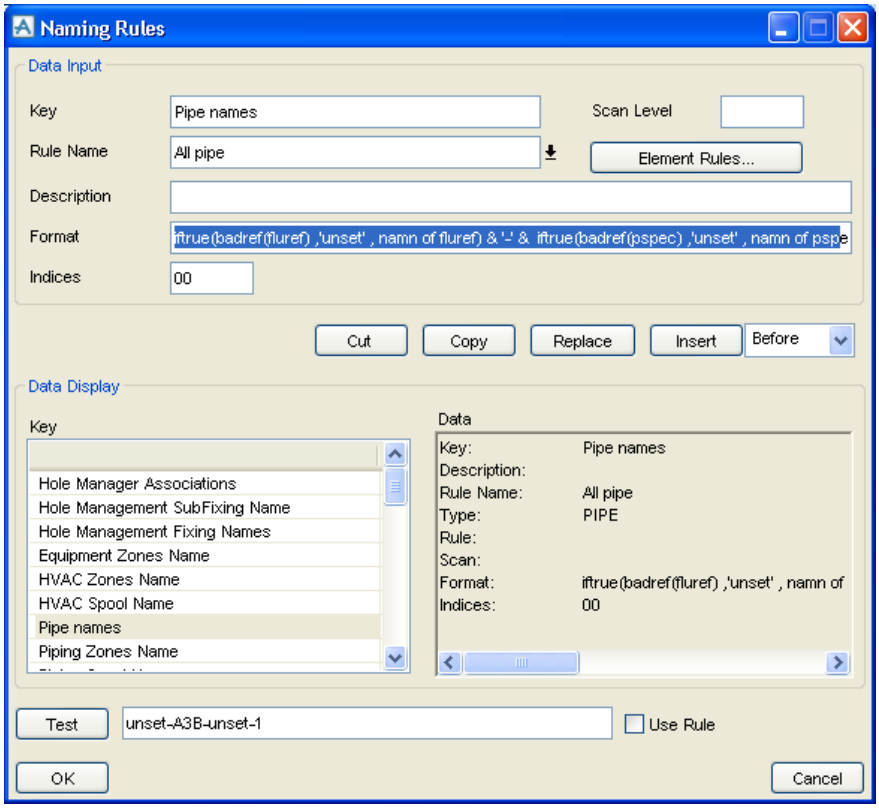
```
!!ce.fluref.namn & '-' & !!ce.pspec.namn & '-' & !!ce.ispec.namn &
'-' & !index
```

However this rule will fail if any of the attributes (FLUREF, PSPE, ISPE) have not been set. You can now use the IFTRUE function in PML1 form to do the same by using the following rule:

```
iftrue(badref(fluref) ,'unset' , namn of fluref) & '-' &
iftrue(badref(pspec) ,'unset' , namn of pspe) & '-' &
iftrue(badref(ispe) ,'unset' , namn of ispe) & '-' & !index
```

Please note that the whole 'Format' must be PML 1, concatenated with the '&'. It is not possible to mix PML1 and PML2 functions. The result of this rule can be seen below:

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

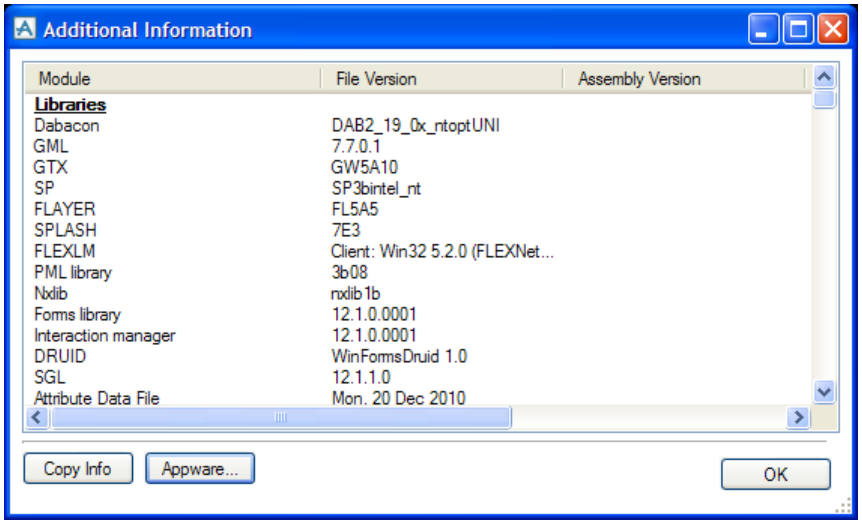


The FLUREF and ISPE have not been set but the PSPE is set to /A3B, so the resultant name is unset-A3B-unset-1.

6.8 Additional Debug Information about PML Applications

6.8.1 Help About

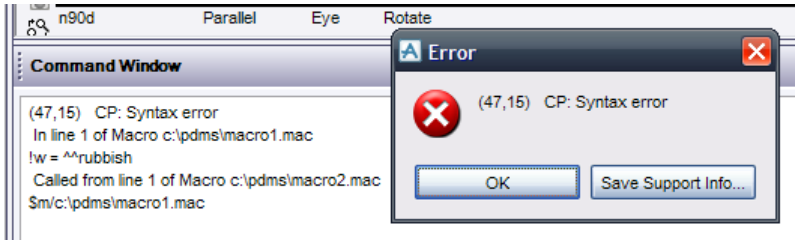
A new button has been added to the **Help About > Additional Information** dialog, with a new option to scan all Application Appware files to check if they have been changed.



6.8.2 PML Alert

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

An additional button has been added to the PML alert dialog to allow extra information relevant to the alert to be saved to file. Clicking the **Save Support Info…** button will bring-up a save file dialog and allow the user to save the extended information:



6.9 Infragistics Toolkit

Hull & Outfitting 12.1 uses an updated Infragistics Netadvantage toolkit (version 10.3) for its GUI. The filenames of the Infragistics DLLs no longer include the version number, which will make future upgrades easier.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

7. Administration

7.1 GUI Improvements

A number of features have been added to the GUI to improve its ease of use and make it more consistent with other modules. For example:

Import from Excel

Data for Admin elements such as users, teams etc. may now be imported reliably from Excel. This has resulted in three changes in behaviour:

- Access Control Assistant (ACA) is no longer hidden during Import and Rollback operations.
- The Export and Import logging dialog no longer has a Cancel button; it is also less responsive to Window operations such as move or resize, while export or import operations are in progress.
- The Export and Import logging dialog "OK" button has been renamed "Dismiss".

For details, please refer to the *Admin User Guide*.

For full details of the various different types of view, please refer to the *Lexicon User Guide.*

7.2 Lexicon

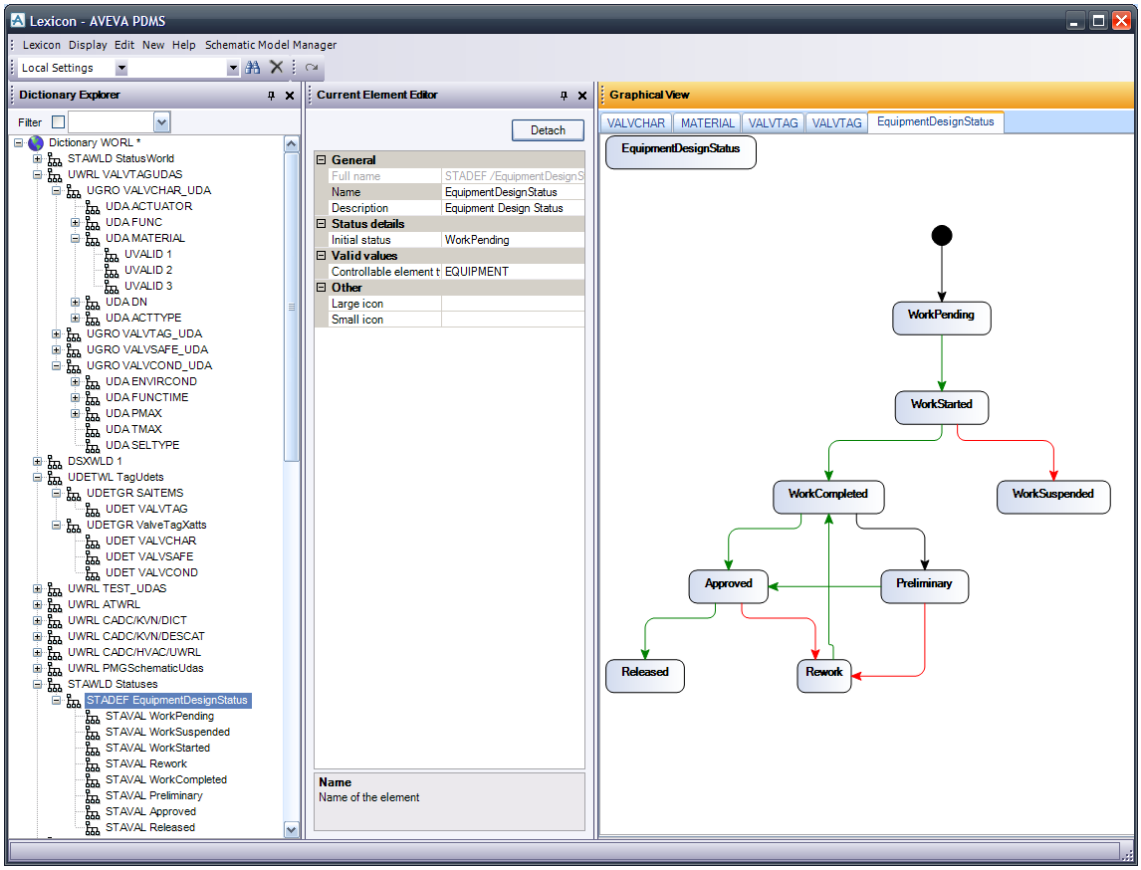
7.2.1 New Lexicon Graphical View

A new user interface can show a graphic representation of the relationships between Lexicon data entities, using nodes and links, in the style of UML and entity relationship diagrams.

There is a series of graphical views, which are shown on separate tabbed panes in the Lexicon User Interface. There are 4 types of view, showing UDAs, UDETs, status definitions and distributed attributes. Each view tab is opened by selecting the 'Graphical View' menu option during a 'right-click' on an element of a supported type in the Lexicon explorer.

The picture below shows a screenshot of Lexicon with the new Graphical View on the right, side-by-side with the Dictionary Explorer and Current Element Editor. Individual views are associated with a single database element. To open a view, select the element of interest in the explorer and click the context menu. Each view opens in a separate tab, whose title reflects the name of the element for which it was opened.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.



7.2.2 UDA Lists of Values

User-Defined Attributes (UDAs) and User System Defined Attributes (USDAs) can have a list of valid values (for text attributes) or a list of valid ranges (for numeric attributes). These lists are checked when setting the UDA to prevent the use of values outside the valid range.

A new logical attribute on UDA and USDA elements determines whether the valid values or ranges (if such exist) are optional. The default behaviour remains that the restrictions remain non-optional. If, however, this attribute is set TRUE and the UDA or USDA definition is re-compiled, it will be possible to override the restriction and set the attribute to a value outside the valid range.

To support this, a new method has been added to PML2 Attribute object and .NET public interface.

The new method `LIMITSVALIDOPTIONAL(ELEMENTTYPE)` complements the existing `LIMITS(ELEMENTTYPE)` and `VALIDVALUES(ELEMENTTYPE)` methods.

The .NET database interface class for attributes, `Aveva.Pdms.Database.DbAttribute` has a new method to determine whether the valid values or range is optional for a particular element type:

```
public abstract bool IsAllowedOptional(DbElementType type);
```

7.2.3 Database Views

A Database View defines a table for viewing manipulating data in the database; these data may be derived from a single element or multiple elements. There is a row in the Database View table for each element that has a particular element type and meets the criteria defined by attribute filters. These Filters are similar in concept to those in the search grid. In addition, if element match criteria cannot be expressed using attribute filters, it is possible to define an expression for evaluation.

For example, a Database View could be derived from all Equipment elements in the current MDB with a description of 'Vessel'. The user also specifies the required columns; each can be a database attribute or an expression run against the equipment element. The user can also specify how to

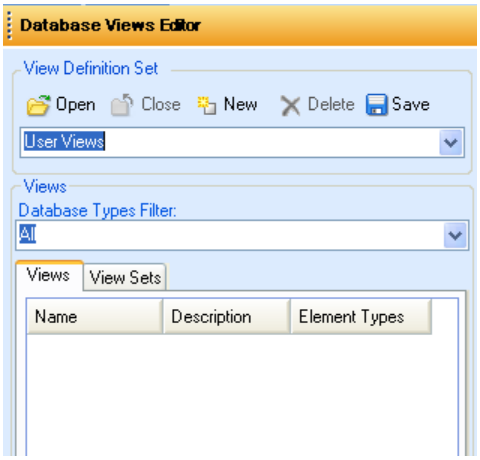
Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

navigate to related elements, such as the owning SITE or ZONE, and derive further columns from that element. This is similar in concept to a saved search except that editable columns may be derived from several elements.

Database Views may be defined and modified in the DICTIONARY database using Lexicon to set up new elements in a new 'Database View World' (DBVWWL/D). Their definition may alternatively be stored as a local settings file (similar to saved searches) or as part of an application. This allows:

- User defined Database Views for reports, ad-hoc working etc.
- Project defined Database Views, shared via Global
- Application defined Database Views for specialist applications

The Editor is currently available in the LEXICON and TAGS modules, under **Display > Database Views Editor**.



Access to the full Editor is gained by selecting **Element Views** from the dropdown list in the View Definition Set area. For details, please refer to the *Tags User Guide*.

Database Views are created automatically to represent element type structures so that users don't have to define them to make element information accessible to the generic reporting tool. This means there is already a Database View for equipment elements with their attributes defined in columns.

7.2.4 General

The User Interface has been changed to help with maintenance and improve consistency. In particular the following have changed:

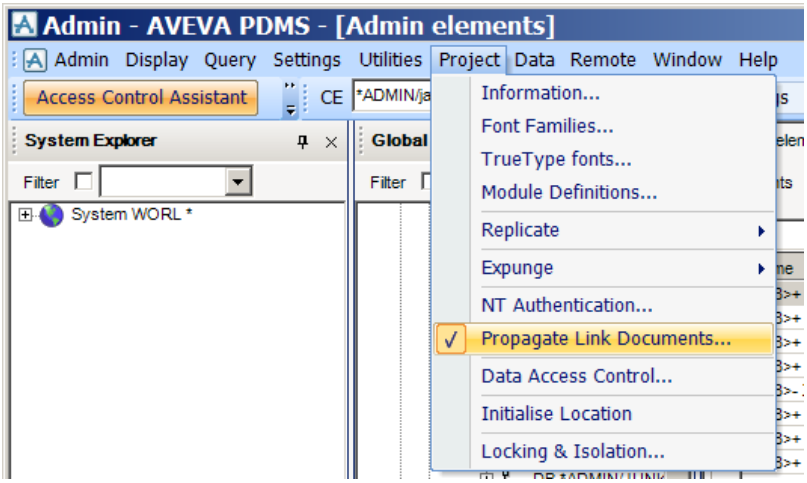
- New menu on the menu bar
- Explorer right click menu (now consistent with other modules)
- Edit Members on the Explorer menu
- New element types, which have changed the contents of the Explorer, Current Element editor and ElementType editor.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

7.3 Admin GUI Changes for Global

7.3.1 Global Support for Linked Documents

Global has been extended to include support for linked documents by propagating any document marked as *'propagating'* between two locations. By default the propagation of Linked documents is disabled. To enable the propagation of Linked Documents switch on the *'Propagate Link Documents'* setting under the *'Project'* menu in Admin:

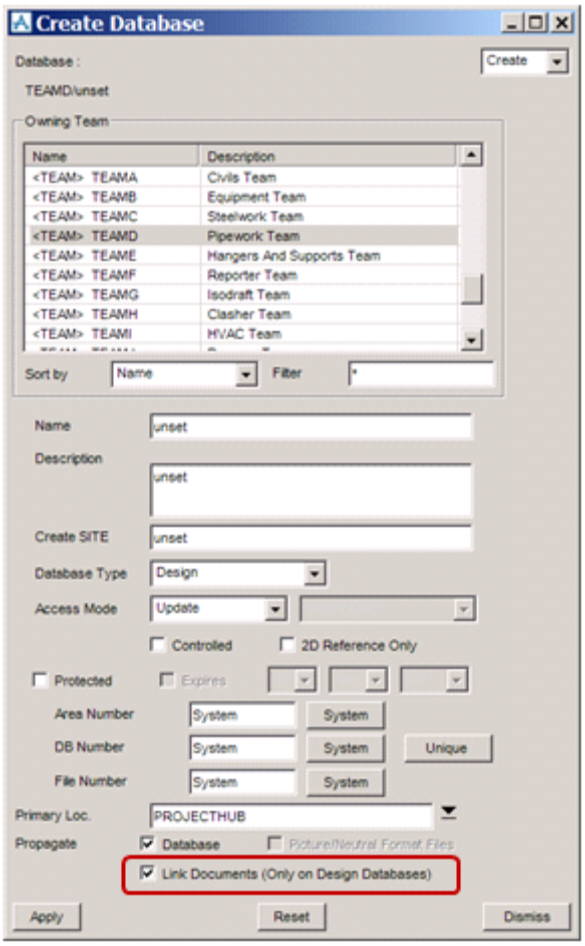


Note: *Link Documents are only available in DESI databases*

Link Document Propagation can be enabled on the command line by setting the GLINKP attribute on the GLOCWL (/*GL) element. The default is false indicating that Link propagation is disabled for the project.

To determine which documents require propagation the update process must scan applicable databases. As this has a performance impact on the overall time for updates, the administrator can select which databases to scan. By default all DESI databases will be scanned for Link documents. It is possible to disable Link Documents propagation for a single database via the CREATE/MODIFY Database form by deselecting the Link Documents tick box:

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.



Note: *The linked Document tick box is only available for DESI databases; this option is not available for other types of databases.*

The DBLOC element for the Database contains the attribute NOLNKP to determine whether the database should be scanned for link documents. This defaults to False indicating that links will be propagated if enabled. To determine if a Database can support Link Documents the attribute ISLNKD can be queried. The attribute DBLNKP can be queried to determine if the update process will scan this database for link documents.

The Global update process will scan all relevant databases to determine what linked documents to propagate to the remote location. Link Documents are applied to the database through the creation if a `LNDESC` element. The scan will select all link documents that have the `LNKPRP` attribute set to `SEND`. The document is referenced via the `URL` link which must have the format `'file:///<pathname>'`; The file specified by `<pathname>` must exist at both the source and destination locations. Usually this is best achieved using an Environment variable to hide installation differences. Link Documents fully support the use of spaces in path/filenames.

The Update process only propagates documents that are not present at the remote location. It does not support documents that have changed and as a result these will not be propagated over the top of the previous version. However, it is possible to force the propagation of link documents by using the following command in Admin:-

```
SYNCHR <dbname> LINKDOC FORCE
```

Note: There is no UI to support this command

On allocation of a new database, the propagation of all link relevant documents will be forced to the remote location. Recover will force the propagation of all relevant linked documents in the direction of the recover. Therefore if recovering a database back to the primary location then the linked documents will also be recovered back to the primary location.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

Note: The originating location of a document referenced by an extract hierarchy may be unclear. For this reason RECOVER and the FORCE option of SYNCHRONISE should be used with caution for extracts.

Progress and State (Success/Failure) of linked document propagation is recorded in the transaction database

Limitations

When creating a new location with allocated databases the linked documents will not be transferred. These will require a forced Synchronisation after the location has been configured and initialised.

Global does not delete linked documents at the remote location when the linked document has been marked with LNKPRP DELE.

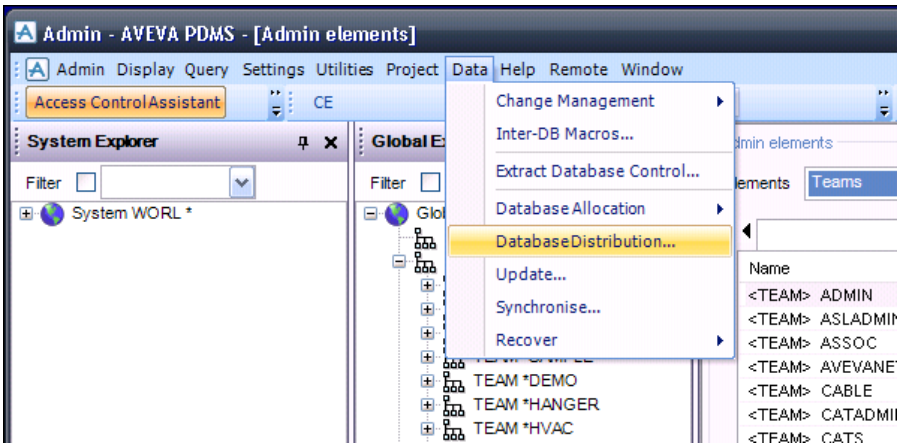
Offline transfer is not supported.

Linked documents propagation does not guarantee consistency between files at different locations. In particular:-

- Linked documents functionality is primarily intended for files which are part of the data model, such as PDF Plotfiles, and certain Marine files;
- Linked documents are not definitely linked to the database which references them. It is therefore difficult to track such documents once the link description is no longer available.
- Likewise linked documents may be referenced multiple times. This will be the norm for extract databases. This makes it difficult to identify the primary location of a document.
- It is possible to reference Linked documents for other data types of documents, such as Word documents and Excel spread sheets;
- It is possible for users to change documents at the destination location; this will lead to an inconsistency between locations. The update process does not detect this.
- Behaviour for extract hierarchies may not be as expected. For this reason the FORCE option should be used with caution on databases in an extract hierarchy, since it could overwrite the wrong version of the file.
- No documents are deleted when a database is de-allocated. For this reason ALLOCATE will always overwrite any pre-existing files.
- There is a strong likelihood that 'orphan' linked documents will be left behind after databases have been merged, backtracked, de-allocated or deleted.

7.3.2 Database Distribution Form

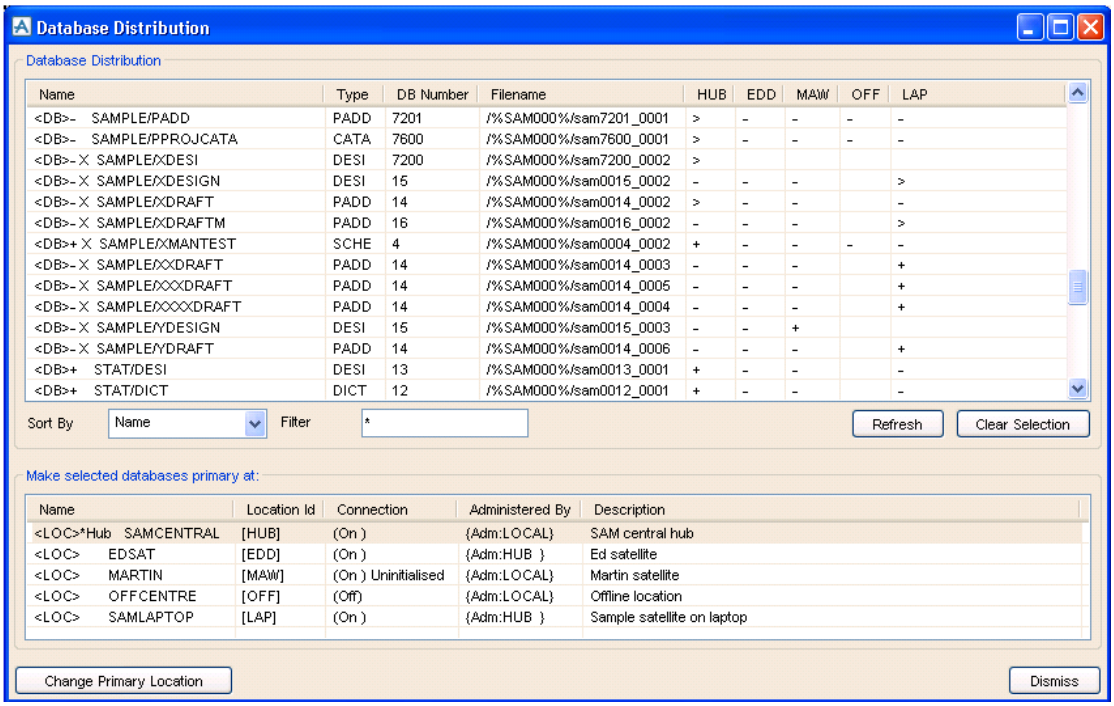
This new form helps visualise where databases are allocated, and which location databases are primary. This form provides additional functionality to change the primary location of a series of databases. It is available from the Data menu in Admin:-



Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

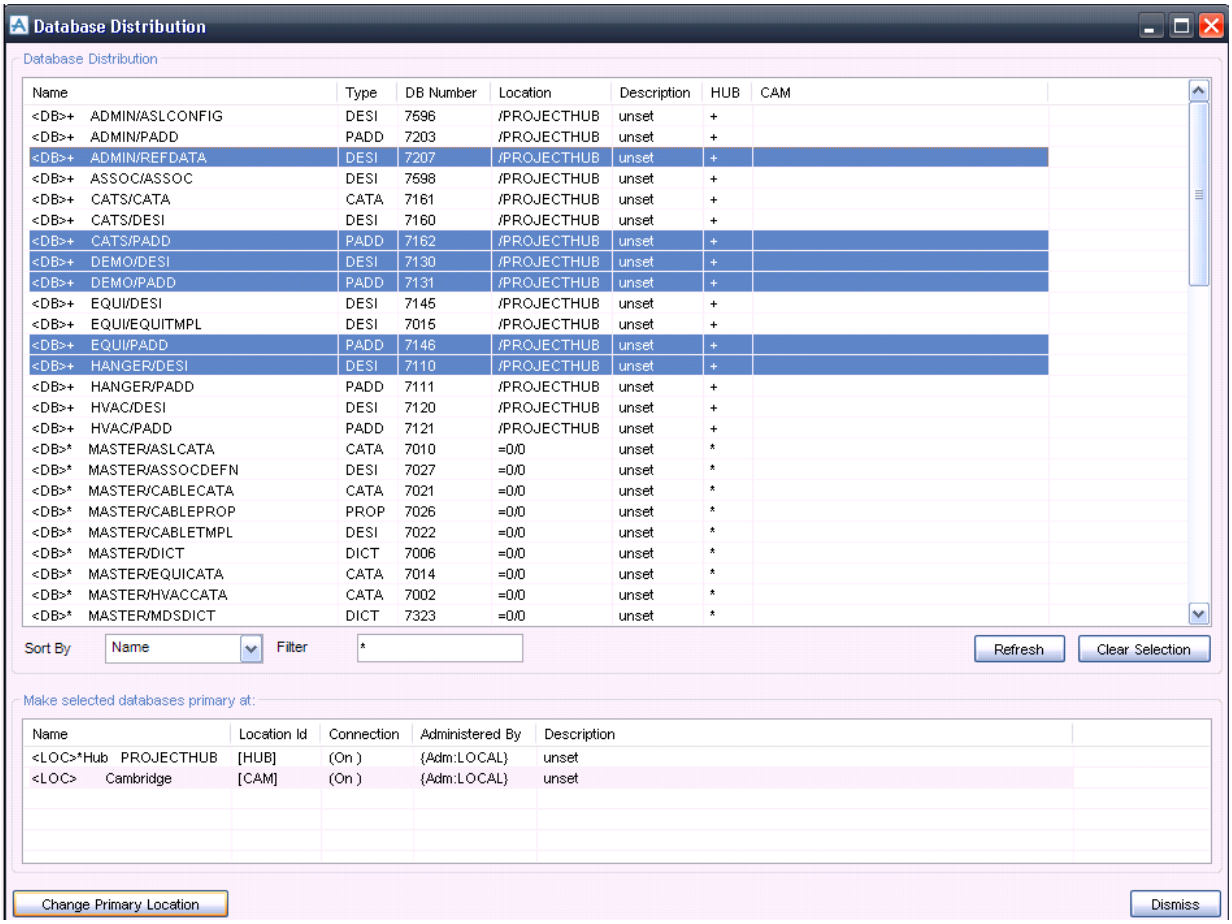
The Data Distribution form lists all Databases in the project and maps it against a matrix of locations. This uses the common symbols of:-

- '+' indicates the database is primary at this location
- '–' indicates the database is allocated to this location but is primary elsewhere
- '>' indicates the database is in transit from this location under a pending transaction
- '*' indicates the database is foreign and allocated to this location


Database Distribution
Database Distribution
Name Type DB Number Filename HUB EDD MAW OFF LAP
<DB>- SAMPLE/PADD PADD 7201 /%SAM000%/sam7201_0001 > - - - -
<DB>- SAMPLE/PPROJCATA CATA 7600 /%SAM000%/sam7600_0001 > - - - -
<DB>-X SAMPLE/XDESI DESI 7200 /%SAM000%/sam7200_0002 >
<DB>-X SAMPLE/XDESIGN DESI 15 /%SAM000%/sam0015_0002 - - - >
<DB>-X SAMPLE/XDRAFT PADD 14 /%SAM000%/sam0014_0002 > - - -
<DB>-X SAMPLE/XDRAFTM PADD 16 /%SAM000%/sam0016_0002 - - - >
<DB>+X SAMPLE/XMANTEST SCHE 4 /%SAM000%/sam0004_0002 + - - - -
<DB>-X SAMPLE/XXDRAFT PADD 14 /%SAM000%/sam0014_0003 - - - +
<DB>-X SAMPLE/XXXDRAFT PADD 14 /%SAM000%/sam0014_0005 - - - +
<DB>-X SAMPLE/XXXXDRAFT PADD 14 /%SAM000%/sam0014_0004 - - - +
<DB>-X SAMPLE/YDESIGN DESI 15 /%SAM000%/sam0015_0003 - - +
<DB>-X SAMPLE/YDRAFT PADD 14 /%SAM000%/sam0014_0006 - - - +
<DB>+ STAT/DESI DESI 13 /%SAM000%/sam0013_0001 + - - -
<DB>+ STAT/DICT DICT 12 /%SAM000%/sam0012_0001 + - - -
Sort By Name Filter * Refresh Clear Selection
Make selected databases primary at:
Name Location Id Connection Administered By Description
<LOC>*Hub SAMCENTRAL [HUB] (On) {Adm:LOCAL} SAM central hub
<LOC> EDSAT [EDD] (On) {Adm:HUB } Ed satellite
<LOC> MARTIN [MAW] (On) Uninitialised {Adm:LOCAL} Martin satellite
<LOC> OFFCENTRE [OFF] (Off) {Adm:LOCAL} Offline location
<LOC> SAMLAPTOP [LAP] (On) {Adm:HUB } Sample satellite on laptop
Change Primary Location
Dismiss

By selecting a number of databases and a location, it is possible to change all those databases to be primary to the selected location.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.


Database Distribution
Database Distribution
Name Type DB Number Location Description HUB CAM
<DB>+ ADMIN/ASLCONFIG DESI 7596 /PROJECTHUB unset +
<DB>+ ADMIN/PADD PADD 7203 /PROJECTHUB unset +
<DB>+ ADMIN/REFDATA DESI 7207 /PROJECTHUB unset +
<DB>+ ASSOC/ASSOC DESI 7598 /PROJECTHUB unset +
<DB>+ CATS/CATA CATA 7161 /PROJECTHUB unset +
<DB>+ CATS/DESI DESI 7160 /PROJECTHUB unset +
<DB>+ CATS/PADD PADD 7162 /PROJECTHUB unset +
<DB>+ DEMO/DESI DESI 7130 /PROJECTHUB unset +
<DB>+ DEMO/PADD PADD 7131 /PROJECTHUB unset +
<DB>+ EQUI/DESI DESI 7145 /PROJECTHUB unset +
<DB>+ EQUI/EQUITMPL DESI 7015 /PROJECTHUB unset +
<DB>+ EQUI/PADD PADD 7146 /PROJECTHUB unset +
<DB>+ HANGER/DESI DESI 7110 /PROJECTHUB unset +
<DB>+ HANGER/PADD PADD 7111 /PROJECTHUB unset +
<DB>+ HVAC/DESI DESI 7120 /PROJECTHUB unset +
<DB>+ HVAC/PADD PADD 7121 /PROJECTHUB unset +
<DB>* MASTER/ASLCATA CATA 7010 =0/0 unset *
<DB>* MASTER/ASSOCDEFN DESI 7027 =0/0 unset *
<DB>* MASTER/CABLECATA CATA 7021 =0/0 unset *
<DB>* MASTER/CABLEPROP PROP 7026 =0/0 unset *
<DB>* MASTER/CABLETMPL DESI 7022 =0/0 unset *
<DB>* MASTER/DICT DICT 7006 =0/0 unset *
<DB>* MASTER/EQUICATA CATA 7014 =0/0 unset *
<DB>* MASTER/HVACCATA CATA 7002 =0/0 unset *
<DB>* MASTER/MDSDICT DICT 7323 =0/0 unset *
Sort By Name Filter * Refresh Clear Selection
Make selected databases primary at:
Name Location Id Connection Administered By Description
<LOC>*Hub PROJECTHUB [HUB] (On) {Adm:LOCAL} unset
<LOC> Cambridge [CAM] (On) {Adm:LOCAL} unset
Change Primary Location
Dismiss

7.3.3 Creation of an Event without Times

The Update event form will now allow the creation of an event without times, to run scripts at the remote location. To do this, create an update event at the current location with the Frequency text box left blank, and the Transfer Scripts text boxes filled in. When an update occurs between A and B, the scripts will be run at B. The arguments will be reversed (B, A).

For details, please refer to the *AVEVA Global User Guide* Section 4.12 Creating Update Events wrt Transfer Scripts.

7.3.4 Remote File Details in Admin

When querying remote file details at different locations to compare them, the results for the different queries are available. Each press of the Apply button appends the results to the list on the right of the form. This means you can choose different locations and see the information for selected databases together in the list.

Press the Clear button to empty the results list. Results can be stored in a file by pressing the Save Report button which will display a file browser for you to save the results into a text file.

For details, please refer to the *AVEVA Global User Guide.*

Satellite Commands filter for Transactions

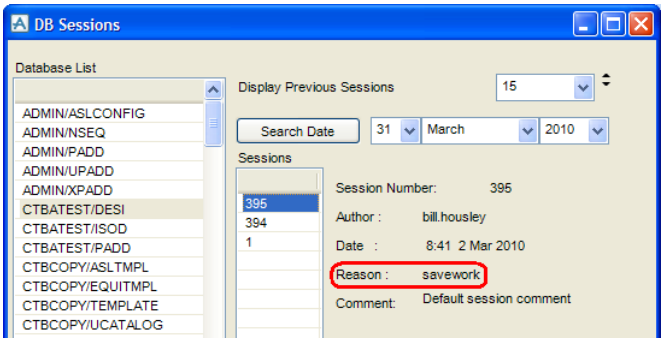
The Transactions form display can now be filtered so that only Global commands are listed. Global commands are defined as those that take place via the Global daemon (i.e. not locally), For example, an Extract claim made when an owning extract database is NOT at the same location.

For details, please refer to the *AVEVA Global User Guide.*

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

7.3.5 Enhanced User Interface for Sessions

Forms that display details of a database session now also include the reason for that the session. In particular, the DB sessions form, available from **Query > Project > DB Sessions,** shows it thus:



7.4 Engineering (ENGI) Database

The Engineering database type has been added to the list for database creation. Note that the top level database element for Engineering databases is SATWLD.

It has also been added to the module definitions (modmac.mac) and as appropriate in the other admin and global forms for selection, sorting, allocation etc.

7.5 TAGS Module Definition

The new TAGS module has been added to the product modules defined by modmac.mac and therefore available for use.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

8. Introduction to New Functionality

This bulletin describes the new and enhanced functionality available in AVEVA Hull and Outfitting 12.1 as compared to 12.0. It gives an overview of the major changes, which are described in full in new and revised User Documentation.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

9. AVEVA General Functionality

9.1 AVEVA Database Cache Service *12.1.SP3*

The AVEVA Database Cache Service is a feature that stores highly optimised copies of retrieved project data on the local disk to improve performance where there is repeated reading of project data across a computer network.

The cache must be active on the client machine running the AVEVA applications and cached data is shared by relevant AVEVA Marine applications and users running on that machine. If the Cache Service is installed and running, applications will connect to the Cache Service and all data that is read across the network will be cached locally for the next access. However, the projects that are already stored on a local disk will not be cached.

In AVEVA Marine 12.1.SP3 and subsequent releases of AVEVA Marine 12.1.SP3, the Hull Design, Outfitting, Marine Drafting and Outfitting Draft modules are able to use the Cache Service. Using the Cache Service is optional and if it is not active then database access is via the network file system, as usual.

9.1.1 Making Use of the Cache

If the Cache Service is installed and running, applications will connect to the Cache Service and all data that is read across the network will be cached locally for the next access.

For More Information

See *AVEVA Marine Software Installation Guide.*

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

9.2 Expanded Selvol Graph *12.1.SP3*

It is now possible to collect elements that fully encloses a physical volume using the keyword enclosing in the same way as the keyword within. This will for example allow collections of spaces that a specific equipment is located in. It is also possible to use the within syntax with both the keywords exactly and exclusive at the same time.

For more information

See User Guide *Design / Design Reference Manual / General Commands / How to Use the Syntax Graphs / Standard Syntax Graphs / Selection <selatt>.*

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

9.3 Clean Up Orphan STALNK Elements *12.1.SP2*

Description

Deleting status controlled elements leaves orphan STALNK elements behind, with their attribute CELREF reported as BADREF by Dice. A new PML function has been added to fix this problem. Execute **!!stmcleanup()** on the command line to clean up all STALNKs with an invalid CELREF.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

See User Guide *Status Control / Status Pseudo Attributes and Commands / Clean Up Orphan Status links*.

Affected Programs

All PDMS based applications

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

9.4 Performance Improvements in AVEVA Marine

Description

A number of improvements have been made to speed of functions and usability AVEVA Marine.

- In start-up of AVEVA Marine, the loading of Dll's have been improved to take less time.
  - Many of the Addins will be loaded but they are only notifying the main process that they exist. Data load by an Addin, will take place when needed.
- New indexes are introduced in the database to speed up searching of different Marine objects such as panels, profiles, plate and profile parts, nesting's.
  For example:
  - List Drawings
  - Auto scale of drawing
  - Create Symbolic View
  - Recreate Symbolic View
  - Input Model
  - Schema run
  - Automatic Creation of Planar Parts (PPanparts)
  - Automatic Creation of Curved Parts (CPanparts)
  - Open Nest
  - Part Menu
- Selected forms have changed behaviour to remember more information, for example
  - Planar Hull Statement Wizard
    - Boundary to remember last used point mode
    - Stiffener to remember type, connection and endcut codes
    - Flange to remember type, connection and endcut codes
- The reading of large objects from the database over a high latency network has been improved.

Work in this important area is on-going.

See, for example, improvements for 12.1.SP3 in chapters *19.9 List Drawings* and *19.11 Draw Outfitting Models* in this bulletin.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

9.5 SetStart Method of NameSeq Object

Description

The NameSeq object that can be used to make user defined name sequences working with data in an NSEQ database has been extended with new methods. Earlier the SetStart method made a name sequence to start over from a specified value. Now it is possible to store a specific start value for a sequence by the SetStart method (which no longer restarts a sequence). By a new ReStart method a name sequence can be restarted from the stored initial value. Name sequences with wraparound, will automatically restart by the initial value when required.

Benefits

Handle wraparounds and name sequence restarts from specified initial value.

Compatibility Constraints

To store an initial value other than zero upgrade of NSEQ dbs is required.

For More Information

Only noted here.

Affected Programs

Curved Hull Design and any customisation using NSEQ dbs.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

9.6 BLOCK Creation in Specific Database

Description

There is a new PML function available for creating BLOCKs in specific databases.

```
!!HullNewBlock(!blkName is STRING, !dbName is STRING) is DBREF
```

The parameter *blkName* is the name of the new block and it is mandatory.

The parameter *dbName* is the name of the new block and it is optional (needs to be passed as space, i.e. '').

The function returns the DBREF to the newly created BLOCK element if successful. Otherwise an error message is issued and the function result is undefined.

Example:

```
!blk = !!HullNewBlock('MYBLOCK', 'MYTEAM/MYDB')
```

That statement will create a new block, *MYBLOCK*, in the database *MYTEAM/MYDB*.

```
!blk = !!HullNewBlock('MYBLOCK', '/MYHBLWLD')
```

That statement will create a new block, *MYBLOCK*, under the existing HBLWLD */MYHBLWLD*.

Benefits

The new PML function makes it possible to create Hull Blocks without using DBPrompt.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

See User Guide *Hull in Dabacon / Marine Project Setup – Getting Started / Create Initial Data Structures*.

Affected Programs

Hull Design

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

9.7 Stable Identification of Un-named Hull Elements

Description

When the name of an unnamed element is displayed, it is composed by its type and member position.

TYPE n of …

The n is its numbered position in the list of its owner, only counting elements of the same type. Some types of elements are possibly better identified by the value of an attribute than by its position among its equal type of siblings. For some marine hull type of elements this is just the case. The name of an unnamed element is normally presented in the format:

HSTIFF 3 of HPANEL /ER2-LP32_2

While it onwards instead will be presented in the format

HSTIFF idsp 6003 of HPANEL /ER2-LP32_2

The value 6003 is provided by the TBID attribute for the HSTIFF element. Hull elements with a TBID attribute will be presented in this format.

Command graphs are adjusted so that the same format can be used as input by user to change position in the element hierarchy.

Benefits

More stable identification of unnamed hull elements.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

Refer to *Design Reference Manual / How to Use the Syntax Graphs / Standard Syntax Graphs / Design Element Identity <gid>* and User Guide *Hull in Dabacon / General / Identification of Unnamed Elements.*

Affected Programs

This is a core change that affects all programs exploring hull data.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

9.8 New Storage Model for Hull Objects

Description

The underlying Hull objects (i.e. OBJHD) are stored in a more efficient way in the database.

Benefits

Performance in terms of read/write I/O; and less space consumed in the database. I/O reductions on up to 40 percent can be achieved.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

See the upgrade documentation for details on how to optionally convert object into new storage model.

Affected Programs

HullDesign, HullDrafting

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

9.9 Hull Specific Design Explorer Configuration

Description

The Design Explorer is configured to expose an additional name for hull part nodes. Beside the name derived from the FLNM attribute hull parts are presented by a second name derived from the PARNAM attribute. If the environment variable MARINE_DESIGN_EXPLORER_PLAIN is assigned any value the additional name presentation is switched off.

Benefits

None.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

Only noted here.

Affected Programs

Hull Design, Outfitting Design, Marine Drafting

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

9.10 Limited Unicode Support in Hull Design

Description

Even if a project is in Unicode mode the same restrictions on allowed characters in the names of objects created using Hull Design still apply.

I.e. only uppercase letters A-Z, digits and the special characters hyphen (-), full stop (.), underscore (_) and plus (+) can be used.

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	-	.	_	+

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

9.11 Improved Local Language – Unicode Encoding

A major internal change at Hull & Outfitting 12.1 is that the system uses the Unicode standard for text storage and manipulation, rather than the various specific and somewhat proprietary methods that are used in Hull & Outfitting 12.0 and earlier releases. This standard covers all common world languages – and special characters – and will make it much easier to provide support for additional character sets in the future. It makes text handling more robust and makes it much easier to relax some of the previous restrictions, particularly to the use of Asian 16-bit character sets. For example, these may now be viewed in the 3D views. Inputs and outputs may be in Unicode or local standards.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

9.12 Units of Measure – Extended Range of Conversions

Hull & Outfitting has always provided conversions for distance and (pipe) bore measurements, to cater for the use of both Metric and Imperial (English) units. This has allowed users to work with feet and inch input & output, but with database storage always in millimetres. Area and volume units have been derived from the length units. Other physical quantities have been handled as purely numeric and have had no conversions applied to them.

Hull & Outfitting 12.1 extends these facilities to a much wider range of measures, and includes built-in definitions and conversion factors for a wide variety of units of measure, with standardised storage and efficient conversion.

These extensions are needed to provide for the much wider range of data now being handled, particularly for plant engineering and schematic data. These data now include Distance, Bore, Area, Volume, Angle, Weight, Temperature, Density, Pressure, Force, Voltage, Current, Impedance, and many others.

Please note that this does mean that the behaviour of some real attributes is different; users' PML applications that check or manipulate these values will need to be reviewed.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

9.13 Extract Claims in Hull Applications

Description

Hull object locking (claiming) and releasing in extracts has been improved. When working in extracts, it is no longer a requirement to make explicit extract claims of hull objects before making modifications to them. I.e. when modifying a hull object, e.g. a planar panel, in an extract, the application will implicitly try to claim the object to the extract.

Benefits

Hull user does not need to make explicit extract claims.

Compatibility constraints

None

For more information

Only noted here

Affected programs

Hull Design applications

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

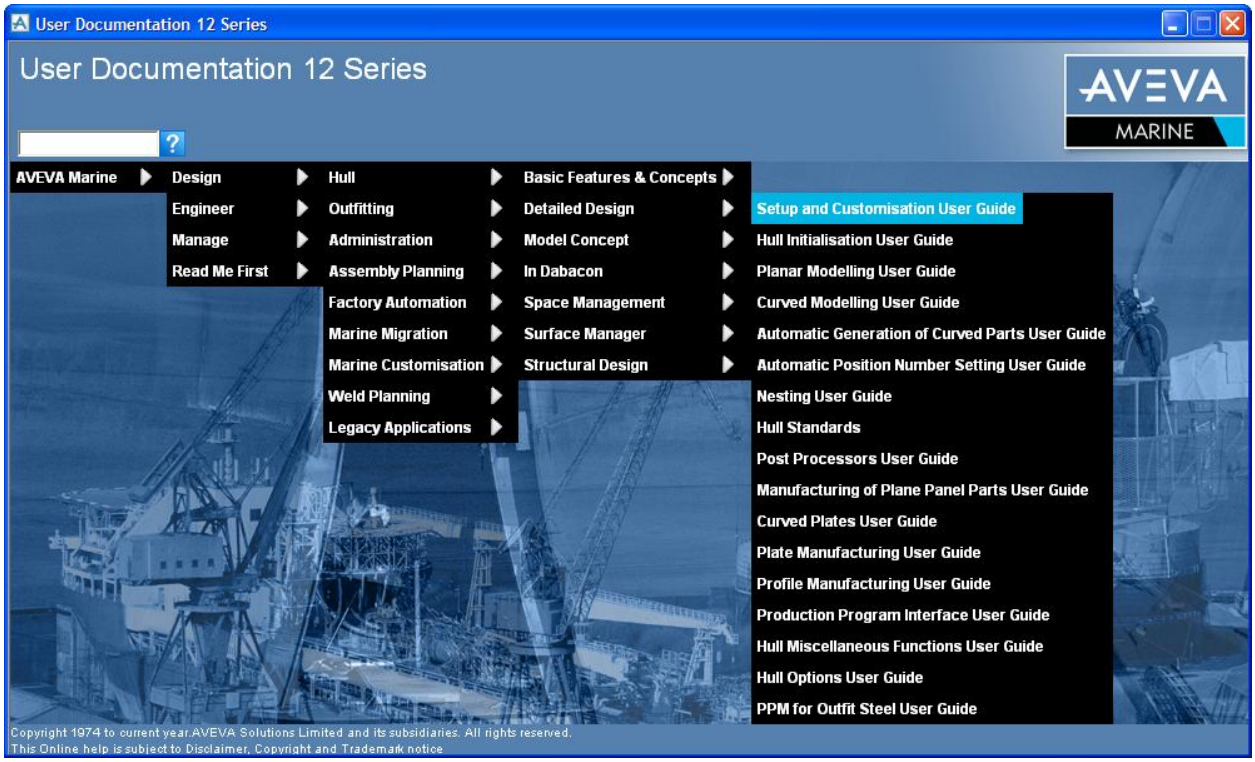
9.14 Documentation

A great many changes have been made to the documentation set for Hull and Outfitting 12.1, with all manuals updated.

Notable improvements to the documentation set include:

- A new 12.0 to 12.1 Upgrade manual
- Manuals for new functions and products: Design Reuse, Space Management, Surface Manager, Report Designer, Tags, Isometric ADP
- Major update for Lexicon manual
- A new section on Event Driven Graphics in the Software Customisation Reference Manual

A new index page gives access to the online help system, which may also be accessed direct from the system using <F1> as usual.



It should be noted that the PDF manuals are no longer supplied separately but may be obtained from the on-line help by clicking Printable version on entry to any manual.

10. AVEVA Initial Design

10.1 Storing of CALC Output in DABACON *12.1.SP4*

Description

A new database type named ALYS is introduced in Dabacon. It is intended for any type of analysis data. Currently, Initial Design Hydrostatics has an option to store data in this new database

Benefits

With the output from Hydrostatics available inside DABACON, the Reporting Tool with all its customization capabilities can be used to produce reports.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

Only noted here.

Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine, Initial Design Hydrostatics

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

10.2 Project Data Supports Roaming Profiles *12.1.SP4*

Description

Initial Design projects can now be used with roaming profiles and more clearly shared between users.

The data is now stored in the local and roaming application data folders for each user. Two new top nodes have been added to the tree view to reflect this “Local” and “Shared”. Projects created under a shared node are available to a user with a roaming profile regardless of the machine logged in to.

Benefits

It will now be possible to use project definition data regardless of the machine logged into when using roaming profiles. Project definitions can be shared between users.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

The first time the project tool is started the information stored in the old format will be read and transferred to the new Local node in the projects tree. After this the old format will only be read by previous versions of the project tool.

For More Information

Only noted here

Affected Programs

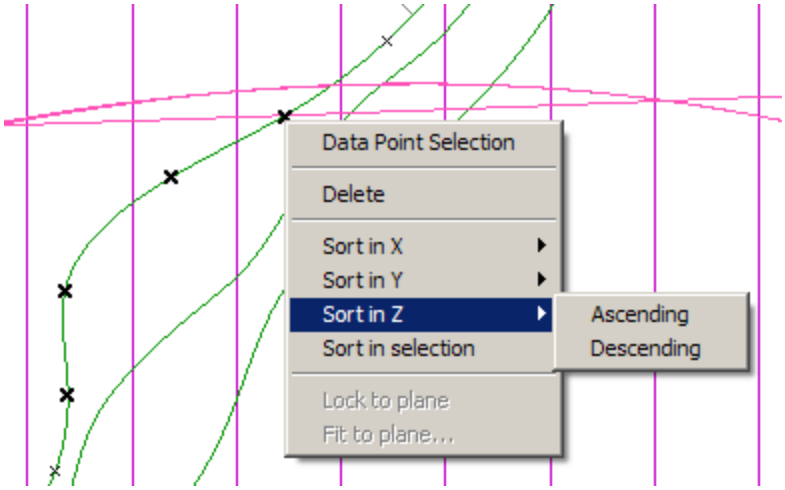
AVEVA Initial Design applications.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

10.3 Sorting points in PACE *12.1.SP3*

Description

Previously the only method of sorting points in a curve in PACE was to select them in the data points grid. It is now possible to sort a group of selected points in the graphical window via a popup menu.



The group of points that should be sorted in ascending/descending order is selected by picking a first point and then use the SHIFT key to extend the selection. The sorting popup menu is made visible by a mouse right click

A manual sort option is also available, similar to that one in Lines. This works by selecting the first point and then using the CTRL key to extend the selection. Right click and select “Sort in selection order”. The selected points are sorted in the order they were selected.

Benefits

The points of a curve can easily be sorted in the graphical window.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

Only noted here.

Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine Lines/PACE

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

10.4 Oil outflow *12.1.SP3*

Description

Calculations for cargo oil outflow according to **MARPOL Regulation 23 – Accidental oil flow** performance have been added to the existing **Oil Outflow** module of AVEVA Marine Hydrostatics and Hydrodynamics. The module already included calculations of fuel oil tank outflow according to **MARPOL Regulation 12A – Oil fuel tank protection**.

Benefits

Ensures compliance with statutory regulations.

Compatibility constraints

None.

For more information

See User Guide *Initial Design / Hydrostatics / Major Tasks / Regulations / Oil Fuel Outflow*.

Affected programs

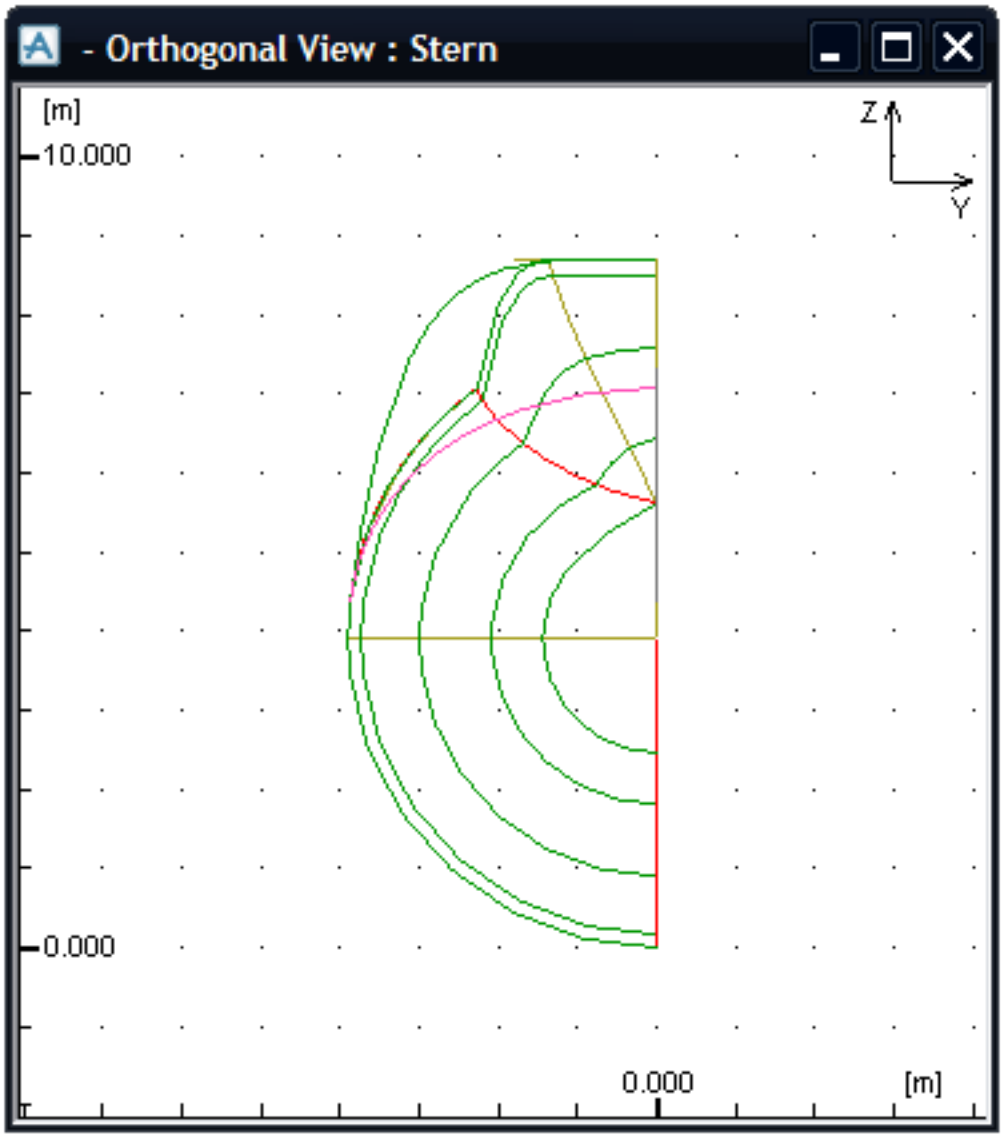
AVEVA Marine Hydrostatics

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

10.5 Lines - New Grid in PACE

Description

To improve the usability of the grid used in PACE, the way the grid is displayed has changed from a graph paper like grid to a less intrusive intersection point based grid. The rulers have been made more distinct and locked to the sides of the viewport. The coordinate axis are also displayed.



Benefits

A less intrusive grid and more distinct rulers make it easier to work when geometry and grid coincide.

Compatibility Constraints

None

For More Information

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

Only noted here.

Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine Lines

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

10.6 Lines - Individual Tuft Size in Views in PACE

Description

It is now possible to have different size of tufts in individual views in PACE.

Benefits

This makes fairing easier when the scale difference is large between individual views.

Compatibility Constraints

None

For More Information

See User Guide *Initial Design / Lines / Screen Based Reference Guide / Patch and Curve Editor / Graphics View Control*.

Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine Lines

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

10.7 Lines - Macro Editor in PACE

Description

The Lines macro editor is now available in PACE, and can be used in a similar fashion as in Lines. Recording of macros however should be avoided as not all PACE actions will generate corresponding macro commands.

Benefits

There is now a possibility to run macros without interaction, without having to switch to Lines.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

Only noted here.

Affected Programs

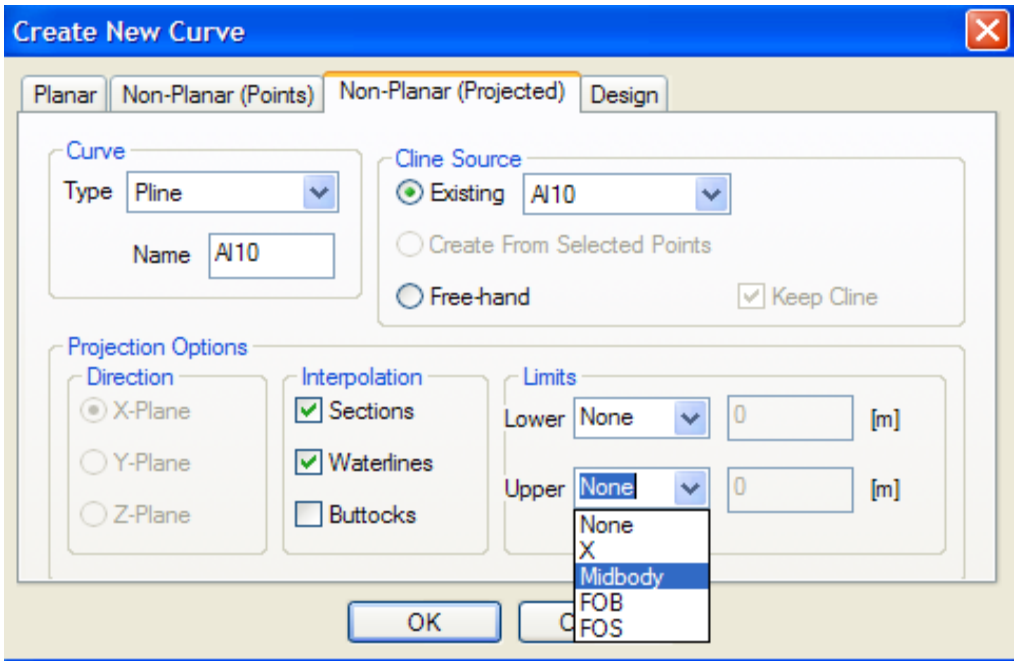
AVEVA Marine Lines.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

10.8 Lines - Clines Project Limits (PMB and Mid Ships)

Description

Cline projection limits have been extended to include a general Midbody limit. In this way, giving e.g. the upper limit as Midbody, a pline would stop at either the FOS, FOB or PMB Aft curve, whichever is the aft most point.



Benefits

The parallel surface limit can be automatically set for curves which has a Cline as source.

Compatibility Constraints

None

For More Information

Only noted her.

Affected Programs

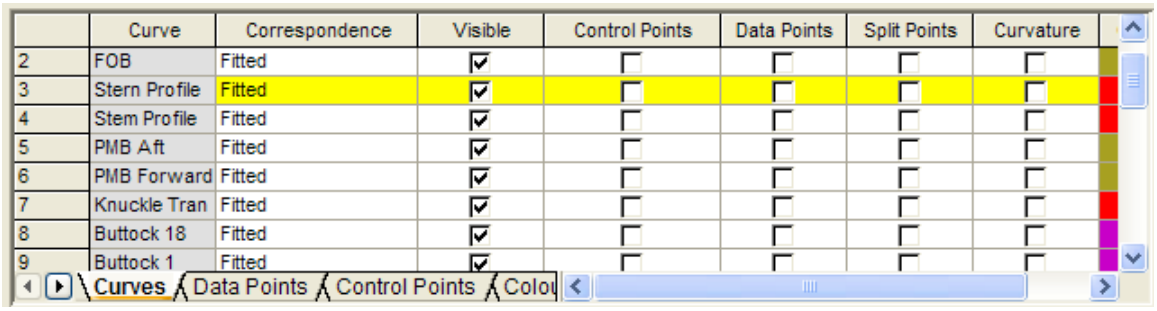
AVEVA Marine Lines

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

10.9 Lines - Curve Highlighting

Description

An enhancement to the highlighting of the current curve has been implemented in the curve grid. The currently selected curve from the Curve tree view is now highlighted in the curves grid. Selecting a curve in a graphical view will also scroll into view and highlight the corresponding curve in the curve grid.



Benefits

It is more apparent which curve is currently selected

Compatibility Constraints

None

For More Information

Only noted here.

Affected Programs

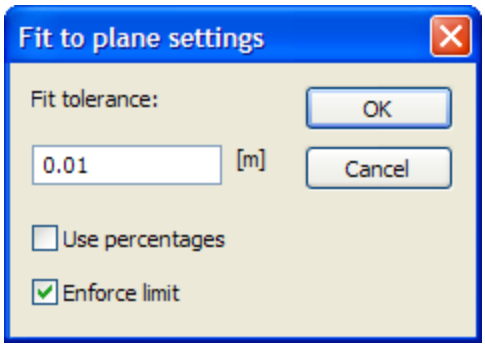
AVEVA Marine Lines

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

10.10 Lines - Locking and Fitting to a Plane

Description

Curves can now be fitted and locked to arbitrary planes. Curves lying in the principal planes (for example boundary curves) are already locked and fitted, and as such the items below are not applicable. For both locking and fitting, specification of the plane for the curve can be done in two ways – either using automatically determined points, or manually via selected points.



Benefits

Easier fairing and manipulation of planar curves not lying in a principal plane.

Compatibility Constraints

None

For More Information

Only noted here.

Affected Programs

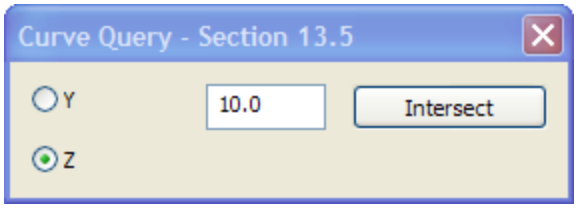
AVEVA Marine Lines

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

10.11 Lines - Curve Interrogation

Description

Coordinates and angles at X/Y/Z values can be examined for a curve. The function is activated by the right mouse button and values are shown on the output window.



Benefits

Coordinates can be derived for inserting a point into a curve

Compatibility Constraints

None

For More Information

Only noted here.

Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine Lines

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

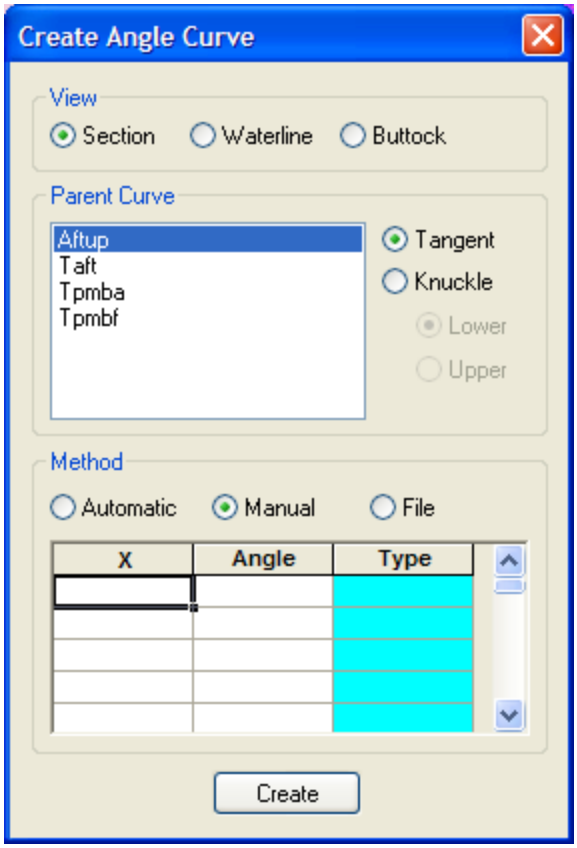
10.12 Lines – Angle Curve Creation/Editing

Description

It is now possible to create and manipulate angle curves in PACE. The angle curves can be set active as other curves and are visually superimposed on the existing orthogonal and oblique views. They can therefore be changed graphically or edited by changing the values in the Data Point grid.

	Curve	Index	Active	Point Type	x [m]	y [m]	z [m]
1	Cline Lxknuck	0	☑	Ordinary	9.0000	50.7008	0.0000
2	Cline Lxknuck	1	☑	Ordinary	10.5000	53.8875	0.0000
3	Cline Lxknuck	2	☑	Ordinary	13.5000	59.4602	0.0000
4	Cline Lxknuck	3	☑	Ordinary	22.0000	71.5827	0.0000

The angle curves can be created by function Curve, Create Angle Curve and the angle coordinates are put by means of the dialog box.



Benefits

The angle curves can more easily be changed in PACE.

Compatibility Constraints

None

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

For More Information

Only noted here.

Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine Lines

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

10.13 Lines - User Local View

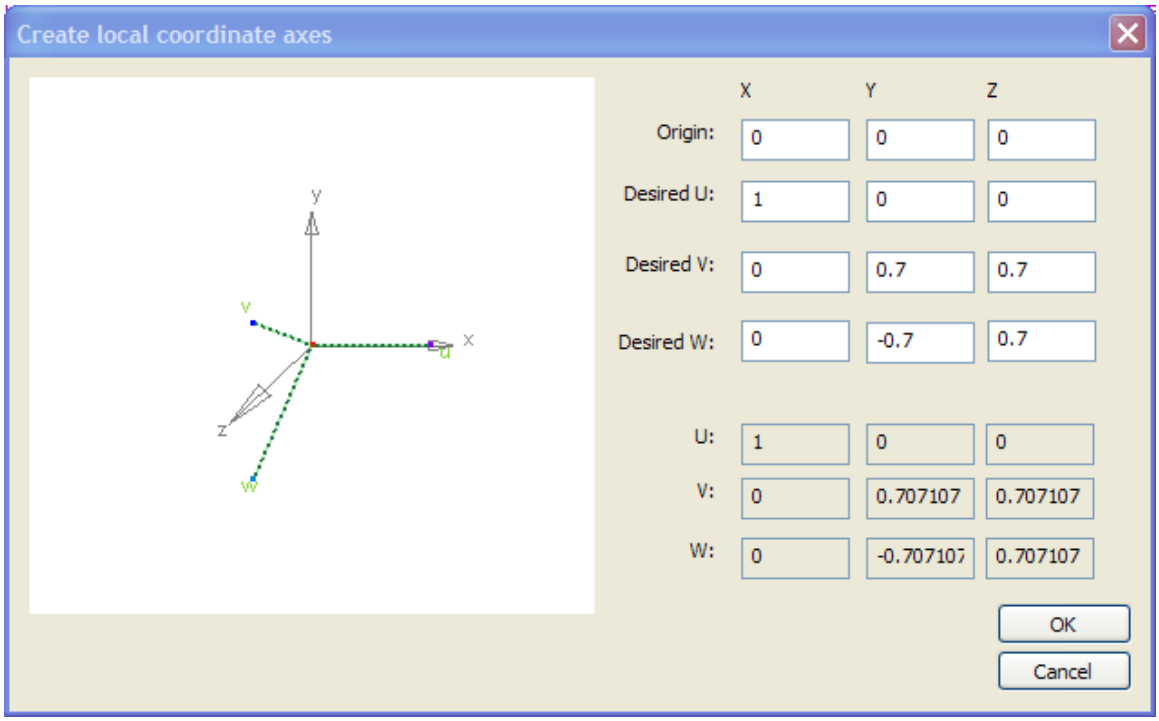
Description

An oblique local view based either on a locked curve or on a user specified coordinate system can be created. The view context menu in an oblique view contains the items “Local (specified axes)…” and “Local (from selected curve)”. The second option is available when a curve locked in an arbitrary plane is selected. The first option is always available.

From selected curve

When available, selecting this option will switch the view to an oblique view with a local coordinate system defined by the plane of the selected curve. The title bar will change to reflect the curve on which the view is based, and the axes it is defined by.

Specified axes



Selecting this option will provide a dialog where an arbitrary Cartesian coordinate system can be specified. The user entered coordinates are normalized and adjusted to ensure the axes are orthogonal. To ensure a right handed system is defined, the z axis may require negation. If the user coordinates can be used to form a system, the resulting system is displayed as edits are made. Clicking ok will switch the view to one defined by the calculated axes.

Benefits

Makes definition and fairing of planar curves easier when they are not located in a principal plane.

Compatibility Constraints

None

For More Information

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

Only noted here.

Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine Lines

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

10.14 Corrugated RSOs

Description

Corrugated bulkheads with stools created in Surface & Compartment, using the Corrugation or Stool tab in the Internal Surfaces dialog, now has an extended representation which closes the design loop between Surface & Compartment and Structural Design for these RSOs.

As previous a parametrically defined bulkhead will be stored in the model, but alongside it a geometric identical copy will be stored, but instead of the parametric definition it will be defined by using sheer and camber curves. In this new representation the stools and corrugation are individual entities. These new entities will be possible to edit in the same way a knuckled bulkhead is today.

The above allows for creation of corrugated bulkheads with stools in Surface & Compartment, releasing them to design, further editing with Structural Design tools and updating Surface & Compartment with the changes via the “Use Design” function.

Benefits

Enables RSO modelling to be made in a more flexible way

Compatibility Constraints

None

For More Information

Only noted here.

Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine Geometry.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

10.15 Compartment Export/Import in XML Format

Description

A new open XML-based format is introduced to support import/export of compartments. The format covers compartment definition and content data as well as category information.

The export and import functionality is accessed through added functionality in the “File – Export” and “File – Import” functions.

Benefits

Open format for describing compartments.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

See User Guide *Hull Structural Design / Functions Overview / Functions in the XML Menu*.

Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine Geometry

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

10.16 Release of Weights to Calc

Description

The default settings for releasing weight of objects to the Hydrostatics and Hydrodynamics application have been changed. Previously the default was to release the weight. This will now be set to off. As before the setting of this is done in the weight analysis dialog,

Benefits

Ease of use.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

Only noted here.

Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine Surface & Compartment

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

10.17 Axis Setting Reflected in Dialogs

Description

In Hydrostatics/Hydrodynamics it has been possible to set the direction of the x-axis and y-axis to be used in reports. This setting is now also reflected in dialogs in Hydrostatics/Hydrodynamics application.

Benefits

Ease of use.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

Only noted here.

Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine Hydrostatics

AVEVA Marine Hydrodynamics

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

10.18 Sea Water Density

Description

A different sea water density can now be specified for each Loading Condition. The sea water density is entered on the Options page of the Loading Condition dialog.

Benefits

Ease of use.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

Only noted here.

Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine Hydrostatics and Hydrodynamics

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

10.19 Multiple Lightship Weights

Description

Hydrostatics/Hydrodynamics can now handle alternative lightweights. More than one Lightweight module can be created in the General Particulars folder. A combo box for selecting which lightweight to use, has been added to the Loading module dialog. The Deterministic, Loading Sequence and Summary Table modules have also been updated to handle multiple lightweights.

Benefits

Ease of use.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

Only noted here.

Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine Hydrostatics and Hydrodynamics

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

10.20 Oil Outflow

Description

A new Oil Outflow module has been added to the Regulations folder. This calculates the oil outflow performance according to MARPOL Regulation 12A p11 concerning the probability of oil outflow from damaged fuel tanks.

Benefits

Ensures compliance with the statutory regulations.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

See User Guide *Initial Design / Hydrostatics / Major Tasks / Regulations / Oil Fuel Outflow*.

Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine Hydrostatics

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

10.21 Inclining Experiment

Description

The Inclining module In Hydrostatics/Hydrodynamics has been corrected and revised according to comments received from users. The calculations and output should now fully comply with statutory requirements.

Benefits

Ensures compliance with the statutory regulations.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

Only noted here.

Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine Hydrostatics and Hydrodynamics

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

10.22 Probabilistic Stability to SOLAS 2009 Rules

Description

The Probabilistic Stability module In Hydrostatics/Hydrodynamics has been updated to include the latest 2009 SOLAS cargo/passenger ship rules. The damage case generation algorithm for multi-zone damage has also been revised to bring it in line with the recommended interpretation of the rules.

The implementation also provides for different damage permeabilities for different loading conditions, as specified in the rules.

Benefits

Ensures compliance with the latest statutory regulations.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

See User Guide *Initial Design / Hydrostatics / Major Tasks / Probabilistic Stability*.

Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine Hydrostatics and Hydrodynamics

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

10.23 Damage Case Summary Table

Description

A summary of damage cases is now included in the loading condition intact condition report. The table is included by default, but there is an option for turning it off.

Benefits

A concise way of reporting damage case results.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

See User Guide *Initial Design / Hydrostatics / Operator's Instructions / Calculations / Stability Calculations / Damage Scenarios*.

Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine Hydrostatics and Hydrodynamics

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

10.24 MODU Wind Heeling Moments

Description

The IMO Mobile Offshore Drilling Unit method of calculating the wind force and moment on the structure has been implemented. To use this feature, all exposed above and under water elements, must be defined as compartments and assigned to a special category with an identifier, **SL**, and name, **Sail**. The program assumes that the specified *Structural permeability* is the *Shape Factor* for these elements. Also the wind moment must be set to the MODU wind moment, in the **Criteria** file.

Benefits

Allows stability assessment for MODU's.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

See User Guide *Initial Design / Hydrostatics / Major Tasks / Rig Wind Heeling Moments in Initial Design*.

Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine Hydrostatics and Hydrodynamics.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

10.25 Connected Compartments

Description

Compartments specified as connected to damaged compartments, are now just added to the list of damaged compartments for the analysis and treated as being damaged to the outside waterline. Previously, such compartments were combined to form one multi-compartment, but this meant that only one damage permeability could be applied, which was that of the first damaged compartment. With this new method, each connected compartment will have its own damage and probabilistic stability permeability. The latter can vary with loading draft.

Also compartments are now connected in one direction only. Flood water will flow from the first to second compartment, but not the other way. ***Note that this means that to specify flow in both directions, two connected compartment records are now needed.***

Benefits

Ensures compliance with the latest statutory regulations.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

See User Guide *Initial Design / Hydrostatics / Screen Based Reference Guide / Dialogs in Detail / General Particulars / Openings and Deck Edge Points and Other Data*.

Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine Hydrostatics

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

10.26 ABS Towing Criteria

Description

The special ABS bollard pull criterion has been added. The user must edit a local copy of the Criteria file and specify the bollard pull heeling moment arm for the particular vessel according to the rules, using the Edit/Criteria menu option in the program.

Benefits

Ensures compliance with the latest statutory regulations.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

Only noted here.

Affected Programs

maridcalc

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

11. AVEVA Hull General Functionality

11.1 New Representation of Shell Plates *12.1.SP4*

Description

Shell plates can now be represented using a Generic Primitive created from the referenced surface and the involved seams in that surface. The new representation gives a more exact representation when presenting graphically or when exporting to 3rd party systems.

The new representation is enabled by setting the variable SBH_ENABLE_SOLID_PLATES to YES.

With this new representation enabled the performance when creating shell plates is degraded, however using the plates are on the same performance level as before.

Benefits

The representation of shell plates is now much more accurate with holes included if existing. The new representation will give higher and more robust quality in various operations, e.g. Shell Plate Compensation

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

Refer to User Guide *Hull Model Concept / Run Mode Control / Control on Application Level / Graphical Representation of Shell Plates*.

Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine Detail Design

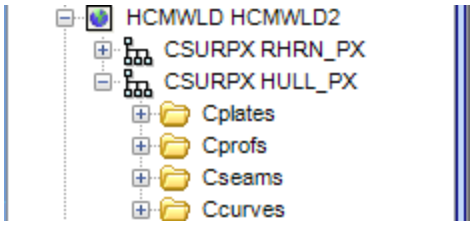
AVEVA Marine Structural Design

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

11.2 Folders in the HCMWLD *12.1.SP4*

Description

Folders have been added below the surfaces in the node HCMWLD of the database browser. The folders contain all plates, profiles seams and curves that are associated with the surface. The folder names are shown in the picture below:



Benefits

Easier to find information

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

Only noted here

Affected Programs

All AVEVA Marine Drafting based applications

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

11.3 Save Work in Inithull *12.1.SP4*

Description

If objects are updated using the Inithull software, the user is now asked if “Save Work” shall be done at exit. Previously the “Save Work” was done automatically.

Benefits

The user can select to leave Inithull without saving changed objects.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

Only noted here.

Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine Initialization Utility Program (Inithull)

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

11.4 Ship Coordinate References to RSOs *12.1.SP3*

Description

The ship coordinate system functionality has been enhanced to be able to get alternative dimensions when using pseudo attributes SHIPX, SHIPY and SHIPZ. The new alternative expression of coordinates are:

- X coordinates expressed as distance to a certain transversal bulkhead.
- Y coordinates expressed as distance to a certain longitudinal bulkhead or as distance from the centreline.
- Z coordinates expressed as distance to a certain deck.

To get this information RSOs must exist for the bulkheads or decks and to use those RSOs for dimensioning in the according direction the RSO attribute RSDIM has to be set to one of the values DIMX, DIMY or DIMZ.

The reference is built up according to the rule

<RSO_name>(<X/Y/Z_position_of_RSO>) +/- <distance_from_RSO>

The ship coordinate option can be enabled in the target application by the command SHIPCO ON (default: OFF).

Benefits

This functionality can replace customer in-house tools that were needed to get the requested information in e.g. isometric drawings.

Compatibility Constraints

None

For More Information

See User Guide *Marine Customisation / Customising Presentation of Ship Coordinates.*

Affected Programs

Isodraft (AVEVA Marine only)

AVEVA Marine modules

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

11.5 Ppoints for HPREND and CPREND Elements *12.1.SP3*

Description

The PPOS attribute for planar panel profile ends (HPREND) and shell stiffener ends (CPREND) returns the event points in the end cut geometry. Ppoints may be retrieved for the mouldside and the non-mouldside of the web and for the top and lower side of the flange(s).

The PPCOUNT attribute shows the total number of visible ppoints on the end cut.

The PPVI attribute returns a list of ppoint identity numbers, with the following meaning:

- 1 - 25 on the web mould side
- 26 - 50 on the web non-mould side
- 51 - 75 top side of first flange
- 76 - 100 lower side of first flange
- 101 - 125 top side of second flange
- 126 – 150 lower side of second flange

The PDIR attribute shows the direction in each ppoint.

Benefits

Flexibility.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

See User Guide *Hull in Dabacon / Hull Data in Dabacon / Hull Geometry*.

Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine Hull Design

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

11.6 Ppoints for HPLATE Elements *12.1.SP3*

Description

The PPOS attribute for planar panel plate elements (HPLATE) returns event points at plate corners. There are 3 points for each corner, one for each material side and one for the mould plane.

PPOS index:

- 0 - 49 contains points related to the material side generated by the value in the attribute DIST(1)
- 50 - 99 contains points related to the material side generated by the value in the attribute DIST(2)
- 100 - 149 contains points related to the mould plane

The PPLS attribute returns a list of all valid PPoint indexes, while the PPVI attribute returns the visible PPoint indexes. In the case that DIST(1) or DIST(2) equals 0.0 i.e. coincides with the mould plane, PPVI will not contain references to the mouldplane indexes.

Benefits

Flexibility.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

See User Guide *Hull in Dabacon / Hull Data in Dabacon / Hull Geometry*

Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine Hull Design.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

11.7 Statement Wizard Enhancements *12.1.SP2*

Description

Some work has been put into making the statement wizard more efficient to work with. The main areas of improvements are:

- Unify over all layout of data on tabs for all components.
- Make similar input the same for similar components.
- Remember entered data in an intelligent way.
- Graphical way of selecting which component to modify next.

Other enhancements are:

- Switching ends on a stiffener now also switches the bevel and excess values.
- Mandatory field markers do no longer flash. They are also removed once a value has been entered and then performing an update or create operation.

Benefits

The enhancements made to the statement wizard will make designers more productive by remembering entered data which can be reused for components of the same type. Make sure the layout for similar components follow the same rules. Support the designer in common operations such as selecting a new component to modify by selecting in a drawing.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine Hull Design.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

11.8 Attribute MODREF *12.1.SP2*

Description

The MODREF attribute will now return an array of model references and the syntax has been extended from MODREF to MODREF/S.

Benefits

An element with this attribute can now return multiple references. An example of such an element is the notch of a planar panel stiffener, which can refer many seams.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

11.9 Reuse of Seam and Profile Numbers

Description

When using the option of free naming for seams and shell profiles the same number will be given to objects with the same name within one session. I.e. creating seam seam_at_fr32 results in the seam getting the number 123. If the seam is deleted and then a new seam is created with the same name in the same session the new seam will get number 123. If the seam “seam_at_fr32” is deleted and then the application is restarted and a new seam with the same name, “seam_at_fr32”, is created then it will not get the same number. The same is relevant for shell profiles as well.

When starting batch generation of seams and shell profiles from the interactive application, the information needed to recreate any deleted seams and shell profiles with the same number as they had in the interactive application session, will be sent to the batch process.

Benefits

The name sequence database is better utilised and thus less numbers will be used.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

Only noted here.

Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine Structural Design

AVEVA Marine Detail Design

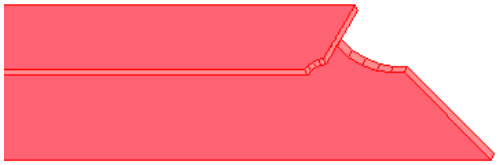
Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

11.10 Multiple Negatives when Designing User Defined End Cut

Description

The current implementation of user-defined end cuts has been restricted to only one negative extrusion and to cut angles less or equal to 90 degrees.

This has now been improved, allowing any number of negative extrusions defined in any plane, e.g. one negative extrusion used to define the end cut for the web and another one defining the flange end cut. Furthermore, extensions of the profile is supported, allowing also cut angles greater than 90 degrees.



Benefits

The improvement makes it possible to define any type of complex end cuts

Compatibility Constraints

None

For More Information

See User Guide *Hull Detailed Design / Setup, Customisation and Standards / Profiles in AVEVA Marine / Profile Endcuts in AVEVA Marine / Customer Set-up of Endcut Standard / User Defined Endcut / Setting up User Defined Endcuts.*

Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine Structural Design

AVEVA Marine Detail Design

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

11.11 Split of Hull Notes and Posno

Description

The identification of a Hull Note and Position number has been split in the way that a Hull Note is recognized as a note and not as a position number.

Benefits

Possibility to handle all the Hull Notes without disturbing the position numbers in e.g. delete notes/all.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

Only noted here.

Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine Structural Design

AVEVA Marine Detail Design

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

11.12 Enhanced Selection Filtering

Description

The OR syntax can now be used when defining filters in the Selection Tool.

In the general Selection Tool different kind of filters are used to extract the model items both when defining the scope of plane panels and the groups within these panels. The filters can be used both for selecting blocks or panels with wildcards, and by using the scheme syntax to select panels or groups.

The wildcard characters % and * represents any single character and any number of characters respectively. But certain selections could not be made, e.g. a selection of both stiffeners and flanges was not possible because making a filter accepting stiffeners will exclude flanges and vice versa. Likewise selecting only the blocks AB123 and AB124 but not the other blocks with names starting with AB12 was not possible.

This can now be done using the vertical bar character | as the OR operator. The two alternative patterns must be surrounded by parentheses having the OR operator between them.

E.g. in the example above with the two blocks the expression **`(AB123|AB124)`** will only accept panels belonging to these two blocks. Note that no blanks are added around operator and parenthesis. **`(AB1%%-FR*|AB2%%-FR*)`** will accept panels with a name containing the letters FR and starting in AB1 or AB2.

To select stiffeners and flanges with a material grade equal to A23 the expression can be **`(STI|FLA)*, QUA=A23*;`**

The parenthesis are necessary to define the two alternate patterns separating the OR clause from the common part of the filter. If the parentheses are left out they are added at the beginning and the end of the filter which may give unexpected results. E.g. if the parentheses where left out in the example above only the flanges would match as the stiffener pattern will only be the three characters STI which doesn't match any statement.

Benefits

By using the OR operator in defining the filters a greater variety of panels and groups can be collected in one selection.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

Only noted here.

Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine Structural Design

AVEVA Marine Detail Design

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

11.13 Blocks and Panels from Tree View

Description

Like some other functions within Hull Design, the Panel Scope of a Selection can now also be defined by picking blocks or panels via a tree view dialog in addition to the existing picking from the picture.

Benefits

Tree view available for picking blocks and panel for the Panel Scope

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

Only noted here.

Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine Structural Design

AVEVA Marine Detail Design

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

11.14 Set-up of a Project to Use Free Naming

Description

Today the environment variable SBH_FREE_SEAMPROF_NAMES is used to control if a project is set in free naming mode or not. From now on this has to be set using the InitHull application.

Benefits

It will no longer be possible to change this setting if seams or shell profiles have been created in a project.

Compatibility Constraints

The variable will still be used as a last resort for determining whether the project allows free naming. However, as soon as the hull reference object has been recreated in InitHull, the variable will not be used any longer in that project.

For More Information

Only noted here.

Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine Structural Design

AVEVA Marine Detail Design.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

11.15 Hole Annotation Enhancement

Description

The possibility to annotate holes in symbolic views has been extended with more customisation possibilities. The following 3 default values have been added to the Hull Modelling default file:

HOLE_ANNOTATE_SIGN

The sign in the dimension string between the dimensions (e.g. the X in HO200X500). Default value is X.

HOLE_ANNOTATE_USE_TYPE

If set the text in the hole type will be omitted (e.g. HO200X500 will be 200X500). The value is unset by default.

HOLE_AN_MIN_TEXT_HEIGHT

The minimum text height for the hole annotation. Default value is 2.0.

Benefits

Enables the user to control the annotate hole note better.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

See User Guide *Hull Detailed Design / Planar Modelling / Default File of Planar Modelling / Picture Derivation.*

Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine Structural Design

AVEVA Marine Detail Design

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

11.16 Hull Qualities in CATA

Description

The definition of the Hull qualities has been moved from the file assigned to the environment variable SBH_QUALITY_LIST to the catalogue in the Property World. The quality elements can be defined in Paragon using the PML script HullCreateQualityList. Input to the script is the file defined by the environment variable SBH_QUALITY_LIST.

Benefits

This change is beneficial for projects using Global.

Compatibility Constraints

The qualities must be defined on cata.

For More Information

Further details are given in the *12.0 to 12.1 Upgrade* manual.

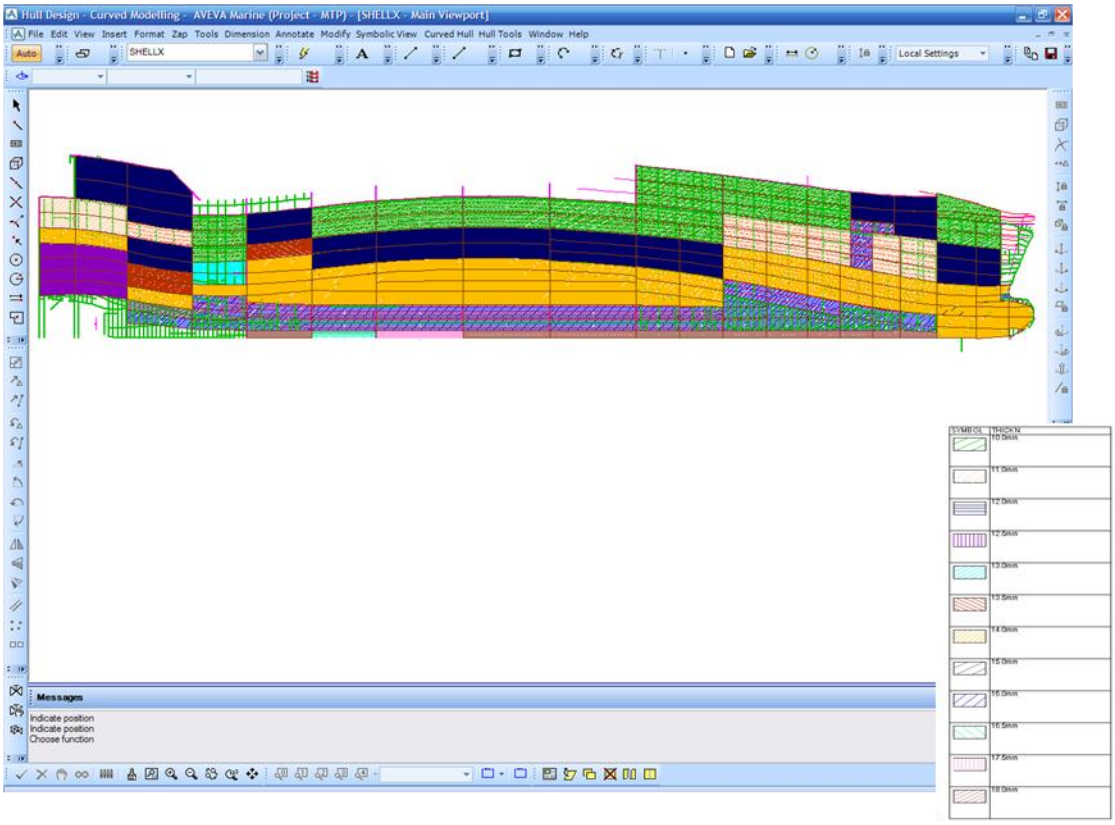
Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine Hull Design

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

11.17 Shellx with Plate Scantlings, Position Numbers and Material Quality

Description


Hull Design - Curved Modelling - AVEVA Marine (Project - MTP) - [SHELLX - Main Viewport]
File Edit View Insert Format Zap Tools Dimension Annotate Modify Symbolic View Curved Hull Hull Tools Window Help
SHELLX
Local Settings
Messages
Indicate position
Indicate position
Choose function

The shell expansion view is now created with plate thickness, plate quality and plate position number annotated on each plate. Furthermore, each plate is drawn with a hatch pattern chosen to display the plate thickness that is used.

The user can control the visibility of this information in two ways:

By using the function Symbolic View->Curved Hull View->Properties and picking a shell expansion view. The user will get the possibility to display or hide the plate information. Furthermore, if plate hatching is chosen to be shown, an accompanying legend can also be created that shows each used hatch pattern and the thickness it represents.

The shell expansion view is initially presented with shown information controlled by new keywords available in the default file:

SHX_DRAW_PLATES	= TEXT	Plates are shown with plate thickness annotated
	= DRAW	Plates are shown with hatch patterns representing the plate thickness
	= NOT SET	Plates are shown with plate thickness information hidden (default)

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

SHX_SHOW_POSNO when given, plates are shown with position number annotated

= NOT SET Plates are shown with position number hidden (default)

SHX_SHOW_MATQ when given, plates are shown with material quality annotated

= NOT SET Plates are shown with material quality hidden (default)

Benefits

Visual overview of plate thicknesses in shell expansion view.

Compatibility Constraints

None

For More Information

Refer to User Guide *Hull Detailed Design / Curved Modelling / Interactive Functions, Curved Hull Menu / Curved Panel*.

Affected Programs

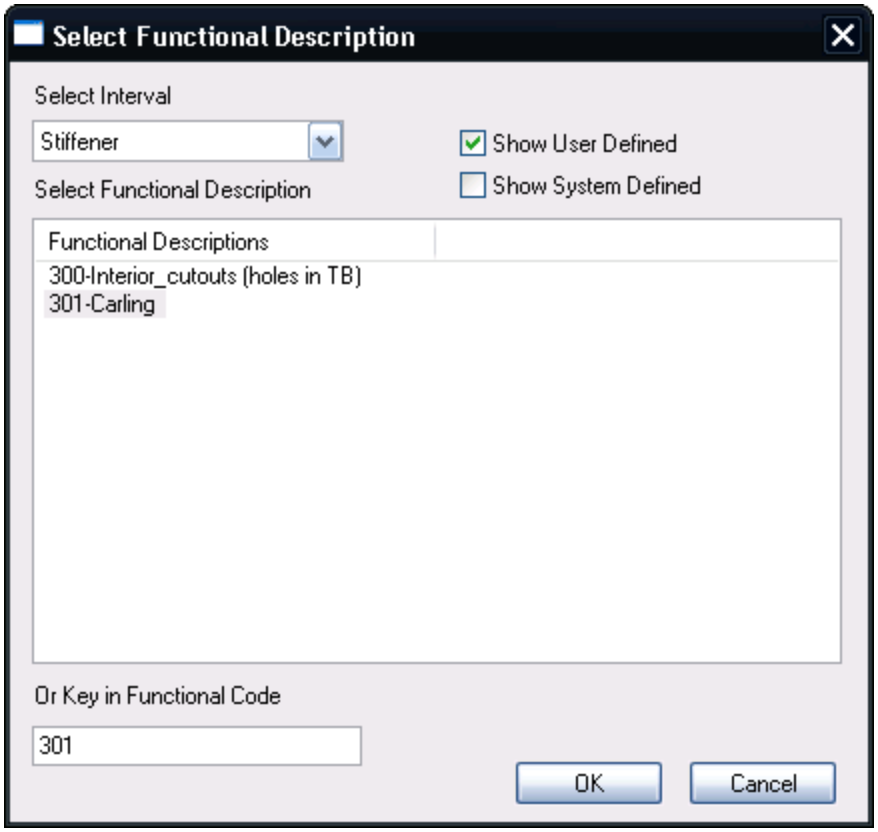
AVEVA Marine Detail Design

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

11.18 New Dialog when Setting Functional Descriptions

Description

The dialog for the function **Hull Tools > Functional Description** has been changed. The following dialog is now presented when activating the function:



First select an interval from the drop-down list. This interval represents either a component on a planar or curved panel or a planar or curved panel. When the selection is made, the functional descriptions that are specifically defined for this interval will be presented and possible to select. A Tick-box is available to show all system defined functional descriptions in case these are the ones to be set on components or panels. It's also possible to key in any integer value. Once the selection is made, the use of the **OK** button will hide the dialogue and the user is requested to pick components or panels depending on the interval that was selected. Picked elements will be updated with the selected functional description. Involved objects are made active before the update and it's necessary to apply the changes to get the update confirmed.

Benefits

Easier update of functional descriptions

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

See User Guide *Hull Detailed Design / Planar Modelling / Interactive Planar Hull Modelling Functions / Hull Tools*.

Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine Hull Design

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

11.19 Increased Number of Surfaces

Description

The number of surfaces to be used in the Hull system is limited. With the possibility to add parametric surfaces, the limit of 100 is easily reached. To be able to add and handle more surfaces, the limit has been increased to 1000. This affects the Hull default keyword SURFACES, where the surface numbers to be used in Create View are listed.

Benefits

More surfaces can be handled

Compatibility Constraints

None

For More Information

Only noted here.

Affected Programs

Marine Planar and Curved Hull

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

12. AVEVA Surface Manager

Description

Surface Manager is a new module that allows transfer (import/export) of surfaces from/to external systems by the use of neutral standards. It also offers tools for the assessment of the quality of the imported surface and if needed can repair selected defects detected in the surface coming from 3rd party.

Surface Manager requires a specific license.

Benefits

Key features are:

- Import surfaces into AVEVA Marine projects
- Graphically displays the layout of the surface
- Finds problem areas and shows them graphically
- If possible optimises the surface by removing problem areas
- Extract curves for use in Hull Design
- Extracts surfaces from existing AVEVA Marine projects
- Exports surfaces to file
- Possible to select only part of a surface to export
- Mirror surfaces in the centre line plane
- Supports the most commonly spread formats: IGES, SAT, DML, STEP AP203

Compatibility Constraints

None

For More Information

See User Guide *AVEVA Surface Manager / Tools and Functions.*

Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine Hull

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

12.1 Surface Analysis *12.1.SP3*

Description

Functions have been added to Space Management and to Surface Manager to analyse the hydrostatic parameters of a surface or to do tank capacity analysis on a compartment arrangement. The added functions are not complete and not intended for productive use, but are available for evaluation and to give comments for further development. For this reason, all documentation is currently only within this release note. In final versions, it will be part of all official documentation.

12.1.1 Surface analysis

Surface analysis can be used on surfaces that are closed or can be closed by a plane. The analysis will calculate physical properties of closed volumes to use for the stability analysis.

There are two analyses available, hydrostatic parameters and tank capacities.

Hydrostatic parameters

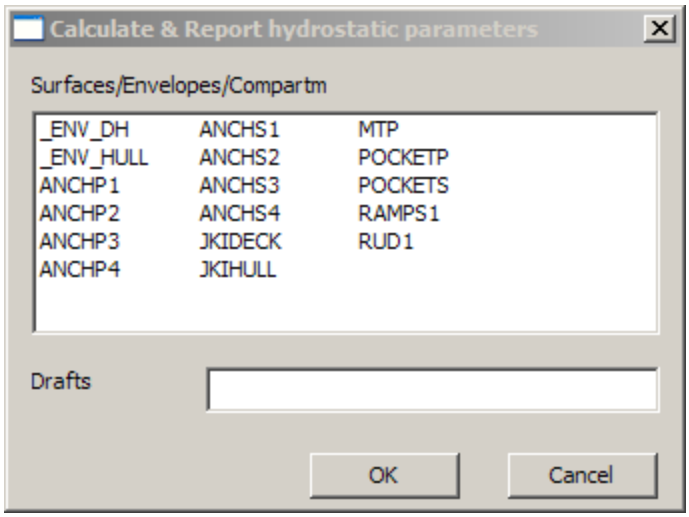
Given a surface and drafts, hydrostatic properties can be obtained for the surface.

- Displacement
- Centre of buoyancy
- Centre of floatation
- Midship area
- Water plane area
- Block, midship, prismatic and water plane area coefficients

This analysis is available both in Surface Manager and Space Management.

Space Management

The calculation of hydrostatic parameters is activated by using the Space Management function *Calc Hydrostatic Parameters*. When activating, the dialogue below is presented to the user:



Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

Select a surface or envelope and enter one or more drafts separated by commas. The calculation is made on a closed volume. If a non-closed surface is selected, then the function tries to close the surface using the given drafts.

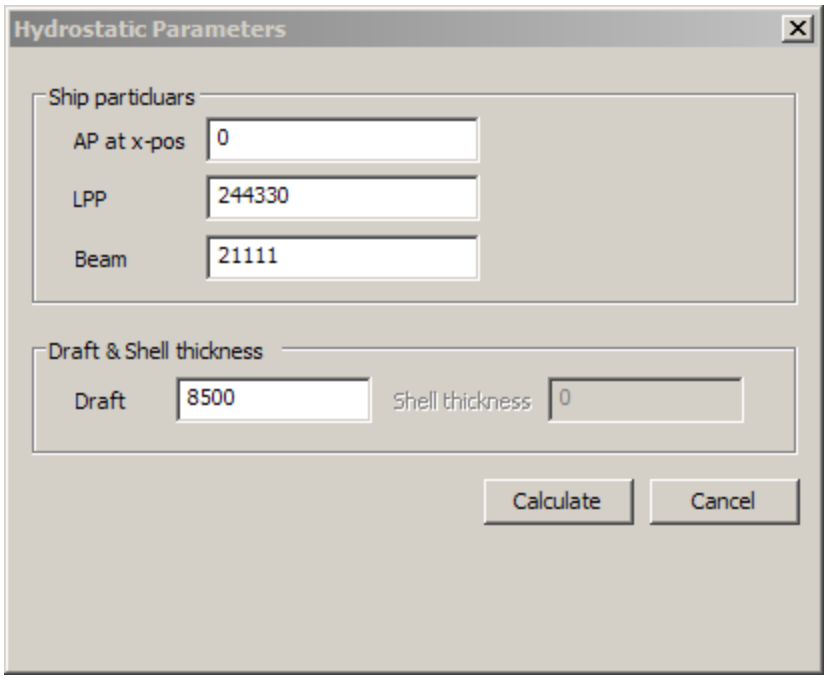
The result of the calculation is presented as a table in the current drawing. An example of such table is shown below:

Hydrostatics data

LPP m	Beam m	Draft m	Displacement cu. m	LCB m	VCB m	CB	Midship area sq. m	CM	Waterplane area sq. m	LCF m	CP	CW
175.000	32.000	8.000	42114.531	100.894	4.142	0.940	258.657	1.010	5662.366	98.399	0.930	1.011
175.000	32.000	8.500	44956.266	100.715	4.402	0.944	274.997	1.011	5705.333	97.726	0.934	1.019
175.000	32.000	9.000	47820.518	100.514	4.662	0.949	291.337	1.012	5752.193	96.978	0.938	1.027
175.000	32.000	9.500	50708.807	100.290	4.923	0.953	307.677	1.012	5801.144	96.175	0.942	1.036

Surface Manager

To activate this function in Surface Manager, right click on the surface in the tree browser and select **Calculate Hydrostatics** in the menu. The dialogue below is presented, where the ship particulars and the draft of the ship must be given. The analysis is activated by pressing the **Calculate** button. The result from the calculation is presented in the output window.



12.1.2 Tank Capacities

Given a space arrangement this function will reply with tables of tanks grouped on purpose, the tables are displayed on the current drawing. The following information are displayed, in the table head the purpose is shown and for each tank the following properties are shown,

- Id
- Start/End frame for the tank
- Volume
- Weight full

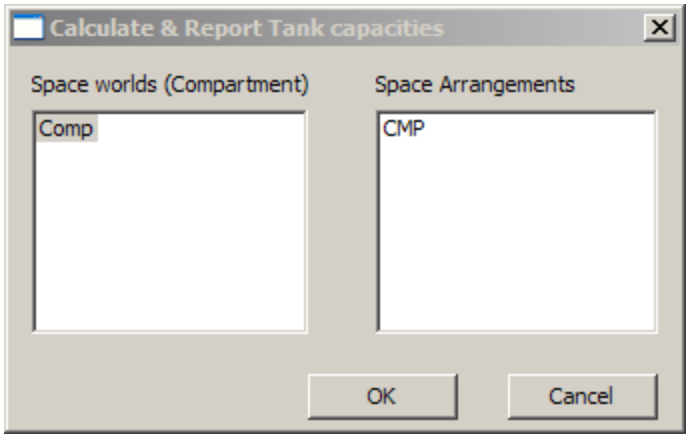
Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

- Centre of tank, LCG/TCG/VCG
- Density of the tank content

This calculation is available in Space Management on arrangements of type *Compartment*.

Space Management

The calculation of Tank Capacities is activated by using the Space Management function *Tank Capacities*. When activating, the dialogue below is presented to the user:



Select a Space world and compartment arrangement. The tank report will be added to the current drawing with calculated properties presented in tables. An example of such tables is shown below:

WB

Compartment	Position frame	Volume cu. m	Weight ton	LCG m	VCG m	Density kg/cu. m
Ballast tank	FR212-FR242+1016	5315.731	5448.625	186.013	10.153	1025.000
Ballast tank	FR105-FR131	888.420	910.630	98.300	1.500	1025.000
Ballast tank	FR105-FR131	888.420	910.630	98.300	1.500	1025.000

GR

Compartment	Position frame	Volume cu. m	Weight ton	LCG m	VCG m	Density kg/cu. m
Grain cargo	FR105-FR131	11469.102	10608.919	98.300	10.941	925.000
Grain cargo	FR78-FR105	14096.393	13039.163	75.775	9.481	925.000
Grain cargo	FR184-9-FR212	12860.452	11895.918	165.668	9.755	925.000
Grain cargo	FR52-FR78	13545.625	12529.703	53.267	9.499	925.000
Grain cargo	FR131-FR158	14096.640	13039.392	120.825	9.481	925.000

FW

Compartment	Position frame	Volume cu. m	Weight ton	LCG m	VCG m	Density kg/cu. m
Fresh water tank	FR105-FR131	164.235	164.235	98.300	1.673	1000.000
Fresh water tank	FR105-FR131	164.235	164.235	98.300	1.673	1000.000

Benefits

Analysis tools available to provide analysis where needed will shorten design time.

Compatibility Constraints

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

None

For more information

Only noted here

Affected Programs

AVEVA Space Management.

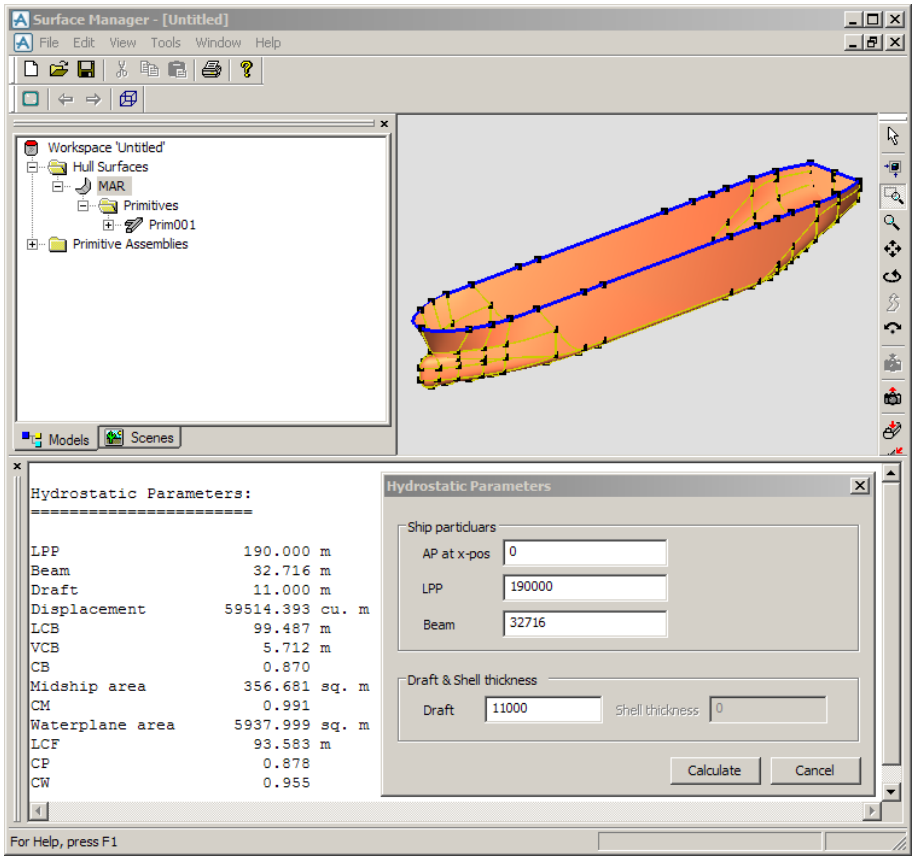
AVEVA Surface Manager

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

12.2 Hydrostatics Data Calculated for Surface *12.1.SP3*

Description

It is now possible to get hydrostatics data for a surface. The following is presented for a surface of which some are given as input, *length between perpendiculars, breadth, draft, displacement, LCB, VCB, block coefficient, midship section area, midship section area coefficient, waterplane area, LCF, prismatic coefficient, waterplane coefficient.*



Benefits

Allow checking of a hull surface hydrostatics properties.

Compatibility constraints

None

For more information

Only noted here.

Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine Surface Manager

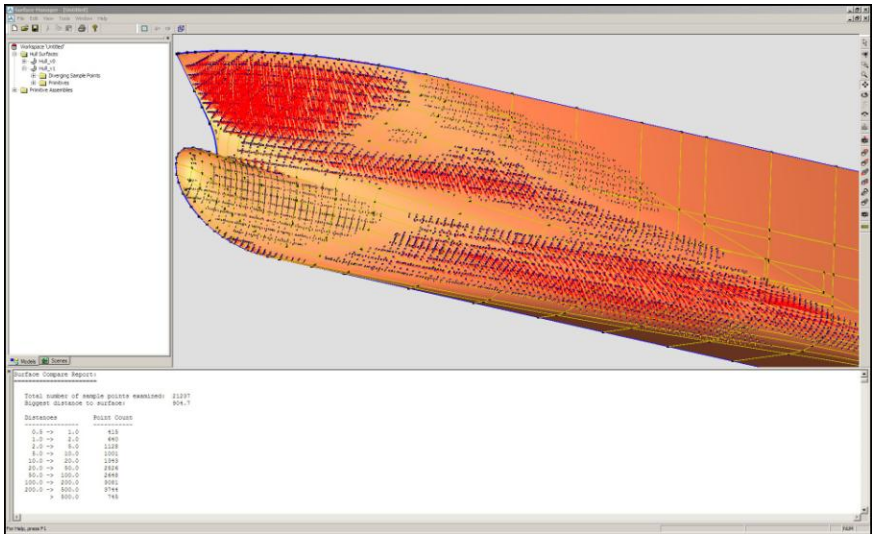
Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

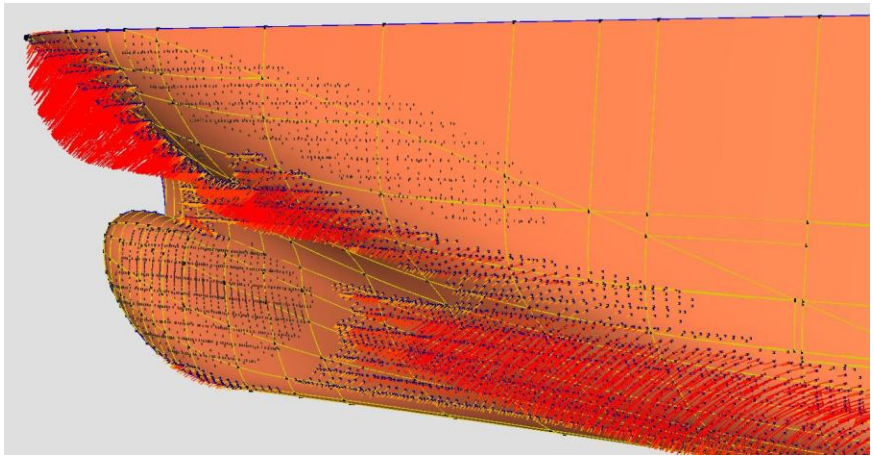
12.3 Difference Between two Surfaces *12.1.SP2*

Description

It is now possible to compare two surfaces by creating sample points on one and comparing them to the other directly within in the surface manager.

The surface manager now also displays the difference between the sample points and the surface graphically. This is done by representing each difference as a line with a height proportional to the size of the measured difference. You will still get a report as well.





Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

Benefits

A visual interpretation of the differences between two surfaces will help in taking the correct decisions when replacing one surface with another.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

See User Guide *AVEVA Surface Manager / Appendices / Create Sample Points*.

Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine Surface Manager

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

12.4 Surface Manager Replacing Surface Server

Description

For a long time the only way of using an external surface with Aveva Marine has been through the surface server. This has limited the type of operations performed on the surface and control of the quality, “fit for purpose”, of the surface.

Starting with AVEVA Marine 12.1 all surfaces have to be released into the database and the surface server will not be used. To help with this when working with surfaces created by non AVEVA software, there is a new application, the AVEVA Surface Manager. It can import surfaces in IGES, SAT, STEP and dml formats. It also has a number of features for checking and repairing the surface.

Benefits

More advanced operations can be performed on the surface and the user can check the externally created surface before importing it to the database.

Compatibility Constraints

None

For More Information

See User Guide *AVEVA Surface Manager*

Affected Programs

None.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

12.5 Surface Manager – Compare Surfaces

Surface manager has a function which can compare surfaces in Tribon M3SP6 and AVEVA Marine 12.1. To create the input from Tribon M3SP6 there is a program sj708 that intersects a surface and writes a text file with sample points that can be read by Surface Manager compare function. To get the program sj708, please contact regional support representatives.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

13. AVEVA Space Management

Description

Space Management is a new application that can be used to create and manage an automatic subdivision of a ship into spaces. Space Management can also be used for analysis, planning, monitoring and follow up on space arrangements generated for different purposes such as:

- SOLAS classification of compartments
- Design Zones
- Compartmentation and stability assessment
- Sub-contractors subdivision
- Production Planning
- Painting areas
- Fire/Noise/Thermal insulation plans
- Etc.

Space arrangements can be reused in all other modelling disciplines and as the design evolves, spaces can be interrogated regarding all objects within each space.

Space Management requires a specific license.

Benefits

Key features are:

- A new tool for simulations, estimations and decisions, de-risking design of more complex ships
- Better productivity for GA activities and drawings
- Better cost follow-up by getting early and precise estimates of e.g. insulation material or painting areas
- Increased production efficiency by optimisation of block structure

Compatibility Constraints

None

For More Information

See User Guide *Space Management*

Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine Space Management

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

13.1 Surface Analysis *12.1.SP3*

Description

Functions have been added to Space Management and to Surface Manager to analyse the hydrostatic parameters of a surface or to do tank capacity analysis on a compartment arrangement. The added functions are not complete and not intended for productive use, but are available for evaluation and to give comments for further development. For this reason, all documentation is currently only within this release note. In final versions, it will be part of all official documentation.

13.1.1 Surface analysis

Surface analysis can be used on surfaces that are closed or can be closed by a plane. The analysis will calculate physical properties of closed volumes to use for the stability analysis.

There are two analyses available, hydrostatic parameters and tank capacities.

Hydrostatic parameters

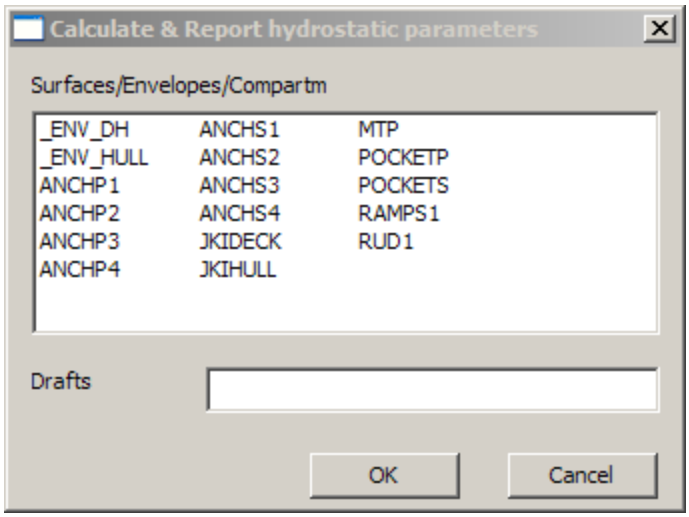
Given a surface and drafts, hydrostatic properties can be obtained for the surface.

- Displacement
- Centre of buoyancy
- Centre of floatation
- Midship area
- Water plane area
- Block, midship, prismatic and water plane area coefficients

This analysis is available both in Surface Manager and Space Management.

Space Management

The calculation of hydrostatic parameters is activated by using the Space Management function *Calc Hydrostatic Parameters*. When activating, the dialogue below is presented to the user:



Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

Select a surface or envelope and enter one or more drafts separated by commas. The calculation is made on a closed volume. If a non-closed surface is selected, then the function tries to close the surface using the given drafts.

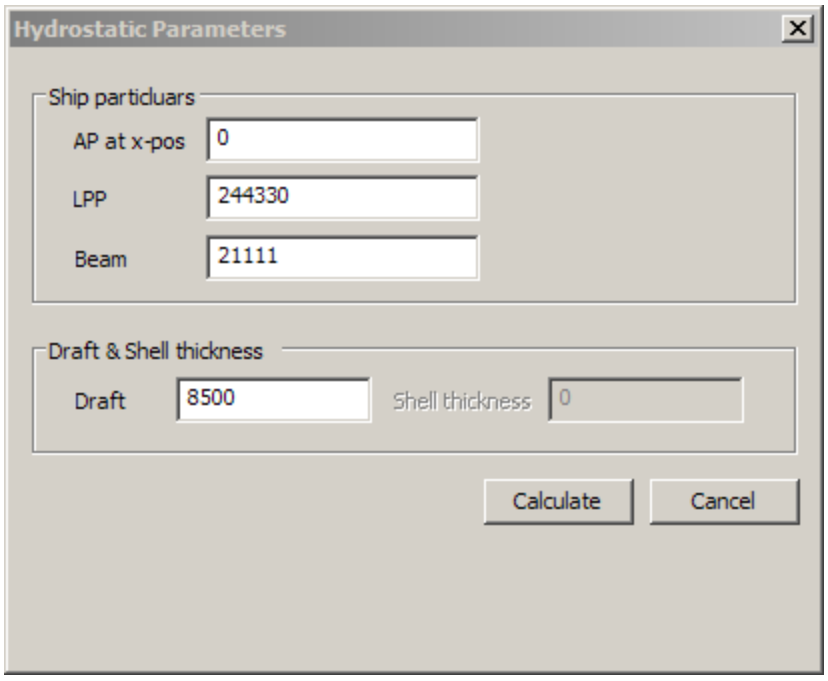
The result of the calculation is presented as a table in the current drawing. An example of such table is shown below:

Hydrostatics data

LPP m	Beam m	Draft m	Displacement cu. m	LCB m	VCB m	CB	Midship area sq. m	CM	Waterplane area sq. m	LCF m	CP	CW
175.000	32.000	8.000	42114.531	100.894	4.142	0.940	258.657	1.010	5662.366	98.399	0.930	1.011
175.000	32.000	8.500	44956.266	100.715	4.402	0.944	274.997	1.011	5705.333	97.726	0.934	1.019
175.000	32.000	9.000	47820.518	100.514	4.662	0.949	291.337	1.012	5752.193	96.978	0.938	1.027
175.000	32.000	9.500	50708.807	100.290	4.923	0.953	307.677	1.012	5801.144	96.175	0.942	1.036

Surface Manager

To activate this function in Surface Manager, right click on the surface in the tree browser and select **Calculate Hydrostatics** in the menu. The dialogue below is presented, where the ship particulars and the draft of the ship must be given. The analysis is activated by pressing the **Calculate** button. The result from the calculation is presented in the output window.



13.1.2 Tank Capacities

Given a space arrangement this function will reply with tables of tanks grouped on purpose, the tables are displayed on the current drawing. The following information are displayed, in the table head the purpose is shown and for each tank the following properties are shown,

- Id
- Start/End frame for the tank
- Volume
- Weight full

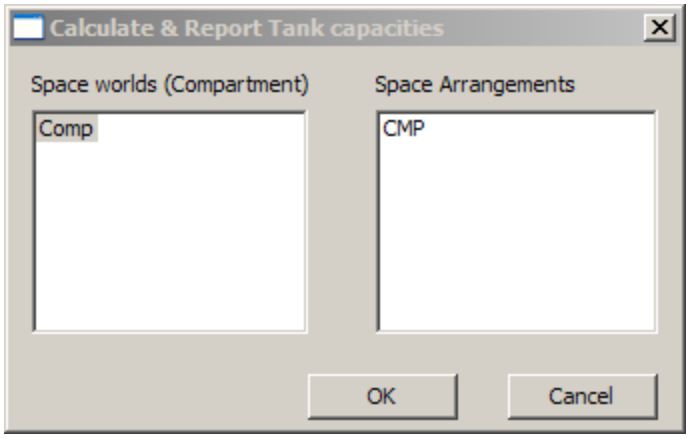
Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

- Centre of tank, LCG/TCG/VCG
- Density of the tank content

This calculation is available in Space Management on arrangements of type *Compartment*.

Space Management

The calculation of Tank Capacities is activated by using the Space Management function *Tank Capacities*. When activating, the dialogue below is presented to the user:



Select a Space world and compartment arrangement. The tank report will be added to the current drawing with calculated properties presented in tables. An example of such tables is shown below:

WB

Compartment	Position frame	Volume cu. m	Weight ton	LCG m	VCG m	Density kg/cu. m
Ballast tank	FR212-FR242+1016	5315.731	5448.625	186.013	10.153	1025.000
Ballast tank	FR105-FR131	888.420	910.630	98.300	1.500	1025.000
Ballast tank	FR105-FR131	888.420	910.630	98.300	1.500	1025.000

GR

Compartment	Position frame	Volume cu. m	Weight ton	LCG m	VCG m	Density kg/cu. m
Grain cargo	FR105-FR131	11469.102	10608.919	98.300	10.941	925.000
Grain cargo	FR78-FR105	14096.393	13039.163	75.775	9.481	925.000
Grain cargo	FR184-9-FR212	12860.452	11895.918	165.668	9.755	925.000
Grain cargo	FR52-FR78	13545.625	12529.703	53.267	9.499	925.000
Grain cargo	FR131-FR158	14096.640	13039.392	120.825	9.481	925.000

FW

Compartment	Position frame	Volume cu. m	Weight ton	LCG m	VCG m	Density kg/cu. m
Fresh water tank	FR105-FR131	164.235	164.235	98.300	1.673	1000.000
Fresh water tank	FR105-FR131	164.235	164.235	98.300	1.673	1000.000

Benefits

Analysis tools available to provide analysis where needed will shorten design time.

Compatibility Constraints

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

None

For more information

Only noted here

Affected Programs

AVEVA Space Management.

AVEVA Surface Manager

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

13.2 Space Definition Data and Re-Create of Space Arrangements *12.1.SP3*

Description

The definition data used when creating space arrangements is stored in two ways; as an XML file in the project (already available) and as definition data in the database together with the space arrangement (new in this release).

The new storing of definition data can be used to recreate an arrangement when any of the involved surfaces or RSOs has been changed. This is done by using the function *Space Management->Select and Create* by giving the name of the arrangement that needs to be recreated. The function will get all relevant data and the arrangement can be recreated

The new functionality is activated only if the optional database upgrade is done. See separate release note with title *Optional Upgrade*.

Benefits

Enables the recreation of space arrangements.

Compatibility Constraints

The XML format has been changed to better fit with the new possibilities. The consequence of this is that old XML input files can not be used anymore

For More Information

See User Guide *Space Management / Functions Overview / Functions in the Space Management Menu / Select and Create.*

Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine Space Management

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

13.3 Space Interrogation API *12.1.SP3*

Description

The Space Interrogation API aims to extend some of the functionality within the Space Management module by including a set of new Pseudo attributes. These attributes can be used to retrieve information about particular spaces such as the closest face or adjoining spaces. They can also find out details about an RSO's planar panel and its thickness.

Benefits

- New SPMAS Attribute – Finds the adjoining space of a given space based on a user defined point.
- New SPMCF Attribute - Finds the closest face of a given space based on a user defined point.
- New SPMRSO Attribute – Finds the RSO of a selected face.
- New RSOPP Attribute – Finds the Planar panel of the selected RSO with a user defined point.
- New RSOPPT Attribute – Finds the thickness of a planar panel from the selected RSO and point.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

See User Guide *Space Management / Basic Concepts / Space Worlds and Space Arrangements / Attributes / Pseudo Attributes*

Affected Programs

AVEVA Space Management

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

14. AVEVA Hull Structural Design

14.1 New Block Divide User Interface and Process *12.1.SP4*

Description

The Block Divide function has a new user interface based on a tree view.

Also the process is broken down in steps where all other functions are available between the steps such as dragging objects into the canvas or checking panel definitions.

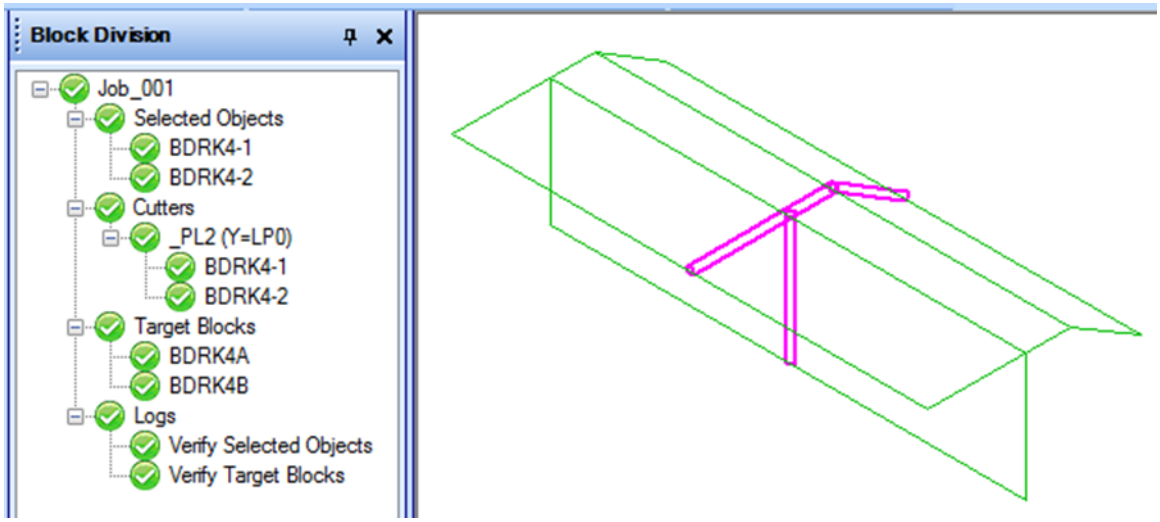
The panels collected to take part in the process can be selected freely and need not belong to a single block.

Selected panels can be added or removed during the process. Cutters and Target Blocks can also be added during the process.

The user decides the order between cutting and sorting of the selected panels.

All cutters are applied to the panels as temporary seams that can be visualized and optionally adjusted before the division takes place.

The new Block Divide function handles all cases that were handled by the previous version except for the case where a Design block is used to populate a number of Production blocks in a multi-view project. To reach this functionality set the environment variable SBH_OLD_BLO_DIV to TRUE. This will make the previous wizard-based Block Divide function to start instead.



Benefits

- Better overview through subdivision of the Block Divide process into steps
- Greater flexibility as the order of the steps is controlled by the user
- Enhanced quality as the result from each step can be verified and visualised

Compatibility Constraints

None

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

For More Information

Refer to User Guide *Hull Structural Design / Block Division.*

Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine Structural Design

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

14.2 Finite Element Modeller – Knuckled Panels *12.1.SP4*

Description

Knuckles in knuckled panels are now considered to some extent in idealisation and FE modelling. When the bending radius is larger than 0.3 * intended element size the knuckle will be part of the idealised or FE model. Smaller radii are neglected.

Benefits

Improved accuracy.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

Only noted here

Affected Programs

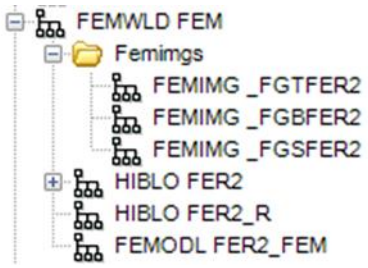
AVEVA Marine Hull Structural Design

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

14.3 FEM – Folder in FEMWLD *12.1.SP4*

Description

A folder is created beneath a FEMWLD element when it contains FEMIMGs.



Benefits

Improved structure of FEM related data.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

Only noted here

Affected Programs

Hull Structural Design

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

14.4 RSO CSV format update *12.1.SP3*

Description

RSO information can be extracted to a CSV file and used for updating functional properties. Furthermore, the same formatted file can be used to create new RSOs with the restriction that definition is made in principle planes with one face only.

The boundary definition data is now specified in an unambiguous way on the second row of each RSO. Definition data consists of an envelope name and bounding information given in a defined order.

For a RSO in a X plane the order is SB, PS, TOP, BOT.

For a RSO in a Y plane the order is TOP, BOT, AFT, FOR

For a RSO in a Z plane the order is AFT, FOR, SB, PS

The previously existing limit data is not used when defining a new RSO anymore, this information is only used when adding functional properties on limits.

Benefits

Definition data is now unambiguous

Compatibility Constraints

Old CSV files needs to be updated if the intention is to create new RSOs

For More Information

See User Guide *Hull Structural Design / Batch Utilities / Extracting RSO Information and Hull Structural Design / Batch Utilities / Updating RSO Information.*

Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine Structure Design

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

14.5 Spaces in Structural Design Export *12.1.SP3*

Description

Spaces from Space Management are now exported in the same way as compartments from Initial Design.

Benefits

More complete data

Compatibility Constraints

None

For More Information

See User Guide *Hull Structural Design / Function Overview / Functions in the XML Menu / Export / Structural Design Export*

Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine Hull Structural Design.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

14.6 Patran Interface *12.1.SP2*

Description

An interface to the pre- and postprocessor Patran has been created. Via the menu-item **Analysis | Export FE Model to Patran PCL** FE models can now be exported as Patran session files using the Patran Command Language. Processing this file in Patran will create the geometry, materials and element properties and store them in the Patran database for further pre-processing and analysis.

Benefits

This interface provides a direct link to Patran and Nastran.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

Affected Programs

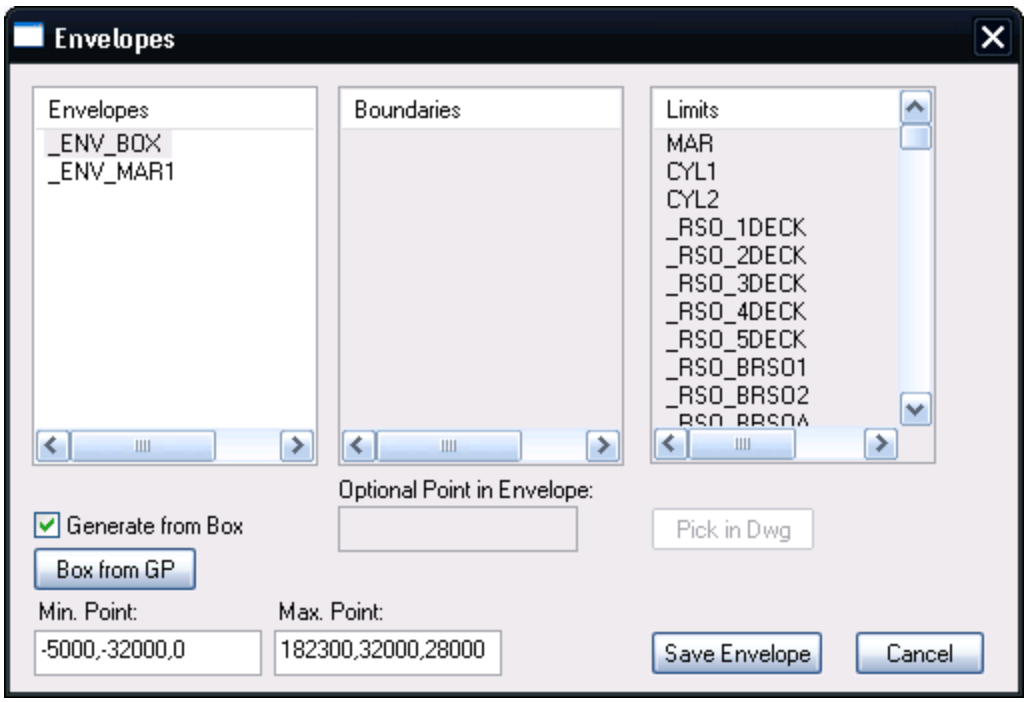
AVEVA Marine Structural Design.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

14.7 New Options when Creating Envelopes

Description

The function Envelope has been updated with an option to define an envelope as an axis-parallel box in space. The dialogue has changed as shown below:



When a new envelope is defined, the tick-box 'Generate from Box' can be used. When ticked the boundary list will be dimmed and the key-in fields for minimum and maximum points are enabled. If data for general particulars is available, these will be fetched and added to the key-in fields when using the function Box from GP. The fetched values are extended with one meter in all directions.

When the limits selected to generate an envelope generate more than one closed volume there is now the possibility to select which one to use as the desired envelope, by specifying a point inside the created envelope.

Benefits

The new possibility to generate envelopes enables RSO modelling to be made in a more flexible way.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

Only noted here.

Affected Programs

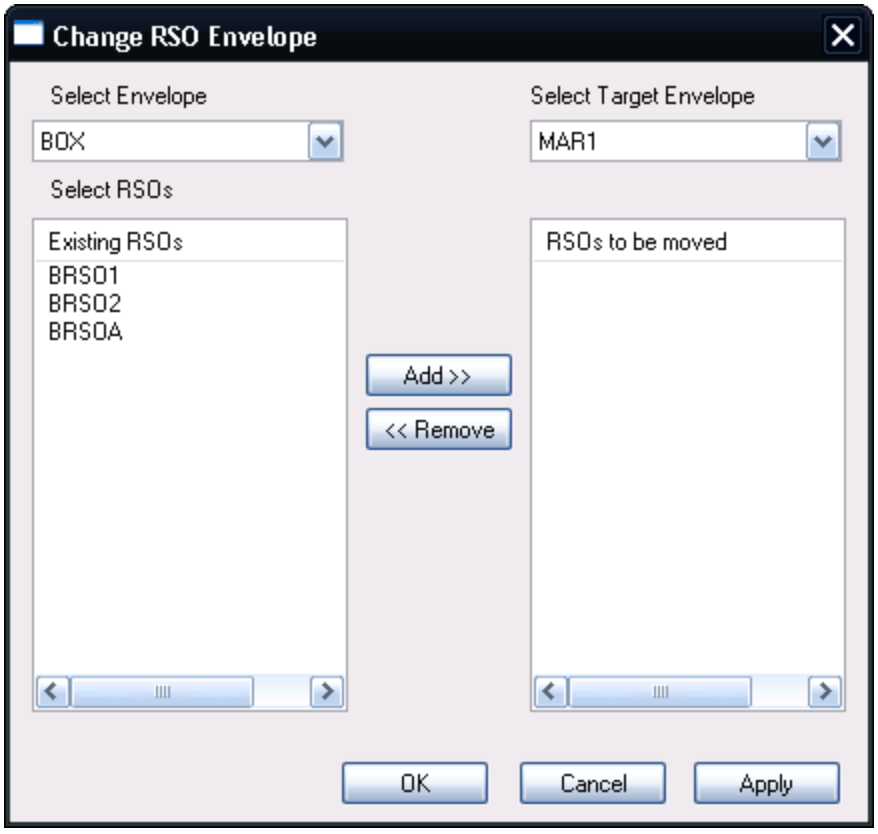
AVEVA Marine Structural Design and Space Management.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

14.8 RSO Change Envelope

Description

A new function RSO Change Envelope has been added, which allows the user to move RSOs from one envelope to another. When moved, the RSO is recreated in the target envelope. The following dialog is presented when the function is activated:



When an envelope is selected from the drop-down list, all RSOs belonging to this envelope are presented in the list. When a target envelope is selected, one or many RSOs can be selected and added to the target envelope. The added RSOs are recreated in the new envelope by selecting Apply or OK.

Benefits

Enables RSO modelling to be made in a more flexible way.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

See User Guide *Hull Structural Design / Functions Overview / Functions in the Project Menu / Envelope* and *AVEVA Space Management / Functions Overview / Functions in the Project Menu / Envelope*.

Affected Programs

Structural Design

Space Management

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

14.9 RSO Recreate

Description

A new function “RSO Recreate” has been added, which recreates the geometry of the RSO based on the current definition of limiting objects and the envelope. The function is activated from the RSO menu, when right-clicking a RSO or as a right-click menu option in the function “RSO Property”.

When the function is activated from the RSO menu, the user is asked to pick an RSO in the drawing. By using the Option button, the user can select all RSOs within a view on the drawing.

When the function is activated within the function “RSO Property”, the user can select to recreate the indicated RSO or all RSOs.

When the function is activated by right-clicking the geometry of an RSO, the indicated RSO is recreated.

Benefits

Enables RSO modelling to be made in a more flexible way.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

See User Guide *Hull Structural Design / Functions Overview / Functions in the Functional Structure Menu / RSO* and *AVEVA Space Management / Functions Overview / Functions in the Functional Structure Menu / RSO*.

Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine Structural Design and Space Management

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

14.10 RSO Rename

Description

A new function RSO Rename has been added, which renames a RSO, updates all panels located in the renamed RSO and updates all other RSOs that are topologically dependent of the renamed RSO. All other topological dependences are currently not updated, e.g. hull panels using the RSO as boundary limit needs to be manually updated.

The function is activated from the RSO menu, when right-clicking a RSO or as a right-click menu option in the function RSO Property.

Benefits

Enables RSO modelling to be made in a more flexible way.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

See User Guide *Hull Structural Design / Functions Overview / Functions in the Functional Structure Menu / RSO* and *AVEVA Space Management / Functions Overview / Functions in the Functional Structure Menu / RSO*.

Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine Space Management

AVEVA Marine Structural Design

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

14.11 Naming of Multiply Copied RSOs

Description

The naming of multiply copied RSOs is improved in the following way:

If name XXX is given as target name and multiple copies are requested, then the copied RSOs are named XXX, XXX1, XXX2, … XXXn

If name XXX10 is given as target name and multiple copies are requested, then the copied RSOs are named XXX10, XXX11, XXX12, … XXXn

If name XXX10(10) is given as target name and multiple copies are requested, then the copied RSOs are named XXX10, XXX20, XXX30, … XXXn

Benefits

More accurate naming can be defined.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

See *Hull Structural Design / Functions Overview / Functions in the Functional Structure Menu RSO / Copy.*

Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine Structural Design and Space Management

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

14.12 Pick Option Added in RSO KeyIn

Description

An option to pick limiting RSOs has been added in the function RSO KeyIn.

The dialogue is presented with new command buttons which will hide the dialogue and ask the user to pick an RSO in the current drawing.

The command buttons are enabled when the function RSO KeyIn is activated from the RSO menu or when right-clicking a RSO, but disabled when the function is activated from the RSO Property function

Benefits

Enables RSO modelling to be made in a more flexible way.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

See User Guide *Hull Structural Design / Functions Overview / Functions in the Functional Structure Menu / RSO /Properties* and *AVEVA Space Management / Functions Overview / Functions in the Functional Structure Menu / RSO / Properties*.

Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine Structural Design and Space Management

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

14.13 Pick Option Added in RSO Edit

Description

An option to pick limiting RSOs has been added in the function “RSO Edit”.

The dialogue is presented with new command buttons which will hide the dialogue and ask the user to pick an RSO in the current drawing.

The command buttons are enabled when the function “RSO Edit” is activated from the RSO menu or when right-clicking a RSO, but disabled when the function is activated from the RSO Property function

Benefits

Enables RSO modelling to be made in a more flexible way.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

See User Guide *Hull Structural Design / Functions Overview / Functions in the Functional Structure Menu / RSO /Properties* and *AVEVA Space Management / Functions Overview / Functions in the Functional Structure Menu / RSO / Properties*.

Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine Structural Design and Space Management

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

14.14 Right Click Menu on RSO

Description

A right click menu with RSO functions has been added when right clicking RSO geometry in a drawing.

The following menu is displayed and functions can be selected to operate on the indicated RSO:

Benefits

Enables RSO modelling to be made in a more flexible way.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

See User Guide *Hull Structural Design / Functions Overview / Right Click Contexts Menus* and *AVEVA Space Management Functions Overview / Right Click Contexts Menus*.

Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine Structural Design and Space Management

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

14.15 Stable Multi Face RSO Reference

Description

When positioning a plane panel relative to a multi face RSO either the face number or an axis aligned ray (point) can be used. If e.g. the statement wizard is used to build up the panel and an RSO face is picked via the graphical display the direct face number is added to the panel definition. In the panel statement it shows as a clause of the form “NO=<number>”.

However if the RSO is modified it may be that the faces are renumbered and all the panels located by the RSO may get the wrong face number reference giving unpredictable results when regenerating.

The other option to select a face within an RSO is to give a coordinate pair in the global coordinate system, either (X,Y) or (X,Z) or (Y,Z). These coordinate pairs will geometrically describe a ray in space. If this ray intersects an RSO face, that face will be used to define the panel plane. Using a ray to select a face is more stable than a direct face number as it is insensitive to face renumbering.

From AVEVA Marine 12.1 the system will automatically update the panel definition provided the panel plane is defined via an RSO face number on a multi face RSO. When storing the panel a ray definition will be created and added to the panel definition. The direct face number will be kept as information, but the ray will take precedence.

At storing, if the face number is out of date it will be updated from the ray. Single face RSOs are not affected by this development. If the ray hits multiple RSO faces, the direct RSO number is kept as the primary definition.

Benefits

Panels with location defined by multi face RSOs will be insensitive to RSO face renumbering.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

Only noted here.

Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine Structural Design

AVEVA Marine Detail Design

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

14.16 Seam from RSO

Description

A new way to define seams has been introduced. Seams can now be defined as an intersection between an RSO and a surface.

A seam is defined by using the interactive function for creating seams. Select Surface/Surface type, indicate the intersecting RSO.

Benefits

Enables seams to be defined as an intersection between surface and RSO.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

Only noted here.

Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine Structural Design

AVEVA Marine Detail Design

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

14.17 COR Keyword when Referencing RSOs and Surfaces

Description

The result of using the COR keyword has been harmonised for panel, RSO and Surface references. They now all work in the way planar panels have worked before.

Benefits

Consistency when modelling.

Compatibility Constraints

Panels created, before this release, with the COR keyword referencing RSOs and Surfaces might change when recreated with this release.

For More Information

Only noted here.

Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine Hull Design and Structural Design.

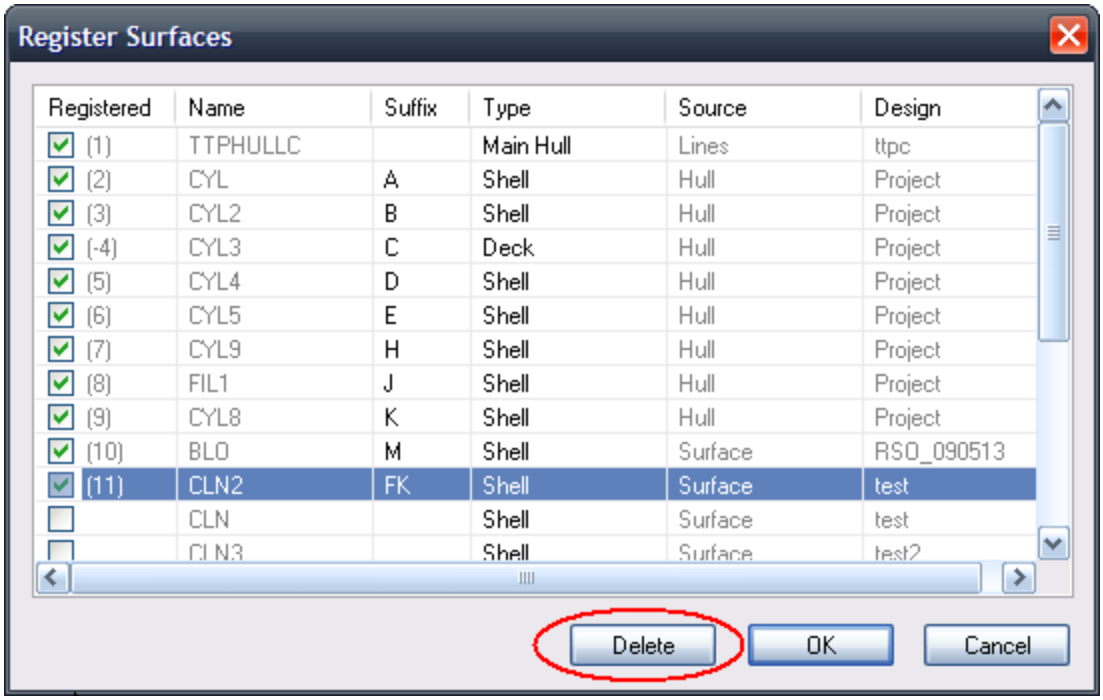
Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

14.18 Delete Surface Object from Design Database

Description

Object of type CSURF can now be deleted from database. In the administration dialog, “Register Surfaces”, a new button, “Delete”, have been added. Selected surface will be deleted.

Note: It is not possible to delete a surface which have objects associated with it, e g the surface have been used when creating curved hull objects.



Benefits

Improved administration of surfaces.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

See User Guide *Hull Structural Design / Functions Overview / Functions in the Project Menu / Surfaces*.

Affected Programs

Structural Design

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

14.19 Block, Recreate All

Description

A new function, Recreate All, has been added to right-click menu in the Block Edit dialogue. When activated, all blocks are recreated using the definition data stored with the blocks.

Benefits

Enables all blocks to be recreated in one operation.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

See User Guide *Hull Structural Design / Functions Overview / Functions in the Project Menu / Block* and *AVEVA Space Management / Functions Overview / Functions in the Project Menu / Block*.

Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine Structural Design

AVEVA Marine Space Management

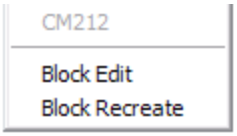
Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

14.20 Right Click Menu on Blocks

Description

A right click menu showing the block edit function has been added when right clicking block geometry in a drawing.

The following menu is displayed and the block edit or the recreate function can be selected to operate on the indicated block:



Benefits

Enables block modelling to be made in a more flexible way.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

Only noted here.

Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine Structural Design and Space Management

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

14.21 Jumbo Panels Removed

Description

The functions handling jumbo panels have been either removed or modified to handle any kind of planar panel. The functionality of the removed functions is covered by more recent concepts like modelling panels on RSOs and the use of Design Panels. The term “jumbo panel” is removed from dialogs and messages and the data type (object code 1) interval previously associated with them (800 – 899) is reserved for future use.

Benefits

Obsolete functions removed from the system.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

Only noted here.

Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine Structural Design

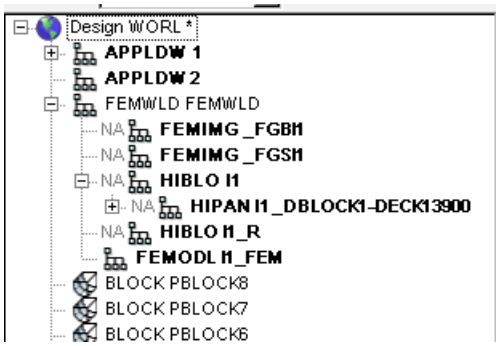
AVEVA Marine Detail Design

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

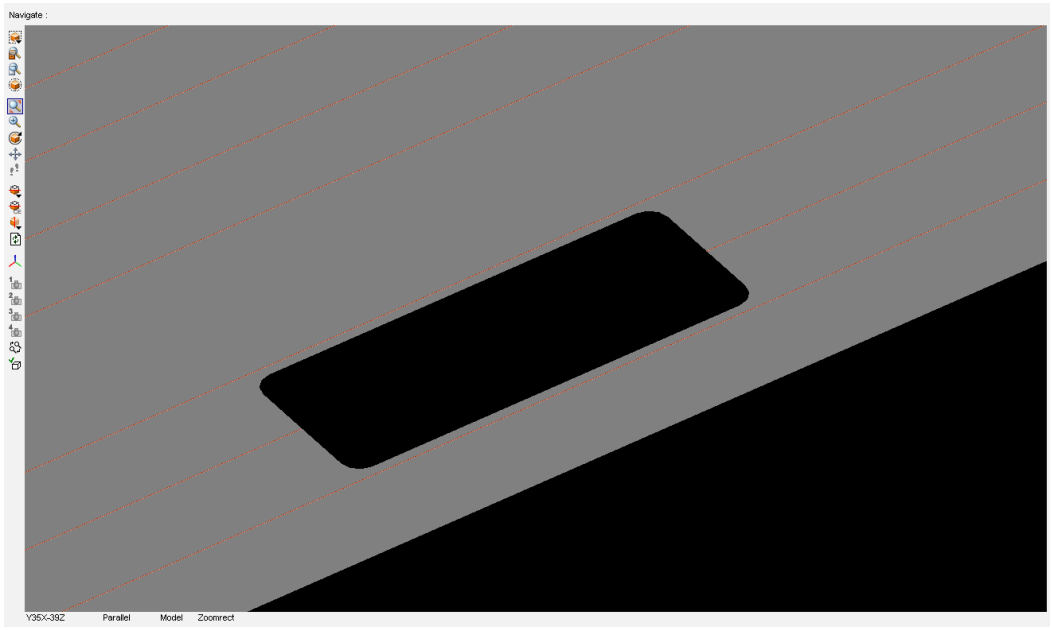
14.22 FEM World for Idealised and FE Models

Description

A new top level element FEMWLD for FEM related items has been introduced. The FEM world can contain idealised blocks (HIBLO), idealised plane (HIPAN) and curved panels (HICPAN), FE models (FEMODL) and FE images (FEMIMG).

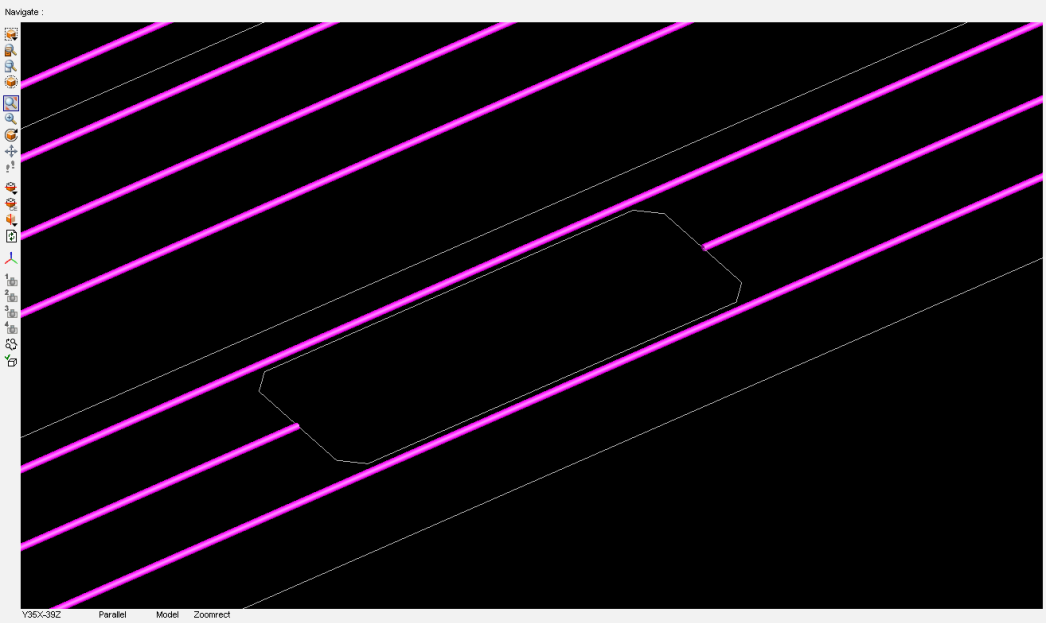


Idealised plane panels are now drawn in the 3D canvas according to the applied idealisation settings (no thickness, stiffeners as lines…):



It is also possible to draw FE images in the 3D canvas for inspection purposes (example contains shell and beam image):

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.



Benefits

All FEM related items can be found in one place.

Compatibility Constraints

Before running new idealisations in 12.1 a FEMWLD element needs to be created in a design database. It is recommended to store all FEM related objects in a separate database.

Idealised models and FE models from AM 12.0 are not upgraded to AM 12.1. All FEM related objects are deleted from the project under the upgrading process.

For More Information

See User Guide *Hull Structural Design /Finite Element Model.*

Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine Structural Design

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

14.23 FEM Additions

Description

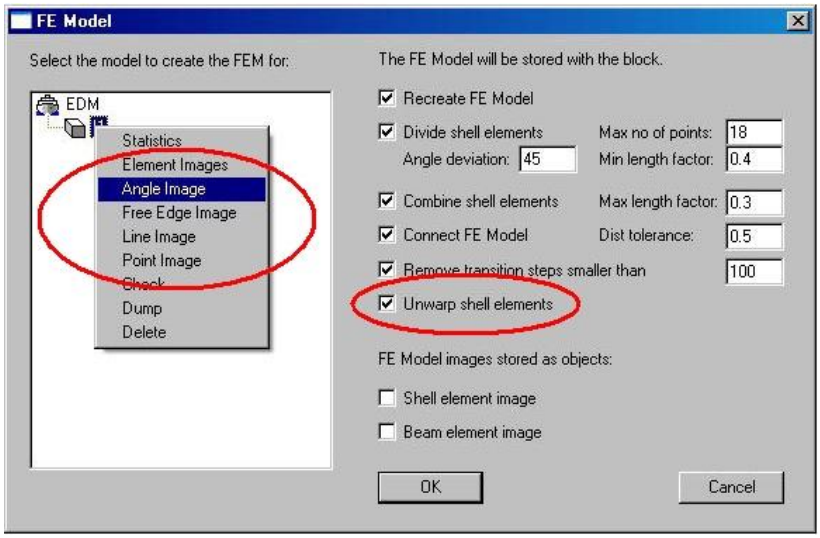
Analysis | Idealise Model, Idealisation Settings:

The idealisation option *ignore if prof. height smaller than' has been added to filter stiffeners, pillars, flanges and swages by their profile height.

The idealisation option 'ignore if prof. area smaller than' has been added to filter stiffeners, pillars and flanges by their profile area.

Analysis | Create FE Model:

All options to create images for investigation of FE models have been moved to the idealised block's context menu. Only the options to create model images are left in the dialogue. Now two separate images are created for beam and truss elements.



The check box **Unwarp shell elements** has been added. Previously unwarping was done unconditionally. That makes it possible to create the FE model in steps applying one option after another or in different orders. Unwarping can then be done in a separate step at the end of the process.

Benefits

More flexible creation of idealised and FE models.

Compatibility Constraints

None

For More Information

See User Guide *Hull Structural Design /Finite Element Model.*

Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine Structural Design

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

14.24 FEM Improvements

Description

Handling of knuckled panels:

Knuckled main panels are now part of the idealised model. Before, idealised panels had been created from the subpanels without creating a knuckled main panel. But then references to main panels where no longer correct which has been solved now.

This means that a knuckled panel in the original model will be represented as a knuckled panel also in the result from the XML Hull Steel Export as opposed to before when it was represented by the individual subpanels exported as ordinary panels.

Symmetry issues of idealised subpanels have been solved.

Using a limiting box for idealisation:

Now the idealisation process uses the common Block Division facility for plane panels. Temporary copies of the original panels are no longer necessary.

Benefits

Quality improved. Redundancies removed.

Compatibility Constraints

None

For More Information

Only noted here.

Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine Structural Design

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

15. AVEVA Hull Detailed Design

15.1 Production Support for Frameworks *12.1.SP4*

Description

The production support for Outfit Steel models (frameworks and sub-frameworks) is improved in two major areas:

- The production support for Outfit Steel models is made using the Hull Production programs. In AVEVA Marine 12.1SP4, this is done without using additional programs or functions. Instead relevant programs (e.g. Automatic Generation of Parts, Weld Planning and others) are accepting Outfit Steel models directly and production support functions within hull have got additional functionality to select Outfit Steel models.
- The automatic transfer of Outfit Steel models into hull production is now made with more important features, e.g. bevel and excess, holes in profiles, etc. Details are given in the documentation

Benefits

Production data for Outfit Steel is generated more easily and with more production features taken care off.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

Refer to User Guide *Hull Detailed Design / PPM for Outfit Steel / Production Features for Outfit Steel*.

Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine Hull Structural Design

AVEVA Marine Hull Detail Design

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

15.2 Drag and Drop from Manu Explorer *12.1.SP4*

Description

It is now possible to drag and drop manufacturing items from the Manu Explorer into the 2D Canvas.

Benefits

The result from the plate part generation can easily be checked.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

Only noted here.

Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine Hull Detail Design

AVEVA Marine Structural Design

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

15.3 Manufacturing Objects Presented in 3D Canvas *12.1.SP4*

Description

Jig Pillar and Bending Template objects can now be drawn and be inspected in the 3D canvas. The objects can be dragged from the manufacturing explorer and dropped into the 3D canvas. The Jig Pillar and Bending Template objects are drawn in the coordinate system of the involved curved plates or panels.

Benefits

The possibilities to visualize and inspect the produced manufacturing data have been improved.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

Only noted here.

Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine Hull Detail Design

AVEVA Marine Structural Design

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

15.4 Show Scheme Update *12.1.SP4*

Description

The function *Scheme – Show* now also shows the subpanel schemes for a knuckled panel as the *Scheme – Edit* function. The window now has a single Close button and also long schemes can be scrolled all the way.

Benefits

Subpanel schemes also shown for a knuckled panel

Compatibility Constraints

None

For More Information

Only noted here

Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine Structural Design

AVEVA Marine Hull Detail Design – Planar Modelling

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

15.5 Mixed FRP and Steel Project *12.1.SP4*

Description

It is now possibility to mix both FRP and Steel models within one project. This is done by setting the variable SBH_GRP to Mixed. With this setting, it is possible to define separate Steel and FRP blocks. When a panel, shell profile or plate is added to a FRP block the specific FRP values will be requested in the same way as when defining in a specific FRP project.

The definition of FRP object containing set-up data is made using Inithull. This is the same for both Mixed and specific FRP projects.

Benefits

The system supports mixed project with both Steel and FRP parts.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

Refer to User Guide *Hull Detailed Design / Setup, Customisation and Standards / (Fibre) Reinforced Plastic Option (FRP) / Setting Up an FRP Project / Defining Blocks as Steel or FRP*.

Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine Hull Detail Design

AVEVA Marine Structure Design

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

15.6 Bevel Side Definition on Stiffeners *12.1.SP4*

Description

It has always been possible to define bevel side as -1 and +1 using the planar panel schema. The value -1 denotes the mould side and the value +1 the material side. The Statement Wizard has now been updated with keywords to support a similar easy definition. The new keywords Mtrl Side / Mould Side can now be selected by the user in order to simplify the definition of bevel side. The system will automatically calculate the direction (e.g. TOP, BOTTOM), which are the values that will be presented when modifying the specific component.

Benefits

The users do not have to consider ship direction when defining bevel side, only material side.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

Only noted here.

Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine Structure Design

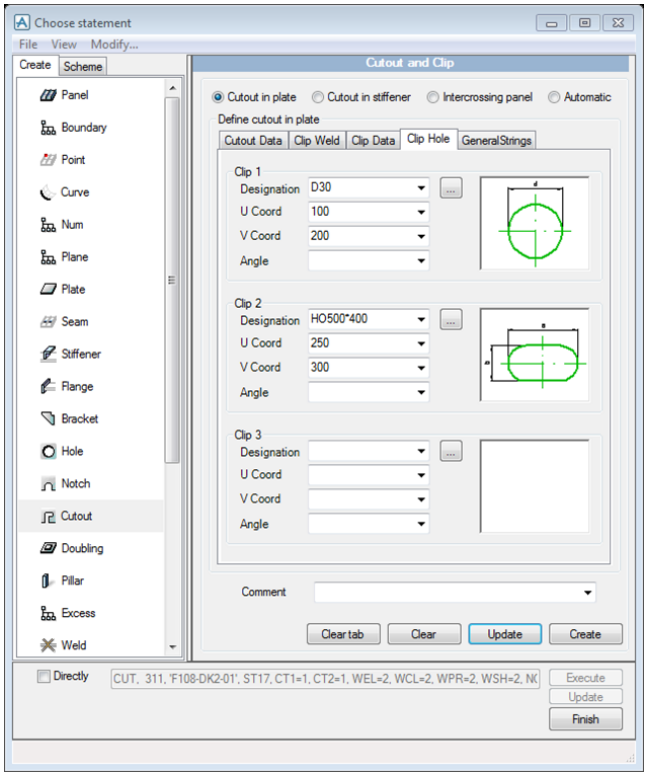
AVEVA Marine Hull Detail Design

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

15.7 Hole in Clips *12.1.SP4*

Description

It is now possible to define a standard hole in clips. The picture below shows the definition of these holes using the Statement Wizard:



Benefits

The model is now more complete

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

Refer to User Guide *Hull Detail Design / Planar Modelling / Design Language of Hull Modelling / Cutout Statement.*

Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine Structural Design
AVEVA Marine Hull Detail Design

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

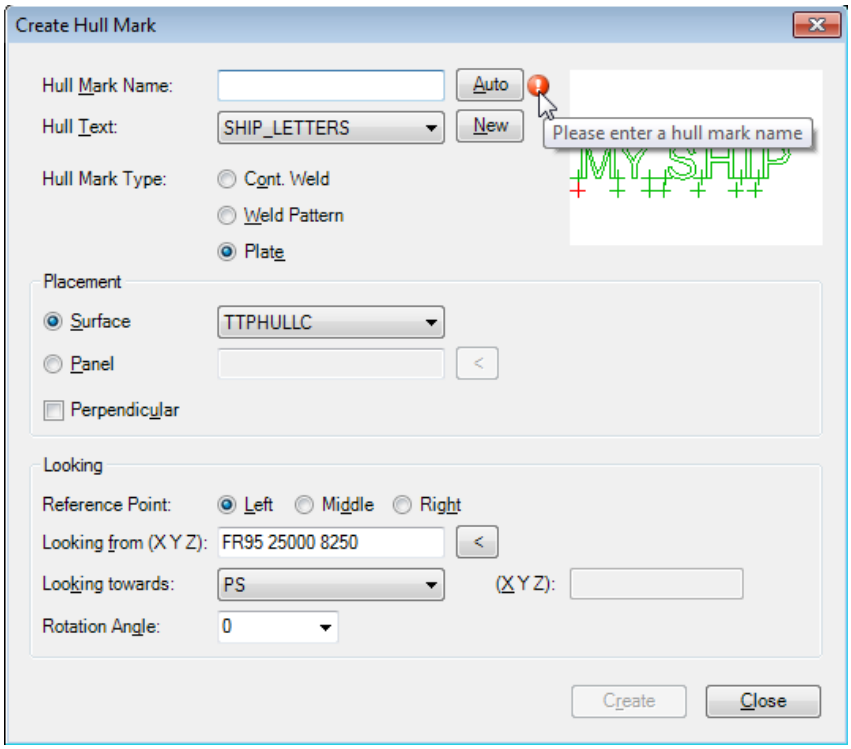
15.8 Hull Marks – User Interaction and Functionality *12.1.SP4*

Description

User interaction of the hull mark projection function has been totally revised. Useful functionality has been added as well.

The dialog for creation of hull marks has been remade from scratch. The improvements include the following:

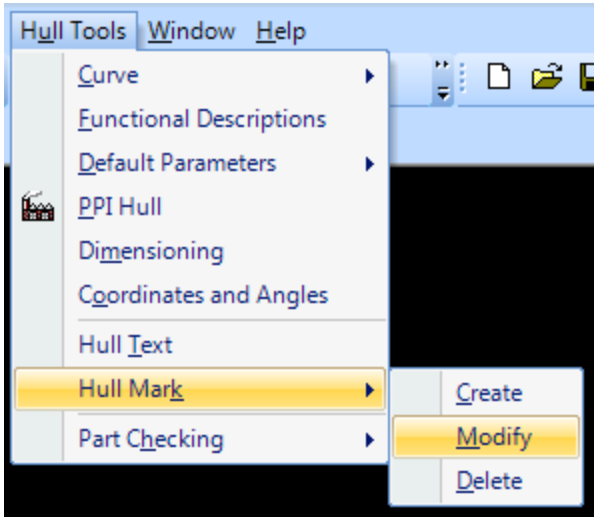
- All fields have been assigned shortcut keys
- Most dialog input is validated immediately
- Graphical indicators per field provide help on erroneous or missing input
- The text in the dialog has been revised for a more concise and user-oriented language
- Hull text is selected from a list and a graphical preview of the currently selected text is shown in the dialog
- The originating position as well as the panel for projection can be picked in the current drawing
- Surface for projection is selected from a drop-down list
- The auto-naming feature has been improved
- Rotation is given as a single angle with the most common values in a drop-down list
- A new hull text can be created without leaving the dialog
- The dialog remains open until explicitly closed, making immediate adjustments easy



As an alternative to projecting along a principal axis, the text of a hull mark on a surface can be projected in a direction varying with the surface normal at the position of each character or symbol in the hull text.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

An existing hull mark can be modified after it has been projected. The new projection dialog allows for subsequent adjustments directly after a hull mark is created. It is also possible to pick and modify a hull mark previously created.



Benefits

The revised user interaction and possibility to modify a hull mark will enable much easier creation of hull marks.

The variable projection direction for a hull mark on a surface allows for non-distorted texts also in areas with a high degree of curvature.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

Refer to User Guide *Hull Detailed Design / Miscellaneous Functions > Hull Marks*.

Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine Structure Design

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

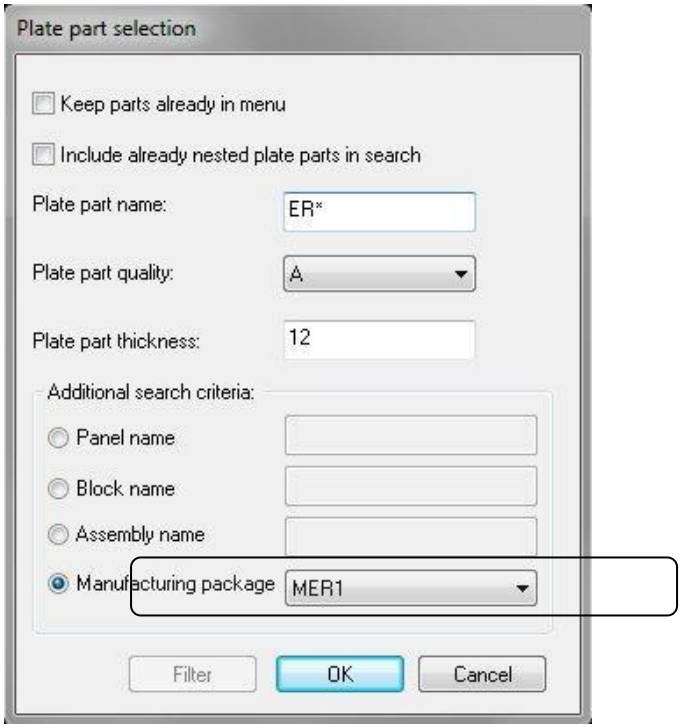
AVEVA Marine Hull Detail Design

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

15.9 Parts Collection by Manufacturing Package *12.1.SP4*

Description

With additions to the parts menu dialog in plate nesting, it is now made possible to make the selection of plate parts based on a given manufacturing package as shown in the picture below:



Benefits

Options to limit the search to a manufacturing package for finding the plate parts that are interesting for the current nest job.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

Refer to User Guide *Hull Detailed Design / Manufacturing / Nesting / Hull Plate Nesting / Nesting System – Application Functions / Functions Overview / Nesting Functions / Parts Menu*.

Affected Programs

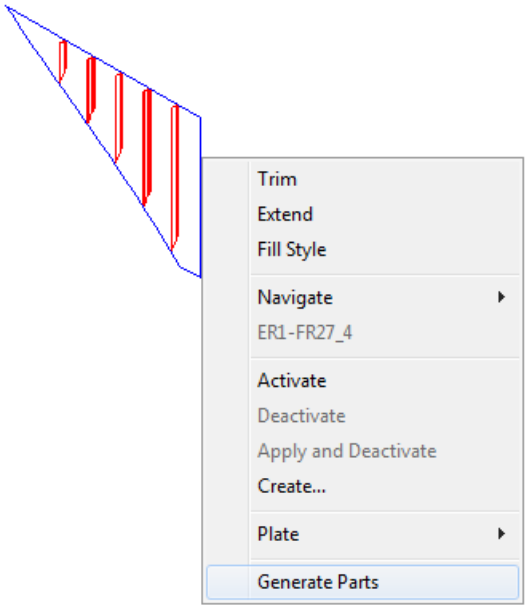
AVEVA Marine Plate Nesting application

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

15.10 Automatic Generation of Parts using Right-Click *12.1.SP4*

Description

The automatic generation of parts is normally made using the Hull PPI for selection and then background processing to actually create the parts with all production features. An additional possibility, typically used to check the production output, is added by right-clicking on the object from which parts shall be generated as illustrated by picture below:



The automatic part generation is made within the current process and the results can be visually checked by simply dragging the parts from the MANU tree browser into the 2D canvas.

Benefits

The new functionality is simplifying the production design work.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

Refer to User Guide *Hull Detailed Design / Planar Modelling / User Guide / Interactive Planar Hull Modelling Functions / Right Click*.

Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine Structural Design

AVEVA Marine Hull Detail Design

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

15.11 Frame Selection in Bending Template *12.1.SP4*

Description

In bending template application and generation of frame templates, the template are created in all frame positions that intersect the shell plate.

New options are available in the bending template dialog “Select frame positions”, if this options is marked in the dialog, the user will be able to choose which frame positions to use for creating frame template on a shell plate or on shell plates in a curved panel.

Benefits

More flexible way to control their frame templates are created

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

Only noted here.

Affected Programs

Aveva Marine Hull Design application

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

15.12 Cross-bending Template Additions *12.1.SP4*

Description

New options have been added in the dialog for the creation of cross-bending templates. The new options are used to control the creation of edge template and the ability to create a single template in the U- or the V-axis.

A new output file has been added as a result of the cross-bending template generation. The new output is a CSV-file with corner points and distances between corner points in the developed plate and the base plane for the template arrangement.

A new output drawing has also been added, generated if the template calculation is made using the new option for a single template in U- or V-axis. The drawing contains trace curves generated for the templates that intersect the template defined as “single template”.

Benefits

More possibilities to control the template calculation and more production information are available.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

Refer to User Guide *Hull Detail Design / Manufacturing / Curved Plates*.

Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine Bending Templates

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

15.13 New Options for Templates Marking *12.1.SP4*

Description

New options for template marking have been added to control additional marking of curves on the template and in the output sketch. The new options are controlled by three new IP's and also one new statement in the input file for bending template.

New IP's:

- LARGESIGHTLINEMARK – Large sight line mark on template
- ENABLESIGHTLINEMARK – Marking of sightline plane on developed plate
- MARKCURVEONTEMPL – Additional curve marking on template

New statement in input file:

- MARK_CURVE – Additional curve marking on trace curve drawing. If IP MARKCURVEONTEMPL is set, marking of additional curves will be done on templates also.

Benefits

More possibilities to control the marking on bending templates.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

Refer to User Guide *Hull Detail Design / Manufacturing / Curved Plates / Bending Templates for Shell Plates / Running Environment / Control Information.*

Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine Bending Templates

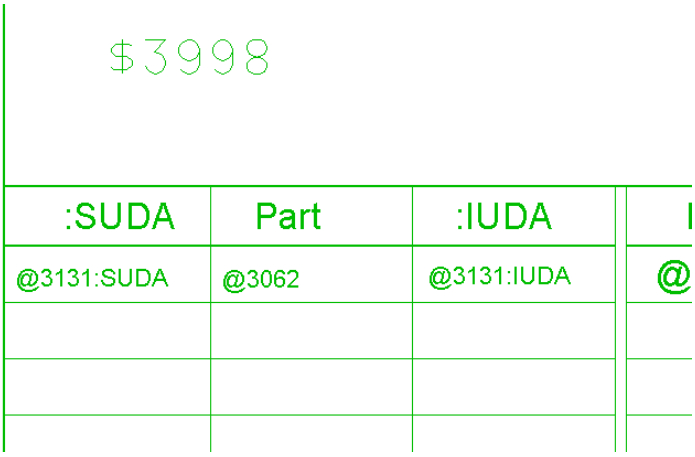
Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

15.14 Enhanced Part Table in Nesting Sketch *12.1.SP4*

Description

In the Part Table in the Nesting Sketch it is now possible to add information from User Defined Attributes (UDA).

This is controlled with the new Nesting $-value: 3131. The new $-value must be defined in the Nesting form using the following syntax 3131:<User Defined Attribute Name> as shown in the example below:



Benefits

The contents of the Part Table are more customisable.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

Refer to User Guide *Hull Detailed Design / Manufacturing / Nesting / Hull Plate Nesting / Initialisations for Nesting / Forms in Nesting / Nesting Replace Texts*.

Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine Hull Nesting

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

15.15 Improved Burning Sketch *12.1.SP4*

Description

The generation of the automatic Burning Sketch in Nesting has been improved to minimise overlap between the texts/symbols.

Benefits

The time for correcting overlapping texts/symbols in the Burning Sketch will be considerably decreased.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

Only noted here.

Affected Programs

Aveva Marine Hull Nesting

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

15.16 Direction Texts During Nesting *12.1.SP4*

Description

It is now possible to add direction texts to the parts during the nesting activity. The direction texts are presented together with the plate part position number and are available while nesting, but not presented on the burning sketch. The texts are not stored, but recreated if the nesting is brought up for modifications. The presentation is controlled with the Nesting Default parameter NEST_ADD_DIRTEXT (No/Yes).

Benefits

The orientation information of the parts is available during nesting.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

Refer to User Guide *Hull Detailed Design / Manufacturing / Nesting / Hull Plate Nesting / Initialisations for Nesting / Defaults.*

Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine Hull Nesting

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

15.17 Resorting Manufacturing Data *12.1.SP4*

Description

There are two new functions for resorting/reordering production items in the manufacturing database. Collections of production items can be moved and stored in a different manufacturing package and in a different database within the current MDB. The functions are available via context menus activated from the manufacturing tree view.

- The function “Resort all manufacturing items” collects all production items within the manufacturing database and eventually moves the production items into new manufacturing packages. The selection of manufacturing package is made using the rules attached on each manufacturing packages.
- The function “Resort manufacturing items” collects all production items within a manufacturing package and eventually moves the collected production items into new manufacturing packages.

During the resorting operation, the rules on manufacturing packages are evaluated. If a manufacturing parts is missing a corresponding design element, then the production items itself is used to find an appropriate manufacturing package.

Benefits

The ability to resort the production items within the manufacturing database has been improved.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

Refer to User Guide *Hull in Dabacon / Hull Manufacturing Data.*

Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine Hull Design application.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

15.18 Default Bracket Profile Position Number *12.1.SP4*

Description

Default position numbers are calculated when Plane Panel Parts Generation is performed on brackets with profiles where position number is not explicitly defined. An unset position number is then set to the running number of the profile. If the profile is a stiffener the number of flanges on the bracket is added to the position number.

There has been felt a need to alternatively set the bracket profile part position number to the position number of the bracket. To give the user the opportunity to choose how to calculate unset bracket profile position numbers the logical name SBH_BRACKET_PROF_POSNO has been invented. It can take on one of the two values USE_BRACKET_POSNO and RUNNING_NO.

SBH_BRACKET_PROF_POSNO set to RUNNING_NO means that unset position numbers are calculated as running numbers. This setting is default.

SBH_BRACKET_PROF_POSNO set to USE_BRACKET_POSNO means that unset profile position numbers are replaced by the bracket position number.

The setting of SBH_BRACKET_PROF_POSNO has also impact when part names are determined before panel parts have been generated.

Benefits

Flexibility.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

See User Guide *Hull Detailed Design / Manufacturing / Manufacturing of Plane Panel Parts / Plane Panel Parts / Set-up of Program / Environment Variables.*

Affected Programs

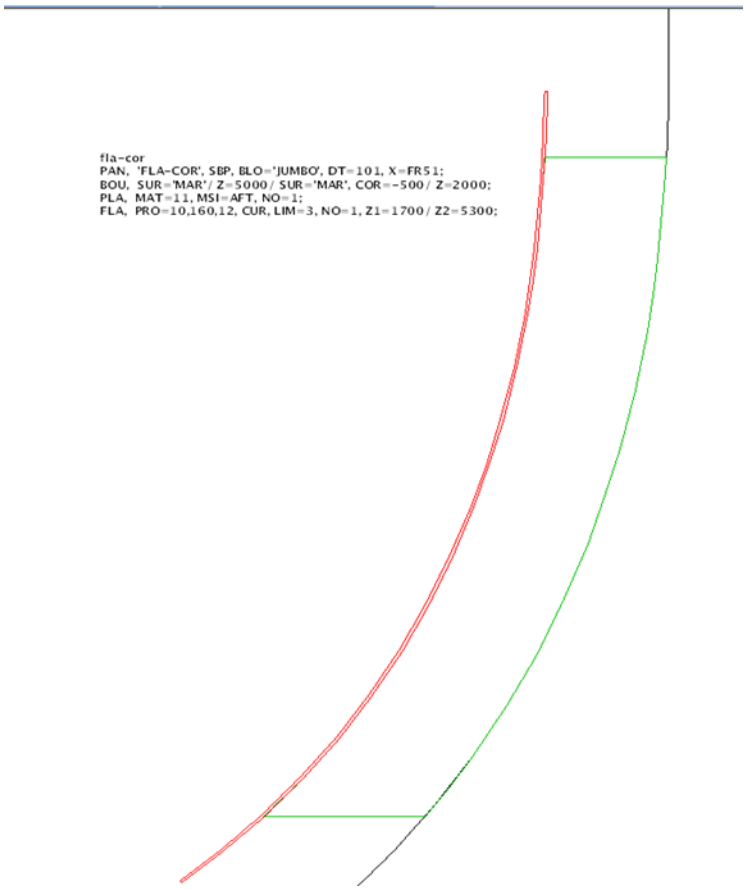
Hull Design.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

15.19 Extended Curve Flange *12.1.SP4*

Description

Previously, the extension of a curved flange modelled on a panel boundary defined by a surface and a displacement (CORR) was extended along the tangent of the boundary. Now the curved flange is extended along a curve parallel to the surface.


fla-cor
PAN, 'FLA-COR', SBP, BLO='JUMBO', DT=101, X=FR51;
BOU, SUR='MAR'/Z=5000/SUR='MAR', COR=-500/Z=2000;
PLA, MAT=11, MSI=AFT, NO=1;
FLA, PRO=10,160,12, CUR, LIM=3, NO=1, Z1=1700/Z2=5300;

Benefits

The extended flange endpoints will be located on a distance from the surface which is equal to the panel boundary it is placed on.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

Only noted here.

Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine Hull Detail Design

AVEVA Marine Structural Design

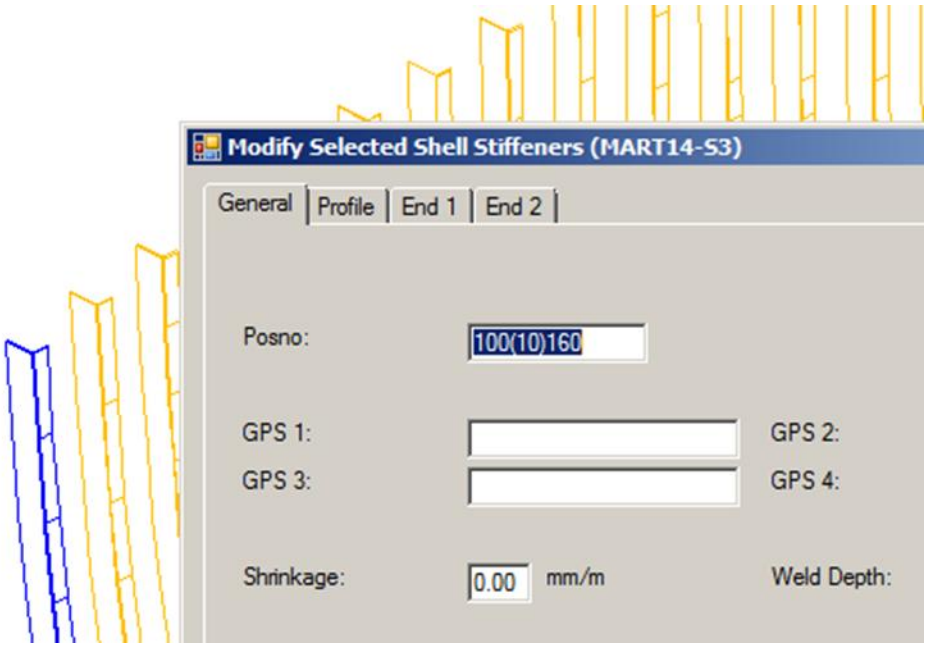
Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

15.20 Automatic Position Numbering for Shell Stiffener *12.1.SP4*

Description

Position number definition for shell stiffeners is improved. It is now possible to use incremental repetition term in the format of

e.g. 1()10, 1(2)9, 1-9, 12-8 , 100(-2)92 as shown in picture below:



Benefits

When modifying several shell stiffeners, the position numbers can be automatically numbered using a repetition term.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

See the documentation Curved Modelling -> User's Guide Interactive -> Interactive Functions, Curved Hull Menu -> The Model Submenu ->Modify -> Modifying Shell Stiffeners

Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine Hull Detail Design

AVEVA Marine Hull Structural Design

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

15.21 Shell Plate Dialog – Inside and Outside for Material Thickness *12.1.SP4*

Description

The default value of Mat./Pos. Side is now "From Plate" instead of empty.
Changing this value will also change the lables for thickness and laminate accordingly. There is also a tool tip on the "Mat./Pos. Side" drop down explaining the current choice.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

15.22 Comment Statements Available via Statement Wizard *12.1.SP4*

Description

It is now possible to create, edit and delete comment statements (COM) using the statement wizard.

Benefits

There is no longer a need to switch to the schema editor to add comments when working with the statement wizard.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

Only noted here.

Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine Hull Detail Design

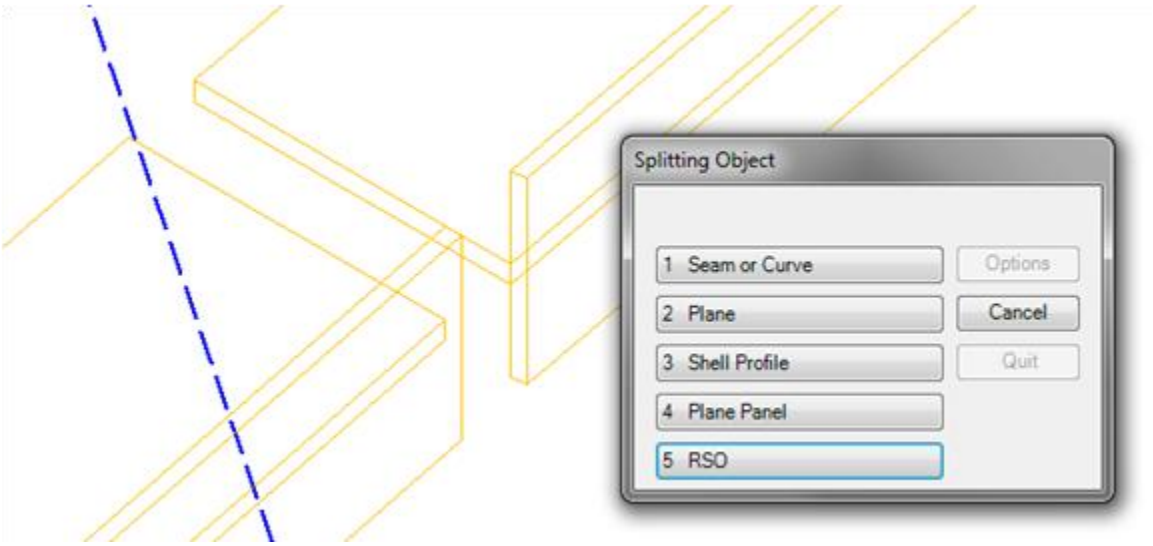
AVEVA Marine Structural Design

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

15.23 Split Shell Stiffeners with RSO *12.1.SP4*

Description

It is now possible to split a shell stiffener with an RSO. If the RSO has panels associated with it, the relevant material thickness will be used, resulting in a gap in the same way as splitting with the actual panel would.



Benefits

A more robust reference for splitting shell stiffeners can be used. When the RSO is associated with a panel which affects the split point, the relevant information is used without any change needed to the definition of the shell stiffener.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

Refer to User Guide *Hull Detail Design / Curved Modelling / User's Guide Interactive / Interactive Functions, Curved Hull Menu / The Model Submenu / Shell Stiffener / Split.*

Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine Hull Detail Design

AVEVA Marine Structural Design

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

15.24 Turn Off Profile Generic Data *12.1.SP4*

Description

The Profile Sketch and List and the Profile Cutting Interface programs normally create generic files and mounting data files. Some customers do not need these files.

Two new keyword with the purpose to turn off writing of generic files and mounting data files have been invented. The following keywords should be included in the file defined by SBH_PROF_RESTRICT.

PGEN=YES/NO

When PGEN is set to NO generic files will not be created by Profile Sketch and List. On the other hand when PGEN is set to YES or when the keyword is omitted generic files and mounting data files will be written.

CGEN=YES/NO

When CGEN is set to NO creation of generic files and mounting data files by Profile Cutting Interface will be turned off. Generic files and mounting data files will be written when the keyword is omitted or set to YES.

Benefits

Flexibility.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

See User Guide *Hull Detailed Design / Setup, Customisation and Standards / Setup for Production / Set-Up for Profile Production / Restriction File.*

Affected Programs

Hull Design.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

15.25 Turn Off Profile Bending Sketch *12.1.SP4*

Description

When the Profile Sketch and List program draws shell stiffeners, inverse bending sketches are included as a part of the drawing. Some customers do not need the inverse bending sketches. Neither do they need the small additional sketches showing how bent planar stiffeners should be bent.

A new keyword in the SBH_SKETCH_RESTRICTION file with the purpose to suppress inverse bending sketches and sketches of bent planar stiffeners has been implemented.

BENDING_SKETCH=YES/NO

When BENDING_SKETCH is set to NO plotting of inverse bending sketches and sketches of bent planar stiffeners will be turned off. With this setting curved stiffener may be combined with planar stiffeners into one drawing when the keyword COMBINE_PLOTS is set.

On the other hand when BENDING_SKETCH is set to YES or when the keyword is omitted all sketches will be drawn.

Benefits

Flexibility.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

See User Guide *Hull Detailed Design / Manufacturing / Profile Manufacturing / Production Output Profiles / Automatic Generation of Profile Sketches / Creating Profile Sketches / Restriction File*

Affected Programs

Hull Design.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

15.26 Attachment Angles on Curved Plates *12.1.SP4*

Description

Marking of attachment angles on plane plate parts for components not perpendicular to the plate has been possible to create via the Plane Part Generation (Ppanparts) function. Now this is possible also for curved plates using the Curved Part Generation function (Cpanparts).

Benefits

Information for assembling of parts on curved panel plates is improved.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

See documentation User Guide *Hull Detail Design ->Manufacturing -> Automatic Generation of Curved Parts -> Release of Curved Parts for Production -> Setup of Program -> Default File.*

Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine Hull Detail Design

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

15.27

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

15.28 Interactive Jig Pillar Enhancements *12.1.SP3*

Description

The interactive Jig Pillar application is enhanced. The main areas of improvements are:

- All definition data is stored with the jig object to be able to recreate a Jig Pillar arrangement at a later stage.
- Adjustments to the assembly plane are enhanced with more relevant options.
- Ensuring that the same Jig Pillar arrangement is obtained both from the PPI Hull function and from the interactive application.
- A possibility to place the Jig arrangement of the other side of the surface

Benefits

The enhancements made to the interactive Jig Pillar application will make the designing of the Jig Pillar arrangement easier to produce and modify. It is also possible to bring in Jig Pillar arrangements made in the batch program to make modifications interactively.

Compatibility Constraints

Old Jig Pillar objects, made in previous releases, do not contain all definition data. They are not possible to bring in for updates or to recreate.

For More Information

See user Guide *Hull Detailed Design / Manufacturing / Curved Plates / Interactive Jig Pillars*.

Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine Hull Design.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

15.29 Hull Mark Update *12.1.SP3*

Description

Hull Marks are now stored in the data base as one object containing all relevant curves and plates. All Hull Marks are stored below a node in the data base structure, a Hull Mark world, which needs to be defined prior to any definition of new Hull Marks. The syntax of the command to create the Hull Mark world is:

```
NEW HMKWLD /<name> DB <team>/<dbname>
```

Benefits

A Hull Mark object is now acting as a container for all relevant hull mark information and can be used as any other objects e.g. to drag into the canvas for display. Parts generated from Hull Marks are linked to the Hull Mark object.

Compatibility Constraints

Old Hull Mark objects are not converted into the new format, but can be used as before when e.g. marking on plate.

The naming of Hull Mark plate objects is changed. They are now named in the following way:

<Hull Mark name>-<running number>

For More Information

See User Guide *Hull Detailed Design / Miscellaneous Functions / Hull Marks*

Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine Structure Design

AVEVA Marine Detail Design

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

15.30 Reporting Tool Available in Hull Design *12.1.SP3*

Description

The Reporting add-in is now available for productive use in AVEVA Marine Hull Design. Any available report can be run directly from the Tools menu. The same menu also gives access to the report designer, which allows creation of new reports or modification of existing ones.

Quick reports can be generated by right-clicking in the search results of the search utility.

A report may include any content which is exposed as an element or attribute in the database, as well as graphical elements (lines, images etc).

The reporting tool is very powerful and allows data to be sorted, grouped and summarised as desired. The graphical layout can be fully customisable, and generated reports may be saved to text files or other common formats such as PDF or HTML. Additional functionality may be added by using calculated expressions or code in e.g. C# that runs when the report is being generated.

As a part of the integration of the reporting tool in Hull Design a number of new attributes have been added, mostly on elements in the MANU database. Some of these allow better possibilities to use PML expressions to collect information from several related elements, such as a nest and plates that are nested on it.

Obviously, there are many advantages in upgrading existing customised reports that use Data Extraction to reports using the reporting tool. To simplify such a process, new attributes have been added to cover more of what can be extracted by Data Extraction. A translation table has been added to the user documentation, mapping Data Extraction keywords to elements and attributes.

A number of reports come with the MAR project that is included in the installation. Some of these reports can be used as direct replacements for a number of built-in listing or reporting functions, such as parts lists and WCOG lists. The reports can also be used as examples and act as a starting point for further development of customised reports.

Benefits

Using a common tool for reporting all over the system is a benefit in itself.

This tool also provides extensive possibilities for customisation of contents as well as layout of reports.

The reports produced by the reporting tool can replace many built-in listing and reporting functions, e.g. PPI functions such as parts lists and WCOG lists. Customised reporting solutions using legacy products such as Vitesse and Data Extraction may be upgraded to use the common reporting tool.

Many different users and roles can benefit from the reporting tool, e.g. in early or detailed design as well as in the production area.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

The reporting tool in general is described in User Guide *Design / Reporting*.

Mapping of Data Extraction keywords to elements and attributes as well as general descriptions of all attributes can be found in User Guide *Database and Data Management / Data Model / Reference Manual*.

Affected Programs

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

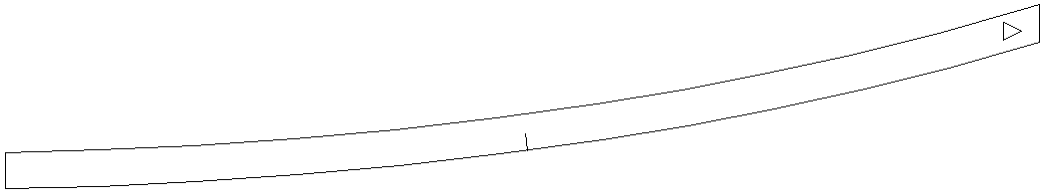
Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

15.31 Minimal Bending Templates *12.1.SP3*

Description

A new type of bending template shape has been introduced, minimising the material needed for the template.

A minimal template has a “free” edge that is parallel to the one along the plate instead of a straight line. The height of the template, i.e. the distance between the edge along the plate and the opposite one, is controlled by the new IP MINIMALTEMPLSHAPE.



Benefits

End users have the ability to configure how the resulting templates should be produced and minimise the material consumption.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

See User Guide *Hull Detailed Design / Manufacturing / Curved Plates*.

Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine Bending Templates

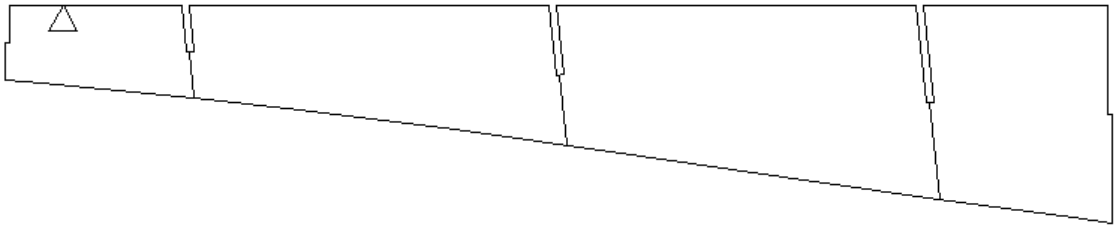
Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

15.32 Cutouts in Cross Bending Templates *12.1.SP3*

Description

Cutouts can now be generated in intersecting cross bending templates.

Creation of the cutouts is activated by setting the new IP THICKNESSOFTEMPLATE to the thickness of the bending templates. If the thickness is greater then zero cutouts are generated for bending templates at intersections with other bending templates.



Benefits

End users have the ability to configure how the resulting templates should be produced. No manual work needed to create cutouts to be able to fit cross bending templates together.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

See User Guide *Hull Detailed Design / Manufacturing / Curved Plates*.

Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine Cross Bending Templates

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

15.33 Bent Plates in PPM *12.1.SP3*

Description

In the Production Preparation Model (PPM) it is now possible also to transfer bent plates. The plate will be recognised as a bent plate if the attribute PURPOSE is set to BPLT. The attribute DESPARAM should contain the plate thickness.

Knuckled panels will be created in the DESI database for the transferred bent plates.

Benefits

A more complete Outfitting Steel model can be transferred to Hull Production.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

See User Guide *Hull Detailed Design / PPM for Outfit Steel*

Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine Hull Detailed Design

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

15.34 Labelled Texts and Symbols *12.1.SP3*

Description

In the function **Part Checking**, it is possible to define labelled texts and symbols containing production information to be stored with the panel.

These labelled texts and symbols are now automatically added to the nest when a plate part affected by the labels is nested.

Benefits

Enables the user to automatically handle the labelling texts and symbols in Nesting.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

See User Guide *Hull Detailed Design / Planar Modelling / Interactive Planar Hull Modelling Functions / Hull Tools / Part Checking*

Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine Hull Detail Design

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

15.35 Enhanced Dimensioning in Profile Sketches *12.1.SP3*

Description

The user may create end cut dimensioning for profile sketches by using methods in class KcsSketchDimensioning.DimensionSet. The default height of these created dimensioning text is 1.5 mm.

Keyword DIMENSIONING_TEXT_SIZE=<text size> has now been added to the profile sketch restriction file (SBH_SKETCH_RESTRICT) so that the user may define the text height to any value.

Dimensioning of the length needed to be cut off by the end cut angle is automatically done in profile sketches. Since the user may create such dimensioning himself a possibility has been added to turn off the automatic dimensioning.

The new keyword SUPPRESS_CUT_DIMENSIONING=YES/NO in the profile sketch restriction file suppresses automatic dimensioning when set to YES.

Benefits

Flexibility.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

See User Guide Hull Detailed Design / Manufacturing / Profile Manufacturing / Production, Output Profiles / Automatic Generation of Profile Sketches / Creating Profile Sketches / Restriction File

Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine Profile Sketch and List and Profile Cutting Interface.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

15.36 New GSD Corner Distance Keywords *12.1.SP3*

Description

GSD:s are used to correctly align parts to each other in the assembly process. One type of GSD marking is markings put at a distance from the corner of a part. This distance is defined by GSD keyword CORNER_DIST.

Support is now added for putting corner GSD:s at different distances on different type of parts. To enhance flexibility the following GSD keywords have been introduced:

BRA_CORNER_DIST	Distance from corner of bracket to GSD.
FLA_CORNER_DIST	Distance from corner of flange to GSD.
STI_CORNER_DIST	Distance from corner of stiffener to GSD.
BUILT_STI_CORNER_DIST	Distance from corner of built profile flange to GSD.

The default value for all these new keywords is the value of the old keyword CORNER_DIST. The keywords are all defined in the GSD default file.

Benefits

Flexibility.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

See User Guide *Hull Detailed Design-> Setup and Customisation->*

Alignment Marking->Marks for Assembly (GSD)->GSD Customising->Control of GSD:s via a Default File.

Affected Programs

Plane and Curved Parts Generation and Profile Sketch and List.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

15.37 Enhanced Control of Profile Sketches *12.1.SP3*

Description

Previously the profile restriction file keyword PSKETCH was used to activate the profile sketch function both when running *Profile Sketch and List* and *Profile Cutting Interface*.

Now a separate control facility for those two programs has been added.

The three old keywords PSKETCH, PSKETCH_BEND_SIMPLE and PSKETCH_BEND_COMPLEX are now reserved for activating the profile sketch when running *Profile Sketch and List.*

Three new keywords CSKETCH, CSKETCH_BEND_SIMPLE and CSKETCH_BEND_COMPLEX have been added to the profile restriction file.

They are used only to activate the profile sketch function from *Profile Cutting Interface.*

CSKETCH= YES/NO

Default is NO so it needs to be set to YES if profile sketches in general should be created.

CSKETCH_BEND_SIMPLE= YES/NO. Default is NO.

Used to activate profile sketches for simple bending curves but not for straight profiles.

CSKETCH_BEND_COMPLEX= YES/NO. Default is NO.

Used to activate profile sketches for complex bending curves but not for straight profiles.

Benefits

Flexibility.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

See User Guide *Hull Detailed Design-> Setup and Customisation->*

Setup for Production-> The Restriction File-> Keywords in the General Section

Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine Profile Sketch and List and Profile Cutting Interface.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

15.38 Deprecated Environment Variable *12.1.SP2*

Description

The environment variable SBH_NO_IND_SYMPARTS is removed from the system. Plate and profile parts generated from symmetrical structures are always stored individually, with one instance on portside and one on starboard.

For More Information

Only noted here.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

15.39 Holes in Brackets *12.1.SP2*

Description

It is now possible to define holes in brackets.

The available hole types to use is limited to standard holes,

Benefits

You are able to create hole in Brackets…

Compatibility Constraints

None

For More Information

See User Guide *Planar Modelling / Deign Language of Hull Modelling / Bracket Statement / Common Input for Syntaxes 1 to 7*.

Affected Programs

Hull Detailed Design

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

15.40 Labelled Texts *12.1.SP2*

Description

In Nesting the labelled texts have previously been defined as free texts and for texts containing production information there has not been any information to which part a labelled text belongs.

This has now been improved so the missing part reference has been added for all production related labelled texts. This will mean that all texts belonging to a certain nested part will be deleted when the part is deleted, and transformed when the part is transformed.

Benefits

Simplifies

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

Only noted here

Affected Programs

Hull Detailed Design

Mar.dll

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

15.41 Parts Menu Display *12.1.SP2*

Description

The parts menu in plate nesting can now display either the object name or the part name of the listed plate parts.

A new nesting default parameter, PARTS_MENU_NAME, controls which name to display. By default, the object name is displayed.

In the part name control settings, the module named PARTMENU_NEST2AX controls the configuration of the part name to be displayed in the parts menu.

Benefits

End users have the ability to configure which plate part names are displayed in the parts menu.

Compatibility Constraints

None

For More Information

See User Guide *Hull Detailed Design / Manufacturing Nesting / Hull Plate Nesting / Nesting System – Application Functions*

Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine Plate Nesting

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

Separate Handling of Auto Bevel for Stiffener End Web and Flange

Description

Today bevels can be defined automatically at a stiffener end by defining a bevel set in the bevel default file and then specifying that the set is to be valid for stiffener end in the bevel set file. The bevel is then automatically defined for both flange and web. It is possible to prevent auto bevel for the stiffener end by giving the key word NABE in the stiffener statement.

It is now possible to prevent bevel for the web or flange separately. Two new keywords have been added NABF and NABW for the stiffener statement, deactivating auto bevel for stiffener end flange or web respectively.

Benefits

Makes it possible individually control the use of automatically defined bevelling for the web and flange at a stiffener end.

Compatibility Constraints

None, the keyword NABE remains and has the same meaning as before.

For More Information

See User Guide *Hull Detailed Design / Planar Modelling / Design Language of Hull Modelling / Stiffener Statement / Stiffeners Except Connection Stiffeners*.

Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine Structural Design

AVEVA Marine Detail Design

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

15.42 Bevel Chamfer Option

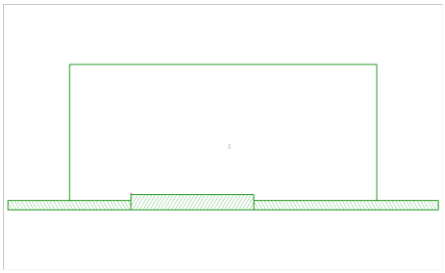
Description

Previously when no bevel was set for a seam or boundary, the system to some extent assumed a bevel type 10 (square butt welding). The benefit here was that chamfer was taken in to consideration when such an edge was included in an abutting boundary.

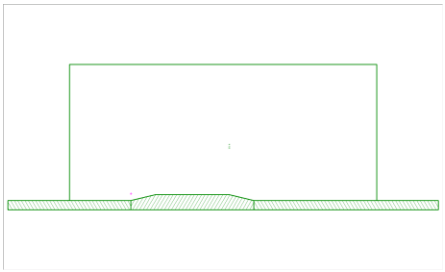
When the option 99 was introduced to the CHAMFER_ADJUST default keyword this faulty way of handling edges without any bevel was removed. This has caused problems when reusing old designs since the behaviour now is different.

In order to get this default behaviour back in older designs, an environment variable, SBH_DEFAULT_BEVEL, has been introduced and should preferably be set to a tight butt bevel type that is defined in the bevel control object.

Behaviour when SBH_DEFAULT_BEVEL is defined (as a tight bevel code of type 10)



Default behaviour.



Behaviour when SBH_DEFAULT_BEVEL is defined (as a tight bevel code of type 10)

Benefits

Old designs are still presented with correct chamfer information.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

Only noted here.

Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine Structural Design

AVEVA Marine Detail Design

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

15.43 Bevel for Shell Stiffener Ends

Description

The handling of automatic definition of bevel for shell stiffener ends has been harmonised with the corresponding functionality for planar panel profiles. Therefore it is no longer controlled by the environment variable SBH_PROF_TIGHT but by settings in the file as defined by the environment variable SBH_BEVEL_SETS.

Benefits

Unified automatic bevel setting for all profiles.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

See also User Guide *Hull Detailed Design / Setup and Customisation / Bevel Excess and Weld / Bevel Handling in AVEVA Marine / Customer Set-up of Bevel Standards / Automatic Bevel Definition.*

Affected Programs

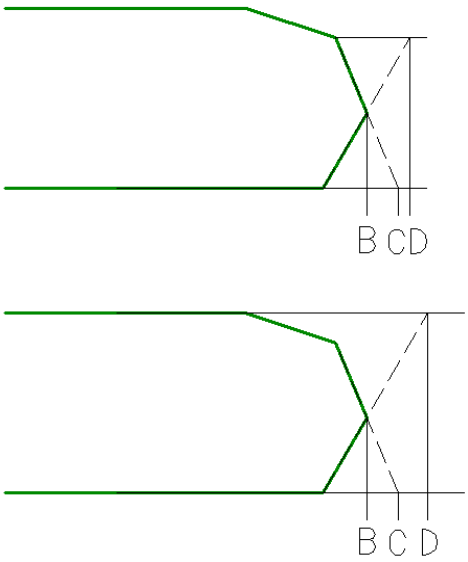
AVEVA Marine Structural Design

AVEVA Marine Detail Design

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

15.44 Position of Upper and Lower Cutting Curve

Description



The upper and lower material curves of a plate edge are calculated from the plate thickness of the bounding plate, i.e. the e-measure of the current bevel. This means that the upper material curve ends according to the point D in the upper view in the figure above. This is also the position of the so called bump contour.

However, since the chamfer defined by the variants is cut (or grinded) off after the normal end cutting, the nested plate parts might be positioned to close to each other.

A more correct way to calculate the upper and lower material curve is to take the current plate thickness and the current variant into consideration when calculating the curves. This means that the upper material curve will be positioned according to the point D in the lower sketch in the figure above.

The environment variable SBH_ADJUST_FOR_BEVEL_VARIANT can now be used to switch to the new way of calculating the material contours. By giving the variable the value YES, the new method will be used. In any other case, the old method is still applied.

Benefits

This development enables the user to control the size of bump contours of plates when variants are involved, avoiding potential problems with plates being nested too close too each other.

Compatibility Constraints

None

For More Information

See also User Guide *Hull Detailed Design / Setup and Customisation / Bevel Excess and Weld / Bevel Handling in AVEVA Marine / End User Handling of Bevelling / Bevel and Extraction of Parts.*

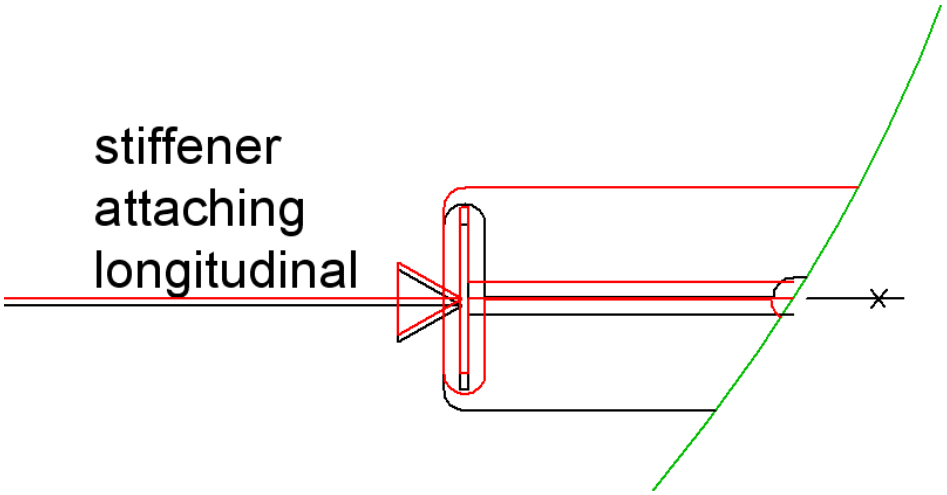
Affected Programs

Hull Design

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

15.45 Position Control of Shell Profile and Plane Panel Stiffener

Description

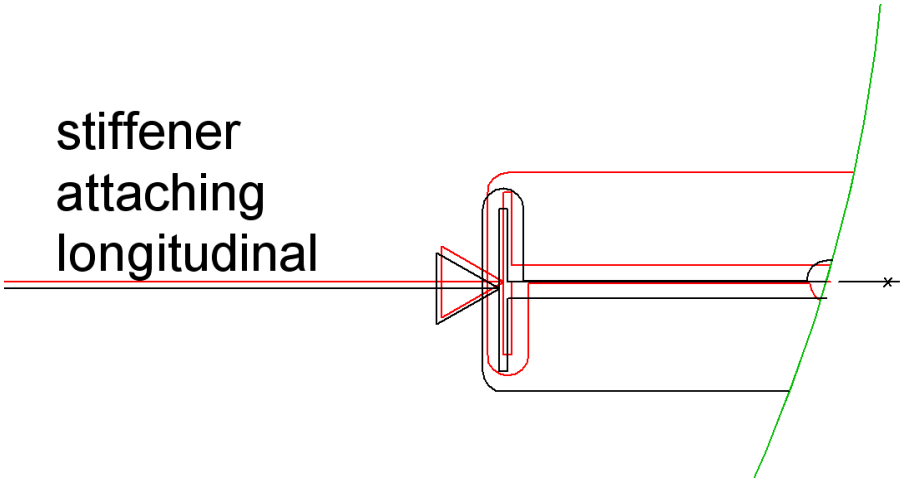


The figure above is showing a plane view with two longitudinals, one with the material pointing upwards (the red one), one pointing downwards (the black one).

In this example, the Automatic Bevel box in the Profile section of the Shell Stiffener has been given the value No. The intersection point of the mould plane of the Shell Stiffener and the hull curve in the panel plane is the same.

In the plane view two different panels have been defined. Each of them containing a stiffener abutting one of the longitudinals and a cutout for the same longitudinal.

The figure below shows two other longitudinals where the value Yes has been given in the Automatic Bevel box.



Here the automatic bevel defined in the Shell Stiffener is considered. This means that the intersection point of the mould plane of the Shell Stiffener and the hull curve in the panel plane will be modified to

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

accept tight connection at the trace of the Shell Stiffener. When modelling plane panels, components (e.g. stiffeners, cutouts) referring such a Shell Stiffener, will be adjusted to meet this modification.

When creating profile parts of these Shell Stiffeners, there are no problems with the profile size.

When creating plate parts of the Shell Stiffeners, via a control file defined by the logical name SBH_PROF_TO_PLDB, there are no problems with the profile size of the web plate when the inclination angle, seen from the mould edge of the Shell Stiffener, is positive, i.e. for the lower profile in the figure above.

However, if the connection angle, when seen from the mould edge of the Shell Stiffener, is negative, the current solution in the system will result in a too big profile part.

The first step when creating the plate part of the web of the profile is to build up the geometry in the profile plane. The upper part of the web plate is positioned at a distance, equal to the web height, away from the trace part.

Next step is to calculate the dotori angles along the trace curve of the plate and to create a guiding contour. In this step the plate part is made wider and wider. There is no problem with the material size because the plate part is cut from a bigger plate, but the final web plate part will be too big and the position of the flanges in the figure above will coincide, except for the web thickness. This means that e.g. an abutting stiffener will be to wide and a cutout maybe to small.

Since the described process for converting profile parts to plate parts has been the same for a long time, some customers may have found their own workarounds to meet this problem.

Therefore this functionality is now enhanced to give the customer a possibility to have the profiles positioned as shown in the first figure. By setting the Environment Variable SBH_CHECK_PROF_TRACE to any arbitrary value, further checks will be done. If the profile to be examined fulfils the criteria to be converted to plate part according to the rules given in the file assigned to SBH_PROF_TO_PLDB, calculations of connecting components like stiffeners, brackets and cutouts will be performed according to the first figure.

Inclined plane panel stiffeners will be examined and treated in the same way as described for the shell stiffeners.

Another way, already in the system, to control the position of inclined profiles is via the Environment Variable SBH_PROFPT_ADJUST. However, automatic bevel selection via SBH_BEVEL_SETS will always be the first choice.

Benefits

Enables the user to control the position of inclined profiles, curved as well as planar.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

See also User Guide *Hull Model Concept / Run Mode Control / Control on Application Level / Reference Point of Profile Section*.

Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine Structural Design

AVEVA Marine Detail Design

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

15.46 Compensation for Shell Plate Thickness

Description

For each shell profile, an additional trace is calculated considering the actual surface of shell plates over which the profile extends. This may be important in areas of heavy curvature along the profile trace if the profile and shell plates are located on the same side of the moulded surface, and in particular in areas with thick plates.

In Inithull it is possible to specify per surface whether to compensate for shell plate thickness. This setting is done separately for planar panels and shell profiles.

Benefits

This development means that views will be more accurately drawn and production output such as profile sketches and weight and centre of gravity calculations will be more accurate.

Compatibility Constraints

For a project first created in an earlier AVEVA Marine release, plate thickness options should be setup in inithull before further modelling work is done. Shell profiles must be regenerated before plate thickness is considered. Planar panels must be regenerated if thickness settings for surfaces differ compared to before (i.e. thickness should be considered for some surfaces but not for others).

For More Information

Refer to User Guide *Hull Model Concept / Run Mode Control / Control on Application Level / Compensation for Thickness of Shell Plates*.

Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine Detail Design

AVEVA Marine Production Programs

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

15.47 Top View of Stiffener Improved

Description

There is as an option in ‘detail view stiffener’ which makes it possible to define the view looking from the top if the stiffener has a flange. The function has now been adjusted to always look at the chosen profile from above the flange.

Benefits

The function always displays the stiffener the same way

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For more information

Only noted here.

Affected Programs

Planar Hull.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

15.48 Weld Built Profiles before Bending

Description

When built profiles parts are manufactured, the lengths of the web and flange parts are, by default, calculated to satisfy a manufacturing process where parts are first bent and then welded together. By setting the new ip WELD_BEFORE_BEND in the curved panel parts generation ip-file cpanparts.ip, the lengths will be calculated to fit a manufacturing process where web and flange parts are first welded together and then bent.

Benefits

Support for a manufacturing process where built profile parts are first welded together and then bent.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

See User Guide *Hull Detailed Design / Manufacturing / Automatic Generation of Curved Parts / Release of Curved Parts for Production / Set-Up of Program / Default File*.

Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine Production Programs.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

15.49 Weight Unit in Profile Sketches

Description

It will now be possible to choose if the approximate weight of profiles should be presented in tons or kilograms in profile sketches. This is accomplished by setting the new keyword WEIGHT_UNIT in the restriction file identified by the logical variable SBH_SKETCH_RESTRICT. Possible settings are WEIGHT_UNIT=KG and WEIGHT_UNIT=TON, where the latter setting is default.

Benefits

More possibilities to customise output data.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

See User Guide *Hull Detailed Design / Manufacturing / Profile Manufacturing / Production, Output Profiles / Automatic Generation of Profile Sketches / Creating Profile Sketches*.

Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine Production Programs

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

15.50 Generic File Viewer

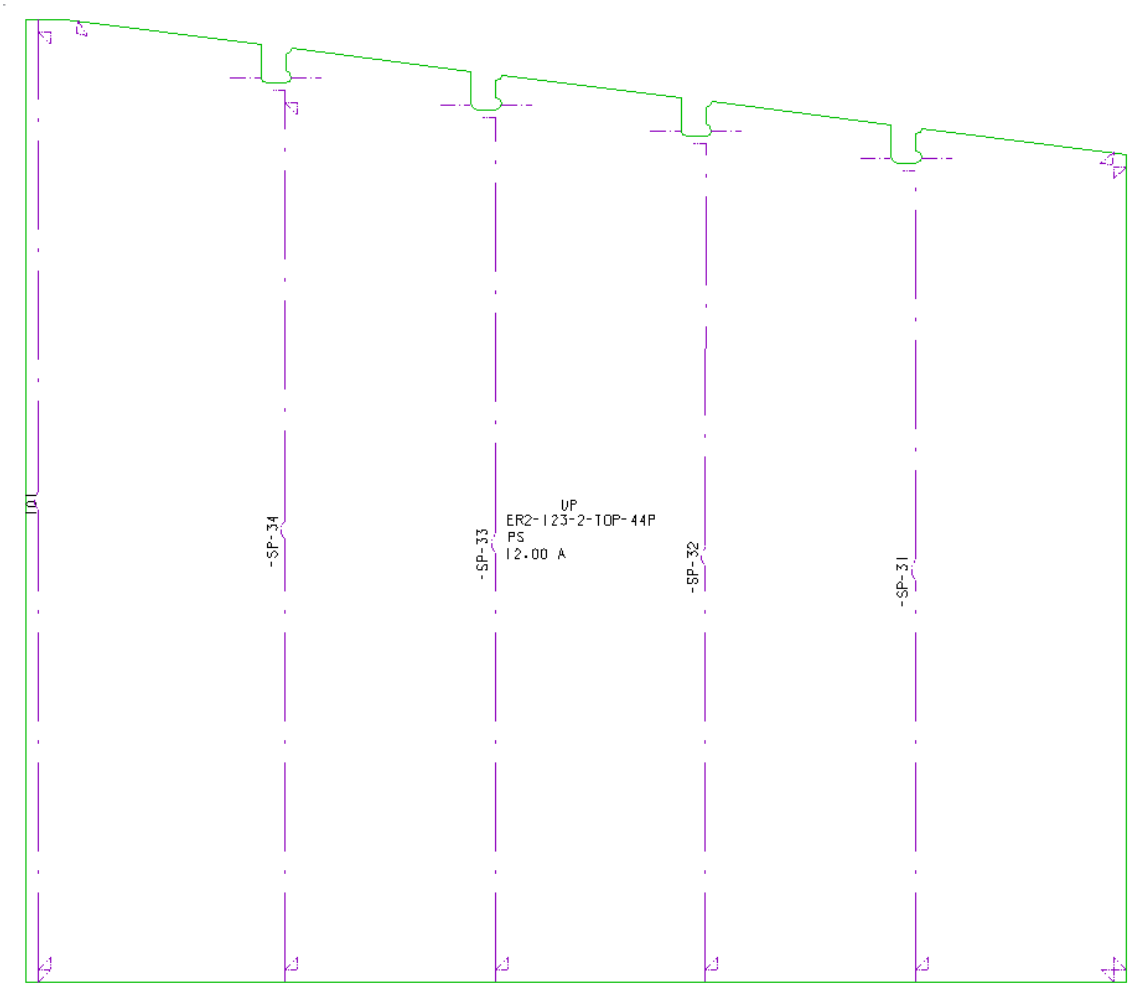
Description

The generic files of type 2AXIS and 3AXIS generated in Plate Nesting and Plate Interface, can now be viewed graphically using the new function “GenFile Viewer” in the function **Hull Tools**

> Part Checking.

Benefits

The viewer is an easy and fast function for visually controlling the data in the generic files. All geometric data and production information texts can be displayed with different colours and line types for different kinds of geometry (burning with bevel, burning without bevel, marking etc). The colours and line types are user-controlled and defined in the Nesting default file.



Compatibility Constraints

None

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

For More Information

See User Guide *Hull Detailed Design / Planar Modelling / Interactive Planar Hull Modelling Functions / Hull Tools / Part Checking*.

Affected Programs

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

15.51 Looking Field Changed for Hull Mark Projection

Description

When a hull text is to be projected on a planar panel or surface, the orientation in space of the hull text in space before projection is defined by several fields in the dialog. One of these is “Looking”, which replaces “Looking from” in previous versions. This means that the opposite value compared to earlier versions should be set to get the same result. For example, a “Looking” value of PS is equivalent to the previous “Looking from” value of SB.

Benefits

This change aligns the way looking direction is defined with that of other functions, e.g. for creating symbolic hull views.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

Refer to User Guide *Hull Detailed Design / Miscellaneous Functions / Hull Marks*.

Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine Detail Design

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

15.52 Control of Marking Gap at Holes

Description

When creating plane panel parts via the Plane Part Generation (ppanparts) functionality, the user has the possibility to set a default parameter value, MARKGAP, that controls the distance marking lines will be cut off at the outer contour of the plates. If a marking line ends at (or crosses or is close to) a hole, no check on any marking gap has been done so far.

However, there is one exception. Marking lines defined via the MARKING statement in the Hull Modelling will be cut off at holes using the parameter MARKGAP.

Because of possible plate damage when burner cutter crosses a marking line, the possibility to reduce other type of marking lines have been implemented.

Three new default parameters have been entered into the ppanparts function. The names of the parameters are:

REDUCE_MARKGAP_OF_STI_AT_HOLES,

REDUCE_MARKGAP_OF_PLANE_AT_HOLES,

REDUCE_MARKGAP_OF_PANEL_AT_HOLES,

By giving REDUCE_MARKGAP_OF_STI_AT_HOLES, marking lines of the mould lines of stiffeners (default parameter STI must be given) will be checked for and reduced if the conditions mentioned above is fulfilled.

By giving REDUCE_MARKGAP_OF_PLANE_AT_HOLES, marking lines of the reference planes (default parameter REFPLANE must be given) defined in Hull Modelling will be checked for and reduced if the conditions mentioned above are fulfilled.

By giving REDUCE_MARKGAP_OF_PANEL_AT_HOLES, marking lines of abutting plane panels (default parameter PAN must be given) will be checked for and reduced if the conditions mentioned above are fulfilled.

Benefits

Enables the user to control the extension of marking lines around holes.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

See also User Guide *Hull Detailed Design / Manufacturing / Manufacturing of Plane Panel Parts / Plane Panel Part / Set-up of Program / Set-up of the IP File*.

Affected Programs

Sf416d.exe

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

15.53 GSD Marking of Built Profiles

Description

When assembling built profiles there is a need for marking the flange and the web parts so that they may be correctly aligned to each other. This may now be done by setting the new keyword BUILT_FLA_SHAPE in the GSD default file.

BUILT_FLA_SHAPE may be assigned three different values giving different options for the marking of the flange part.

BUILT_FLA_SHAPE=THICKNESS will mark the flange with two parallel lines indicating the web thickness. This is the default option.

BUILT_FLA_SHAPE=HOOK will mark the flange with a hook.

BUILT_FLA_SHAPE=HOOK_THICKNESS will result in a marking which is a combination of the thickness and hook marking, where a line and the hook together indicate the web thickness.

The generic files created by the Plate Interface and the Profile Sketch and List programs will contain the new marking types FACE_PLATE_ALIGNMENT.

Benefits

Increased accuracy when assembling built profile parts.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

See User Guide *Hull Detailed Design / Setup, Customisation and Standards / Alignment Marking / Marks for Assembly (GSD) / GSD Customising / Control of GSD:s via a Default File*.

Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine Production Programs.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

15.54 Mark Reference Plane on Both Sides of Profiles

Description

If REFPLANE is defined in the ppanparts.ip then reference plane markings will be added to plate and profile parts when running Plane Panel Parts Generation. Profile parts will however only be marked on the moulded side.

By defining REFPLANE, BOTH_SIDES, in ppanparts.ip profile parts will be marked on both sides of the profile web.

Benefits

Increased marking possibilities.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

See User Guide *Hull Detailed Design / Manufacturing / Manufacturing of Plane Panel Parts / Set-up of Program / Set-up of the IP file.*

Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine Production Programs.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

15.55 Nest Profiles without Rest

Description

It will now be possible to nest profile parts on raw profiles without creating rest profiles.

To accomplish this do the following two steps:

- Define a raw profile with type and dimensions the same as the profile part that should be nested. Define the length as zero.
- Insert the new keyword NEST_WITHOUT_REST=YES in the general section of the profile restriction file, as defined by SBH_PROF_RESTRICT.

Nesting will now be performed as if the length was the maximum length for the profile type. When nesting is completed the length will be set to the exact length needed, so that no rest part will be created.

Benefits

Flexibility.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

See User Guide *Hull Detailed Design / Setup and Customisation / Setup for Production / The Restriction File / Keywords in the General Section of the Restriction File.*

Affected Programs

Profile Nesting.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

15.56 New Nesting Default Parameters

Description

The following additions/changes have been made for the Nesting/PLCM defaults:

SYMB_HEIGHT_EXCESS

Symbol height for excess text in burning sketch

DISPLAY_EXCESS_SYMBOL

Code for displaying the excess symbol in the burning sketch:
0 = No display
1 = Display

MULTIPLE_NEST_NCOL (Nesting only)

The number of nests in each column for multiple nest.

LABEL_AUTO_POSNO_METHOD (PLCM only)

The method used for presenting labelled position numbers:
None = label posno as given
Partname = label posno via partname control

CVBA_SKETCH_ANGLE

The code for the cvba angle display in the burning sketch:
Along = End angle in burning direction
Maximum = The maximum of the start and end angles
Minimum = The minimum of the start and end angles
Average = The average of the start and end angles

AUX_VALID_START_POS

Text presented for auxiliary functions valid in the starting position

AUX_VALID_END_POS

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

Text presented for auxiliary functions valid in the ending position

EDIT_PRODUCTION_TEXTS

Code for editing production texts in burning sketch using Right-Click:
No = Editing not possible
Yes = Editing possible

DRAW_RAW_PLATE_CORN

Code for drawing the raw plate corners in the burning sketch:
No = Do not draw
Yes = Draw

MOVE_START_CONFIRM_OPPSITE

Code for confirmation when a marking start is moved to a marking line valid only on the opposite side:
No = No confirmation
Yes = Confirmation

MARK_AUTO_OPPOSITE

This default is now valid also in PLCM.

CUTSEQ_MIN_AREA

Minimum area of plate for which cutting sequence information are added to the sketch.

ALL_STARTS_TYPE

The type of starts to be treated when the start sequence is added in the burning sketch:
All starts
All burning starts

ALL_STARTS_COLOUR

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

The colour for the start sequence information in the burning sketch.

ALL_STARTS_HEIGHT

The text height for the start sequence in the burning sketch.

AUTONEST_ASSEMBLY_LEVEL

The assembly level for the parts. Ignored if zero.

AUTONEST_CUSTNAME_CTRL

Customised part name control:

= No Do not use customised part name

= Yes Use customised part name

AUTONEST_PART_SELECTION

The minimum area in mm2 for the parts to be nested ‘large parts first’. If < 0, the ‘ Parts are not nested by area.

AUTONEST_ROTATION_CTRL

Rotation control:

= No No control, any rotation angle can be used

= Yes Only rotation angles which are a multiple of 90 degrees are used

AUTONEST_STOP_MULTIPLE

The time limit in milliseconds for a multiple nest

AUTONEST_STOP_SINGLE

The time limit in milliseconds for a single nest

Benefits

Improved configuration possibilities.

Compatibility Constraints

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

None

For More Information

See User Guide *Hull Detailed Design / Manufacturing / Nesting / Hull Plate Nesting / Initialisations for Nesting / Defaults*.

Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine Plate Nesting

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

15.57 Nesting Plug-In Interface

Description

In the Nesting Plug-In Interface, additional parameters have been added to some of the interface modules. The new parameters have been defined as Nesting Defaults.

Benefits

The new parameters will make it easier to control any external pattern generator.

Compatibility Constraints

The new parameters must be added in all applications using the Plug-In Interface.

For More Information

See User Guide *Hull Detailed Design / Manufacturing / Nesting / Hull Plate Nesting / Nesting Plug-In / Plug-In Interface and Hull Detailed Design / Manufacturing / Nesting / Hull Plate Nesting / Initialisations for Nesting / Defaults*.

Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine Detail Design

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

15.58 Storing Changes after Running Production Programs

Description

The production programs are not updating any data in design databases (DESI) anymore. Furthermore, some objects previously stored in manufacturing databases (MANU) are not stored at all.

Bracket panels have until now been split and stored as plate parts in MANU. The brackets pointing at that bracket panel have been stored without geometry, but with a reference to the bracket panel plate part. From now on the information stored in the bracket panel plate part is copied into the bracket plate part and the bracket panel plate part will no longer be stored.

Sub panel plate parts have until now been split and stored as plate parts in MANU. Since the main panel plate parts are either referring to a single sub plate or to two or more sub plates and the main panel plate parts are built up by these parts, there is no need to have the sub panel parts stored in MANU.

When creating bending templates for a curved plate, previously the sight plane and sight line plane were stored in the plate in DESI. This information will from now on be stored in the plate templates in MANU.

When creating plate jigs for curved panels, previously the calculated assembly plane and some additional information about the orientation of the plate jigs were stored in the curved panel in DESI. From now on this information is stored in the plate jigs in MANU.

When creating jig pillars for curved panels, previously the jig pillar was stored in DESI. The jig pillar contains information similar to that stored in the plate jigs. From now on the jig pillars are stored in MANU and the orientation information is no longer copied to the curved panel.

Benefits

This change means an improved structure of stored data, and is beneficial for projects using Global.

Compatibility Constraints

Projects created in an earlier AVEVA Marine release needs to be upgraded before continued use with AVEVA Marine 12.1. The upgrade will change the storing of selected objects as described above, as well as reorganise the MANU contents (described in another release note).

For More Information

Further details of the upgrading of old projects are given in the *12.0 to 12.1 Upgrade* manual.

Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine Production Programs

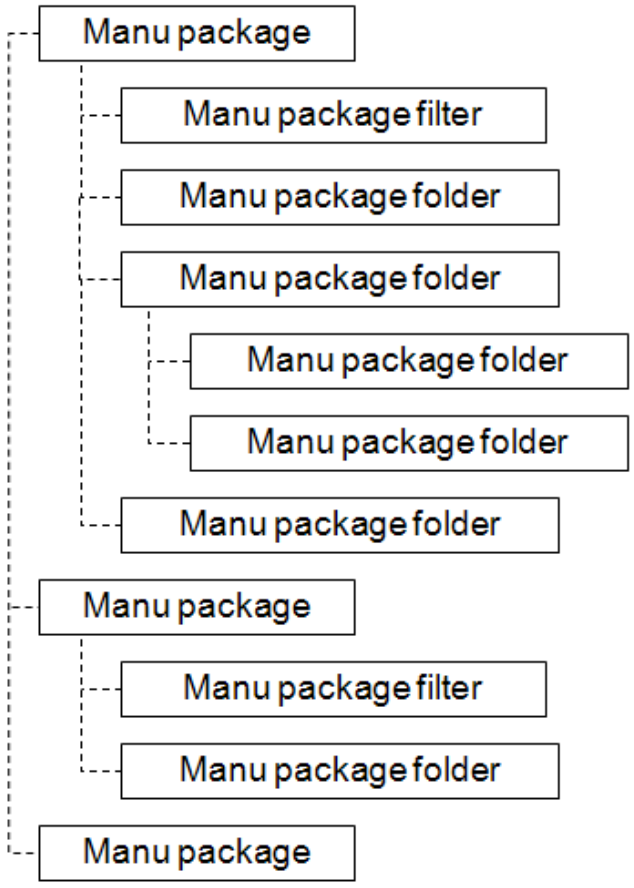
Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

15.59 New MANU Data Model

Description

In AVEVA Marine 12.0 the manufacturing data base (MANU) reflected the design and for each design block (BLOCK) the corresponding block (MBLOCK) was automatically created when the production parts where created. Below each MBLOCK, MPANEL elements were created and the production parts were stored below the MPANEL element. The production part elements are MPLATE for planar and curved plates, MPROF for planar and curved profiles and MBPRO for built profiles.

In AVEVA Marine 12.1, the MBLOCK and MPANEL elements are obsolete and the production parts are stored in manufacturing package elements MANPKG. These elements contain a filter element (MPKGFT) as well as one or more manufacturing package folders (MPKGFL). The rules defined in the MPKGFT elements determine in which manufacturing package the production parts will be stored. Each folder within a manufacturing package has a rule which makes it possible to e.g. store different types of plate parts in different folders.



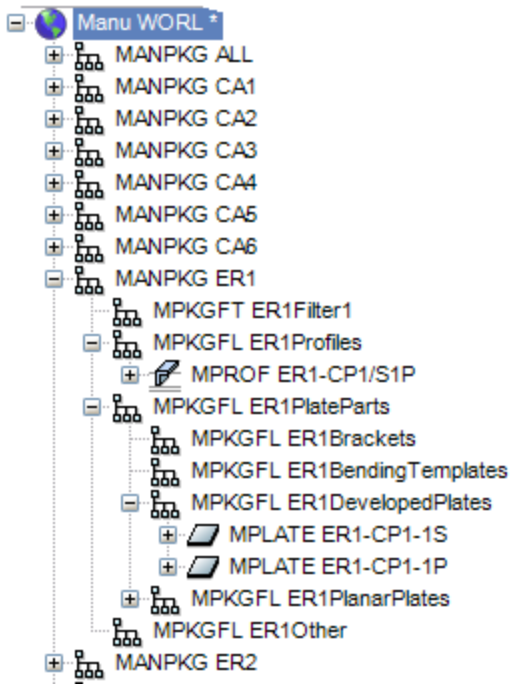
Examples of rules are:

- MATCHWILD (ATTRIB NAMN, ‘ER5*’)
- ATTRIB TYPE EQ ’MPLATE’
- ATTRIB TYPECD EQ 91
- MATCHWILD (ATTRIB QUATXT OF FIRST MPLRWI, ’A*’)

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

- ATTRIB NAMN OF OWNER INSET('ER2', 'TEST')
- TRUE

The last rule can be used in a last folder to ensure that there always is a folder to put the production part in. This folder should normally be empty.



Benefits

- Easier to use
- Easier to find information
- Easier to distribute

Compatibility Constraints

Old projects must be upgraded to 12.1 using the Upgrade tool in the new ManuConfig addin.

For More Information

Further details of the upgrading of old projects are given in the *12.0 to 12.1 Upgrade* manual.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

15.60 Automatic Naming of Production Sketches

Description

Hull production programs running in batch can create receipt sketches which are given automatically generated names. With this release a new set-up tool is introduced for a uniform customisable naming of production sketches.

Users may now define how the sketch names should be put together by a set of rules. The naming rules are stored in a file referenced by the logical variable SBH_DWGNAME_RULES. Naming rules are defined individually for a number of applications. Each rule consists of a keyword identifying the application, followed by a number of attributes defining how the name is built up.

The naming rule attributes are applied in the order they are given. Only rule attributes valid for the application may be given. First rule attributes are interpreted and the resulting values for each attribute are concatenated to form a sketch name. The rules are of mainly three types:

5. Names (Current object name, part names, block name and computer name).
6. Numbers (Next global sequence number for the application, job numbers and counters local for the application)
7. Other (Free text, page number)

Benefits

Naming of production sketches may be customised in a uniform way.

Compatibility Constraints

Old techniques for generating automatic sequence numbers for the Parts List and WCOG applications are not valid any more. The keyword NAME_METHOD in the profile restriction file may not be used anymore and should be removed.

For More Information

See User Guide *Hull Detailed Design / Manufacturing / Production Program Interface / Automatic Naming of Production Sketches*.

Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine Production Programs.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

15.61 Find Documents Related to Production Parts

Description

A large number of different reports and sketches are created by production programs.

To be able to easily view documents valid for a specific production part, production programs will now create links from parts to relevant reports and sketches. The user will be able to view related documents in the Linked Documents dialog in Hull Design.

This is done by the following steps:

1. Bring up the Linked Documents dialog and mark Follow CE (current element).
2. Indicate a production part in the Manufacturing Explorer and related reports and drawings for the indicated part will appear in the Linked Documents dialog. The reports and drawings may then be opened by right-clicking on the displayed link.

Benefits

Reports and sketches related to a specific production part may be easily viewed.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

Refer to User Guide *Hull Detailed Design / Manufacturing / Production Program Interface / Hull Production Program Interface / Links to Documents from Related Production Parts.*

Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine Production Programs.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

15.62 Naming of Curved Plates and Stiffeners

Description

Handling of names is slightly changed for shell plates and stiffeners in DESI databases and curved plate parts in MANU databases.

It is no longer possible to have shell plates and stiffeners automatically renamed when adding them to a curved panel. This option (controlled by the environment variable SBH_CPAN_RENAME_PARTS) was a legacy from much older versions of the system and might cause problems if used wrongly. Shell plates and stiffeners will now always keep their initial name even after being added to a curved panel.

Secondly, it is possible to control how curved plate parts are named in MANU by use of the above mentioned variable.

In earlier versions, after parts splitting, the names of curved plate parts belonging to a CL panel have ended in SP even for PS/SB specific or symmetric plates.

It is now possible to control the plate part names in such cases, optionally having the names reflecting the actual plate symmetries.

The old naming for a panel BLOCK1-2SP with one CL-plate and one symmetrical plate (both PS and SB) was:

- BLOCK1-2SP-1SP
- BLOCK1-2SP-3SP
- BLOCK1-2SP-4SP

The new naming will be:

- BLOCK1-2SP-1SP
- BLOCK1-2SP-3P
- BLOCK1-2SP-4S

To use the new naming rules for plates belonging to a CL panel, set the environment variable SBH_CPAN_RENAME_PARTS to ‘CL’.

Benefits

Project administration becomes easier due to increased consistency in naming of shell plates and shell stiffeners as well as production parts. The plates and stiffeners will keep the names as given by the user even after they have been added to a curved panel.

The naming of curved plate parts after parts splitting will reflect the individual storing.

Compatibility Constraints

The new naming should not be mixed with the old one in an on-going project.

For More Information

Refer to User Guide *Hull Model Concept / About Naming / Specific Name Rules*.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine Detail Design

AVEVA Marine Production Programs

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

15.63 Function to Find and Remove Dangling MANU Parts

Description

When a panel (planar or curved) is removed from the model, any corresponding production parts are automatically removed. If this, e.g. due to a restricted database access, cannot be done, the result will be dangling plate and profile parts which should not be manufactured.

A PML function has been developed to clean up the database and take care of this situation. The function searches for elements of type MPLATE, MPROF and MBPRO and removes all those for which a corresponding panel does not exist.

The function, hullDeleteUnrefMANUParts, can be found in the installation directory, under PMLLIB\hulldesign\functions.

Benefits

The risk of manufacturing unnecessary parts (and thus increasing production cost) is reduced.

The function does not need any parameters when called and is quite easy to use. All parts to be removed will be found automatically, which is more efficient than searching for them manually.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

Only noted here.

Affected Programs

None.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

15.64 Enhancement in Dialogue for Automatic Position Number Definition.

Description

The automatic definition of position numbers is controlled by an Autopos control object with different cases for position number definition. It may be relevant to have more than one Autopos object, e.g. when defining both with and without the option to treat symmetrical parts equally.

The dialog for Automatic Position Number Definition has been enhanced to present all available Autopos control objects in a drop-down list. The cases available in the highlighted control object are presented in a list. When switching to another Autopos Control Object by selecting it on the drop-down, the user must click the 'Update' button to list the relevant cases for the selection.

Benefits

No need for the user to remember the names of cases and objects

Compatibility Constraints

None

For more information

See User Guide *Hull Detailed Design / Manufacturing / Automatic Position Number Setting*.

Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine Detail Design

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

15.65 Reflection in Hull Element Names and Hurefl Attribute

Description

Slightly changed naming rules apply for hull elements created in the Design database by Planar and Curved Hull:

- For any non-symmetric object there will be only one element. The name of this element will be equal to the object name as given by the user (or in some cases automatically by the system).
- For a symmetric object there will be two elements. One of these will be named as the object and one will have a name composed by the object name and a _R suffix (R meaning “reflected”).
- For a symmetric object with the geometry defined on PS, the PS element will have the shorter name and the SB element will have a _R suffix.
- For a symmetric object with the geometry defined on SB, the SB element will have the shorter name and the PS element will have a _R suffix. Currently only planar panels can be symmetric and have their geometry defined on SB.

The Hurefl attribute will strictly answer the question “Is the current element in its reflected position relative to where the geometry is defined?” This implies two things:

- Even a non-symmetric element may have a Hurefl value of True.
- The Hurefl value (True/False) and the element name (with or without _R suffix) will not always match.

Benefits

There will be less confusion regarding element names for non-symmetric objects, and there will for certain always be an element with the object name as given by the user. This solution is more intuitive and customised development may be simpler as well. Still functionality using the Hurefl attribute, e.g. weld detection, will work properly.

Compatibility Constraints

Objects generated in AVEVA Marine 12.0 that are valid on one side but with the geometry on the other must be recreated before the new rules for element name and Hurefl fully apply. Note in particular that this applies to SB specific curved panels, which internally have their geometry reflected to PS. The objects are recreated via the Recreate functions in the Planar Hull and Curved Hull menus, respectively.

For More Information

Only noted here.

Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine Detail Design

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

15.66 FRP Additions

Description

Laminate can be given not only for planar plates and stiffeners, but also for flanges.

The old term GRP (Glass fibre Reinforced Plastics) has been replaced by the more general term FRP (Fibre Reinforced Plastics). As a consequence, two attributes in the TIL input file when setting up FRP has been renamed. PERCENT_OF_GLASS is now PERCENT_OF_FIBER and GLASS_WEIGHT has been renamed to FABRIC_WEIGHT.

Benefits

This development means better support for production with laminate technique.

Compatibility Constraints

Old TIL input files for FRP settings must be modified, adapting them to the renamed attributes.

For More Information

Refer to User Guide *Hull Detailed Design / Setup, Customisation and Standards / (Fibre) Reinforced Plastics Option (FRP) / Definition of the FRP Object / Laminate Plate Statement*.

Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine Detail Design

AVEVA Marine Production Programs

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

15.67 Tribon 5 Curved Hull Input Data

Description

In the Tribon M series there is an option to convert Tribon 5 Curved Hull Input data for Seamgen, Profgen and Cpangen. This option existed only so that users could more easy migrate from Tribon 5 into Tribon Mx version. The way of creating data in Tribon 5 format does not exist anymore and is not described anywhere in the documentation. This option to convert old data files into newer XML format will in AVEVA Marine 12.1 be deprecated and finally removed in a future release of AVEVA Marine.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

16. AVEVA Hull Weld Planning

16.1 Improved Edit Welds Function *12.1.SP4*

Description

User defined attributes defined for welds and weld joints are now possible to view and modify through the Edit Welds dialog.

Welds and weld joints that are displayed on the current drawing will be highlighted and set as current database element if selected in the dialog.

Benefits

User-defined data can be presented in the Edit Welds dialog.

Simplified process when identifying and updating welds.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

Refer to User Guide *Weld Planning / Edit Welds*.

Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine Weld Planning

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

16.2 User Defined Rules for Weld Suspension *12.1.SP3*

Description

User defined rules can be setup to control the suspension length for plates and profiles in weld calculations. If no rules are defined the suspension length calculations are based on a factor (as in earlier releases).

The effects of weld suspension is now visible when welds are drawn in the 3D view and weld reports have weld lengths and weld suspension calculated as defined by the user.

Benefits

End users have the ability to configure the calculation of weld suspension.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

See User Guide *Weld Planning / Weld Planning Setup / Weld Suspension Rules.*

Affected Programs

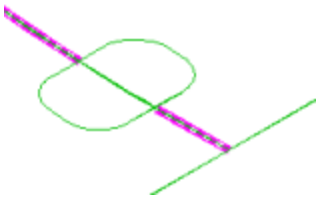
AVEVA Marine Weld Planning

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

16.3 Weld Calculation Curved Panels

Description

The calculation of welds on curved panels with holes crossing seams, is now excluding the part of the plate boundary that represents the hole.



Benefits

The result of the weld calculation is more accurate

Compatibility Constraints

None

For More Information

Only noted here.

Affected Programs

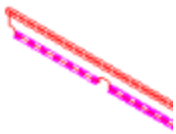
AVEVA Marine Weld Planning

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

16.4 Weld Calculation Shell Profiles

Description

The calculation of welds on shell profiles with notches is now excluding the part where the notch is defined.



Benefits

The result of the weld calculation is more accurate

Compatibility Constraints

None

For More Information

Only noted here.

Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine Weld Planning

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

17. AVEVA Design Reuse

Description

Design Reuse is a tool to simplify the work required to copy design data between projects and thereby reuse design work. Design data that is copied is re-generated and adapted to the design context of the target project. Copying design data follows an export/import scenario with an intermediate storage in a Transfer Set. The functionality provided is accessible through the command line and through a graphical user interface. Design Reuse is made as a so-called addin and is hosted by the Hull Design, Outfitting Design and Marine Drafting modules.

Design Reuse requires a specific license.

Benefits

- Very useful for design reuse between ships. The design is copied from one ship to another, and adapted to the second ship. The model is re-generated and adapted to the design context of the second ship.
- Support for different naming conventions by fully customisable name substitution rules.
- Maintains the references within the model as well as between drawings and models by reference adaptation at import to the second ship.
- Drawings keep their associations and are updated at import.
- GUI for interactive usage inside Hull Design / Outfitting Design / Marine Drafting.
- Commands supporting all available functions.
- Provides high level customisation through trigger functions.
- Sisterships can be synchronized by customer written automation scripts executed at regular intervals.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

See User Guide *Design Reuse*.

Affected Programs

Hull Design, Outfitting Design, Marine Drafting

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

17.1 PML Triggers *12.1.SP4*

Description

Design Reuse is enhanced to support Distributed Attributes attached to model data. Model data handled as transfer item in Design Reuse will take information stored as Distributed Attributes into consideration in the transfer process. User owns the possibility to switch on/off the consideration of Distributed Attributes, per transfer item type, via the ItemSettings.xml file.

Benefits

Information attached to model data via the concept of Distributed Attributes is handled and copied as any ordinary attributes. The definitions of Distributed Attributes stored in dictionary databases are not transferred by Design Reuse but have to be setup in target project in beforehand by the lexicon module.

Compatibility Constraints

None

For More Information

Rfere to User Guide *Design Reuse / Transfer Item Details*.

Affected Programs

Design Reuse Addin

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

18. AVEVA Assembly Planning

18.1 Assembly Drawings & Parts List *12.1.SP4*

Description

The assembly parts lists generation within the Assembly Auto Drawing Production (Assembly ADP) has been given a possibility to expand a collected part to include its subordinate parts in parts list files and in parts lists of drawings.

Benefits

Possible to extend the parts lists to show information from parts subordinate to parts actually collected to an assembly. I.e. an assembled Hull Bracket can be extended to show also Bracket Stiffeners and Bracket Flanges in parts lists.

Compatibility Constraints

A new PML functions assyexpandsubparts.pmlfnc is provided and stored in %PMLLIB%\assembly\userfunctions. This function controls the mechanism of expanding parts and is by default expanding Hull Brackets.

For More Information

User Guide

Affected Programs

Assembly Auto Drawing Production functionality (Assembly ADP, located in \PMLLIB\assembly\...) hosted by the Marine Drafting and Outfitting Draft modules.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

18.2 Material side *12.1.SP3*

Description

Through the assembly properties dialog, when the predefined orientation is set to “Specific Panel” or “Automatic” the selected panel defined the orientation of the assembly by calculating the side of panel with most material, stiffeners brackets etc. Added to this mechanism is now the possibility to decide if the material side should be oriented up or if it should be down. The attribute holding this information is named ASBUSY.

This has an immediate affect to drawings generated by Assembly ADP.

Benefits

Possible to decide if material of assembly base panel should be up or down.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

See User Guide *Assembly Planning / Graphical User Interface / Context Sensitive Menu Functions*.

Affected Programs

Assembly Planning

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

18.3 Assembly Drawing & Parts List *12.1.SP2*

Description

The assembly parts lists generation within the Assembly Auto Drawing Production (Assembly ADP) has been given a possibility to accumulate identical design parts and get them represented as one single item with an amount figure. This is provided as an optional alternative configuration to the current solution where all design parts within an assembly are enumerated as individual items in parts lists. The mechanism is applicable for both parts lists generated as files and parts lists put as tables in drawings.

A new drawing template and a new parts list template are provided that includes the required configurations for identical design part accumulation. These are

Standard Assembly Drawing AD-001-SUM

Standard Parts List PL-001-SUM

How to load the templates:

- New project: Follow the User Guide - installation of Assembly ADP library in a new project.
- Current project with an existing Assembly ADP library: Append the templates to your library by running one of the following macros from Command Window:
  - $M /\PMLLIB\assembly\data\assembly_adp_library_acc.txt (for projects with metric units)
  - $M \PMLLIB\assembly\data\assembly_adp_library_imperial_acc.txt (for projects with imperial units)

Benefits

Possible to make plain and condensed assembly parts lists reduced by unnecessary information. This is of particularly interest for parts lists presented as tables in drawings with limited area.

Compatibility Constraints

Some PML functions stored in *%PMLLIB%\assembly\userfunctions* have changed their required arguments. The PML functions located in the subdirectory *userfunctions* are meant for users to customise. If such customisation has been made, or if additional customised PML functions are added, a survey of the functional arguments is required. This is valid only for PML functions used by the parts list handling, i.e. following files are changed as described below:

```
assycog.pmlfnc
assycomment.pmlfnc
assydesc.pmlfnc
assymq.pmlfnc
assyname.pmlfnc
assyposn.pmlfnc
assyptype.pmlfnc
assyqty.pmlfnc
assyweight.pmlfnc
```

If you have your own variants of the files above or added your own functions, you need to make sure that the first argument earlier passed as DBREF now is of the type ASSYPART.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

Old style

```
  define function !!assyPtypes(!elemRefe is DBREF, !asitem is DBREF)
is STRING
```

New style

```
  define function !!assyPtype(!assyPart is ASSYPART, !asitem is
DBREF) is STRING
     -- get the DBREF from ASSYPART
    !elemRefe = !assyPart.partRef()
```

For More Information

User Guide *Assembly Planning / Assembly Drawing and Reports / Drawing Template / Task Element* where you find more about e.g. following:

- How to alter individual/accumulation mode.
- What is that makes a design part considered for accumulation (attributes used to determine identical items).

Affected Programs

Assembly Auto Drawing Production functionality (Assembly ADP, located in \PMLLIB\assembly\…) hosted by the Marine Drafting and Outfitting Draft modules.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

18.4 Assembly Reports *12.1.SP2*

Description

The Assembly Reports submenu is moved from the Utilities menu of Outfitting into the context menu of Assembly Planning. Through this the functions are available from the modules hosting the Assembly Planning addin and not only from Outfitting. The functions are adjusted to act on selections made in the Assembly Planning GUI instead of CE.

Benefits

A more proper an intuitive placement of assembly planning related functions.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

User Guide *Assembly Planning / Reporting*

Affected Programs

Hull Design, Outfitting, Assembly Planning

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

18.5 Assembly Selection *12.1.SP2*

Description

A new AssemblySelection PMLNET object is introduced to enable PML developed functionality to act on selections made in the Assembly Planning GUI. Selections made in the assembly tree and list views are exposed to PML through this new object. The object also provides an event mechanism to expose when a selection in Assembly Planning has changed.

Benefits

Enables for PML developed functionality to operate on elements currently selected in Assembly Planning GUI.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

User Guide *Assembly Planning / Graphical User Interface / Context Sensitive Menu Functions*

Affected Programs

Hull Design, Outfitting, Assembly Planning

Aveva.Marine.AssemblyPlanning.Utilities.dll (new)

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

18.6 Assembly Planning Context Menu *12.1.SP2*

Description

The Assembly Planning addin has now got its own dedicated UIC file. The purpose is in first hand to enable for users to append customised functions to the Assembly Planning context menu.

Benefits

Assembly Planning earlier shared UIC information with its hosting module which not was possible when hosted by Outfitting module with new UIC file.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

User Guide Assembly Planning / *Graphical User Interface / Context Sensitive Menu Functions*

Affected Programs

Hull Design, Outfitting, Assembly Planning

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

18.7 Curved Hull Panel as Base Panel for Assembly Orientation

Description

Through the assembly properties dialog, when the predefined orientation is set to “Specific Panel”, it is now possible to select curved panel from the enumeration list of hull panels. The orientation of the selected curved hull panel is calculated and assigned as the orientation of the assembly.

The method to calculate the orientation of a curved hull panel utilizes a plane derived from the corner points provided by the seam limits, the same method as used by the Jigs calculations.

Benefits

Can use curved hull panels as base panel for assembly orientation.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

Refer to User Guide *Assembly Planning / Graphical User Interface / Context Sensitive Menu Functions / Properties*.

Affected Programs

Assembly Planning

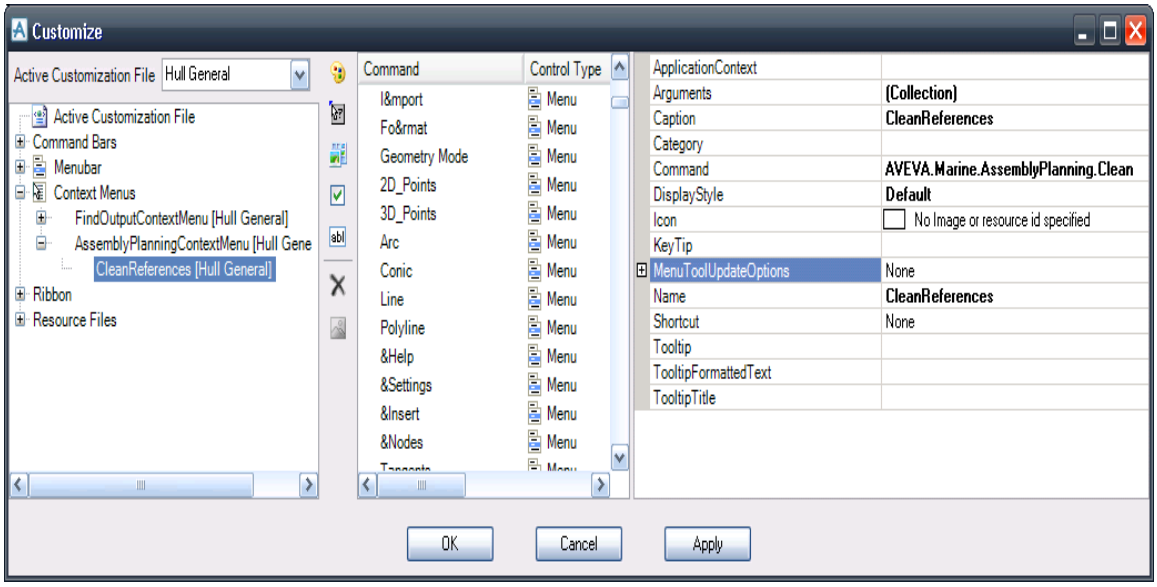
Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

18.8 Clean Up Assembly References

Description

Any type of element deleted is captured for an assembly specific evaluation to see if the element is referenced from any assembly node, and if so then the reference is deleted too. However, this follow up mechanism works only when it is the precise element specified for deletion that also is referenced from an assembly. I.e. it is not working if the element deleted holds a substructure into which assembly references are made. E.g. if a hull plate is assembled the assembly reference will be deleted if the plate is specifically deleted. But, if the hull panel is deleted the assembly reference is kept as an invalid reference and is denoted as <Missing> in assembly planning. To extend this general follow up mechanism with more assembly specific code would slow down the system as it is acting generally for all delete operations.

As a solution an assembly planning specific core command is created that top down from the assembly selected will remove all references to parts no longer existing. This core command is at delivery not available from the Assembly Planning context sensitive menu, but can be added through the ordinary customise function. I.e. you can add your “Clean invalid part references” function and connect the command "AVEVA.Marine.AssemblyPlanning.Clean" to it. The reason why it not is added from start is that it is a quite powerful command and should be used with caution and is better configured per user.



Benefits

Remove invalid assembly references.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

Only noted here.

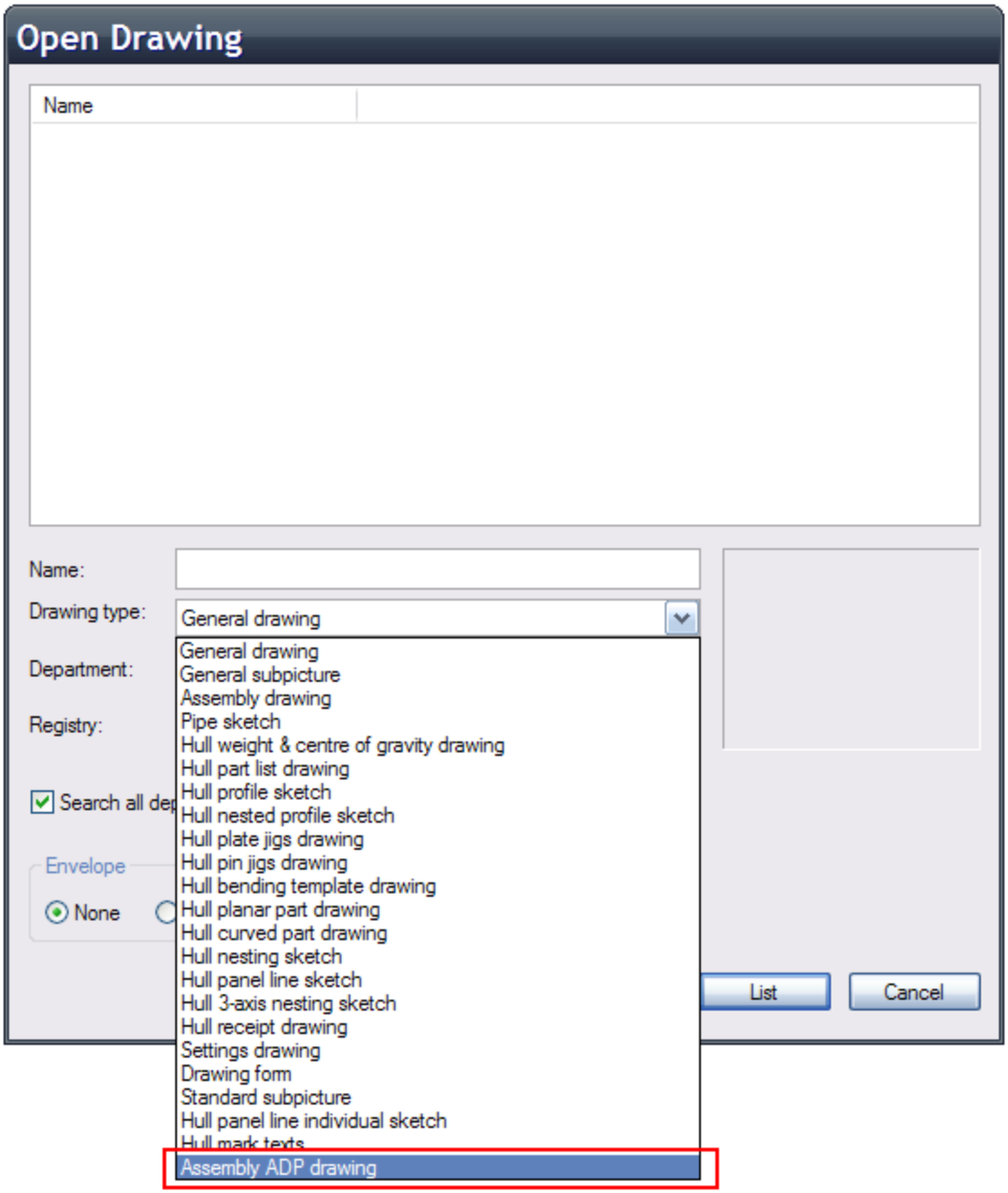
Affected Programs

Assembly Planning

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

18.9 New Drawing Type for Assembly ADP Drawings

There is a new drawing type in 12.1, “Assembly ADP drawing” dedicated for drawings created by the Assembly Automatic Document Production application. You can see that there is a new drawing type in the open/save drawing dialogues:



If you want to handle the new drawing type in your project you need to assign two new logical names in your marine project setup file (D065<proj>.sdb):

```
SB_ASSADP_PDB                    SB_ASSADP_PDB
```

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

```
SB_ASSADP_PDB_PADD            <name_of_dept>;<name_of_regi>
```

This is for the system to recognize the type.

This defines the name of the DEPT and then REGI where you want Marine Drafting to find your Assembly ADP drawings.

Benefits

To make a distinction between general assembly drawings and drawings generated by Assembly ADP.

Compatibility Constraints

Assembly Drawings created in earlier versions will still have the old drawing type (Assembly Drawing) and will thus not be listed as an Assembly ADP Drawing but as an Assembly Drawing.

For More Information

Only noted here,

Affected Programs

Assembly Planning

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

18.10 Multiple Select

Description

A very useful method for user to populate the assembly structure by design parts is provided by the drag & drop facilities. However, collection elements from Design Explorer only allow single element selection. With the EditElements addin, now available in the Hull and Outfitting Design modules, multiple element selection is enabled e.g. for collecting elements to assembly.

This addin is enabled in Hull and Outfitting Design only for the purpose to facilitate multiple select. Additionally the addin exposes a general function to an edit element, such as create and delete.

Please note that, although the addin is called Edit Elements, it must never be used to edit any elements in Hull. In Hull it is useful for listing members, making selections etc.

Benefits

Extended possibilities to make element selections for e.g. drag & drop operations.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

Only noted here.

Affected Programs

Hull Outfitting Design

Assembly Planning

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

18.11 Change Projection of an Assembly ADP Drawing View

There are some improvements when using the Marine Drafting function **Tools > Model view > Change Projection** in an Assembly ADP drawing. Before there was a problem that labels and bounding box were not updated to fit the new projection. This is now taken care of. If the drawing is of type 'Assembly ADP Drawing' then the user will be asked if he wants to regenerate the labels and bounding box.

Limitations:

This will only work for drawings that are of the new drawing type 'Assembly ADP drawing'.

Assembly ADP drawing generated in previous program versions will not be handled since they are of another type.

The utility doing the label and bounding box calculations is a part of the Assembly ADP application. Therefore this function will only work in Marine Drafting, not in Hull Design.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

18.12 POS attribute available for ASMBLY Elements

Description

The ASMBLY element has been given a POSition attribute. The attribute is not yet used in any specific functionality but added for future purposes and to facilitate for some general (draft) functionality.

Benefits

None.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

Only noted here.

Affected Programs

Assembly Planning

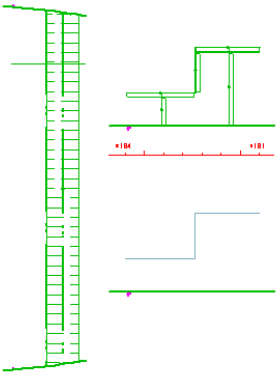
Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

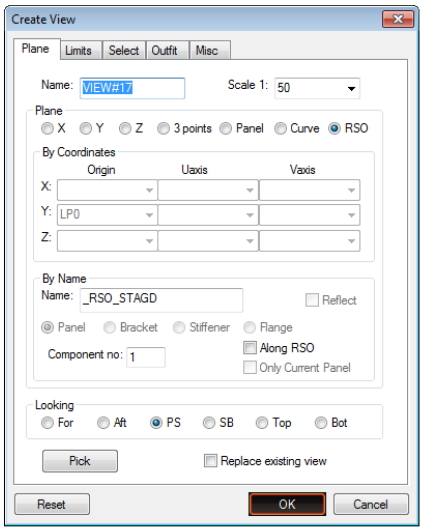
19. AVEVA Marine Drafting

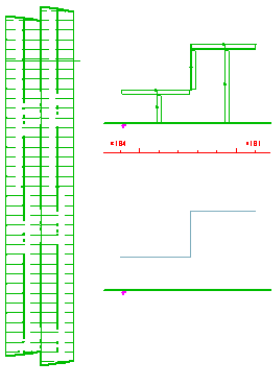
19.1 Staggered Views *12.1.SP4*

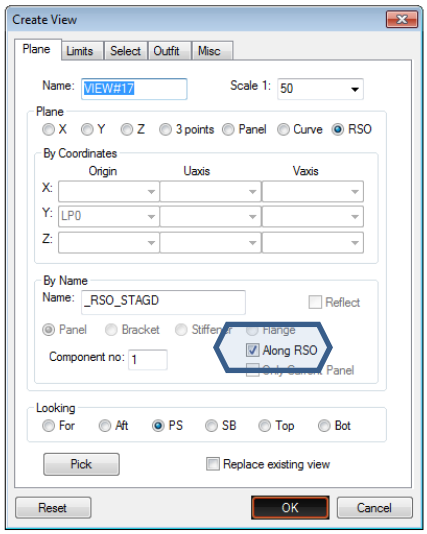
Description

Staggered views are symbolic views in hull combined from a selection of restricted planes. The definition of the staggered view is made using a RSO with faces representing each restricted plane of the view to be defined. Each plane within the view will be given the defined view depth and the main plane of the view is defined by selecting a face number within the RSO (Component no in the dialogue below). Below is shown two examples of symbolic views defined using a RSO. The staggered view is creating in the second example below:









Benefits

Staggered symbolic views can be made.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

Refer to User Guide *Hull Detail Design / Planar Modelling / User Guide / Interactive Planar Hull Modelling Functions / Model Generation and View Functions / View / Create.*

Affected Programs

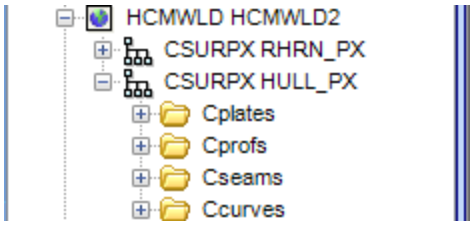
All Marine Drafting based applications

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

19.2 Folders in HCMWLD *12.1.SP4*

Description

Folders have been added below the surfaces in the node HCMWLD of the database browser. The folders contain all plates, profiles seams and curves that are associated with the surface. The folder names are shown in the picture below:



Benefits

Easier to find information

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

Only noted here

Affected Programs

All AVEVA Marine Drafting based applications

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

19.3 Colour Coding of Curved Plates *12.1.SP4*

Description

Curved plates are colour coded when drawn in the 2D canvas. The coding is based on if the plates are assigned to a panel or not:

- Plates not belonging to a panel are coloured blue
- Plates belonging to a panel are coloured green (the panel colour)

Benefits

Visual check made possible

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

Only noted here

Affected Programs

All AVEVA Marine Drafting based applications

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

19.4 Presenting Welds in Model and Symbolic Views *12.1.SP4*

Description

Welds calculated and stored using Weld Planning are now possible to draw and identify in model and symbolic views. Once added to a symbolic view welds are possible to switch on and off using the View Properties function.

Benefits

The addition has made it easier to put annotation on weld and it also allows for more automatic drawing production.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

Only noted here.

Affected Programs

All AVEVA Marine Drafting based applications

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

19.5 Excess Line Type and Colour *12.1.SP4*

Description

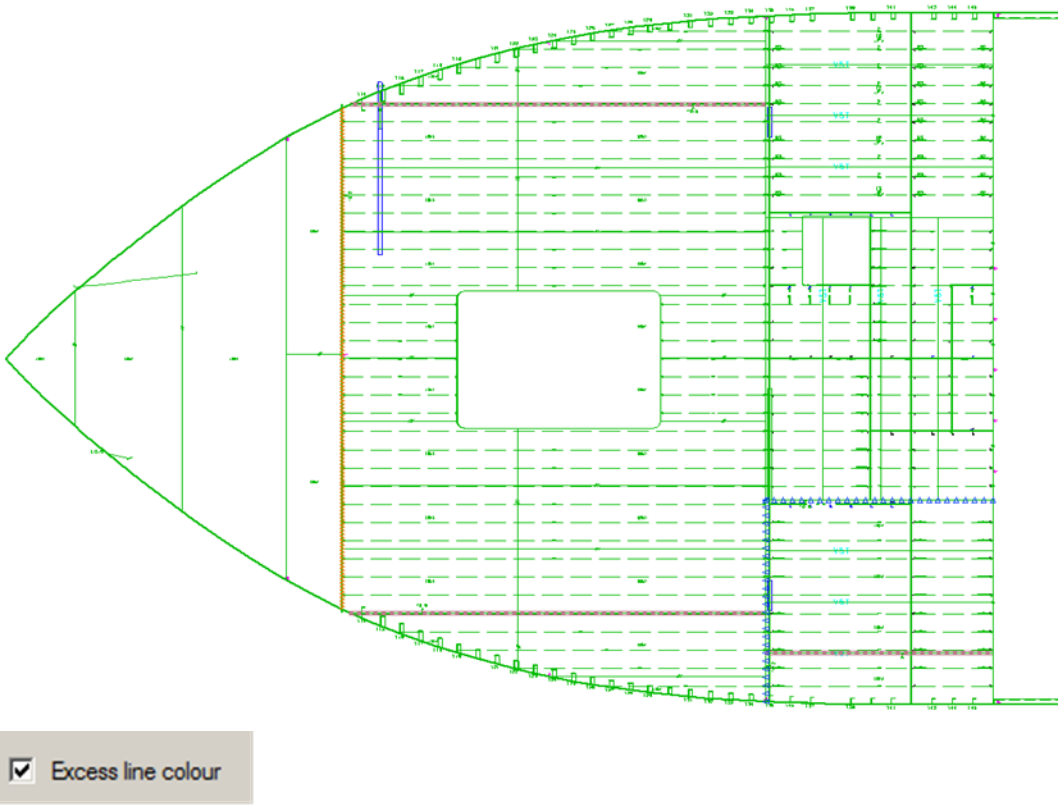
It is now possible to set up line type and colour for limit lines, which (limit) has excess of different types, e.g. Erection or Assembly. The line type and colour can be set in the keyword for the five excess types. See below for an example of the default file.

EXC_TYPE_1 = PANEL,80,,CORAL,SYSTEM26

EXC_TYPE_2 = ASSEMBLY,83,,PINK,SYSTEM24

EXC_TYPE_3 = ERECTION,84,,ROYALBLUE,SYSTEM27

A new default value, DRAW_EXC_LINETYPE, has been implemented. The value controls if the line type and colour should be drawn or not. This symbolic information can also be set visible/invisible in the Display Option of Symbolic View Hull Properties.



Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

Benefits

A better visual drawing interpretation of the different types of excess on boundaries and seams in symbolic views

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

Only noted here.

Affected Programs

All AVEVA Marine Drafting based applications

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

19.6 Improved Functionality for Editing Evaluation of Dimension Text *12.1.SP4*

Description

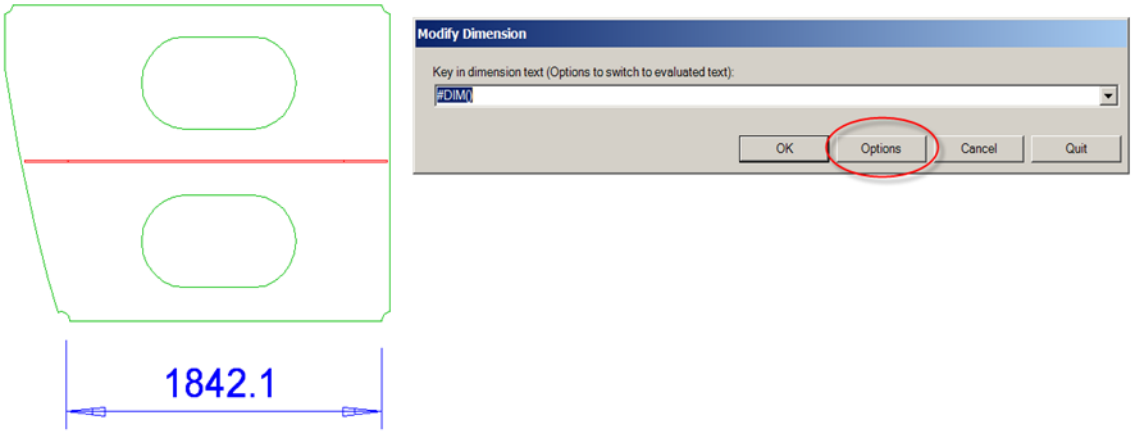
When editing a text in a persisted dimensioning, the change will be persisted when using the "persisting" functions Modify/Dimension/Text Value or the Edit/Text (or Right Mouse Button/Edit) when the Drafting default keyword DENY_UPDATE_OF_NON_PERSISTED_GEOM set to "Yes". The problem here is that the "intelligent" text will initially be presented in the Edit Text dialog; there is no way for the user to say that he wants to edit the evaluation of the text instead.

To get the evaluation of the text initially presented in the dialog, the "non-persisting" function Edit/Text (or Right Mouse Button/Edit) can be used together with the Drafting default keyword DENY_UPDATE_OF_NON_PERSISTED_GEOM set to "No". However, since the modified text is not persisted, a subsequent evaluation of the dimensioning will overwrite the modification, something that might irritate the user.

Marine Drafting 12.1 SP4, the functionality has been improved in two ways:

Using the "persisting" functions to edit the dimensioning text:

When editing a dimension text, it is possible to flip between the "intelligent" (original) text and the evaluated text as predefined value in the Edit Text dialog by pressing the Options button. Note that Options button will be enabled only if a) the modification is done on "part level" and b) the evaluated text differs from the "intelligent" text. For consistency reasons, the choice "Text value" in the Modify/Dimension dialog has been changed to "Edit Dimension text".



Using the "non-persisting" function to edit the dimensioning text:

To prevent the modified dimension text to be overwritten after a subsequent evaluation of the dimensioning, it is now possible to remove the dimensioning from PADD before modifying it. This is done by invoking the "Remove Dimensioning from PADD" subfunction in the Tools/Inspect Drawing dialog (the corresponding MarApi and Vitesse functions were introduced in 12.SP3.1).

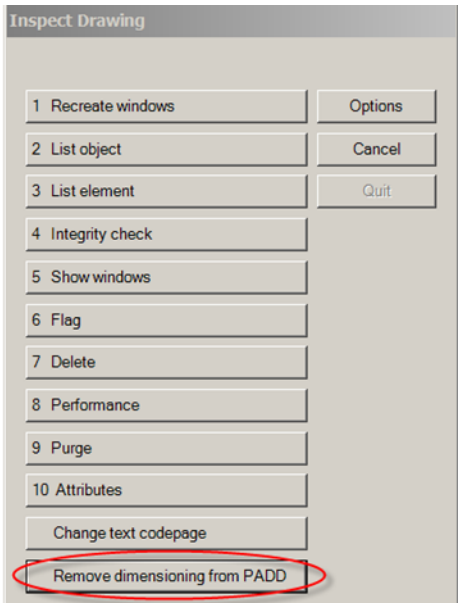
Removing the dimensioning from PADD makes it possible for the user to "freely" modify the dimensioning component without losing the changes when later using the Drafting Modify/Dimension functions 'Move Dimension Line' and 'Slant Witness Line'.

There are two drawbacks with de-persisting:

1. The dimensioning loses its associativity
2. The Drafting Modify/Dimension functions "Text Properties" and "Edit Dimension Text" cannot be used

Note also that de-persisting a dimensioning component is NOT reversible.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.



Benefits

Improved functionality to modify dimension text evaluation.

Compatibility Constraints

None

For More Information

Refer to User Guide *Draft / Marine Drafting / Operator's Instructions / Tools / Inspect Drawing*.

Affected Programs

Hull Design

Marine Drafting

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

19.7 Controlling the Prefix for Longitudinal Annotations *12.1.SP4*

Description

In Marine Drafting 12.1 SP4 it is possible to control the prefix for longitudinals in the Annotate/Position Ruler function.

A new Drafting Default keyword RULER_LONGITUDINAL_PREF has been introduced for this purpose.

Keyword:

RULER_LONGITUDINAL_PREF

System default value:

"L"

Explanation:

Controls prefix for longitudinals in the Annotate/Position Ruler function

Legal values:

Any string

Benefits

Better control of layout for longitudinal annotations.

Compatibility Constraints

None

For More Information

Refer to User Guide *Draft / Marine Drafting / User Guide / Appendices / Drafting Default File Keywords*.

Affected Programs

Hull Design

Marine Drafting

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

19.8 Deleting Labels Generated via Autotagging *12.1.SP4*

Description

In Marine Drafting 12.1 SP4, it is now possible to delete labels created via autotagging.

No warning will be given. Please be aware of that an "update autotagging" command will bring the label back.

Also, note that deleting autotag-generated labels in old drawings will not work: these labels are still marked as "undeletable" in the Marine drawing. To make them possible to delete, You have to rerun the autotagging command.

Benefits

Possible to delete labels created via autotagging.

Compatibility Constraints

Not applicable.

For More Information

Only noted here.

Affected Programs

Hull Design

Marine Drafting

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

19.9 Dynamic Highlighting when Inserting Parallel Curve *12.1.SP4*

Description

In Marine Drafting 12.1 SP4, dynamic highlighting has been introduced in the function Insert/Parallel Curve. This means that the resulting curve will be highlighted dynamically as the user moves the cursor for identification or “pass-through” point.

Benefits

Improved user interface. The resulting curve is previewed.

Compatibility Constraints

Not applicable.

For More Information

Only noted here.

Affected Programs

Hull Design

Marine Drafting

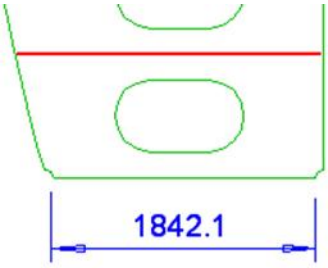
Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

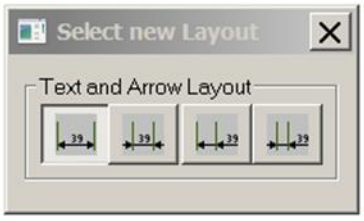
19.10 New Style Dialogs *12.1.SP4*

- Description

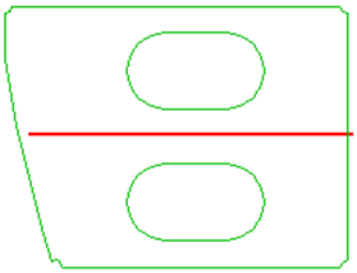
In Marine Drafting 12.1 SP4, two “old-style” dialogs have been modernised.

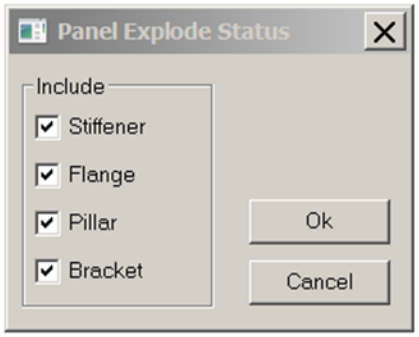
The first one is used in the Modify/Dimension/Presentation function to select a layout for the arrows and text placement.





The second one is used in the Tools/Model View/Explode to set the Panel status, i.e. control if stiffeners, flanges etc should stay on panel or be part of the explode process





Benefits

Improved user interface.

Compatibility Constraints

Not applicable.

For More Information

Only noted here.

Affected Programs

Hull Design

Marine Drafting

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

19.11 Render “Fill-styled” Items First *12.1.SP4*

Description

When creating fillstyles (especially solid fill) the fillstyle evaluation might obscure other entities on the display. This depends on the order in which the content of the drawing is rendered and occurs for all entities that are rendered before the fill style. This order depends primarily on the colour of the fillstyle and secondarily on traversal order for that colour, something that has not been possible to control by user.

In Marine Drafting 12.1 SP4 it is possible to force “fill=styled” contours to be rendered before any other entities in the drawing, thus ensuring that they will not obscure any other information. Note that the order in which the “fill-styled” contours themselves are drawn is still out of user-control (i.e. “fill-styled” contours will obscure each other).

A new Drafting Default keyword FILL_STYLE_SEND_TO_BACK has been introduced for this purpose.

Keyword:	**System default value:**	**Explanation:**	**Legal values:**
FILL_STYLE_SEND_TO_BACK	“Yes”	Controls if contours with fill style should be drawn first	"No" - The rendering order is determined by the system (depends primarily on colour and secondarily on traversal order) "Yes" - Contours with fillstyle will be drawn first, thus making sure nothing else is obscured by the fillstyle evaluation.

Note 1: using this feature might slow down performance slightly (about 15%) during repaint operations.

Note 2: solid-filled contours in system components (e.g. leader line terminator arrows in label components) will not be drawn first.

Benefits

Possibility to avoid contours with fillstyle to obscure other entites.

Compatibility Constraints

None

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

For More Information

Only noted here

Affected Programs

Hull Design

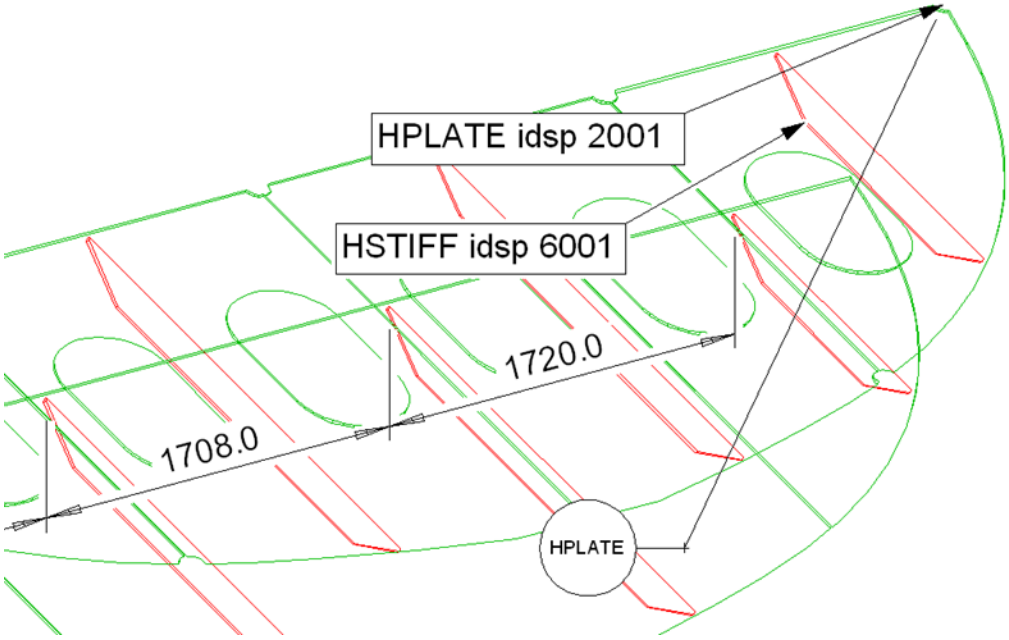
Marine Drafting

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

19.12 Blanking behind Labels and Dimensionings *12.1.SP4*

Description

In Marine Drafting 12.1 SP4 the blanking functionality has been implemented for labels and dimensionings. Blanking means that all model geometry behind a certain system component will be “blanked out” (invisible) during a repaint of the drawing.



A number of Drafting Default keywords controlling the blanking concept have been introduced for this purpose.

Keyword	System default value	Explanation	Legal values
LABEL_AUTO_BLANKING	“Yes”	Holds the modal blanking flag during label creation	"Yes" - Blank-out model geometry obscured by the label "No” - Do not blank-out obscured entities
LABEL_BLANKING_MARGIN	0.0	Holds the modal blanking margin during label creation	Non-negative
DIM_AUTO_BLANKING	“Yes”	Holds the modal blanking flag during dimensioing creation	"Yes" - Blank-out model geometry obscured by the dimensioning "No" - Do not blank-out obscured entities
DIM_BLANKING_MARGIN	0.0	Holds the modal blanking margin during dimensioning creation	Non-negative

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

RENDER_AUTO_BLANKING	“Yes”	Controls globally whether auto-blanking should be applied during repaint.	"Yes" - Blanking enabled "No" - Blanking disabled

Benefits

Improved way of visualize labels and dimensionings

Compatibility Constraints

None

For More Information

Refer to User Guide *Draft / Marine Drafting / User Guide / Appendices / Drafting Default File Keywords*.

Affected Programs

Hull Design

Marine Drafting

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

19.13 Default Initial Point Mode *12.1.SP4*

Description

In Marine Drafting 12.1 SP4 it is possible to control the initial 2D point definition mode when invoking a geometry definition function

A new Drafting Default keyword DEF_POINT_MODE has been introduced for this purpose.

Keyword:

DEF_POINT_MODE

System default value:

2 (Cursor position)

Explanation:

Controls the initial 2D point mode when invoking geometry definition functions

Legal values:

The wanted 2D point definition mode is given as an integer:

= 1 Key in

= 2 Cursor position

= 3 End or node point

= 4 Existing point

= 5 Symbol connection

= 6 Auto point

= 7 Point on arc at angle

= 8 Arc centre

= 9 Point at distance along

= 10 Mid point

= 13 Intersecting point

= 21 Closest segment point

= 22 Centre of gravity

= 23 Event point

Benefits

Possibility to control “initial 2D point definition mode”

Compatibility Constraints

None

For More Information

Refer to User Guide *Draft / Marine Drafting / User Guide / Appendices / Drafting Default File Keywords*.

Affected Programs

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

Hull Design

Marine Drafting

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

19.14 Labels *12.1.SP4*

Description

In 12.1.SP4 there are many improvements for creating and modifying labels. Above all, the user interface is completely new and offers a whole new experience when working with labels. Some of the new features are:

Support for symbolic templates: you can now create labels based on symbolic template, which can be much more advanced that the general labels.

Much fewer "clicks" to create labels: you will now start by selecting all properties of the label. You can then place this label for many models.

Better support for intelligent texts: it is now possible for the system administrator to create a predefined set of intelligent texts with descriptions. The user can then select from this list and does not need to know how to form the expressions.

Move the leader line start position: for existing labels, created manually or via autotagging, you can now modify the leader line start position with the new function "Modify□Label□Leader line start".

Label placement: There is a new function, "Modify□Label Placement", which can be used for intelligent placement of a selection of labels. The labels can be spread with "remote placement" or "local placement" with a number of options.

Delete labels created by autotagging: The function "Edit□Delete□Label" will now allow you to delete also labels created via autotagging. (Please note that this only works if you have run autotagging in 12.1.SP4.)

Benefits

Labels can now be created in an easy and efficient way.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

Please see the documentation:

Refer to User Guide *Draft / Marine Drafting / Operator's Instructions / Annotate / Label,*

Draft / Marine Drafting / Operator's Instructions / Modify / Label and *Draft / Marine Drafting / Operator's Instructions / Modify / Label Placement*.

Affected Programs

Marine Drafting/Hull Design

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

19.15 Distribute Drawings Across Several DEPTs *12.1.SP4*

Description

There is a new attribute on department (DEPT) elements that can be used to distribute drawings of the same type across different DEPTs. The attribute is called PADDXP/RESSION and is a compiled PML expression to be evaluated when creating a new drawing in order to find an appropriate DEPT element as the owner of the new drawing. The expression is evaluated against the drawing type of the new drawing and a typical example on how the PADDXP attribute can be defined to keep a single database type within a DEPT.

>set PADDXP (marpty eq 1)

Two different drawing types can be put in below the same DEPT like this:

>set PADDXP (marpty eq 1 or marpty eq 4)

There is a fallback implementation used when no appropriate DEPT can be found using the PADDXP attribute, or if the PADDXP attribute has not been set on any DEPT elements. This fallback implementation picks up DEPT name from the project definition file (i.e. the d065-file), and it is the same mechanism as used prior to introducing the PADDXP attribute.

It should be noted that the REGI name is picked up from the d065 file as before, via the appropriate environment variable e.g. SB_SDB_PADD.

Benefits

Drawings of the same drawing type can now be distributed across several databases, provided that the DEPT elements have been pre-created in the appropriate databases.

Compatibility Constraints

None

For More Information

Refer to User Guide *Draft / Marine Drafting / Operator' Instructions / FILE / NEW DRAWING*.

Refer to User Guide *Draft / Marine Drafting / User Guide / Model Viewing and General Drafting / Concepts / Drawings.*

Affected Programs

Marine Drafting/Hull Design

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

19.16 Open Drawing in Read Only Mode *12.1.SP4*

Description

Until now there have been some severe problems when opening a drawing in Marine Drafting as "read-only". When you started to modify a drawing opened as read-only two things could happen:

1. If you had write access to the drawing and did modification that update the PADD database (create a new view for instance) then the drawing would be claimed.
2. If you had no write access (or the drawing was claimed by another user) then the modifications you made failed to be stored in the PADD database.

Both situation were confusing and could cause you to lose data in the PADD database.

In 12.1.SP4 we have a new solution for these situations that we hope will be more robust.

Basically it means that if you want to do permanent changes to a drawing you have no write access to, you will have to create a copy. So when you now open a drawing it write mode but fail to claim it, the system will ask if you want to create a copy.

If you still want to open the drawing as read-only to avoid claiming if for other users then the system will create a temporary copy without connections to the PADD database. You can do some modification to this drawing but you will not be able to save them, neither with the "Save Drawing" nor with the "Save Drawing As" function. You can only output the modification with "Export SDB". Also: modifications that require the PADD database to be updated will not be possible so do. For example: draw outfitting, create or modify associative labels/dimensions.

Benefits

There is a more robust and safe solution for opening drawings in "read-only" mode.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

Refer to User Guide *Draft / Marine Drafting / Operator's Instructions Drafting / File / Open Drawing*.

Affected Programs

Marine Drafting/Hull Design

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

19.17 Long Drawing Names *12.1.SP4*

Description

Until now there have been some inconsistencies in how you can name a drawing when doing “New Drawing” and “Save Drawing As”. “Save Drawing As” has been much more flexible since it allows long drawing names and free use of lowercase and uppercase characters. “New Drawing” now has the same flexibility as “Save Drawing As”.

You can use up to 115 characters in a drawing name.

In case you would like to limit the number of characters that can be used for a drawing there is a new drafting default keyword: DWG_NAME_MAX_LEN. This can be set to a value between 10 and 115. 115 is the default value.

Benefits

“New Drawing” is now equally flexible as “Save Drawing As” when it comes to maximum number of character and lower case vs. uppercase.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

Only noted here.

Affected Programs

Marine Drafting/Hull Design

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

19.18 PML Triggers *12.1.SP4*

Description

A new PML based trigger mechanism is introduced meant to replace the Marine legacy Vitesse trigger functionality. The PML triggers operates on the same events as the Vitesse triggers and are named with similar names as the Vitesse triggers (see User Guide). The presence of a PML trigger overrules the corresponding Vitesse trigger which becomes obsolete and not considered for execution. A Vitesse trigger is considered for execution only if corresponding PML trigger not is found.

Benefits

Customizations made by Vitesse triggers can be replaced by similar PML driven functions.

Compatibility Constraints

None

For More Information

Refer to User Guide *Legacy Applications / Developers Toolkit / Vitesse / Triggers*.

Affected Programs

Marine Drafting and Hull Design.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

19.19 New Drawing Types for Automatic Drawing Production (ADP) *12.1.SP3*

Description

In 12.1.SP3 we have introduced some new marine drawing types that will be set for drawings generated with the ADP tools in Marine Drafting.

This will make it easier to access the drawings via the "Open Drawing" dialog in Marine Drafting. In the PADD database the new types are visible as new values for the MARPTYPE attribute of the SHEET element.

There are also corresponding project environment variables to set up where Marine Drafting should look for the drawing types in the "Open Drawing" dialog. The basic variable like "SB_HVAC_SKETCH_PDB" is normally just set to itself ("SB_HVAC_SKETCH_PDB") is the marine project setup file, while the "_PADD" variable should define the DEPARTMENT and REGISTRY where the drawings of this type are stored. Example of setup:

```
<var name="SB_HVAC_SKETCH_PDB">
  <value><![CDATA[SB_HVAC_SKETCH_PDB]]></value>
</var>
<var name="SB_HVAC_SKETCH_PDB_PADD">
  <value><![CDATA[HVACSketch;HVACSk]]></value>
</var>
```

Please note that the new drawing types will only be set when you run the ADP applications in Marine Drafting, they will not be set in Outfitting Draft.

Below is a summary of the new types:

Name of Drawing Type as Displayed in the "Open Drawing" Dialogue	Marptype	Environment variables
HVAC sketch	29	SB_HVAC_SKETCH_PDB SB_HVAC_SKETCH_PDB_PADD
*)Isometric ADP drawing	30	SB_ISOADP_PDB SB_ISOADP_PDB_PADD
Steelwork Detailing ADP drawing	31	SB_STEELWORK_DETAIL_PDB SB_STEELWORK_DETAIL_PDB_PADD
*)Area-Based ADP drawing	32	SB_ABAADP_PDB SB_ABAADP_PDB_PADD
*)Multi-Discipline Support ADP drawing	33	SB_MDSADP_PDB SB_MDSADP_PDB_PADD

*) - The drawing type is not yet active in Marine Drafting (since you cannot run these ADP tools in Marine Drafting yet) but they are reserved for future use.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

Benefits

It is now easier to organize your ADP drawings and to list/open them in the “Open Drawing” dialog.

Compatibility Constraints

In order to see the new drawing types you must upgrade your PADD database(s) with the optional upgrade 12010301.

For More Information

Only noted here.

Affected Programs

Marine Drafting

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

19.20 Draw Pipe Spools *12.1.SP3*

Description

It is possible to draw pipe spools in marine drafting, provided that VIEW element is given the correct SPPURP (attribute of the view). It must be set to PSKETCH or PASSMB.

In 12.1.SP3 we have made this easier by automatically setting this attribute to PASSMB when the user adds a pipe spool to the view via the Marine Drafting user interface, for example with drag & drop or via the search utility.

However, you should not mix drawing of *pipe spools* and drawing of *pipes* in the same view. If you draw pipes in a view where the SPPURP is PASSMB, there is a side effect: both the pipes and the pipe spools will show up in the drawing. In other words, the pipes will appear with “double” geometry. This can have a strange effect if you try to pick p-points in the drawing or if you are using the Model->Exchange function.

Benefits

It is now easier to draw pipe spools in any drawing.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

Only noted here.

Affected Programs

Marine Drafting/Hull Design

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

19.21 Automatic Drawing Production (ADP) *12.1.SP3*

Description

The General Automatic Drawing Production (General ADP) and Steelwork Detailing (SD) functionality found in Outfitting draft is now available in Marine Drafting.

Benefits

General ADP automatically creates an annotated drawing from a specified part of the design.

SD creates drawings of steelwork sections with marker and end preparation information.

Compatibility Constraints

Not applicable.

For More Information

See User Guide *Draft / Drawing Production / Automatic Drawing Production / General ADP*.

Affected Programs

Marine Drafting

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

19.22 Sample C# Project *12.1.SP3*

Description

A new “Samples” directory is available in the installation. This directory contains sample C# projects that shows how to create stand-alone applications and add-ins using the Marine .NET API. The Samples.zip projects previously found in the top directory has been moved here and a new C# project has been added that shows how to create a stand-alone application for DXF import. This sample replaces sz020.exe and sz021.exe that have been removed along with other obsolete programs and directories: “customise” directory, sy020.exe, tbdbutil.exe.

Benefits

The installation now includes a C# sample that makes it easy to create customer specific applications.

Compatibility Constraints

Not applicable.

For More Information

Only noted here.

Affected Programs

sy020.exe

sz020.exe

sz021.exe

tbdbutil.exe

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

19.23 Handle Subpictures as SDB Files *12.1.SP3*

Description

There are two new functions to handle subpictures. A subpicture can now be saved directly to a file of SDB format and can also be retrieved directly from such a file.

The function “Tools\Subpicture\Save to SDB” will let you define a subpicture and store in in an SDB file in the file system.

The function “Insert\Subpicture from SDB” will let you retrieve a subpicture directly from an SDB file and place it in the drawing.

Benefits

Storing the subpictures as SDB files makes it is easier to share them between projects.

Compatibility Constraints

These two new functions have the same limitations as when you export/import the whole drawing via the SDB format. You will see the same geometry in the target drawing but the underlying PADD structure may not look exactly as it did in the source drawing. The PADD structure is recreated in the target drawing based on the Marine Drawing object stored in the SDB file. For example you will lose the associativity for labels and dimensions, i.e. if the label/dimension refers to a p-point in the source drawing this will be a geometric point in the target drawing. Thus the label/dimension will not adjust to model changes when you do “update annotation” in the target drawing.

For More Information

See User Guide *Marine Drafting/Drafting/Operator’s Instructions/Tools/Subpicture/Save to SBD* and

Marine Drafting/Drafting/Operator’s Instructions/Insert/Subpicture from SDB

Affected Programs

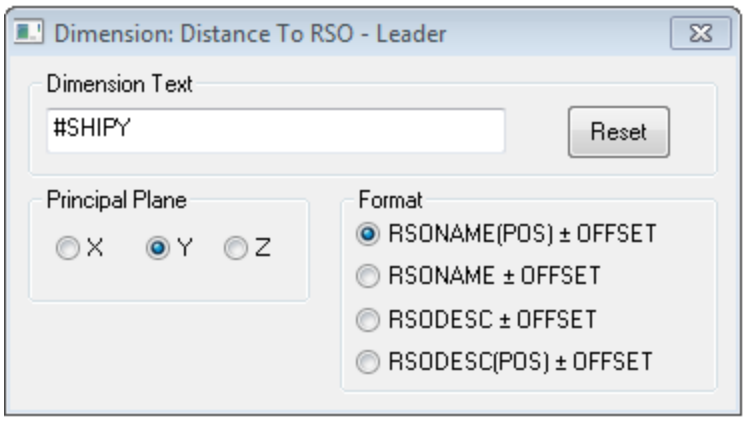
Marine Drafting/Hull Design

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

19.24 Distance to RSO Dimension *12.1.SP3*

Description

A new dimension function called Distance to RSO has been added to Marine Drafting. It calculates the distance from a selected model part to the closes RSO along one of the X-, Y- or Z-axes. It also creates a dimensioning component to display the resulting value in the drawing.



The dimension text can be customised by clicking one of the Format radio buttons.

Benefits

A new dimension component can be created that will show the distance to the closest RSO from a model object.

Compatibility Constraints

Not applicable.

For More Information

See User Guide *Marine Drafting / Operator's Instructions Drafting / Dimension / 3D / Distance to RSO*.

Affected Programs

Hull Design

Marine Drafting

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

19.25 Radius/Diameter Dimensioning for Outfitting Models *12.1.SP3*

Description

In Marine Drafting 12.1 SP3, Outfitting model primitives involving cylindrical surfaces will be drawn as arc contours instead of polylines under the following conditions:

- The view is orthogonal
- The view type is not ‘true wireline’ or ‘modelled wireline’

This means that it is possible for the user to create Diameter/Radius dimensionings also in outfitting models if the above conditions are fulfilled, i.e.

- the primitive involves a cylindrical surface and is drawn in an orthogonal view
- The view type is not ‘true wireline’ or ‘modelled wireline’

Benefits

Possible to measure radius/diameter in outfitting model items

More accurate viewing of cylindrical surfaces in outfitting models.

Compatibility Constraints

Not applicable.

For More Information

Only noted here.

Affected Programs

Hull Design

Marine Drafting

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

19.26 Remove Obsolete .SDB Files *12.1.SP3*

Description

The Admin functionality to merge changes from several database sessions now takes external references to .SDB files into consideration when sessions of PADD databases are merged. All .SDB files that become obsolete as of a session merge operation will be deleted as part of the operation.

Benefits

The size of a .SDB file can be rather big and a drawing can refer several versions of .SDB files (each per Save Drawing operation). Through this new mechanism it is now possible to keep the file system clean from obsolete .SDB files.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

Only noted here.

Affected Programs

Admin, Marine Drafting

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

19.27 Layers for Outfitting Models *12.1.SP3*

Description

For a long time all outfitting models have been put into the same layer in the marine drawing object. You could see this when using the function “View\Layer” for example. All Outfitting models were in layer “-2501”. This has now been improved; each Outfitting discipline is now in separate layer. The Outfitting disciplines and their new layers are:

Pipe	layer -2701
Equipment	layer -2801
Cable way	layer -2901
Room	layer -3001
Structure	layer -3101
Ventilation	layer -3201

You will see the change when you create new views. For old drawings an update design will change the layers. If you want to upgrade many drawings in batch you can do so with the utility program sy013.

Please note that the use of new layers requires that you have upgraded your database(s) with the optional upgrade 12010301.

New layers also make it possible to identify models of different outfitting disciplines in the drawing, for example with the MARAPI function “ModelIdentify”.

Benefits

You can now show/hide the various outfitting disciplines on the screen with the “View\Layer” function. When exporting to DXF you will get one layer for each outfitting discipline.

Compatibility Constraints

The PADD database to which the drawing belongs must be upgraded with the optional upgrade 12010301. If not, the old layer will be used.

For More Information

See User Guide *Marine Drafting / Appendices / Outfitting Layers* and

User Guide *Marine Drafting / Model Viewing and General Drafting / Import / Export using 2D DXF / Layer Control in DXF Export*.

Release note about Optional Upgrade in 12.1.SP3.

Affected Programs

Marine Drafting/Hull Design

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

19.28 List Drawings *12.1.SP3*

Description

There is a significant performance improvement when you list drawing in the “Open Drawing” dialogue. You will notice this when you list all drawings (search string is “*”) or use a search string starting with a wild card (“*XXX”).

In order to see the improvement you must upgrade your PADD database(s) with the optional upgrade 12010301.

Benefits

Faster listing of drawings when search string is “*” or “*XXX”.

Compatibility Constraints

The improvement requires the optional upgrade 12010301.

For More Information

See separate release note for optional upgrade in 12.1.SP3.

Affected Programs

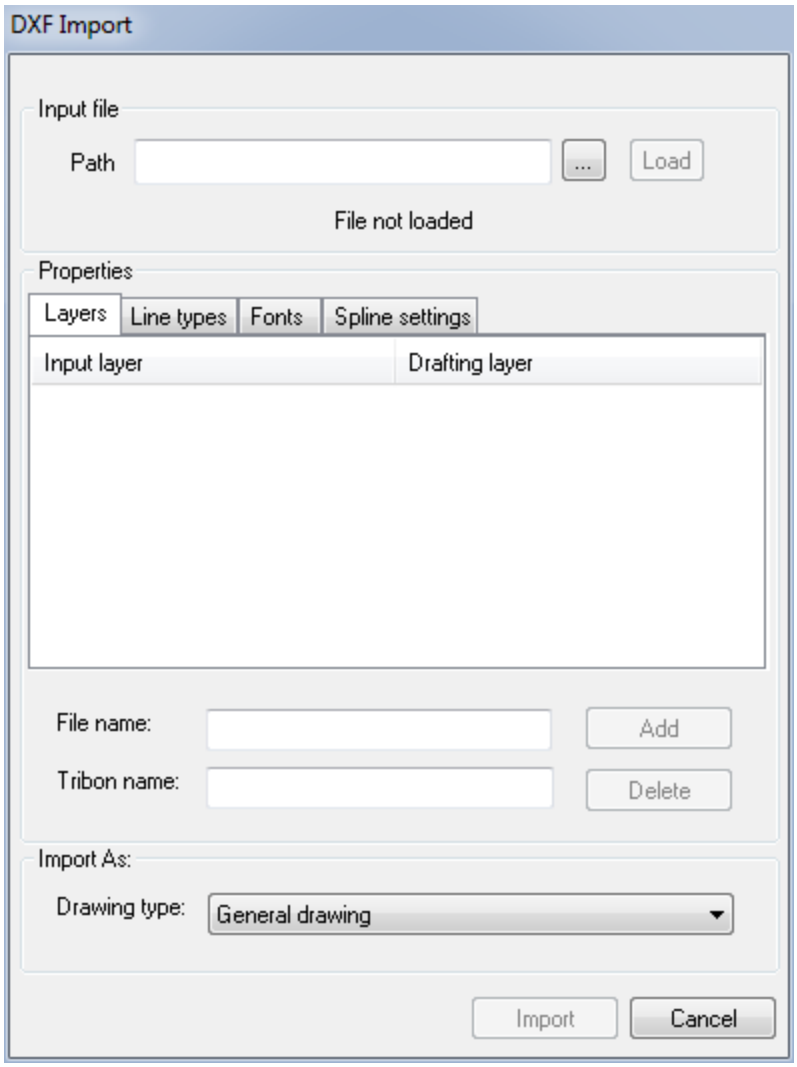
Marine Drafting/Hull Design

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

19.29 Set Drawing Type during DXF/DWG Import *12.1.SP3*

Description

When a DXF/DWG file is imported it is now possible to set the drawing type directly in the Import dialog.



Benefits

An imported DXF/DWG file can be given a drawing type.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

See User Guide *Marine Drafting / Operator's Instructions Drafting / FILE / IMPORT / DXF* and *Operator's Instructions Drafting / FILE / IMPORT / DWG*.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

Affected Programs

Hull Design

Marine Drafting

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

19.30 Draw Outfitting Models *12.1.SP3*

Description

There are some performance improvements when drawing outfitting models. The improvement can be noticed when adding new outfitting models to en existing view. The performance will be significantly better when adding only a few outfitting models to a very large existing view. Update design of a complete view is not affected.

You will benefit from the improvement in the “Insert/Model” function, when doing drag&drop from the design explorer to an existing view or when inserting models via the “Search Utility”.

Another improvement is that you can now the update single outfitting models in a view via the “Tools/Model/Exchange” function.

There is one limitation though. This “incremental” way of handle insert model will of course not give a correct result for hidden line view. Here all models must be considered in order to achieve the proper result. For hidden line views you will not see any performance improvement. The exchange model function will actually go ahead and update but give you a warning.

Benefits

Improved performance when inserting a few outfitting models into existing views. Possibility to exchange single outfitting models.

Compatibility Constraints

None. You will see the performance improvement also in old drawings.

For More Information

Only noted here.

Affected Programs

Marine Drafting/Hull Design

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

19.31 Autotagging *12.1.SP3*

Description

The Autotagging functionality found in Outfitting draft is now available in Marine Drafting.

Benefits

Autotagging helps you to automatically label design elements according to user defined rules.

Compatibility Constraints

Not applicable.

For More Information

See User Guide *Outfitting Draft / Labelling / Autotagging*.

Affected Programs

Marine Drafting

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

19.32 Databank for Drawing Forms *12.1.SP3*

Description

The databank for drawing forms can now optionally be pointed out by a new marine environment variable SBD_FORM. If this variable is not defined, SBD_STD is valid for drawing forms.

Benefits

The drawing form names can be listed without being mixed by standard subpictures.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

See User Guide *Hull Detail Design / Planar Modelling / planar Hull Modelling Characteristics / System Components / Data Banks*.

Affected Programs

Marine Drafting and Hull Design.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

19.33 KEEP_SESSION_FILES *12.1.SP2*

Description

There is a default variable in Marine Drafting controlling whether .sdb files belonging to old sessions should be preserved each time a new version of the sheet is created (i.e. each time the drawing is saved). This default variable is called KEEP_SESSION_FILES and can be assigned either YES or NO.

Unfortunately, the interpretation of the value is inversed. This means that in order to keep all session files, KEEP_SESSION_FILES previously needed to be set to NO.

This issue has been corrected in 12.1.SP2, and from now on the values have the following meaning:

KEEP_SESSION_FILES=YES	Keep old .sdb files
KEEP_SESSION_FILES=NO	Remove old .sdb files (except .sdb files belonging to stamped sessions).

There is a support incident about this issue which has been marked as solved in 12.1.SP2, 41493 (KEEP_SESSION_FILES does not work.).

Benefits

Interpreting the value correctly makes the system more consistent.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

Only documented here.

Affected Programs

Hull Design

Marine Drafting

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

19.34 SZ021 *12.1.SP2*

Description

The batch program SZ021 used to import a DXF file to a drawing is no longer supported and will be removed in next release.

The recommended way to import DXF files in batch is to write a C# (or PML) program using the Marine .NET API. We are in the process of creating a small example to be made available on our support site.

Benefits

SZ021 only imports DXF files. Using the Marine .NET API it will be possible to import (and export) all supported formats.

Compatibility Constraints

Not applicable.

For More Information

Only noted here.

Affected Programs

sz021

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

19.35 The Restrict Function *12.1.SP2*

Description

In Marine Drafting 12.1 SP2 it is possible to capture also invisible geometry in the Restrict function (Edit/Delete/By Area).

Note that with "invisible" we here mean both geometry that are marked as invisible and geometries that are not shown because its layer is hidden (via View/Layer).

A new Drafting Default keyword ALLOW_RESTRICT_INVISIBLE_GEOM has been introduced for this purpose.

Keyword:

ALLOW_RESTRICT_INVISIBLE_GEOM

System default value:

"No"

Explanation:

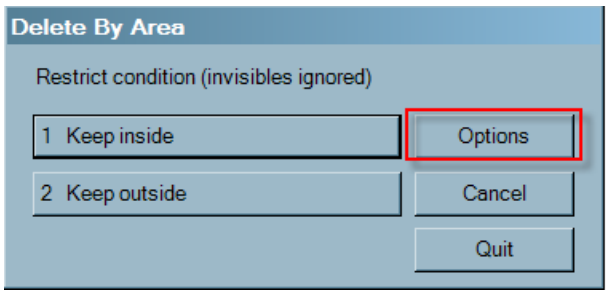
Controls if invisible elements should be treated in the Delete-By-Area function or not.

Legal values:

"No"	Do not treat invisible elements in the Delete-By-Area function
"Yes"	Treat invisible elements in the Delete-By-Area function

It is also possible to change this condition while inside the Delete-By-Area function. For this purpose the OPTION button has been enabled in the multiple choice dialog in which the user selects the Restrict condition: "Keep inside" or "Keep outside".

Clicking the OPTIONS button here swaps the "treat invisible geometry" condition (from "invisibles ignored" to "invisibles captured" and vice versa).



Benefits

Improved productivity in the Restrict function.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

Compatibility Constraints

None

For More Information

See User Guide *Marine Drafting / Edit / Delete / By Area*.

Affected Programs

Hull Design

Marine Drafting

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

19.36 Delete System Components *12.1.SP2*

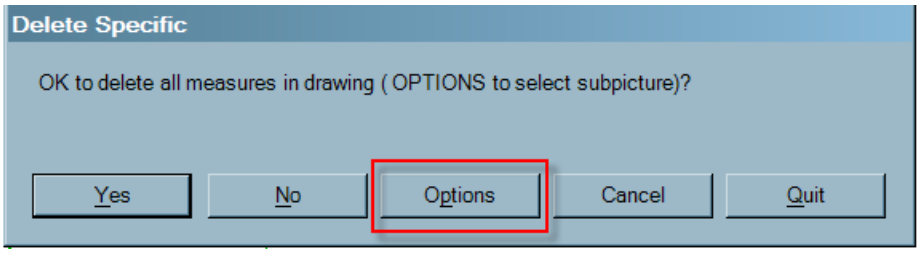
Description

In Marine Drafting it has been possible to delete system components of a certain kind one by one, or all in drawing. In Marine Drafting 12.1 SP2, the user can also delete all system components of a certain kind **within a specified subpicture** (view or subview).

System components of following kind are treated:

- Dimensioning
- Label
- Note
- Position Number
- Hatching
- Markup
- Cloud

When entering the Edit/Delete/<system component> function, press ALL and then OPTIONS to delete all system components within a specified subpicture. Now You can indicate the subpicture from which to delete all system components.



Benefits

Improved productivity in the delete function.

Compatibility Constraints

None

For More Information

See User Guide *Marine Drafting / Operator's Instructions / Edit / Delete*.

Affected Programs

Hull Design

Marine Drafting

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

19.37 Multi-line Dimension Texts *12.1.SP2*

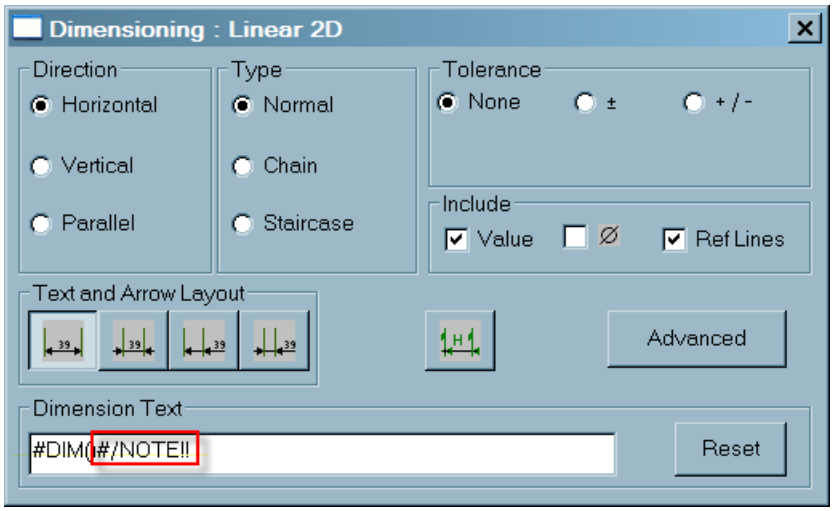
Description

In Marine Drafting 12.1 SP2, it is possible for the user to create multi-line text in the following kind of dimensionings:

- Linear 2D and 3D
- Radius
- Diameter
- Angle 2D and 3D
- Curved
- Axis Parallel
- Distance To Plane Leader/Box.

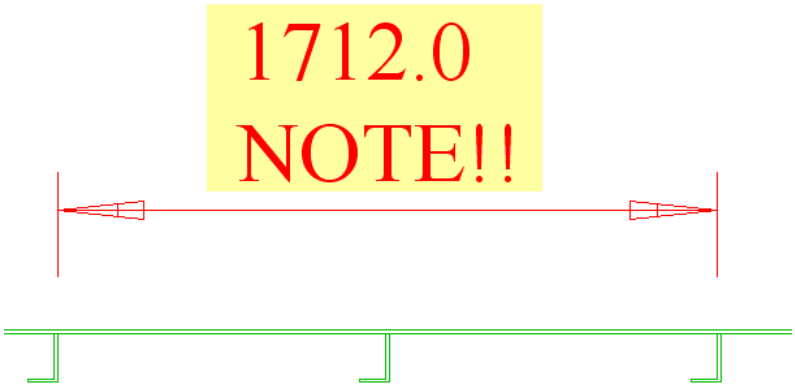
The marker for new-line separator is "#/" (hash slash).

Example for Linear dimensioning:



yields..

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.



Benefits

Improved productivity in dimensioning functions.

Compatibility Constraints

None

For More Information

Se User Guide *Marine Drafting / Operator's Instructions / Dimension*

Affected Programs

Hull Design

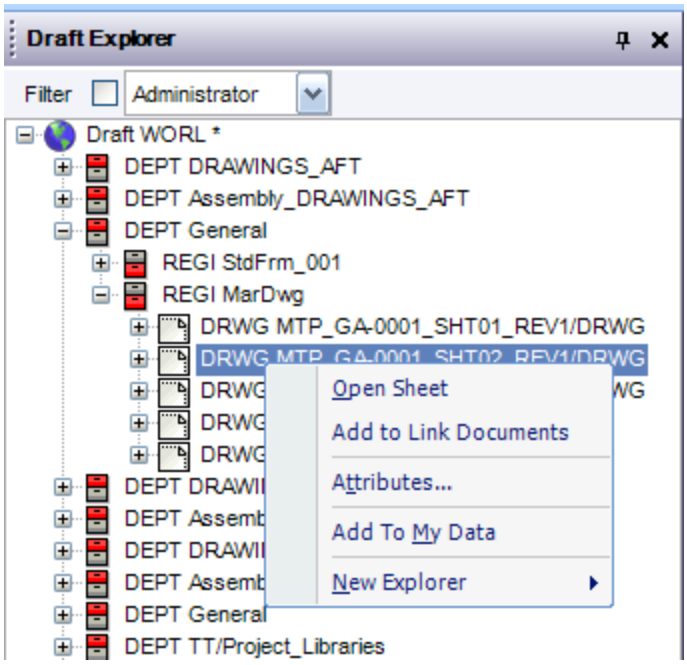
Marine Drafting

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

19.38 Marine Drafting – Open Sheet *12.1.SP2*

Description

It is possible to open a marine drawing sheet by using the right click menu of Draft Explorer and select the “Open Sheet” menu item.



Benefits

Quicker way to open a certain drawing if it is displayed in the draft explorer tree.

Compatibility Constraints

Not applicable.

For More Information

Only noted here.

Affected Programs

Hull Design

Marine Drafting

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

19.39 Marine System Font *12.1.SP2*

Description

A TrueType font called '*Marine System*' with the same appearance as the TBSystemFont's has been introduced in 12.1 SP2.

This font contains the entire set of glyphs from all TBSystemFonts (0-7), i.e. the English, Cyrillic, German and Scandinavian characters.

Benefits

TrueType fonts are more general and fit in better with the database and other parts of the system.

Compatibility Constraints

Please note that in order to use the Marine System font in Marine Drafting or in Hull Design, it first needs to be registered in the project using the Admin module, just like any other TrueType font.

For More Information

User Guide *Marine Drafting / Appendices / System-defined Text Fonts*

Affected Programs

Hull Design

Marine Drafting

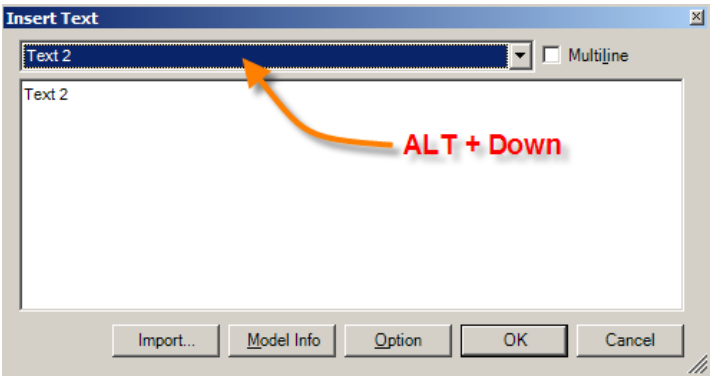
Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

19.40 Insert Text Shortcut Keys *12.1.SP2*

Description

New shortcut keys have been added to the Insert Text form in Marine Drafting 12.1.SP2, for easier access to the previously entered texts.

When the text box has focus, pressing *ALT + Up* (or *ALT + Down*) will move focus to the history combo box containing the previously entered texts and scroll the combo box list one step up or down.



When the combo box has focus, the drop down list could be displayed by pressing the *ALT + Down* keys again.

To cycle through the history combo box items while keeping focus to the text box, press *CONTROL + Up* (or *Control + Down*).

As before, following standard Windows behaviour, focus can be moved with the *TAB* key (*SHIFT + TAB* to move focus backwards), and the combo box can also get focus by using the mouse.

Benefits

The new shortcuts make it possible to move focus to the history combo box with fewer keyboard hits / mouse clicks.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

Only documented here.

Affected Programs

Hull Design

Marine Drafting

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

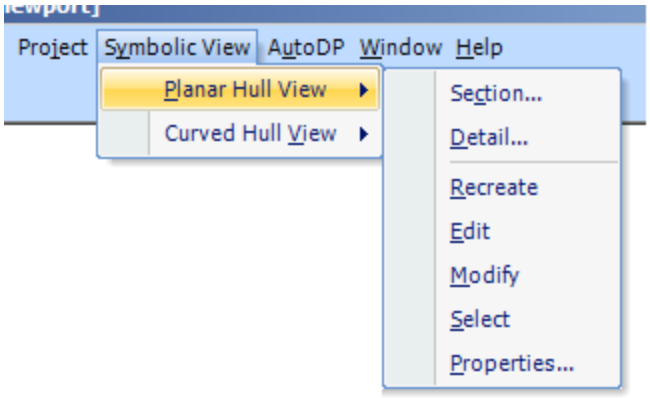
19.41 Symbolic View Menu

Description

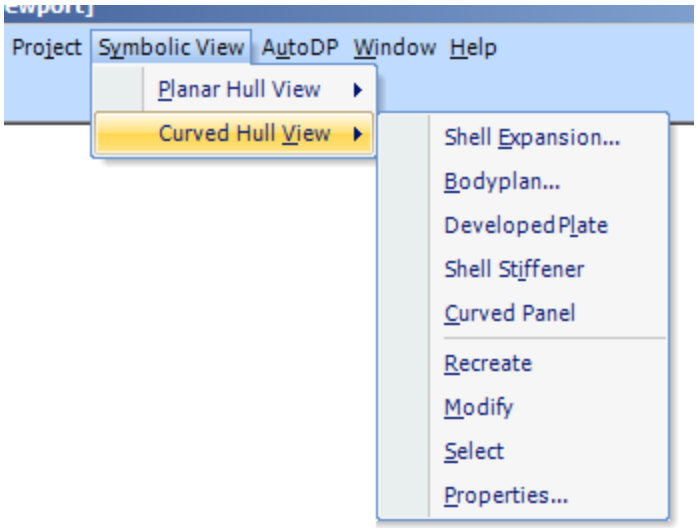
All functionality handling symbolic views has been moved to a new top menu “Symbolic View”.

The “Symbolic View” menu is available in the following applications:

- Hull Design – Curved Modelling
- Hull Design – Planar Modelling
- Hull Design – Structural Design
- Hull Design – Space Management
- Marine Drafting



Please note that the menu function previously called “Create” has now been renamed to “Section...” to unify the function names in this menu.



This means that the following has been removed:

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

- The Planar Hull/View menu in Planar Modelling and Structural Design.
- The Curved Hull/View menu in Curved Modelling and Structural Design.
- The view handling buttons in the Model Selection dialog (Insert/Model).

Benefits

All symbolic view functionality is available in one single place making it easier to find these functions.

All symbolic views are also available from Marine Drafting making it possible to use Marine Drafting for more types of drawings.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

Please see the Hull Design documentation.

Affected Programs

Hull Design

Marine Drafting

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

19.42 Default Action at Start-up

Description

Using a default variable INITIAL_DRAWING it is now possible to define what Marine Drafting and Hull Design should do at start-up.

The following possibilities exist:

Value of INITIAL_DRAWING	Action
NONE	Do nothing (same as Hull Drafting 12.0).
NEW	Open a new drawing named UNTITLED<n> where <n> is selected so that UNTITLED<n> is non-existing.
LAST	Open the most recently used drawing during last session.
ASK_NEW	Show the New Drawing dialog.
ASK_OPEN	Show the Open Drawing dialog.

Benefit

Most functions in Marine Drafting require an open drawing so the first thing a user does is to either create or open a drawing.

This new default variable will allow users to start working directly when Marine Drafting has started.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

See User Guide *Marine Drafting / Appendices / Drafting Default File Keywords / Miscellaneous*.

Affected Programs

Hull Design

Marine Drafting

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

19.43 New Module Name

Description

Hull Drafting has been renamed to Marine Drafting.

This name change affects the following:

Old name	New name
Hull Drafting	Marine Drafting
PDMSUI\hdra	PDMSUI\mdra
PMLLIB\hulldrafting	PMLLIB\marinedrafting
PMLLIB\hulldrafting\hDraPickElement.pmlfnc	PMLLIB\marinedrafting\mDraPickElement.pmlfnc
PMLLIB\hulldrafting\apphdramain.pmlfrm	PMLLIB\marinedrafting\appmdramain.pmlfrm
marhdra.exe	mardra.exe

Benefits

Previous name was in many cases misleading and made customers confused when it came to which Drafting module to use. Using the Marine Drafting name strengthens our recommendation to use Marine Drafting for both hull and outfitting users.

Compatibility Constraints

Please note that in order to use Marine Drafting 12.1 with a project, the module definition in the project must be modified. This will be done using the upgrade script for 12.1.

There is also a macro PDMSUI\mdra\admin\hdra2mdra.mac that can be used from the Admin module to change the module definition.

It is important to note that any customisation done by customers that checks the module name might have to be modified to work properly.

For More Information

See User Guide *Marine Drafting*.

Affected Programs

Marine Drafting

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

19.44 Drawing Export Formats

Description

Marine Drafting can export a drawing to the following formats (File/Export):

- DXF
- HPGL
- HPGL/2
- IGES
- SDB
- SVG
- TIFF with LZW compression

The following formats have been removed:

- CGM
- TIFF with PackBits compression.

Benefits

Supporting both HPGL and HPGL/2 will make it easier for customer to interact with different 3rd-party products.

TIFF with LZW compression offers better compression.

Compatibility Constraints

The CGM format is no longer supported.

For More Information

See User Guide *Marine Drafting / Operator's Instructions / File / Export*.

Affected Programs

Hull Design

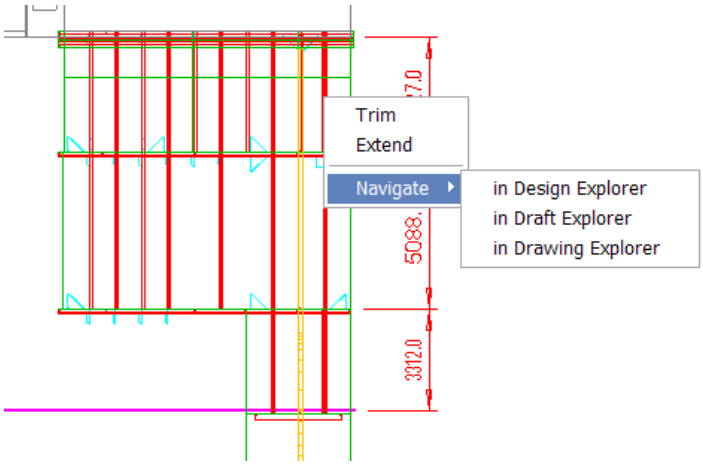
Marine Drafting

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

19.45 Navigate To

Description

The context menu available in the 2D canvas of Marine Drafting/Hull Design has been extended with a set of new “Navigate to” functions:



The functions are useful to quickly find out what a selected graphical entity represents. The functions will identify the closest entity in the drawing and navigate to the corresponding element in one of the explorers: “Draft Explorer”, “Design Explorer” or the “Marine Drawing Explorer”. You will only see the effect of the function if the corresponding explorer is currently opened.

Benefits

It will make it easier to get information about a graphical entity in a drawing.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

Only noted here.

Affected Programs

Hull Design

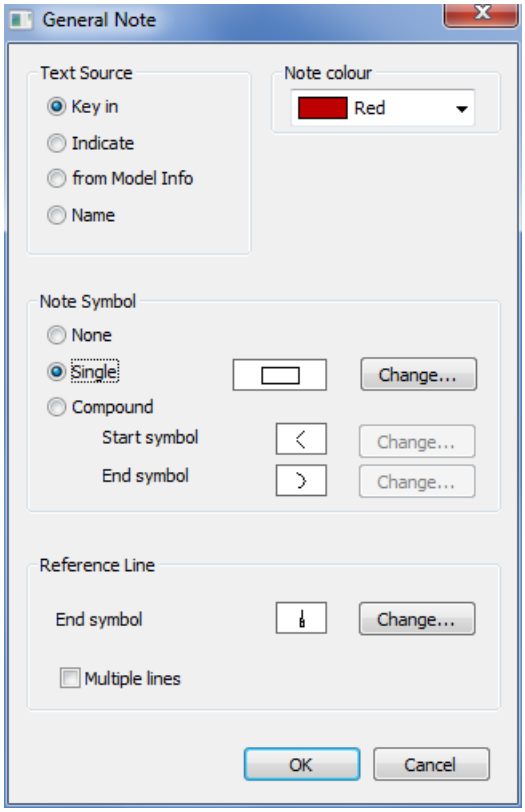
Marine Drafting

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

19.46 General Note

Description

The General Note function is extended by multiple-lines feature and a new Options dialog.



Benefits

More user friendly way of creating general notes.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

Only noted here.

Affected Programs

Hull Design

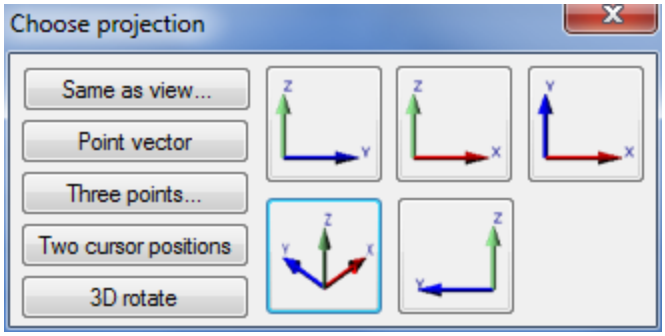
Marine Drafting

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

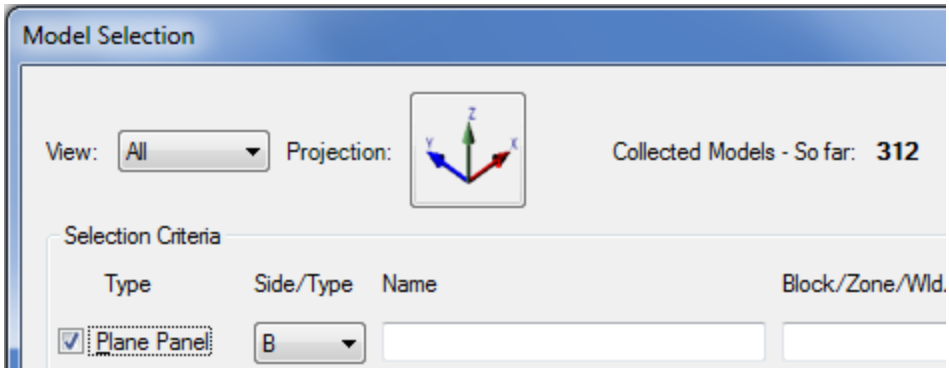
19.47 Choose Projection

Description

The Choose Projection dialog has been re-designed.



It can be displayed by clicking on the Projection button in the Insert→Model… dialog:



It is also displayed during drag & drop from an Explorer tree when choosing to drop an element into a new view, or by choosing the Tools→Model View→Choose Projection menu function.

Benefits

This re-designed dialog provides a more modern and attractive user experience.

The choose projection step during the Insert/Model process is now removed if the user wants to use the already selected view projection.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

Only noted here.

Affected Programs

Hull Design

Marine Drafting

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

19.48 Fill Styles

Description

The Outfitting draft Fill Style concept has been implemented in Marine Drafting, making it possible to add any combination of hatch patterns to contours in the drawing. A Fill Style can be system-defined or user-defined, and contains the definition of an arbitrary number of hatch patterns.

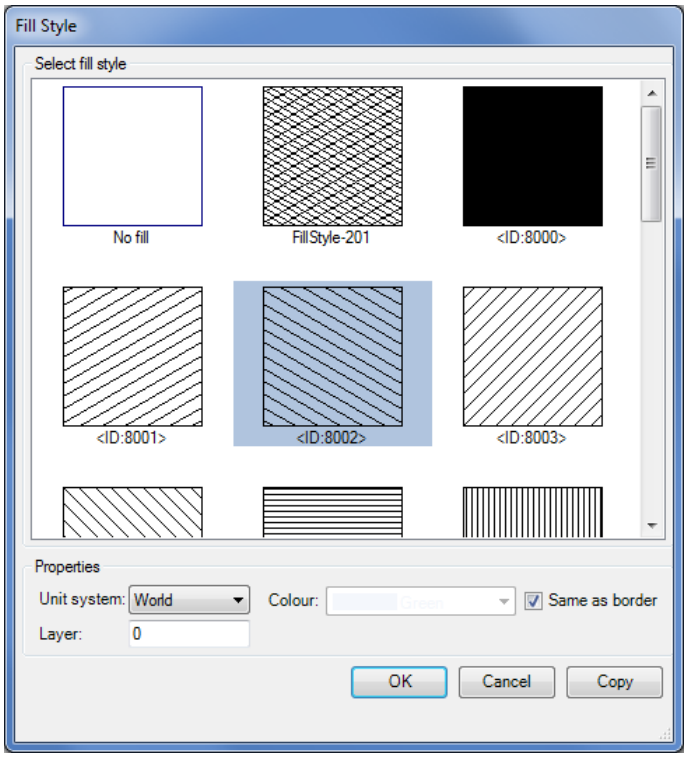
Compared to the existing Hatch Pattern functionality, the Fill Style concept is associative and can combine any number of Hatch Patterns. Also Solid Fill is available.

The Fill Style can be applied to any contour in the drawing, closed or possible to close. It is also possible to apply the fill style on a general area defined by multiple contours. In both cases, the fill style will be persisted in PADD.

The Fill Style can be selected and applied to contours in two ways:

- MB right-click on a contour to define, or modify the fill style applied on that contour.
- Select the Modify/Fill Style function to select a Fill style to apply to given contours.

The dialog for selecting Fill Styles looks like below:



Benefits

Possibility to use the Outfitting Draft-defined Fill Styles in Marine Drafting, including association.

Compatibility Constraints

The new attributes added to HPATTErns (see Outfitting Draft) might not be handled in Marine Drafting.

Note that the old Hatch Pattern concept will be deprecated in a future release.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

For More Information

See User Guide *Marine Drafting / Operator's Instructions / Modify / Fill Style*.

Affected Programs

Hull Design

Marine Drafting

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

19.49 Symbol Files

Description

The files holding the different symbol fonts have been changed from binary to ASCII format and renamed from d012syxxx.sbd to d012syxxx.port. The reason for this is that these files now will be easier to maintain and also somewhat more readable for the human eye (even though updating such a file still should be done with specific Drafting functionality).

Benefits

It will be easier for both provider and customer to maintain the new format.

Compatibility Constraints

The system-defined symbol font files will be delivered in the new ASCII format. However, please note that any symbol font files modified or created by the customer at site must be converted to the new ASCII format before it can be used. This is done by running the conversion utility sb022 that is part of 12.0 or older releases.

Note also that the utility programs sb022 (convert from binary to ASCII format) and sb023 (convert from ASCII to binary format) have been withdrawn in this release.

If needed, the 12.0 or older releases can be used.

For More Information

Only noted here.

Affected Programs

Hull Design

Marine Drafting

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

19.50 Dynamic Highlighting

Description

During the creation/definition/indication of lines, arcs and contours in Marine Drafting, the resulting entity will now be dynamically highlighted as the cursor moves over the drawing. For example, when creating an arc segment with three points, the resulting segment is highlighted dynamically when third point is about to be defined.

Dynamic highlighting is implemented during the definition of

- Line segments: all definition modes
- Arc segments: all definition modes except “Point, radius and Tangent”
- PolyLine segments: all definition modes
- Ellipses: “Circumscribed Rectangle” and “Major & Minor Axis” and in the following functionality:
- Modify/Stretch Node
- Modify/Stretch Elbow
- Insert Rectangle/Square with a fillet radius
- Insert/Staircase

Benefits

Improved UI during geometry definition: resulting entity is pre-highlighted

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

Only noted here.

Affected Programs

Hull Design

Marine Drafting

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

19.51 Arc Quarter Points

Description

The UI for defining a point on arc periphery has been improved.

Instead of first indicating the arc and then keying in the angle, the Combo Box in the Geometry toolbar is now used to give the angle. Moreover, by selecting the “Indicate” alternative in the Combo Box the point on the arc is defined as the periphery point closest to the arc indication. Periphery points close to one of the four cardinal directions will snap to the corresponding quarter points (0, 90, 180 and 270 degrees).

Benefits

Easy way of defining arc periphery points and in particular the quarter points.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

See User Guide *Marine Drafting / Operator's Instructions / Format / Geometry mode / 2D points*.

Affected Programs

Hull Design

Marine Drafting

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

19.52 New Definition of Line Segment, Direction + Length

Description

When creating a Polyline, a new way of defining a segment has been implemented, namely “Line by Direction and Length”. It works in the same way as “Line by two Points” except that the length of the resulting line is given in the Combo Box in the Geometry toolbar.

Benefits

This implements a convenient way of creating a line with a given direction and length.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

See User Guide *Marine Drafting / Operator's Instructions / Format / Geometry mode / Polyline.*

Affected Programs

Hull Design

Marine Drafting

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

19.53 Simple Arithmetic in 2D Offset Input

Description

When giving an offset during point definition, it is now possible to key in simple arithmetic expressions in the 2D Offset input dialog. For example, the following input is valid: 0.02*300 + pi N.

Benefits

Simple arithmetic accepted in the offset input dialog.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

Only noted here.

Affected Programs

Hull Design

Marine Drafting

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

19.54 Automatic Chaining of New Contours to Existing Ones

Description

When creating a new contour, this will optionally be chained to existing contours in the drawing. This options is controlled by a new Drafting default keyword AUTO_CHAIN with values “Yes” or “No” (system default).

The system will compare the start and ending points of a new contour with the ones of existing contours structurally belonging to the same component as the created one. If any of them coincides with the start/ending points of the new contour it will be chained to the new contour. Note that at most two contours can be chained to the new geometry, one in the beginning and one in the end.

The criterion for an existing contour to be chained to the created one is thus:

- AUTO_CHAIN is set to “Yes”
- The existing contour belongs to the same component as the created one
- The existing contour is not closed
- The start or ending points of the existing contour coincides (zero tolerance) with the start/ending points of the created contour

The Automatic Chain concept is implemented in the following functions:

- Insert/Polyline
- Insert/Staircase

Benefits

This will improve productivity. Instead of invoking the Modify/Chain function as post-action, the chaining is performed automatically as new contours are created.

Compatibility Constraints

None

For More Information

See User Guide *Marine Drafting / Appendices / Drafting Default File Keywords / Miscellaneous*.

Affected Programs

Hull Design

Marine Drafting

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

19.55 Dimensioning UI Improvements

Description

A ”Reset” button has been implemented in all dimension dialogs.

Clicking it will reset the dimension text to its system default value (e.g. #DIM() for linear dimensioning).

When positioning the result of a linear dimensioning (2D, 3D or Axis-parallel), the complete graphics (except witness lines) will be highlighted instead of just the dimension lines.

When positioning the result of a linear dimensioning (2D, 3D or Axis-parallel), it is now possible to change the dimensioning parameters (text height etc) without having to re-define all measure points. Instead of pressing Cancel and enter the “Advanced” function in the dimension dialog, just click Options and do the parameter changes without losing the given measure points.

Benefits

This will improve productivity in dimensioning functions.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

Only noted here.

Affected Programs

Hull Design

Marine Drafting

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

19.56 Improved Dragging Technique

Description

During dragging, the highlight colour will be the same independently of the background colour (like steady highlighting).

TrueType texts will now be dragged with full display.

Benefits

This will improve graphic feedback.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

Only noted here.

Affected Programs

Hull Design

Marine Drafting

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

19.57 Plane Reference Text in Distance-To-Plane Dimensioning

Description

In the Distance To Plane dimensioning, when principal plane is *Centre Line*, *Base Line* or *Aft Perpendicular*, modifications of the Plane Reference Text will be remembered and saved in the Drafting default system.

For this purpose, three new default keywords have been introduced:

Keyword	System Default
DIM_DTP_BASELINE_REF_TEXT	" from BL"
DIM_DTP_CENTRELINE_REF_TEXT	" off CL"
DIM_DTP_AFTPERPENDICULAR_REF_TEXT	" from AP"

Benefits

This will improve productivity. The system remembers user modifications of Plane Reference Text.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

See User Guide *Marine Drafting / Appendices / Drafting Default File Keywords / Dimensioning*.

Affected Programs

Hull Design

Marine Drafting

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

19.58 Delete Last Entity

Description

The Edit/Delete/Last Entity functionality has been re-introduced.

Benefits

Make it possible to “undo” last created entity without having to exit current function and explicitly delete the entity.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

See User Guide *Marine Drafting / Operator's Instructions / Edit / Delete / Last entity*.

Affected Programs

Hull Design

Marine Drafting

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

19.59 Persisting Contours to PADD

Description

In 12.1 release of Marine Drafting, persistence to PADD has been further implemented.

Creation and modification of contours will now be persisted in most situations, like:

- All Insert functions, except Spline and Fillet
- Modify/Transform and Copy
- All Modify/Trim functions (To Entity, By Length, Gap, Cutout)
- All Modify/Stretch functions (Node, Elbow, By Polygon)
- Modify/Chain and Dechain
- Modify/Fill Style
- Tools/Subpicture/Regroup and Split

However, any persistence of contours must be explicit enabled by the user, by setting the environment variable TB_ENABLE_PERSIST_CONTOUR to “Yes”

Benefits

More drawing information persisted in PADD.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

Only noted here.

Affected Programs

Hull Design

Marine Drafting

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

19.60 Text Font Attributes

Description

The attributes Bold, Underline and StrikeOut of texts using legacy system fonts will now be displayed properly.

Benefits

This will improve graphic feedback.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

Only noted here.

Affected Programs

Hull Design

Marine Drafting

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

19.61 Dimming & Checking of Menu Items

Description

The enabling and checking of menu items and toolbar buttons has now been implemented and will reflect the current context and state.

Benefits

This will improve productivity.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

Only noted here.

Affected Programs

Hull Design

Marine Drafting

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

19.62 Unicode

Description

Better support for Unicode (i.e. non-latin characters such as Korean, Chinese and Japanese) has been added to Marine Drafting. Unicode characters may be used in the following areas:

- Drawing names
- Values of Drafting's default variables
- Dimension annotations
- Model names (except Hull)
- MarAPI (nb. Limited or no support for Unicode in Hull functions)

Benefits

Supporting Unicode e.g. provides functionality to make annotations in the user's native language.

Compatibility Constraints

There is limited Unicode support among the Hull Design specific functions.

For More Information

Please see the Marine Drafting documentation.

Affected Programs

Hull Design

Marine Drafting

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

19.63 Restriction of Symbolic Views

Description

An additional option has been added to the function Symbolic View/Planar Hull View/Modify to change the restriction of an existing symbolic view.

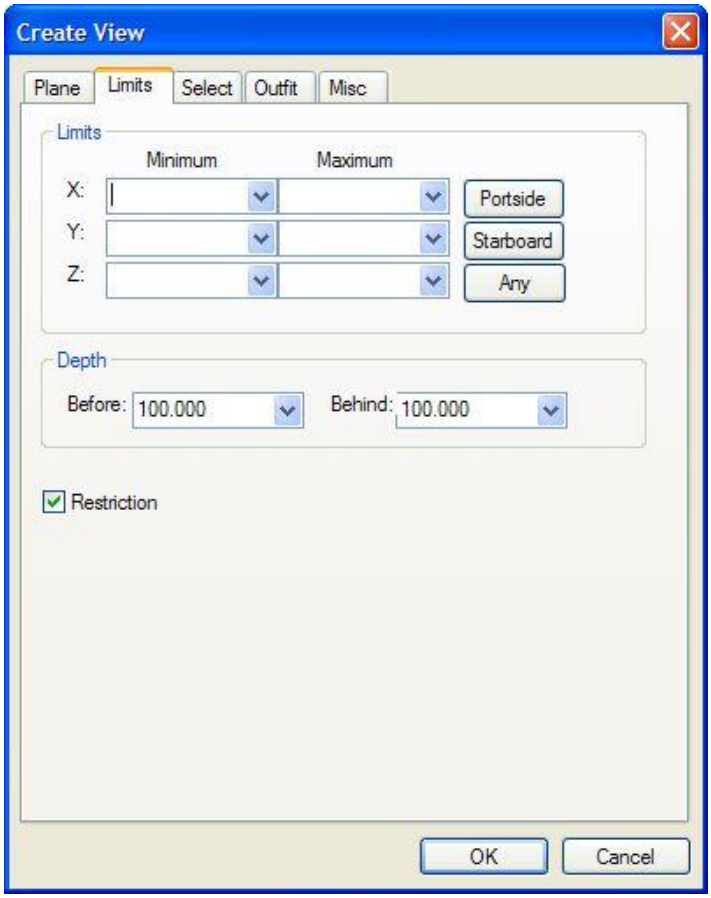
The restriction could be

- an existing contour,
- a contour created interactively or
- an infinite line (the user is asked to choose the side of the line were the geometry is to be kept.

There is also an option to make a new view as the restricted view.

Note that this restriction is an addition to the restriction possible in the view/create function with limitation in the principal axis.

The second tab Limits contains the limits.



It is possible to take away the restriction made in View/modify by removing the tick for the restrict button.

Benefits

Enables the view to be restricted in a more flexible way.

Compatibility Constraints

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

None.

For More Information

Only noted here.

Affected Programs

Hull Design

Marine Drafting

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

19.64 Inspect Drawing

Description

In some cases, text will not be displayed properly on drawings migrated from Tribon M3 to AVEVA Hull & Outfitting 12. One reason could be that the codepage used to encode multibyte text has been changed to UTF-8 in AVEVA Hull & Outfitting 12. The 'Inspect Drawing' function has been extended with an option to correct such texts. This new function displays a dialog box presenting a list containing all texts within the current drawing, and the user can choose which texts to convert.

Benefits

Make it possible to correct texts with the wrong codepage.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

Only noted here.

Affected Programs

Hull Design

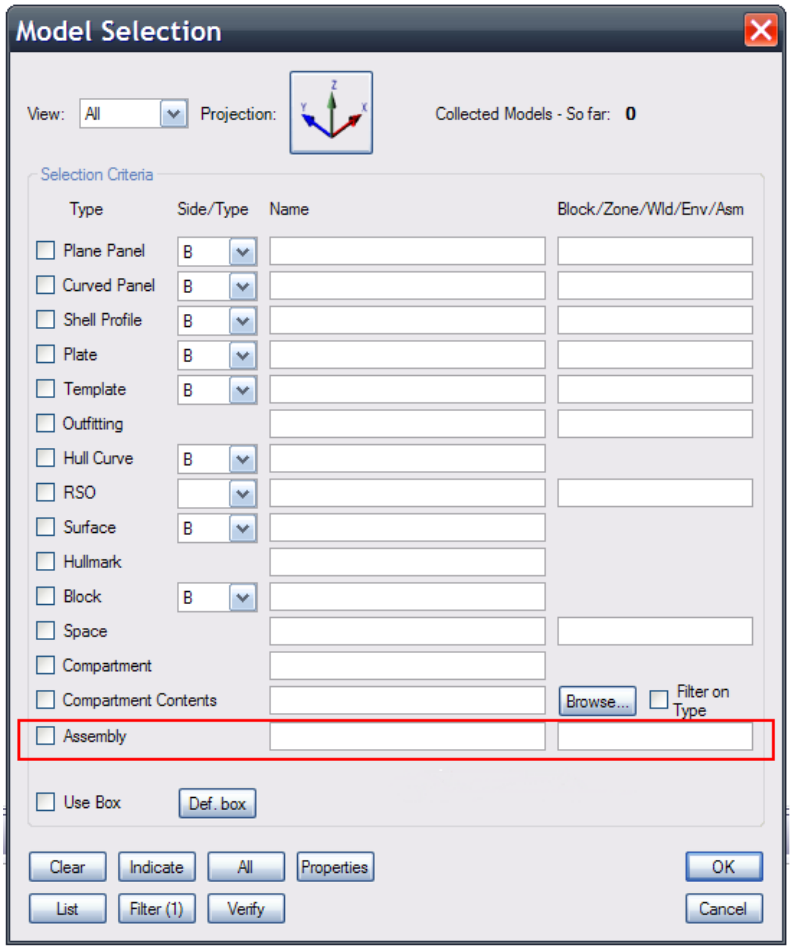
Marine Drafting

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

19.65 Draw Assemblies

Description

There are new ways to insert an assembly into the drawing. The first one is in the “Insert model” dialog which has been updated with a new line for assemblies:



In the name field you can give the name of an assembly object optionally with wild cards. In the “Block/Zone/Wld/Env/Asm” you can give a name of an assembly or assembly world element. If given, the search will be limited to assemblies below this element. If this field is left empty the whole MDB is searched.

The second possibility to add an assembly to the drawing is to use drag&drop from the design explorer: you select an assembly in the design explorer drag it and drop it in a view in the current drawing. (The drag&drop is a new feature in this release, please see a separate release note for more documentation.)

Another improvement is that the assembly is always shown with the correct number of parts. One effect of this improvement is that the appearance of hull models may be different from what it was in previous releases regarding line styles, colours, p-lines etc. The appearance of the hull models will now be controlled by the representation rule set defined for the view. This is valid for all view types (“Wireline”, “Wireline Hidden Line”, “Modelled Wireline”, “Local Hidden Line”, “Global Hidden Line” and “Universal Hidden Line”).

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

Benefits

It is easy to add assemblies to the drawing. The assemblies are always drawn with correct number of parts.

Compatibility Constraints

The appearance of hull models may be different from what it was in previous releases regarding line styles, colours, p-lines etc.

For More Information

Only noted here

Affected Programs

Hull Design

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

19.66 RSO Default Colours

Description

An RSO is given a default colour related to the type of RSO. The following colours are used:

RSO Type	Colour
Compartment limit	Blue
General Inner Structure	Steel blue
Block Limit	Navy Blue
General Limit	Slate blue
Backdrop	Light blue

The colour settings are valid both when an RSO is drawn in drawings and when drawn in the 3D canvas.

Benefits

Easier identification of RSOs.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

See User Guide *Structural Design / Functions Overview / Functions in the Functional Structure Menu*.

Affected Programs

All programs with graphical presentation of RSOs

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

19.67 RSO Enhancements in Insert Model

Description

Input Model has been enhanced to allow users to easier select and insert RSOs into a drawing.

RSO selection can now be filtered on type. Wanted type can be selected from a drop-down list with the following values:

The values in the drop down list corresponds to

- Any type (no filtering)
- Compartment Limit
- General Inner structure
- Block Limit
- General Limit
- Backdrop

RSO selection can now also be made on envelope. All RSOs belonging to a given envelope are selected.

It is no longer necessary to specify the "_RSO_" prefix when keying in the name of an RSO in the input field.

Benefits

Enables RSO modelling to be made in a more flexible way.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

See User Guide *Structural Design / Functions Overview / Functions in the Functional Structure Menu*.

Affected Programs

Hull Design

Marine Drafting

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

19.68 Curved Panel Holes in Input Model

Description

Curved panels presented using the function *Input model* now displays holes defined to be marked with a dashed line type.

Benefits

The model display reflects the design more correctly.

Compatibility Constraints

None

For More Information

Only noted here.

Affected Programs

Hull Design

Marine Drafting

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

19.69 Base Line Position Ruler

Description

The Base Line ruler is always located at zero height in the ship. But there are other constructions/ships where it would benefit if this ruler could be located at another height. To be able to control this, a new default keyword, BASE_LINE_POSITION, has been added. By assigning a height to this keyword, the base line in the project can be set to another default position. If not given, the height zero will be applied.

Affected functions are:

- Dimension → 3D → Distance to Plane → Leader → 4 BL
- Dimension → 3D → Distance to Plane → Box → 4 BL
- Annotate → Position Ruler → Base Line

Benefits

Makes it possible to have different Base line and take automatic measure from that.

Compatibility Constraints

None

For More Information

Only noted here.

Affected Programs

Hull Design

Marine Drafting

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

19.70 Overlays

Description

The ability to use overlays on a drawing has been added to Marine Drafting. Overlays may take the form of external plot files (.plt), or may be database elements.

An overlay sheet can be placed anywhere on the drawing sheet, and can be of any size. Any number of overlay sheets may be used on a drawing sheet.

Benefits

Overlays have been made available to Marine Drafting and Hull Design.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

See User Guide *Outfitting Draft / Underlays and Overlays*.

Affected Programs

Hull Design

Marine Drafting

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

19.71 Protection of the Drawing Form View

Description

In order to give Marine Drafting users better control of how to protect the contents in the drawing form view, the Drafting keyword ALLOW_TEXT_MODIFICATION_IN_FORM_RULE has been replaced by the keyword ALLOW_MODIFICATION_IN_FORM_VIEW.

Keyword:

ALLOW_MODIFICATION_IN_FORM_VIEW

System default value:

"No"

Explanation:

User can modify protection flag for contents in the drawing form view.

Legal values:

"No" :	Whole form view is protected from modification
"OnlyRuleBasedText" :	Texts defined by rules can be modified
"Yes" :	Contents of whole form view can be modified

Benefits

Better control of how to protect the contents in the drawing form view.

Compatibility Constraints

The old keyword ALLOW_TEXT_MODIFICATION_IN_FORM_RULE has been removed.

For More Information

See User Guide *Marine Drafting / Appendices / Drafting Default File Keywords / Miscellaneous*.

Affected Programs

Hull Design

Marine Drafting

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

19.72 Open Drawing

Description

Lookup of drawings using the “Open Drawing” dialog can be slow in projects with a large number of drawings. This functionality has been improved using a type index.

This means that from this release it is often preferable to have the “Search all departments” option checked. The initial value of this option is controlled via the Marine Drafting default keyword “SEARCH_ALL_DEPTS”.

It is also advisable to give one or more initial characters before a wild card since it speeds up the search significantly.

Please note that if the search string starts with a wild card and “Search all departments” is not checked, the performance will be as in previous release.

Benefits

Lookup drawing view name and type in the “Open Drawing” dialog is much faster.

Compatibility Constraints

None

For More Information

Only noted here.

Affected Programs

Hull Design

Marine Drafting

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

19.73 Drag and Drop to the 2D Canvas.

Description

It is possible to drag and drop model items onto the 2D Canvas. The result of a successful drag-drop operation matches that of an “Insert Model” using the “Insert Model” dialog.

It is possible to drag items to create new views, insert into a specific view or insert into all views. The new functionality includes standard left mouse button drag drop, right mouse button drag drop and other sources such as dragging items from other gadgets than the explorer, e.g. the “Search Result” and “My Data”.

Benefits

Easy ways to insert Model to the 2D canvas.

Compatibility Constraints

None

For More Information

See User Guide *Marine Drafting / Model Viewing and General Drafting / Common Functions and Routines / Drag and Drop to the 2D Canvas*.

Affected Programs

Hull Design

Marine Drafting

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

19.74 Marine .NET API (hull views)

Description

All hull symbolic views can now be created and modified from the user-interface of Marine Drafting 12.1. The corresponding Marine .NET APIs have therefore been implemented into the AVEVA.Marine.Drafting namespace as well.

The following Marine .NET APIs have been implemented in the AVEVA.Marine.Drafting namespace.

Please note that some APIs have been renamed to reflect changes in menus. The changes are marked with **bold**.

Please also note that MarDrafting.Recreate is used to recreate all kinds of hull views.

Old (still available, marked as obsolete) **Aveva.Marine.Design**	**New** **Aveva.Marine.Drafting**
MarChm.ViewBodyPlanNew	MarDrafting.ViewBodyPlanNew
MarChm.ViewCurvedPanelNew	MarDrafting.ViewCurvedPanelNew
MarChm.ViewDevPlaNew	MarDrafting.ViewDevPlaNew
MarChm.ViewShellXNew	MarDrafting.ViewShellXNew
MarChm.ViewShProfNew	MarDrafting.ViewShProfNew
MarChm.ViewModify	MarDrafting.View**Curved**Modify
MarChm.ViewRecreate	MarDrafting.ViewRecreate
MarHullPan.ViewDetailNew	MarDrafting.ViewDetailNew
MarHullPan.ViewSymbolicModify	MarDrafting.View**Section**Modify
MarHullPan.ViewSymbolicRecreate	MarDrafting.ViewRecreate
MarHullPan.MAR_BRACKET	MarDrafting.MAR_BRACKET
MarHullPan.MAR_BRACKET_PML	MarDrafting.MAR_BRACKET_PML
MarHullPan.MAR_FLANGE	MarDrafting.MAR_FLANGE
MarHullPan.MAR_FLANGE_PML	MarDrafting.MAR_FLANGE_PML
MarHullPan.MAR_SEAM	MarDrafting.MAR_SEAM
MarHullPan.MAR_SEAM_PML	MarDrafting.MAR_SEAM_PML

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

MarHullPan.MAR_STIFFENER	MarDrafting.MAR_STIFFENER
MarHullPan.MAR_STIFFENER_PML	MarDrafting.MAR_STIFFENER_PML

The following APIs have been renamed to reflect changes in menus.

Old (still available, marked as obsolete) **Aveva.Marine.Drafting**	**New** **Aveva.Marine.Drafting**
MarDrafting.ElementIsSymbolicView	MarDrafting.ElementIs**Section**View
MarDrafting.ViewSymbolicNew	MarDrafting.View**Section**New
MarDrafting.ViewSymbolicModelTra	MarDrafting.View**Section**ModelTra

It is strongly recommended that you change your customisation files (C#, PML) to use the APIs from AVEVA.Marine.Drafting as soon as possible.

Benefits

A Marine Drafting 12.1 license is sufficient to be able to create hull views using the Marine .NET API.

Compatibility Constraints

The APIs have been marked as obsolete in the AVEVA.Marine.Design namespace.

They will continue to be available in this namespace in 12.1 but they will be removed in a future release.

When using the APIs from the AVEVA.Marine.Design namespace, you will get a warning when building a C# solution.

For More Information

See User Guide *Customisation / :NET Customisation / Hull and Marine Drafting .Net API*.

Affected Programs

Hull Design

Marine Drafting

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

19.75 Removing Default Variables

Description

A number of default variables used in earlier releases of Drafting, but not in Hull Drafting 12.0/Marine Drafting 12.1, have been removed to avoid unnecessary confusion. The obsolete default variables that have been removed are listed below.

Tribon M3 Outfitting has been replaced by AVEVA Outfitting so the following default variables are no longer valid:

- FLOW_UNIT_SYSTEM
- IMPEDANCE_UNIT_SYSTEM
- INDUCTANCE_UNIT_SYSTEM
- LUMINANCE_UNIT_SYSTEM
- PDI_STRUCTURE_VRML
- PDI_TRANS_STRUCTURE
- PRESSURE_DROP_UNIT_SYSTEM
- STRUCT_COMP_CODE_DET
- STRUCT_COMP_CODE_DRAW
- STRUCT_COMP_VOLUME_COLOUR
- STRUCT_KEEP_INSERT_OBJ
- STRUCT_KEEP_STAND_REF
- STRUCT_MODULES_IN_HULL
- STRUCT_MODULES_IN_OUTF'
- TEMPERATURE_UNIT_SYSTEM
- VELOCITY_UNIT_SYSTEM

The volume concept in Tribon M3 has been replaced by AVEVA Outfitting so the following default variables are no longer valid:

- INCL_COMP_VOLUME_EVENT_POINTS_IN_EQUIP
- INITIAL_VOLUME_DB
- PLACVOL_NAME_CODE

The database in Tribon M3 has been replaced by Dabacon so the following default variables are no longer valid:

- AUTO_CLEAN_WORKSPACE
- BACKUP_ACT
- BACKUP_TIME

The control point concept in Tribon M3 has been removed so the following default variable is no longer valid:

- DIM_CONTROLPOINT_MID_TOL

Benefits

Avoid confusion by not showing obsolete default variables in the Format/Defaults dialog.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

Compatibility Constraints

Not applicable.

For More Information

Only noted here.

Affected Programs

Hull Design

Marine Drafting

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

19.76 TBSystemFonts

Description

It is a known issue that the old legacy fonts do not function very well in AVEVA Marine 12. These fonts are:

- TBSystemFont0
- TBSystemFont1
- TBSystemFont2
- TBSystemFont3
- TBSystemFont4
- TBSystemFont5
- TBSystemFont6
- TBSystemFont7
- TBISOFont101
- TBISOFont105

The issue is that these fonts cannot be used for text elements stored in the PADD database. This is for example all texts created with the “Insert\Text” function in Marine Drafting. TBSystemFonts will in this case be replaced with a default true type font.

In 12.1 we have introduced a way to map a TBSystemFont with any true type font available in the project. The mapping is primarily intended to be used when migrating drawings from M3 to 12.

The font mapping is setup in a file with a simple format, where each TBSystemFont can be associated with a true type font (separated by a blank or a TAB). The name of the file is assigned to the environment variable “TB_SYSTEMFONT_MAP”. This is a sample file:

```
TBISOFont101      Arial Unicode MS
TBISOFont105      Lucida Sans
TBSystemFont0     Arial Unicode MS
TBSystemFont1     Times New Roman
TBSystemFont2     Times New Roman
TBSystemFont3     Times New Roman
TBSystemFont4     Courier New
TBSystemFont5     Courier New
TBSystemFont6     Lucida Sans
TBSystemFont7     Times New Roman
```

The font mapping will affect the text font when:

- migrating a drawing with the SY013 migration utility
- importing a drawing with the “File\Import\SDB” utility
- importing a drawing with the Copy Assistant utility.

Benefits

TBSystemFonts can be replaced with any true type font available in the project, not only the default font.

Compatibility Constraints

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

None

For More Information

Only noted here

Affected Programs

Hull Design

Marine Drafting

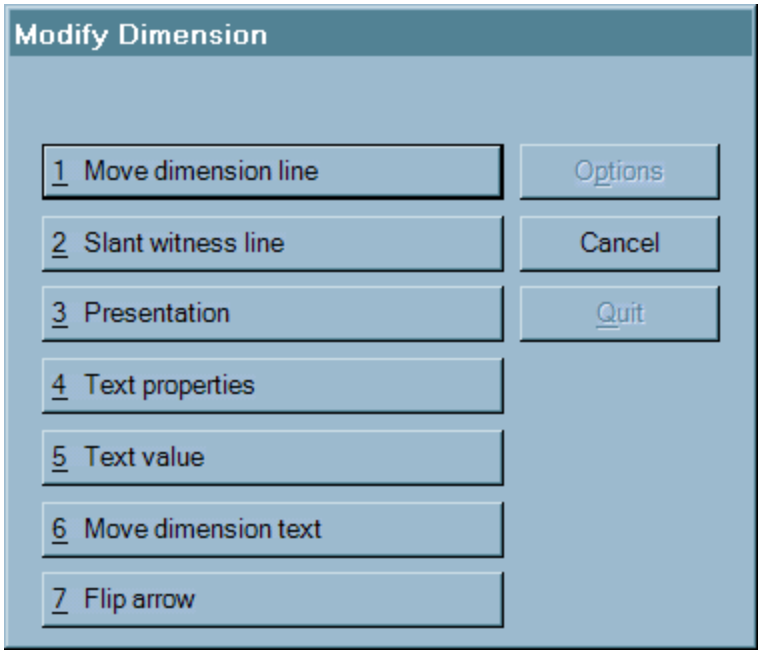
Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

19.77 Persisting of part level modifications in Linear Dimensions

Description

In Marine Drafting 12.1, it is now possible for the user to get certain “part level” modifications in linear dimension persisted in Dabacon. Modification on “part level” means e.g changing the size, position, value, colour etc. on individual measure texts in a linear dimension.

The Modify/Dimension sub-functionality has changed slightly



Move Dimension Line

No change of functionality. Modification is persisted.as before.

To be more specific, the caption text has been changed slightly.

Slant Witness Line

No change of functionality. Modification is persisted as before.

Presentation

No change of functionality. Modification is persisted as before.

Text Properties

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

Functionality has been improved: Here the user can toggle between updating on component level (whole dimensioning) and part level (individual texts in it). To toggle, just press the *Option* button when the system asks the user to indicate the dimensioning (text) to modify. Modifications both on component and part level will be persisted.

The following properties can be modified:

- Font
- Size
- Aspect
- Slant
- Colour

Text Value

Functionality has been improved: Here the user can toggle between updating on component level (whole dimensioning) and part level (individual texts in it). To toggle, just press the *Option* button when the system asks the user to indicate the dimensioning (text) to modify. Modifications both on component and part level will be persisted.

Move Dimension Text

Functionality has been improved and renamed (from Transform Text): Here the user can move individual texts within an arbitrary linear dimensioning. The changed position of the measure text will be persisted.

Flip arrow

No change of functionality. Modification is not persisted as before.

In case the Drafting default keyword DENY_UPDATE_OF_NON_PERSISTED_GEOM is set to “Yes”, the same part-level functionality that is offered within the Modify/Dimension function can be also be invoked by clicking the right mouse button (RMB) on a text in a linear dimensioning and selecting one of the submenus:

RMB/Edit (or Edit/Text)

same functionality as Modify/Dimension/Text Value

RMB/Move (or Modify/Move/Text)

Same functionality as Modify/Dimension/Move Dimension Text

Note the whole dimension line will not be moved (as in 12.0), but only the indicated text within the dimensioning

RMB/Properties

Same functionality as Modify/Dimension/Text Properties

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

Benefits

Improved productivity in dimensioning modifying functions.

Compatibility Constraints

None

For More Information

Only noted here.

Affected Programs

Hull Design

Marine Drafting

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

20. AVEVA Outfitting Draft

A number of improvements have been made to Outfitting DRAFT and its associated applications.

20.1 Extended Hatch Patterns

This development has three components:

- An additional 12 system-defined Fill Styles (or patterns) bringing the total to 30. These cover patterns such as brickwork and concrete and are shown in Fig 8-6 of the updated *DRAFT User Guide*.
- Creation of user-defined Fill-Styles has been enhanced to allow the use of non-solid line-styles. Two new attributes have been added to HPATTErns (see below). These provide values for new Wigwam parameters. As a result, users can create very complicated patterns.
- The existing GUI, allowing users to pick the system-defined Fill Styles, has been extended to include the 12 new ones. This meant the provision of 12 new icon files.

In addition, hatch and fill patterns are now exported to DXF as the appropriate entities rather than lines.

20.2 Line Styles

User-defined LineStyle & FillStyle elements have a system-generated Style Number that should be unique within the MDB. These attribute values are automatically created upon element creation. However, if a DRAFT database containing a Style World (STYLWL) is added to an MDB that already has a STYLWL it is possible for duplication of numbers to occur.

At Hull & Outfitting 12.0, it is the later of the duplicates (in database order within the MDB) that has precedence when a Style of a given number is used. This is opposite to the case of duplicate names where it has always been the first that has precedence.

At Hull & Outfitting 12.1, this has been changed to ensure consistency of behaviour between duplicate styles and names. When an MDB contains Styles with duplicate Style Numbers, it is the first (in database order within the MDB) that will be used when that Style Number is used to draw graphical elements.

20.3 Line Widths

Hull & Outfitting 12.1 has been enhanced to allow accurate line widths to be output in all output formats. The definitions of the system line-styles are held in the System database and set up in the Admin module, using Line-style Width Definition elements (LSWIDDEFINITION) in a new Line-style World Element (LINESTYLEWORLD).

The upgrade from Hull & Outfitting 12.0 to 12.1 can do this or Hull & Outfitting can be left to use its default values. The AVEVA sample projects are provided with this hierarchy and new projects will also be created with it present.

Full details are given in the various Draft User Manuals and the *Administrator User Guide*.

20.4 System Defined Line Styles

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

The system line widths of THIN, MEDIUM, and THICK are now configurable in ADMIN using the new line-style hierarchy in the system database.

By default, they have been changed to standard values from the ISO 128 standard, which specifies line widths of: 0.18, 0.25, 0.35, 0.5, 0.7, 1.0, 1.4, & 2.0 mm. The values chosen for THIN, MEDIUM and THICK are: 0.25, 0.35 and 0.7 mm, rather than the former 0.22, 0.5, & 0.7 mm.

The **Minimum pen line width**, formerly set by a gadget on the **Plotting Options** form, no longer appears. This is a parameter of the Plot command and is no longer required as the user has much better control of the widths. A very low value will be treated as the minimum width allowed for the format specified – PDF, DWG, etc. These may vary or have some special meaning.

Note: the line width resolution of PDF output is currently controlled by a reference printer, which is either the user's default printer (if there is one) or the user's screen resolution. If the resolution of the said printer is 600dpi, it will not be sufficient to show the difference in width of the example lines on A0. One way to prevent this problem from occurring is to set a default printer with a higher resolution, say 1200 dpi.

20.5 User Defined Line Styles

User-defined line-styles will no longer be converted to a multiple of 0.2mm. Instead the precise width in mm specified by the user will be transferred directly to the export format.

20.6 Minimum Line Width

The MINLW parameter is configurable by the user in the DRAFT UI and via the DRAFT PLOT command; it was used to change the value of both THIN and the minimum user-defined line-style width. It applied only to the hardcopy exports (PDF, EMF etc) and did not affect DXF or AVEVA PLOT files.

It is no longer required, as the line-styles are now precisely defined. It has been withdrawn from the UI and the *PDMSUI/dflts/plotter_user_defaults* file where its default value was defined.

Its use with the PLOT command is deprecated: its value is ignored and a warning given if it is used.

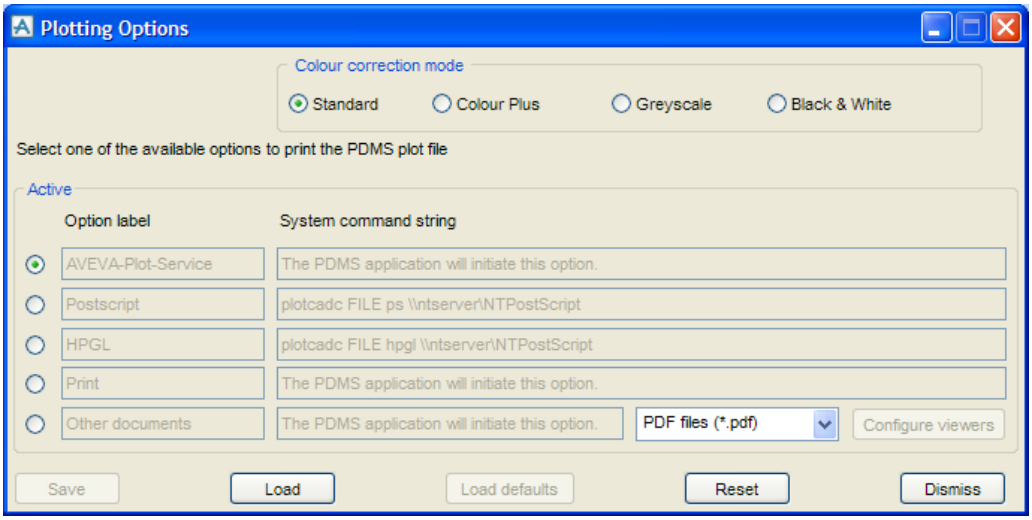
Note that this means that the user no longer has a way to artificially thicken thin lines on a drawing during export. This was introduced at 12.0 and was a side effect of allowing the user to determine the value of THIN line-styles.

20.7 Plotting User Interface

20.7.1 DRAFT "Plotting Options" Form

The plot utility form, accessed from Utilities > Plot CE > Plotters, no longer has the Minimum Line width fields at top left:

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.



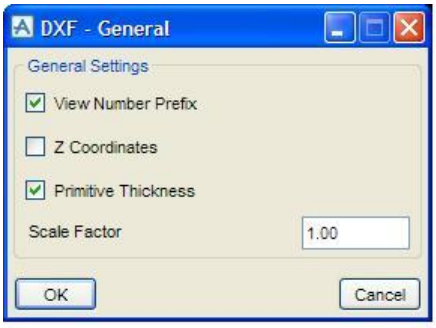
20.7.2 DXF – General Options

The "Polyline width factor" and "Character encoding" fields have been removed from the DRAFT "DXF - General" form, which is accessed from:

Utilities > Configurable DXF output > Modify > General

or in Draft administration mode:

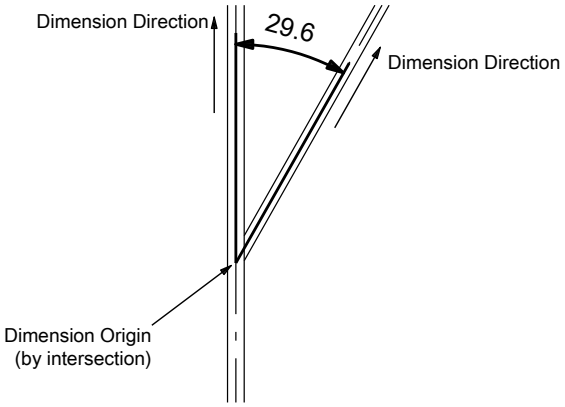
Settings > DXF configuration settings > General



20.8 Enhanced Angular Dimensions

Angular Dimensions (ADIMs) no longer need to have their origin defined, if it can be deduced from the vectors defined by their first two dimension points. Typically these are directions defined by P-lines but they can also be defined by P-points.

For example, the figure shows an Angular Dimension with its origin defined implicitly by the intersection of the two Dimension directions, which are P-lines of SCTNs.



This Angular Dimension could be created by typing the following commands, starting at Layer level:

`NEW ADIM`	Create new Angular Dimension element
`FROM DIR IDPL @ TO DIR IDPL @`	Use cursor to pick P-lines defining the first and second Dimension Directions.
`DPOS @`	Use cursor to pick a Sheet position through which the Dimension Arc will pass.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

For full details, please refer to the *DRAFT User Guide*, section 12.6 Angular Dimensions, which has been extensively revised.

20.9 Enhanced P-line Picking

There is now an option for P-lines to behave in a similar fashion to P-points when creating annotation. If enabled on a View, P-lines appear as the mouse passes over them so that they can be picked. They can of course also be made part of the SCTN's permanently visible representation when required on the drawing.

The number of P-lines drawn thus can be limited by use of their PVIF attribute, as for P-points. Performance for `Update Design` when drawing sections with a large number of P-lines will therefore be improved by making suitable adjustments to the catalogue! Pseudo-attributes PLVIFlag and PLVISibility, equivalent to the PPVIF and PPVIS attributes, are also available.

The behaviour for picking is as previous versions when the new option is 'OFF.

For full details, please refer to the *DRAFT User Guide*.

20.10 Improved Performance of Extrusions

These enhancements are focused on speeding up Extrusions and Panels by improving the handling of their vertices. Vertex (VERT) & Panel Vertex (PAVE) elements have 10 p-points, mostly for dimensioning purposes. Each p-point number has a particular functional position:

P0	Origin of Vertex
P1	Bottom panel face in line with panel vertex
P2	Midway through panel in line with panel vertex
P3	Top panel face in line with panel vertex
P4, P6	Bottom face tangent points (for filleted radius at vertex)
P5, P7	Top face tangent points (for filleted radius at vertex)
P8	Bottom face fillet centre
P9	Top face fillet centre.

There are two changes to improve performance:

- calculate all the p-point positions in one go when drawing them in Draft
- omit P5 to P9 when the fillet radius is zero, as they are coincident with the first four

20.11 Drawing Gridlines

Plant Design grids (GRIDSYstem and GRIDAXis elements) may now be added to IDLists, but may not be the sole member of the IDList. They are drawn using the Centreline Style/Colour; their GRIDLNs are considered to be of infinite length and so are extended to the VIEW boundary. AUTO commands ignore these elements when calculating the VSCA, THPOS, and SIZE attributes of a VIEW.

For details, please refer to the *DRAFT User Guide*, section 4.2, 4.3 and 12.9.

20.12 Intelligent Text Handling Enhancement

Draft allows all Design and Catalogue database attributes and pseudo-attributes to be used in the annotation of drawings. It is also possible to use attributes of related elements; for example, #SITE gives the name of site owning the referenced element.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

Hull & Outfitting 12.1 additionally allows the more commonly used position attributes (POS, HPOS, TPOS, APOS, TPOS, NPOS, POSS, POSE, DRPS and DELP) to be qualified so as to provide only one of the coordinates. For example:

- #POS full 3D position, e.g. W12250 N7890 U3120
- #POSE Easting coordinate only, e.g. E12250, W9675

  #POSN, #POSU, #POSX, #POSY, #POSZ are also provided.

Note that the codeword #POSE can have two meanings depending on the context: for SCTNs it means the POSE attribute (Section End Position), in other cases it means the Easting of the POS attribute

For other position attributes, single coordinates can be obtained by using a single index qualifier. For example:

- #GCOFG[2] would give the Northing (Y coordinate) of the Gross Centre of Gravity.

Positions can be output in '+/-' format by appending '+' to the codeword. For example:

- #POS+ would give -12250 +7890 +3120 for the example above

For full details, please refer to Chapter 14 of the *DRAFT User Guide.*

20.13 Export to CAD Formats

Significant improvements have been made to the export of DXF, DWG and DGN format files from Draft, using the 'configurable' drivers (Draft_XXX_LI).

Recommended AutoCAD versions are 2007-2010, as shown in section 2.9.1. The DXF version used is now AutoCAD 2006, so it cannot be supported in earlier releases. Recommended MicroStation format is now v8. Additional limitations may apply for earlier releases.

For full details of configuration, please refer to the *Draft User Manual.*

20.14 Support for Unicode Text

Drawing export to recent releases of AutoCAD and MicroStation should now cope with all supported languages for which the computer is set up. Full support is not possible for AutoCAD releases before 2007 or for MicroStation DGN v7 format. As noted elsewhere (see section 4.2.3), it is recommended that Latin filenames are used.

20.15 Improved Drawing Feature Export

These changes should result in a much more usable drawing and smaller file sizes. The main improvements for the 3 formats are:

- User defined Line-styles: defined with PATDEF and PATREP but not PATNAM
- Fill Styles: export in native format hatch entities for all system defined styles 1-30: this includes the new ones (see section 20.1)

The following limitations apply:

- Draft's intelligent blanking primitives are not exported
- User-defined line styles with Glyphs and line pictures are not supported
- Only "built-in" line patterns are supported at present for layer definitions, not the full range of configurable line patterns

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

20.16 Configurable DXF & DWG Export

Improvements also include:

- Symbols and Logos are exported as Nested Blocks; differentially scaled symbols are supported.
- Overlays and Design Elements are exported as Nested Symbols.
- Ellipse is exported as an entity (AcDbEllipse)
- Layers can be defined and exported – new switches control their use; for example rules can create new layers, set their colour, assign elements to layers by type. However, "colour bylayer" is not used for objects in the DXF/DWG file.
- Text Alignment has been improved

20.17 Configurable DGN Export

Improvements also include:

- Symbols, Backing Sheets, Frame and Logos are exported as cells; differentially scaled symbols are supported. Cells are exported with Tag data attached.

The following limitations apply:

- Although user-defined glyphs and line pictures are ignored, it is possible to specify a MicroStation custom line-style for a given DRAFT pen number.
- Hatching (fill) patterns from HPATTERN19 to HPATTERN30 use a common shared cell definition. For these: Colours, Line weight and Line style will not be set.
- Dimensions are not exported as MicroStation dimensions. However, they may be grouped.

20.18 AVEVA Isometric ADP

This add-on application has been completely overhauled for Hull & Outfitting 12.1. It can now be used for drawing detailed drawings, complete with parts lists, of both HVAC and Cable trays.

It is fully configurable and produces a fully annotated Isometric-style drawing with:

- Dimensioned and labelled Spool
- Material Take-Off Table
- Location Plan of the Spool in the Main
- Keyplan of location to nearest Grid Line
- Revision table
- Total Weight and Centre of Gravity

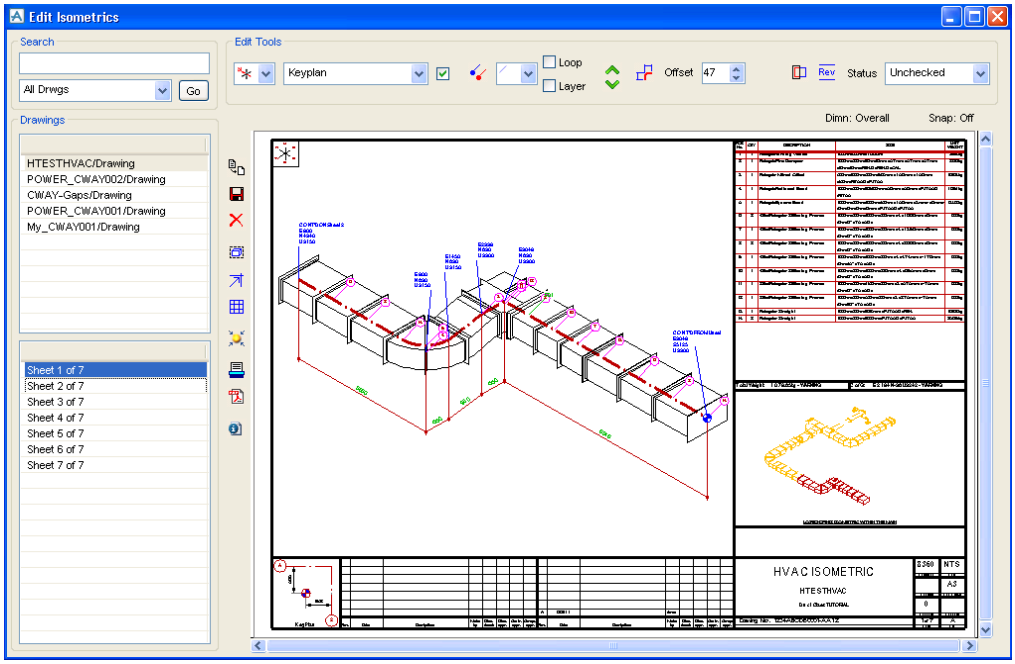
Drawing output is in PDF format, with Material Take-off to MS Excel. In addition, there is a dedicated Toolbar, Edit tools and a Print Tool for Multiple drawings.

Please note that this new release will not work with earlier versions of Hull & Outfitting and that many areas are significantly different, including the following;

- HVAC Catalogue upgrades
- Draft Library elements for True-Type Fonts

The appropriate changes have been made to the sample data supplied with Hull & Outfitting.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.



For full details, please refer to the updated *Isometric ADP* user documentation:

- *Installation Guide*
- *User Guide*
- *Administration Guide*

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

21. AVEVA Marine Migration

21.1 Preparing Databanks for Import into Hull and Outfitting 12.1

The ability to read native Tribon indexed databanks has been removed from AVEVA Marine. Before using the migration program to migrate a Tribon project to AVEVA Marine, the Tribon databanks need to be upgraded to a neutral format (Tribon Model Index). There is a Tribon M3 program called `sa021.exe` for this purpose:

```
sa021 { -sourcedb <dbname> | -sourcedir <dir> } -targetdir <dir>
```

Example. Convert the databanks in a native Tribon M3 project to Tribon Model Index-databanks:

```
sa021 -sourcedir c:\m3projects\testproj -targetdir c:\tmi
```

This will convert all databanks in the directory given by '-sourcedir' to Tribon Model Index databanks and store them in the directory given by the '-targetdir' option.

Please contact your local AVEVA representative to get a copy of the sa021 utility.

Please note that this is a Tribon program and must be copied to and executed in the Tribon bin directory, for example C:\Tribon\M3\bin.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

22. AVEVA Schematic 3D Integrator

Integrator has been extensively updated since its first release at 12.0; some of the developments noted below were first introduced in the Schematics Update Release at 12.0.SP6.8.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

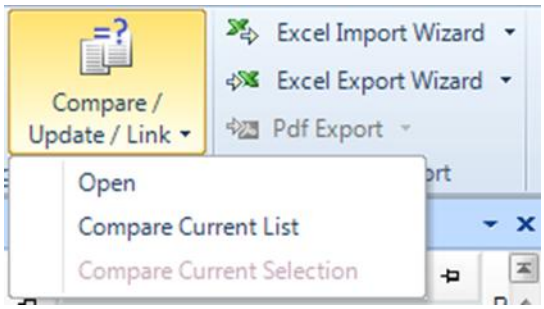
22.1 Compare/Update Scope by Destination *12.1.SP4*

Compare/Update provides a new Scope by Destination capability, alongside the existing scope (now renamed as Scope by Source).

Scope by Source provides the capability to synchronise populations of objects. It takes as its scope the set of objects of chosen type from the source database and looks for matching objects in the destination database.

The new Scope by Destination provides the capability to verify the objects in the user's current scope of work. This can be the current drawlist in Design or Outfitting, the current diagram view in Diagrams or Schematic Model Manager, or the current list in Tags. If a graphical selection has been made in the 3D view, diagram view or list, then the scope is further reduced to those objects that have been selected. The scope can also be the Current Element. Compare/Update will report any objects that are not present in the source database and any differences on those objects for which a match has been found. The user can then choose which objects to update, automatically copying over attribute data. Note that Compare/Update will not carry out object deletions but the comparison results can be used to trigger a manual process.

Depending on where invoked, these options are available directly from the Compare/Update button or menu entry, as shown here for Tags from the Manage tab:

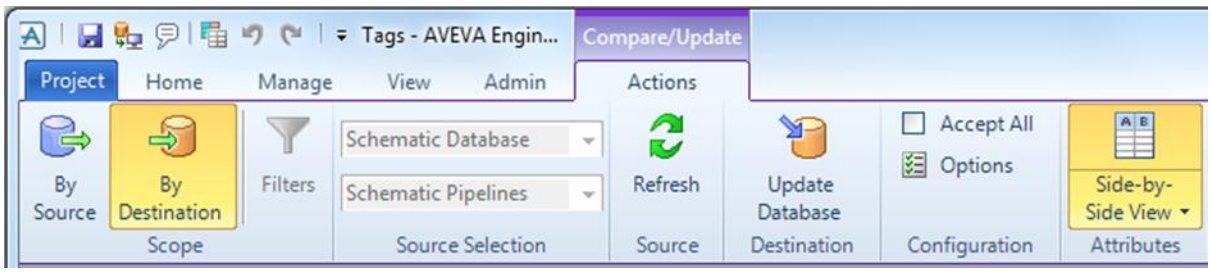


Press Open to open the Compare/Update tab or dialogue in Scope by Source mode.

Press Compare Current List to compare all objects in the current list (and similarly for current graphical view).

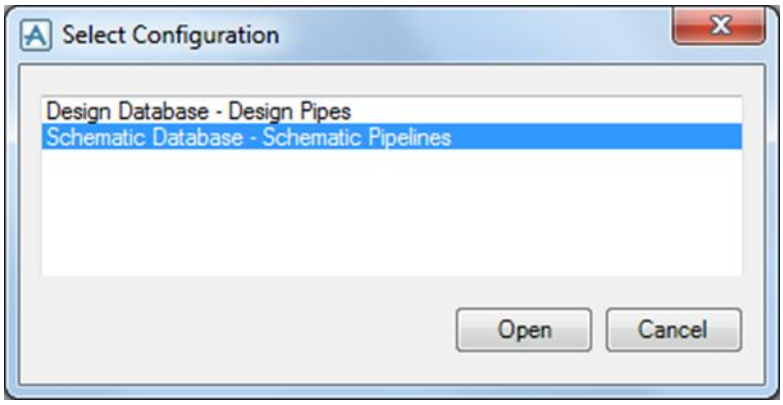
Press Compare Current Selection to compare those objects that have been selected (in the list or graphical view).

From within the Compare/Update tab or toolbar, to switch modes press By Destination.

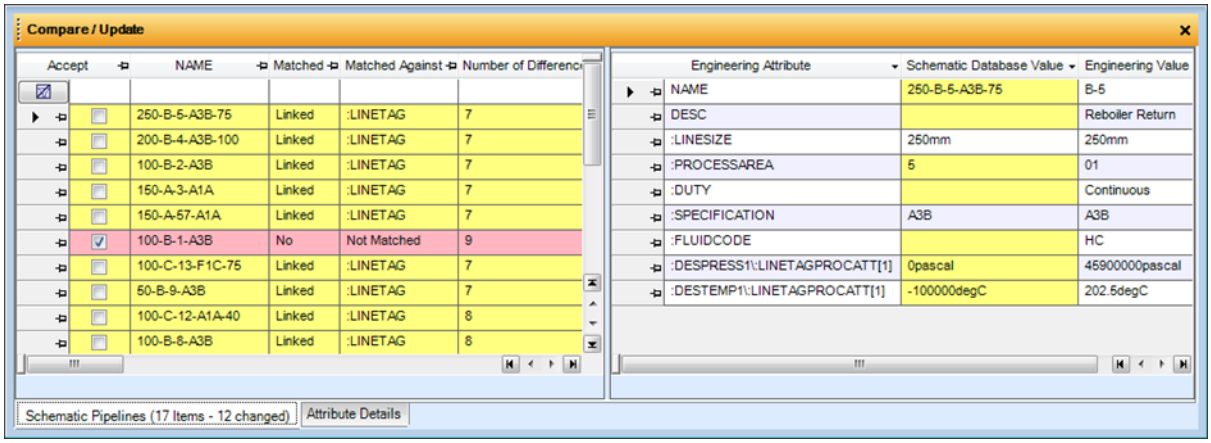


A list of available configurations will be displayed.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.



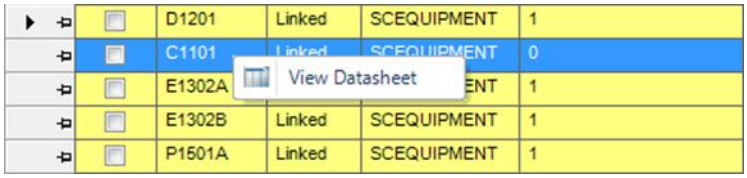
Select the required configuration and press Open to run the comparison.



For more details refer to the Compare/Update User Guide.

View Datasheet in Compare/Update

The Compare/Update Elements grid has a new right click View Datasheet option when the source is Engineering Database and the selected source item has an associated datasheet.

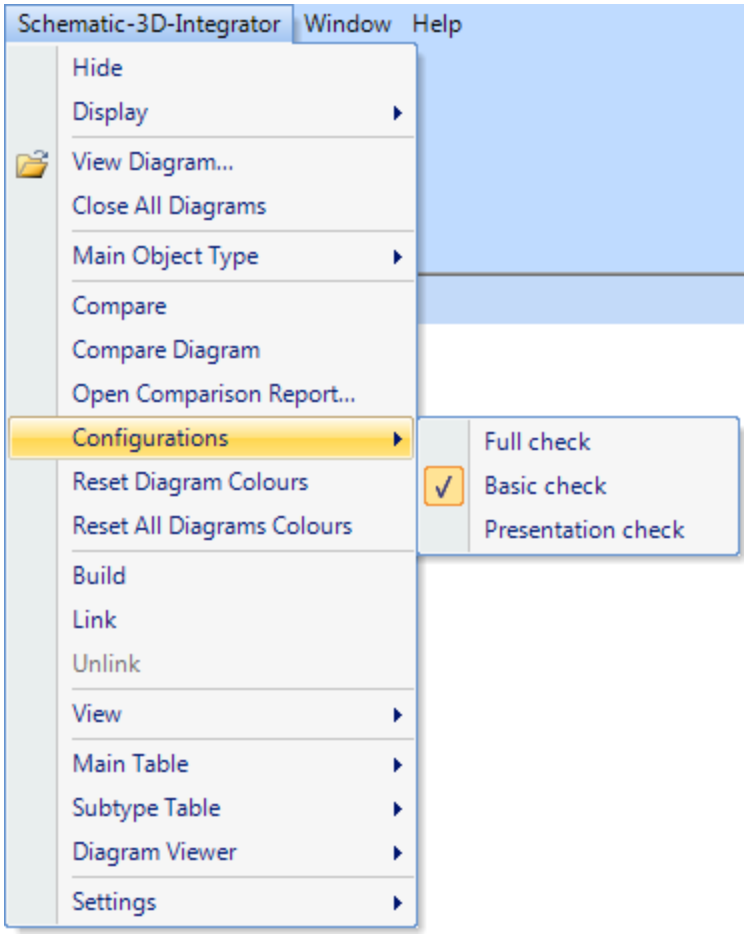


Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

22.2 Simplified Selection of Configurations *12.1.SP4*

A simplified selection is now provided for end users to select an appropriate Configuration. For example, a basic check may be used early in a project when you just need to check for the existence of matching items and whether they are in the correct specification, whereas a full check may be needed as the data matures.

End users can no longer define Comparison Categories or set Comparison Options. These have been moved out of the main menu and now form part of the administrator's scope. Instead, end users select from a list of Configurations defined by an administrator. Configurations are shared across the project but each user's selection is preserved across sessions.



For more information refer to section 4.8 of the Integrator User Guide.

Administrative Flexibility with Configurations

Integrator now allows an administrator to setup multiple Configurations for use on the project. For Integrator, an administrator is either a free user or a member of team CUADMIN (this team is also used by Compare/Update). End users can no longer view the Configuration Explorer.

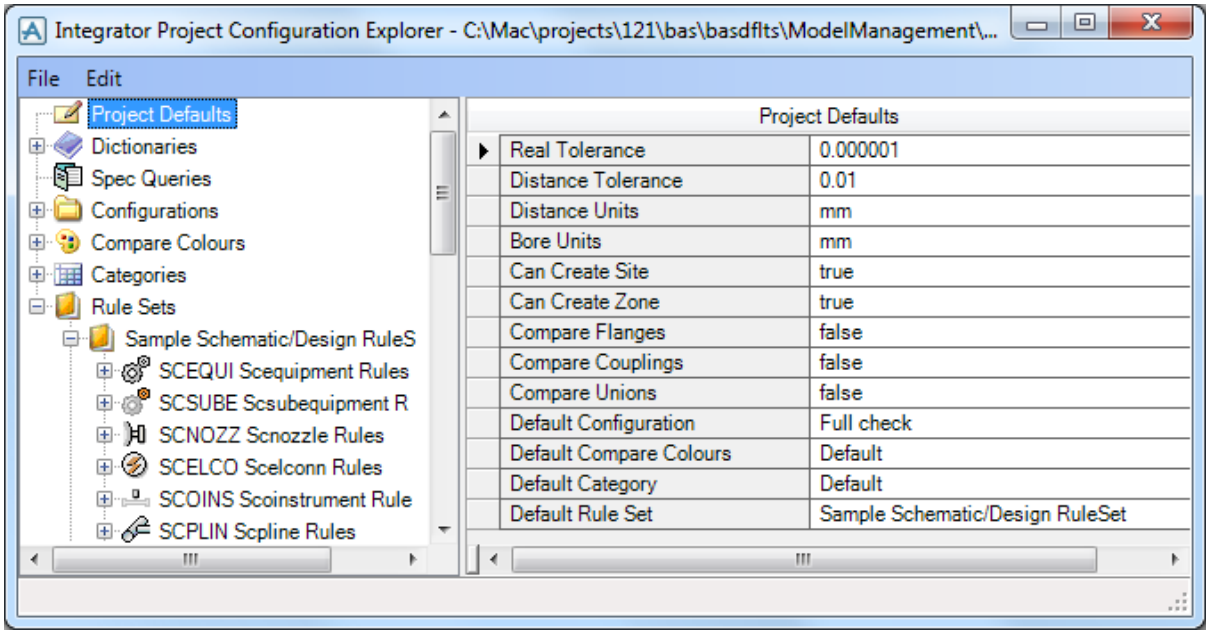
Within the Configuration Explorer you can now define multiple sets of Compare Colours, Comparison Categories, and Rule Sets, and combine selections of these into Configurations. It is the Configurations that are then available to end users.

End users always access the default configuration file (ProjectConfiguration.xml in the appropriate project folder) so you need to save to this file to make any changes available to the project. Administrators can work with any filename, since any project configuration file opened in the Configuration Explorer becomes their current file. Thus you can test using a different file and save to the default filename when ready to deploy the changes.

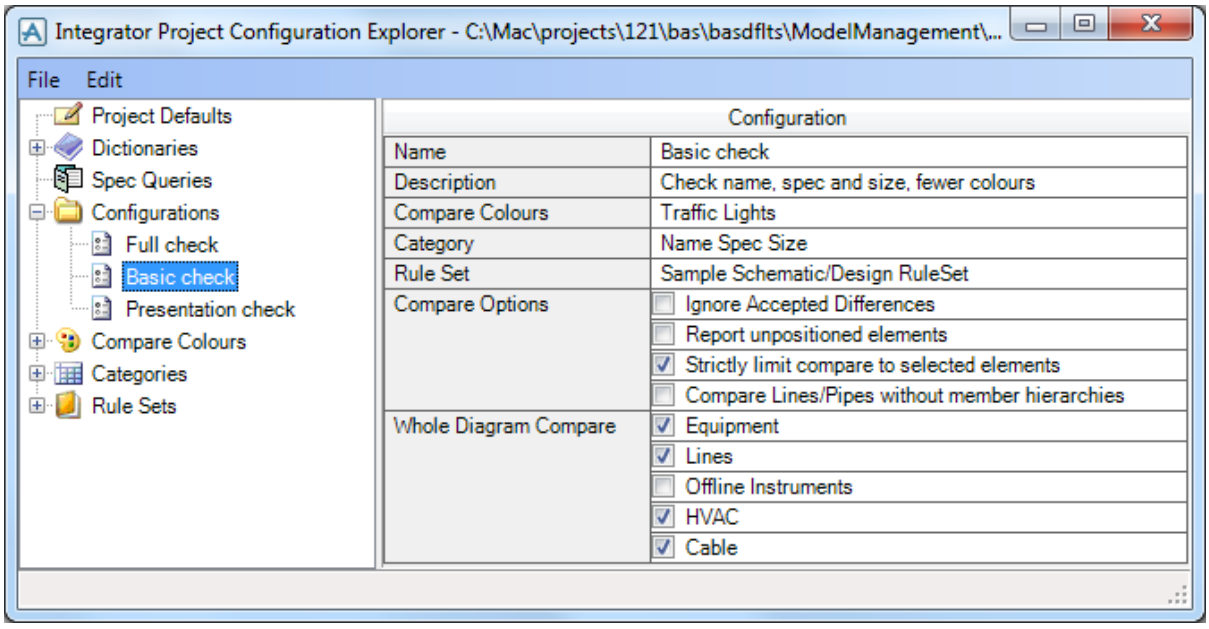
Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

Note: The administrator's current file is remembered across sessions.

The Project Defaults section has additional fields for the default Configuration, Colours, Category and Rule Set (these will be used if an appropriate selection cannot be identified).

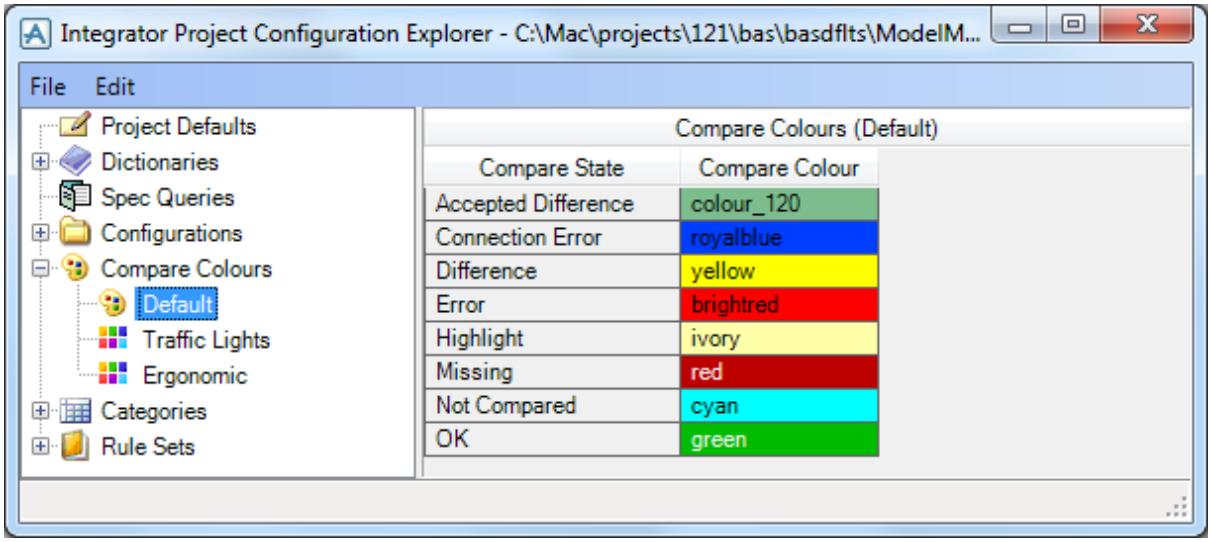


A new Configurations section is where you create individual Configurations and allocate their Colours, Categories and Rule Sets. The Comparison Options have also moved here.

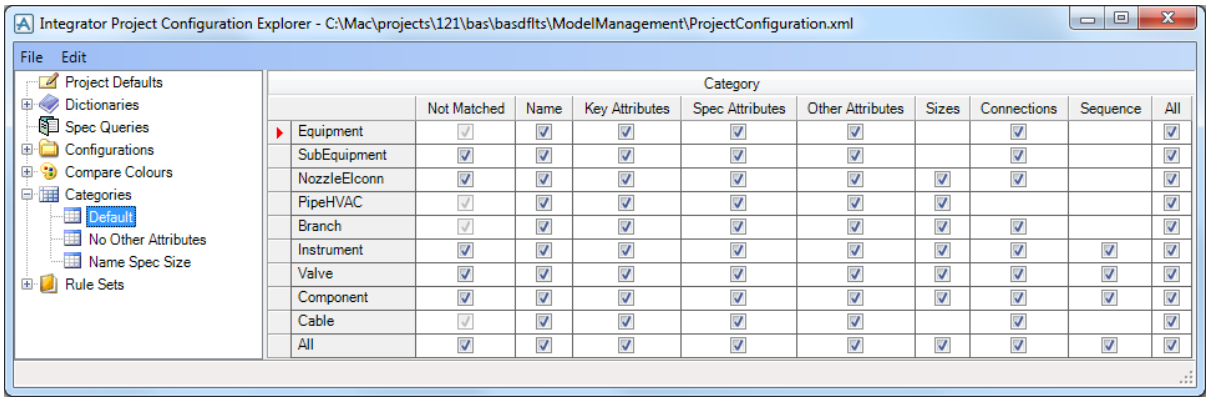


You can now define multiple sets of Compare Colours.

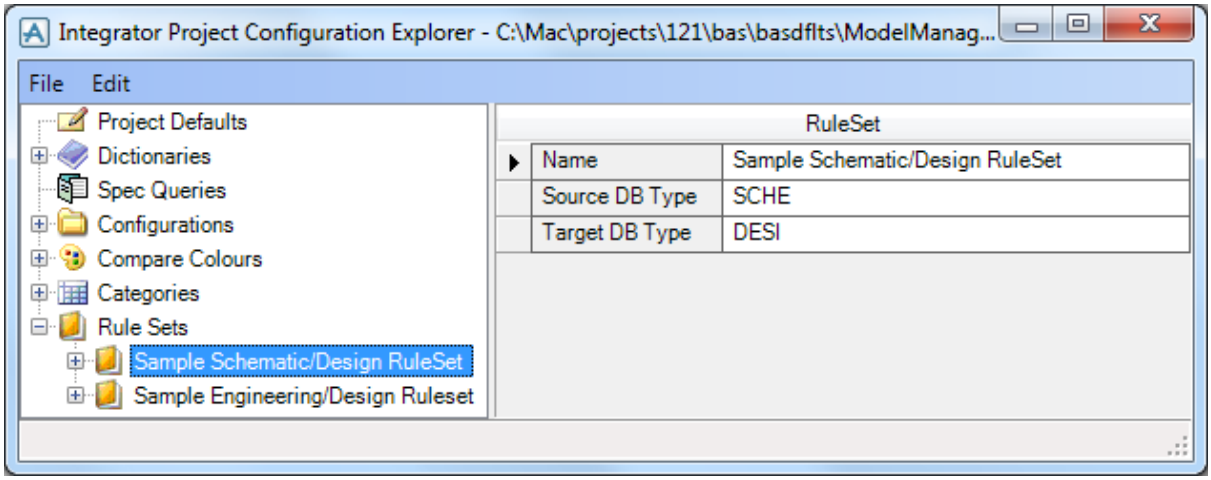
Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.



The Comparison Categories settings have moved inside the Configuration Explorer.

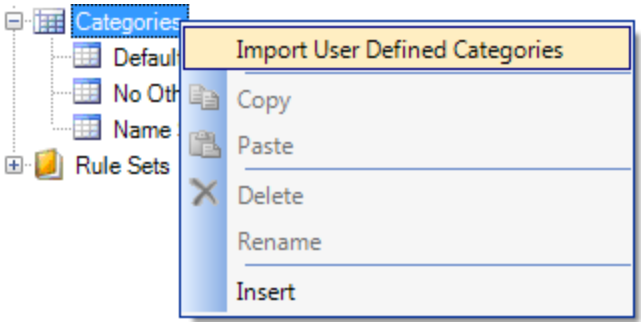


The configuration file can now hold many different Rule Sets with source SCHE and target DESI.

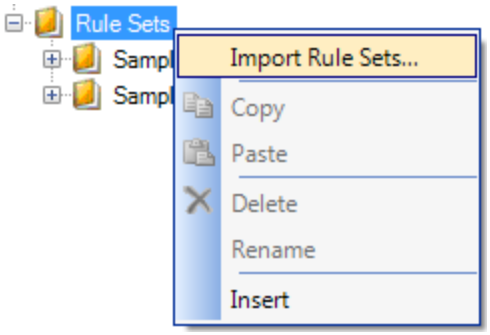


Integrator can still work with older configuration files but some tools are provided to assist upgrade. You can import user defined Comparison Categories into the Configuration Explorer (because these are user specific, you will only get those that you yourself have previously defined for this project).

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.



You can import Rule Sets from old configuration files, thus allowing you to combine the contents of multiple files into one new file and removing the need to rename configuration files.



For more information refer to section 6 of the Integrator User Guide.

Changes to PML Methods

New PML methods are provided to select a particular configuration file, to get the list of Configurations defined in the current file, and to select a Configuration. Other methods return the names of the current Configuration, Compare Colours, Category and Rule Set.

The methods setComparisonCategory, getReportCheckPosition, setReportCheckPosition, getCompareNoHierarchy, setCompareNoHierarchy and compareStrictlyLimited have been deprecated and will now return an error if called.

A new PML method has also been provided to allow individual objects to be coloured on the Diagram Viewer. This could be used, for example, to colour the diagram according to user defined criteria such as status values.

For more information refer to section 7 of the Integrator User Guide.

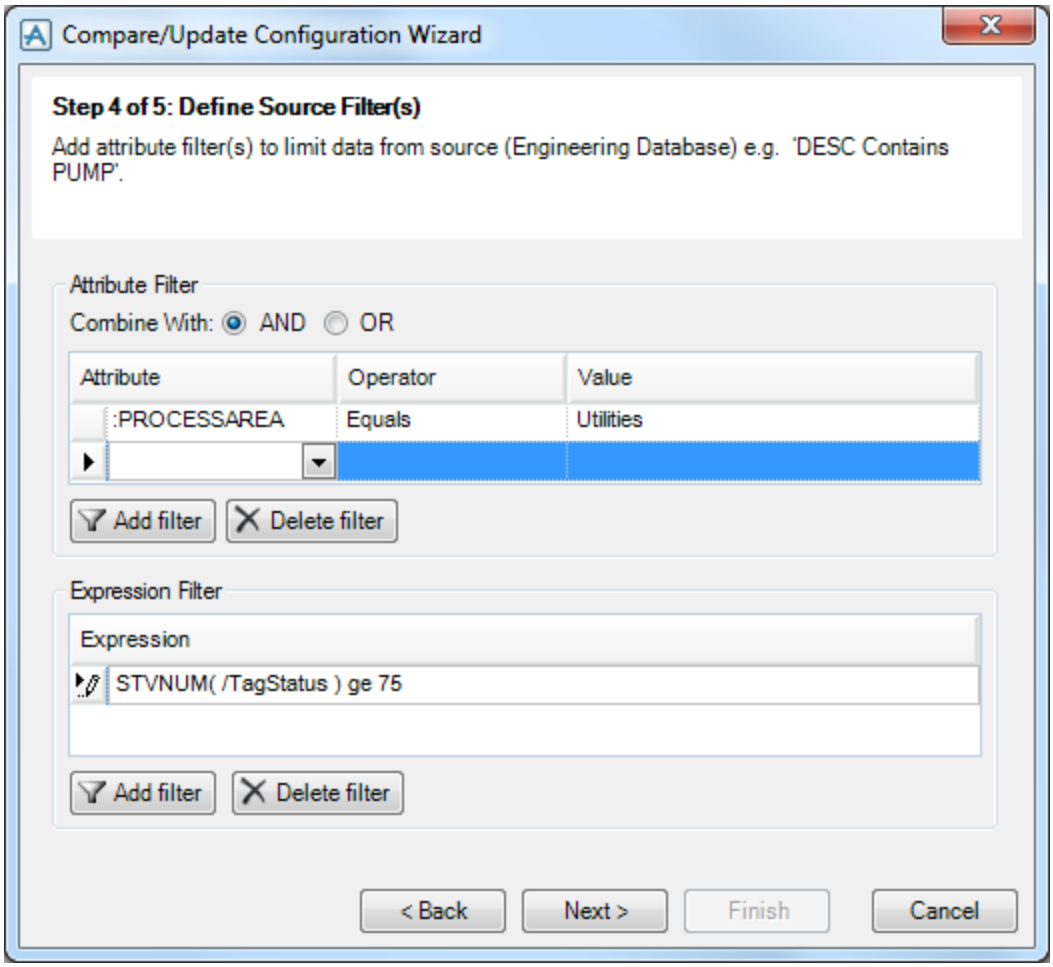
Reduced Information when using Comparison Categories

The behaviour of the Compare Report in response to Comparison Category settings has been changed. When a category of difference is switched off, relevant rows in the Compare Report lower Data panel will no longer be shown.

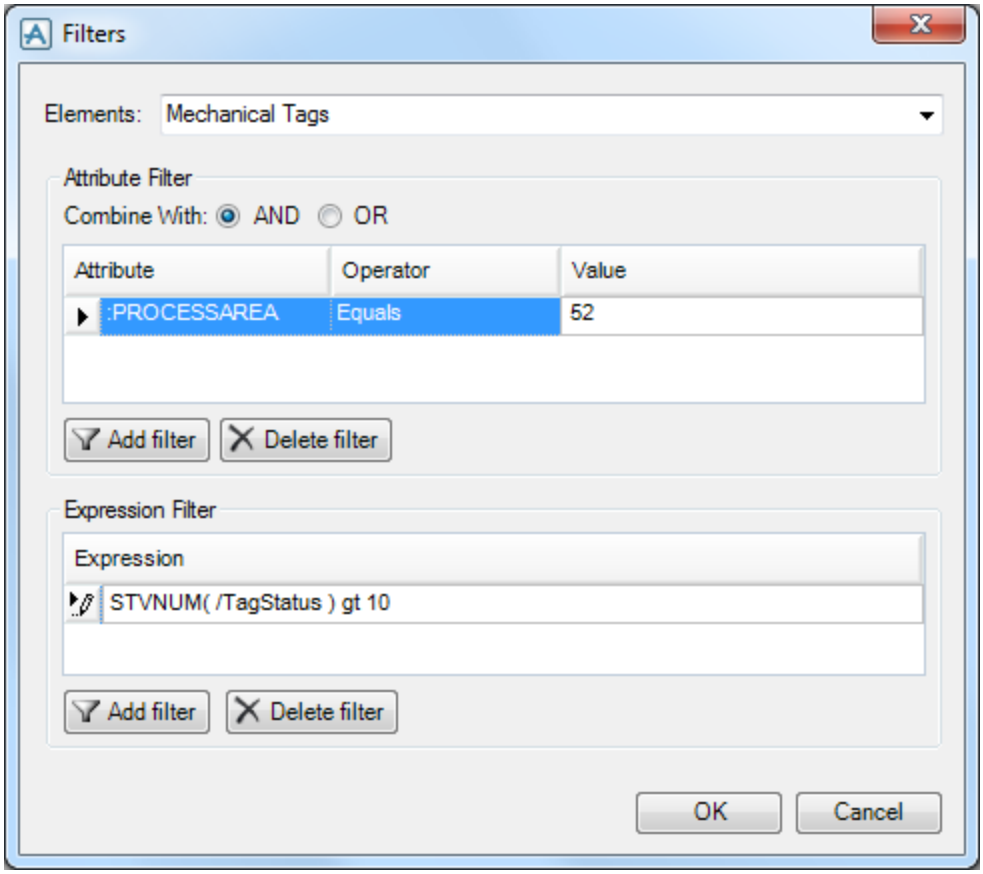
Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

22.3 Compare/Update Additional Filter Fields *12.1.SP3*

Compare/Update has additional filter fields to add a PML expression, e.g. for status values.
Expressions can be added by the administrator to the configurations, and by the end user at run time.



Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.



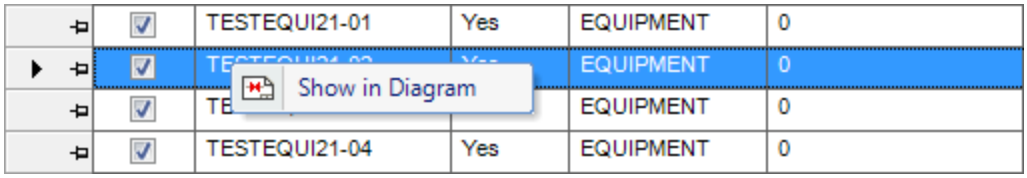
For More Information

See user Guide *Compare/Update / Compare and Update Data* and *Options and Mapping / Options*.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

22.4 Show in Diagram Option in Compare/Update *12.1.SP3*

Compare/Update has a new Show in Diagram context menu. The diagram view can be displayed when the source is Schematics Database, the selected source item appears on a diagram, and the SVG file is available for that diagram.



For More Information

See User *Guide Schematics / Compare/Update / Options and Mapping / Grid Options / Grid Context menu*.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

22.5 Integrator Capability to Accept Differences *12.1.SP3*

Integrator allows a designer to accept differences from the comparison report, for situations where the 3D and schematic models have a different level of detail, or are functionally equivalent but do not match precisely. Examples include vent and drain detail, instrument connections, and welded attachments. Note that Integrator automatically ignores MDS trunnions, but trunnions defined by other means may still be included in the comparison and so could be handled as described below.

The differences can be accepted and managed in the following ways, and will not be flagged up thereafter in the comparison report:

1. ***Accept Differences:*** A pair of linked objects having differences such as attribute values, sizes, connections or sequence, can be accepted as different.
2. ***Accept Missing Element:*** For unmatched objects, such as a drain connection, the corresponding elements can be accepted as missing. Integrator will still match the object if it is added subsequently to the model.
3. ***Disable Matching:*** For objects that should not be matched ever, such as a tee for a trunnion, whether or not Integrator has currently matched them, matching can be disabled.

All of these actions can be reversed and the differences will then revert to being flagged up in the comparison report. Once a number of differences have been accepted it is necessary to redo the comparison in order to see the effects. This in turn can change which objects are matched and thus offer more opportunities to accept differences, and so the process may take several cycles to achieve the desired results.

Setup for Accepting Differences

Note: Before you can accept differences in Integrator you must ensure the necessary UDAs have been defined, and you must have created and selected an appropriate GPSET.

This functionality requires some UDAs to have been configured by an administrator. The definitions are included in a PML function. In Lexicon navigate to a writable database then display the Command Line then type:

```
!!integratorUDAs()
```

Note: If you have been using an earlier trial version of the Accept Differences functionality you will need to run this function to add one of the UDA definitions.

Integrator stores its accepted difference information in GPSET objects. Before using the functionality a suitable GPSET must have been selected. Use the Integrator settings menu to create suitable GPWL and GPSET objects and to select a GPSET to write to. The selected GPSET is serialised between sessions. Integrator writes some attribute information to the GPWL and GPSET to differentiate them from other objects of the same types.

GPSETs are claimed like other objects and so each concurrent user will need to select their own GPSET in order to write accepted differences data during their session. Accepted difference data from multiple GPSETs can be read during a single comparison.

Select **Bar Menu > Settings > Accept Differences > Select GPSET** then in the dialogue right click on the preferred GPSET and press **Select GPSET**. There is also an option to create a GPSET here. The currently selected GPSET is indicated in the status bar of this dialogue.

Select **Bar Menu > Settings > Accept Differences > Create GPWL** then in the dialogue enter a name and select the database in which to create the GPWL.

Select **Bar Menu > Settings > Accept Differences > Create GPSET** then in the dialogue enter a name and select the GPWL in which to create the GPSET.

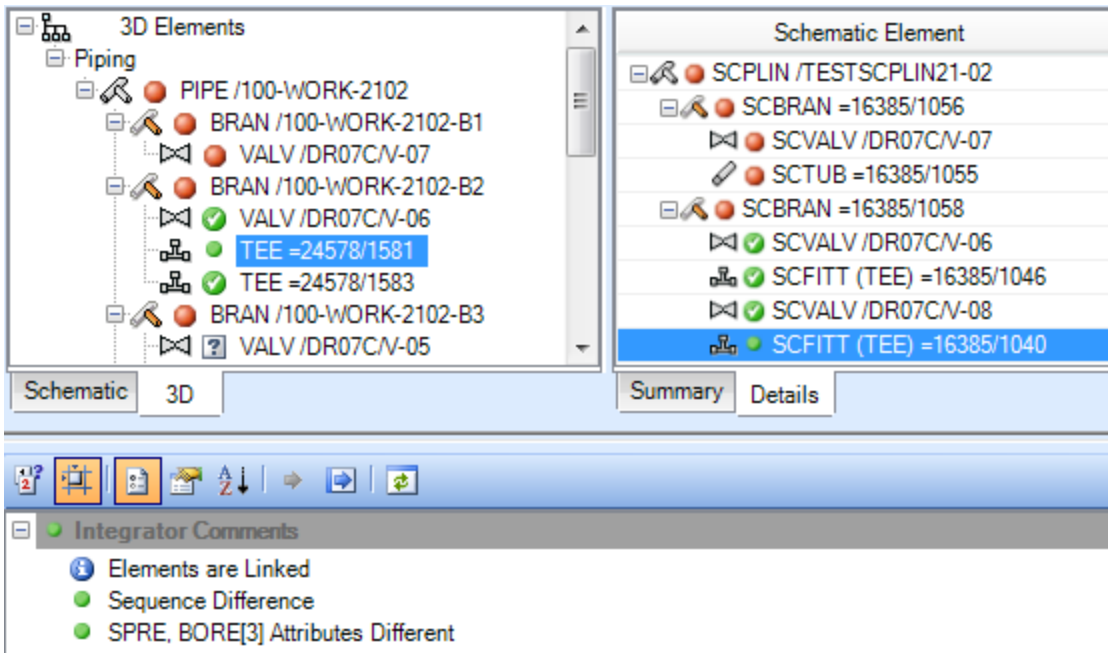
A new compare colour for Accepted Differences has been added to the configuration. The out-of-the-box colour for a new configuration file has been set to colour 120 which is a shade of green.

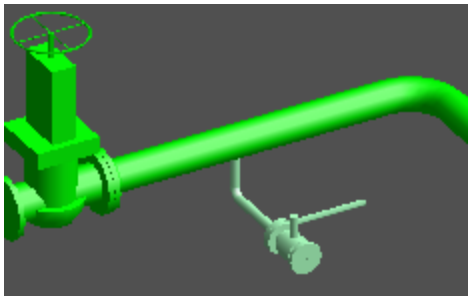
Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

Accepted Difference	120

How to Accept Differences

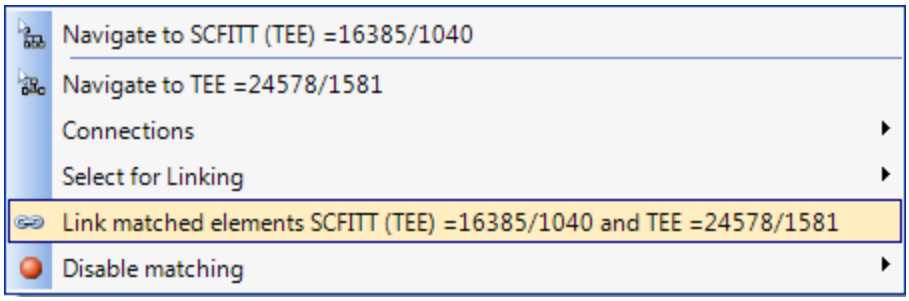
Accepted differences are shown with a small green icon in the report and have their own colour for the graphical views.





Note: Before a difference on a pair of objects can be accepted, the objects must be linked. If objects are not linked, the match may not persist in subsequent sessions as it depends on data values and rules configuration.

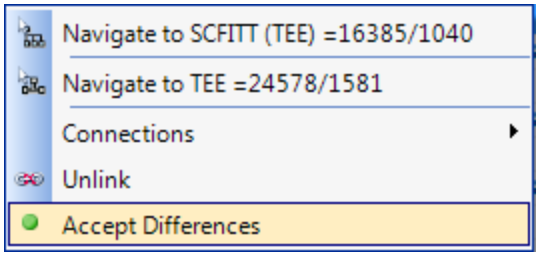
If the pair of objects are matched but not linked, right click in the **Details** tab and select the option to **Link matched elements**.


Navigate to SCFITT (TEE) =16385/1040
Navigate to TEE =24578/1581
Connections
Select for Linking
Link matched elements SCFITT (TEE) =16385/1040 and TEE =24578/1581
Disable matching

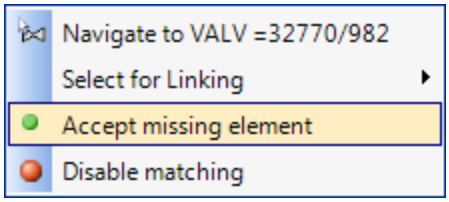
Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

If two objects have not been matched they will be reported on different rows to each other, and may have been matched to other objects. For example, Integrator by default will not match an SCINST to a PCOM, but if they have been modelled that way they can be linked to preserve the design intent. Right click in the **Details** tab on one of the objects, click on **Select for Linking**, and then click on the required object. Then right click on the other object and click to **Link** the required pair (there may be more than one choice of link candidates). After a redo of the comparison they will be lined up in the report. The Accept Differences option in the right click menu will then be enabled.

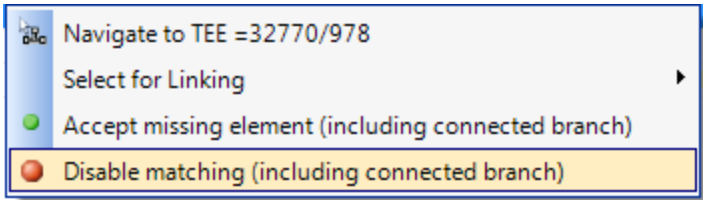
To accept a difference on a pair of linked objects, right click and select **Accept Differences**.



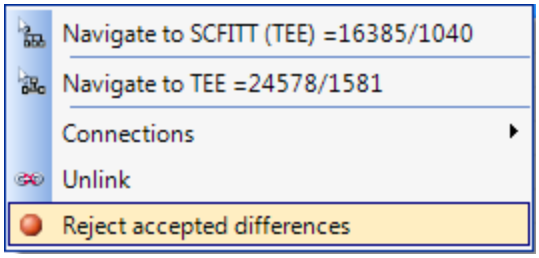
To accept an unmatched object, right click and select **Accept missing element**.



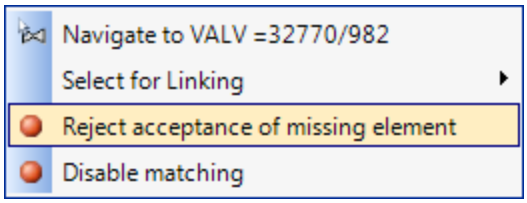
Alternatively if the object is never to be matched then select **Disable matching**. In the case of a tee connection, where the connecting branch is not connected into the piping network at its other end, the branch will also be accepted as missing, or disabled for matching. This allows, for example, drain connections not detailed on the P&ID to be accepted in one operation.


Navigate to TEE =32770/978
Select for Linking
Accept missing element (including connected branch)
Disable matching (including connected branch)

To reverse acceptance of a difference, right click and select **Reject accepted differences**.

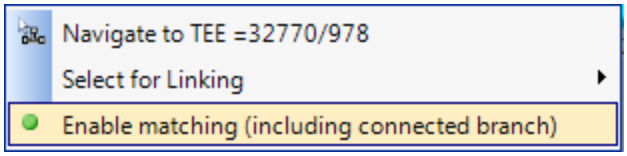


To reverse acceptance of a missing element, right click and select **Reject acceptance of missing element**.



To reverse a disabled match, right click and select **Enable matching**.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.



After a number of accept or reject operations, redo the comparison to see the effect.

Ignoring MDS Trunnions

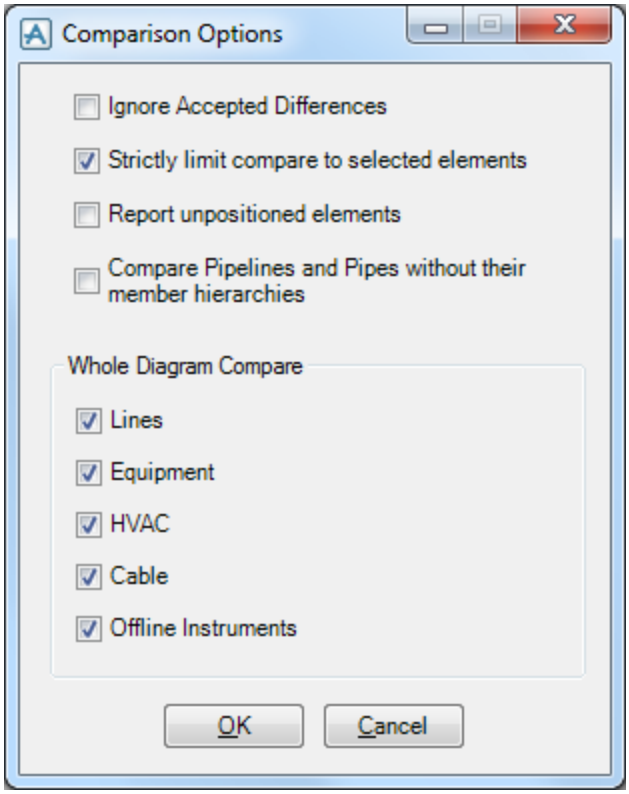
Integrator automatically ignores MDS trunnions. Trunnions are identified as any 3D branch with :MDSTrun TRUE. This means any trunnion defined in an application other than MDS can be handled in the same way by setting this UDA. Four connection scenarios are handled:

- An MDS cross will be matched with a schematic tee
- An MDS reducer will be matched with a two way schematic reducer
- An MDS elbow will be treated like a two way elbow and thus not significant for comparison
- An MDS set-on tee will be ignored and thus not matched or treated as missing

Note that differences in the SPREF attribute for an MDS cross or reducer will be ignored and will not be available to copy to 3D in the compare report.

Comparison Options

Integrator has a new option which allows you to set whether accepted differences will be ignored, i.e. reported as if the difference had not been accepted.



Accepting Differences from the Command Line

A set of methods provide command line access to the functionality for accepting differences.

The following methods can be used to create an acceptance GPWL in a named database or in the first writable database, create an acceptance GPSET, and select an acceptance GPSET to be active.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

```
!!integrator.createAcceptanceGPWLD(!GPWLDName is STRING, !Description
is STRING, !OwnerDB is STRING)
!!integrator.CreateAcceptanceGPWLD(!GPWLDName is STRING, !Description
is STRING)
!!integrator.CreateAcceptanceGPSET(!GPSETName is STRING, !Description
is STRING, !OwnerGPWLD is STRING)
!!integrator.SelectAcceptanceGPSET(!GPSETName is STRING)
```

The following methods can be used to accept differences on an element or accept a missing element. The methods without the flag are equivalent to the corresponding methods with the flag set true. Setting the flag false has the effect of reversing any acceptance.

```
!!integrator.AcceptDifferences(!Name is STRING)
!!integrator.AcceptDifferences(!Name is STRING, !Flag is BOOLEAN)
!!integrator.AcceptMissingElement(!Name is STRING)
!!integrator.AcceptMissingElement(!Name is STRING, !Flag is BOOLEAN)
!!integrator.AcceptMissingElement(!Name is STRING, !Flag is BOOLEAN,
!IncludeConnectedBranch is BOOLEAN)
```

The following methods can be used to disable or enable matching on an element. Setting the flag false has the effect of disabling matching.

```
!!integrator.DisableMatching(!Name is STRING)
!!integrator.EnableMatching(!Name is STRING)
!!integrator.EnableMatching(!Name is STRING, !Flag is BOOLEAN)
!!integrator.EnableMatching(!Name is STRING, !Flag is BOOLEAN,
!IncludeConnectedBranch is BOOLEAN)
```

The following methods can be used to return a report of all accepted differences as an array of strings, or to print it out in the command window.

```
!arrayOfStrings = !!integratorSupportHandler.acceptedDifferences()
!!integratorSupportHandler.printAllAccepted()
```

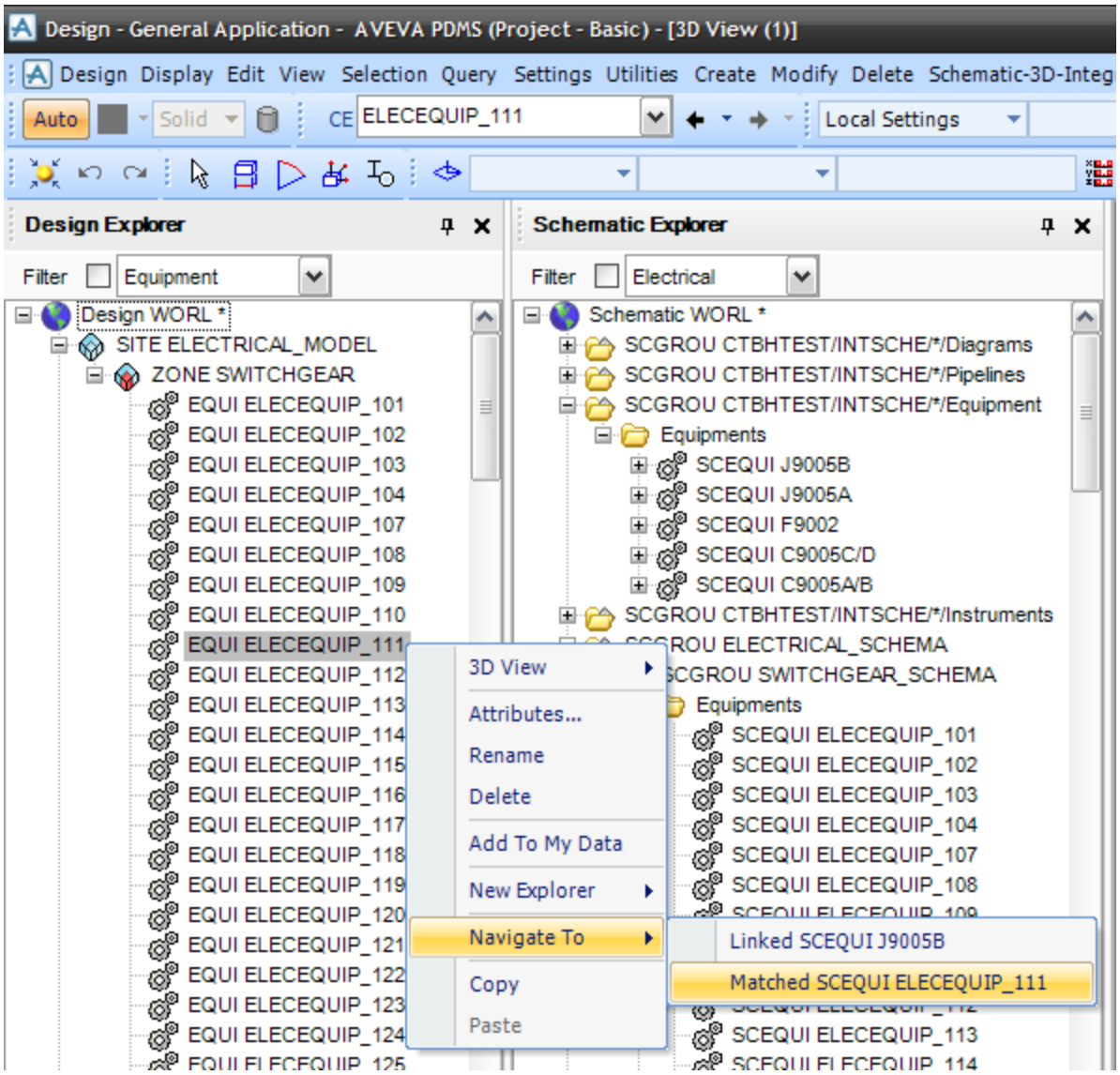
Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

22.6 Design and Schematic Explorers Enhancements *12.1.SP3*

The Design and Schematic explorers have new context menu options to navigate to linked or matched objects, and the Schematic explorer in Design and Outfitting now has virtual folders for consistency with its presentation in Diagrams and Schematic Model Manager.

Objects can be linked by Schematic 3D Integrator or Compare/Update. Matched objects are not linked but have the same name (there is no guarantee they will be of appropriate types). This functionality is for schematic and 3D objects and does not currently extend to engineering objects. There may be multiple linked pipes for pipelines, whereas most types are linked one to one.

Select an object in the explorer and right click to see the context menu. If there are linked or matched objects available they will appear under **Navigate To**.



In this example the equipment is matched by name but is also linked to another object. This indicates a possible issue to investigate.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

22.7 New Integrator Object Method

Integrator link information stored on CYMLNK elements consists of references to schematic and 3D elements. It is possible during project execution for these references to become invalid when elements are deleted. A method is provided to clean up CYMLNK elements with invalid references.

```
!!Integrator.ValidateLinks()
```

Note: This method should be used only when all of the schematic and design databases, holding elements that have been linked, are current on the MDB.

22.8 Electrical Connections

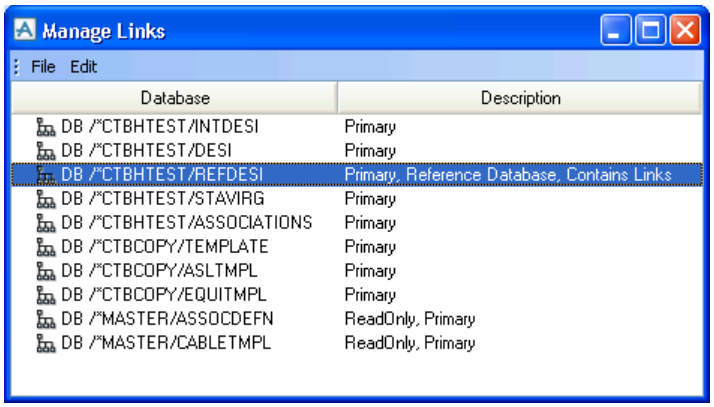
When building an equipment with a template, Integrator will try to match schematic electrical connections to 3D electrical connections within the template. It already does this for nozzles which are matched on BORE, but for ELCONNs it now tries to match on CATREF. Details are included in the updated *Integrator User Guide* Section 5.4.1 Building Equipment.

22.9 Selector Rules

Quotes are no longer required in selector rules for long STYPs as Integrator will automatically include quotes for text selectors. For example, a rule with `SCSTYP OF source` operating on an *SCVALV* with *SCSTYP PTFE-LINED* will generate `Choose with STYP |PTFE-LINED|.`

22.10 Improved Links Administration

Integrator no longer automatically creates a Link World. Project administrators are recommended to create a separate Design Reference database to hold links, and then use the new **Manage Links** dialogue, available from the **Integrator > Settings** menu. This can be used to create and manage Link Worlds in the appropriate database, including consolidating links from separate databases.



Manage Links is also available with the new Compare/Update Utility.

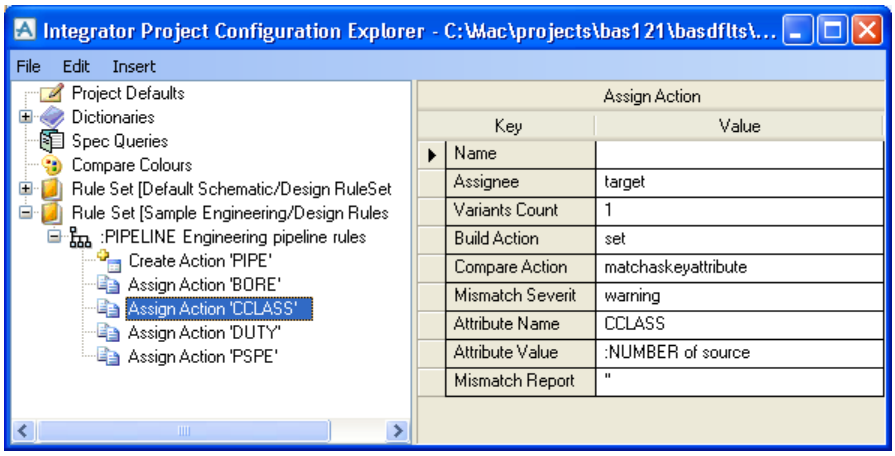
For More Information, please refer to the *Integrator User Guide* sections 4.7.16, 5.2 and 5.3.

22.11 Configuration Rules Extensions

Integrator's Project Configuration Explorer is now shared with the Compare/Update Utility, and so can hold rules for comparing elements between design, schematic and engineering databases. A Rule Set holds all the Rule Groups for a particular pairing of database types. For example, the sample configuration has a default Rule Set for comparing Design database content against Schematic

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

database content. You can add Rule Sets for other combinations of database types, e.g. schematic and engineering, for use with Compare/Update.



Top level Rule Groups now have a source type which is the type of element for which they will be applied (in place of the condition setting type of source).

For More Information, please refer to the *Integrator User Guide* section 6.5.5.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

22.12 Example Macro

Some users may prefer to use a macro to run the comparison. The example macro below compares all schematic equipment and pipelines that appear on a particular diagram:

```
-- File: compare macro for user guide.pmlmac

-- Initialise Integrator
!!integratorInit()

-- Collect schematic equipment and pipelines that appear on this
drawing
!scgroup = |/Piping_Diagrams|
!sctypes = |SCEQUI SCPLIN|
!diagExp = |name of diaref eq '/A1-51-2003'|
!sccoll = object COLLECTION()
!sccoll.scope(!scgroup.dbref())
!sccoll.types(!sctypes.split())
!sccoll.filter(object expression(!diagExp))
-- Integrator compare method needs array of strings
!comlist = ARRAY()
do !element values !sccoll.results()
  !comlist.append(!element.ref.string())
enddo

-- Set report direct to file and do compare
!!integrator.setreportvisible(false)
!!integrator.setreportpath('c:\mac\compareReport.xml')
if (!comlist.size() gt 0) then
  !!integrator.compare(!comlist)
  handle any
    write !!error.text
  elsehandle none
    -- Write out the compare summary
    !!integratorSupportHandler.printSummary()
    -- View the report unless running in non graphics mode
    if (not istty) then
      !file = object FILE('c:\mac\compareReport.xml')
      if (!file.exists()) then
        !!integrator.openreport()
      endif
    endif
  endhandle
endif
```

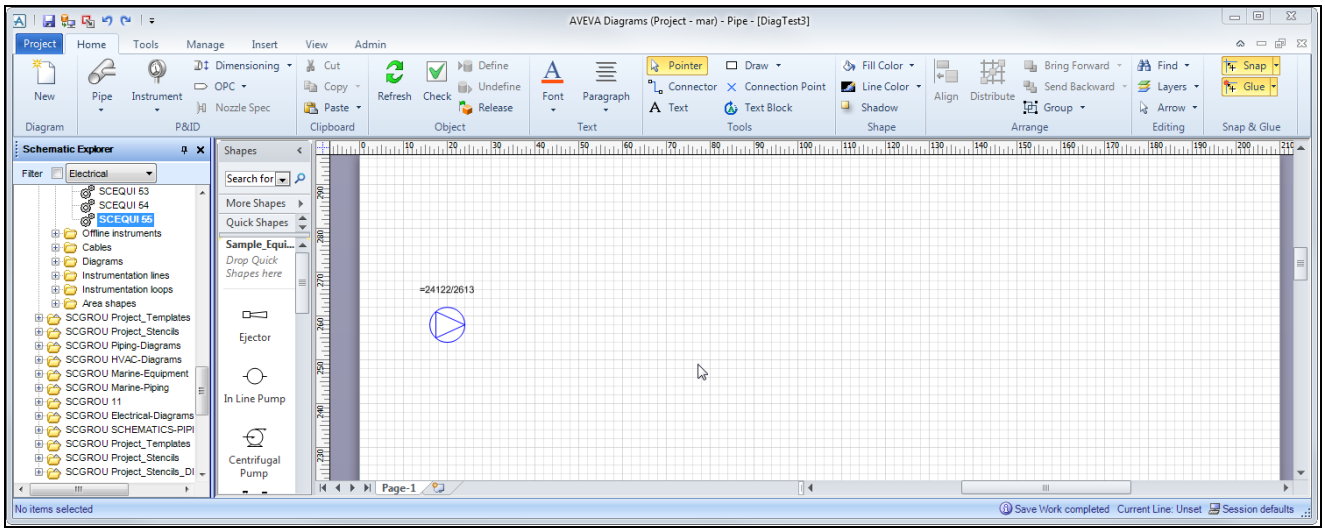
Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

23. AVEVA Diagrams

23.1 Ribbon User Interface in Diagrams *12.1.SP4*

Description

Diagrams has been redesigned to use the ribbon user interface.



Benefits

More modern look and feel. Consistent with AVEVA Engineering.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

Note that any customisations made in UIC files need to be recreated using the Ribbon bar instead. This can be done

For More Information

Refer to updates in the Diagrams User Guide.

Affected Programs

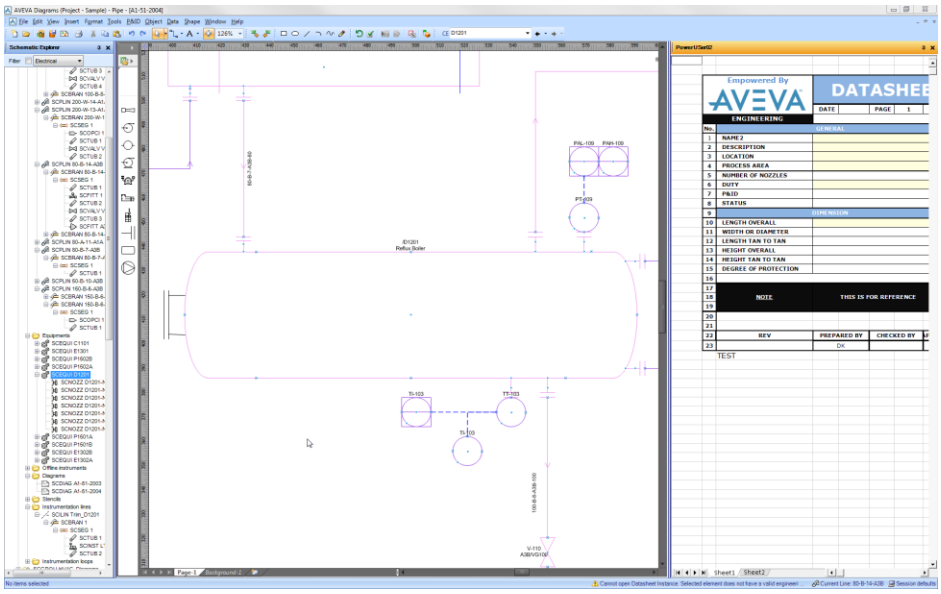
AVEVA Diagrams.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

23.2 View Datasheets in Diagrams *12.1.SP4*

Description

Datasheets that are defined in AVEVA Engineering are viewable in AVEVA Diagrams, if the engineering item is linked with the schematic item. They are only available as read-only.



Benefits

Better visibility of Engineering data in Diagrams.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

Refer to User Guide *Schematics / Diagrams / Working with Diagrams / Viewing Datasheets in Diagrams*.

Affected Programs

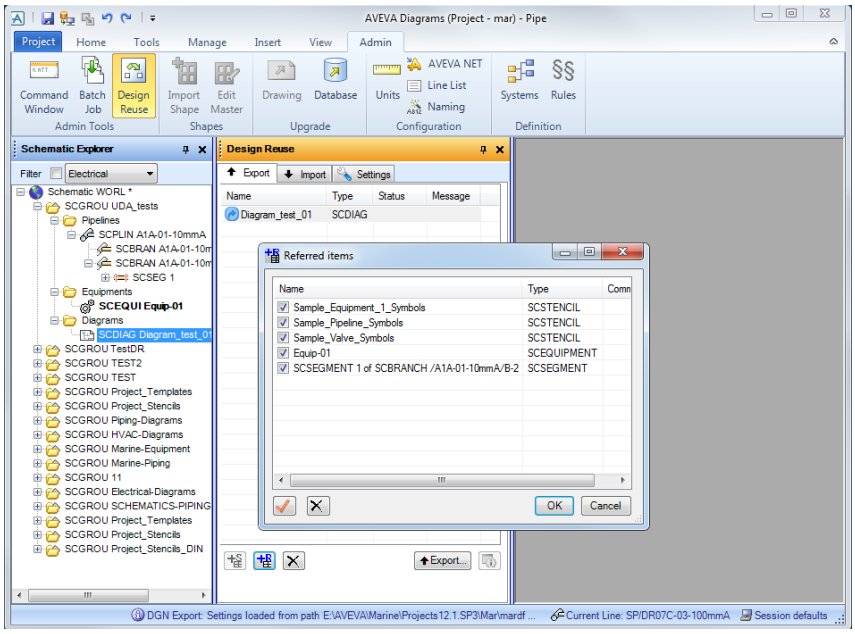
AVEVA Diagrams

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

23.3 Design Reuse for AVEVA Diagrams *12.1.SP4*

Description

Design Reuse is now available for AVEVA Diagrams and AVEVA Engineering (AVEVA Marine only).



Benefits

- Allows Engineering items to be copied between projects, including Datasheets and all attributes
- Allows one or many complete diagrams to be copied, together with all related schematics data. Individual Schematic items can be copied, but the shape references need to be on a whole diagram.
- Saved transfer sets – the data can be saved, moved between machines, emailed and copied between different locations
- Works between different projects
- Automatically resolves dependencies and referred items

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

Refer to User Guide *Schematics / Diagrams / Utilities / Design Reuse*.

Affected Programs

AVEVA Diagrams, AVEVA Engineering

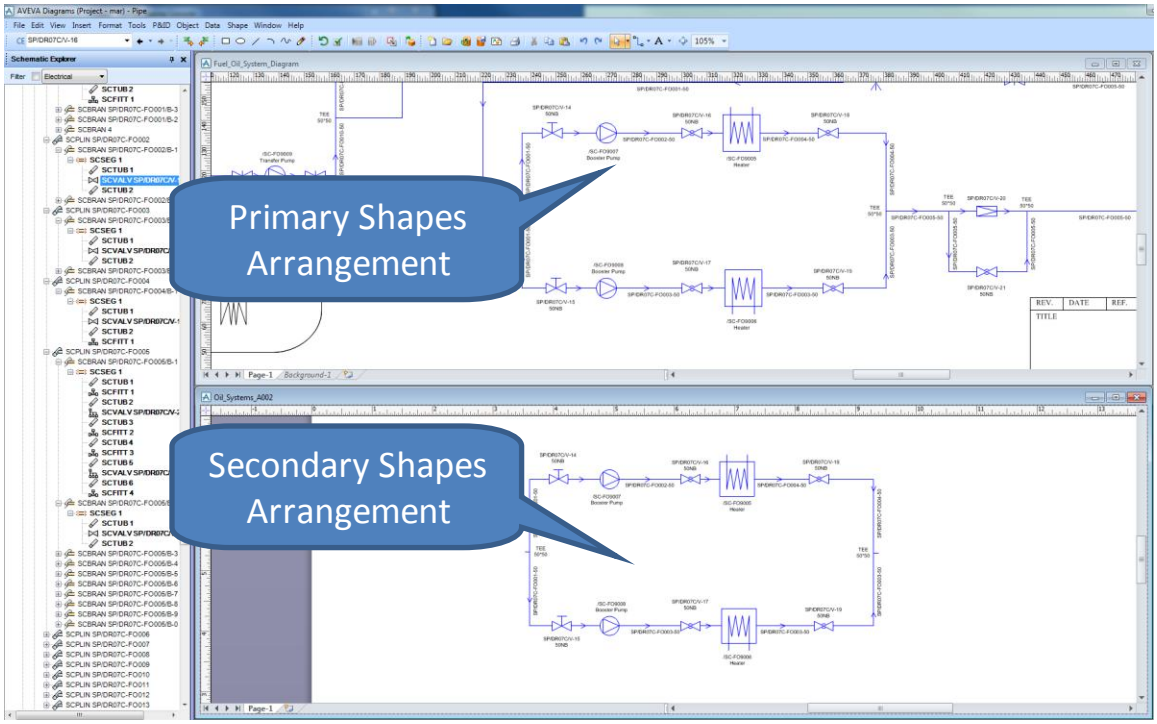
Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

23.4 Secondary Shapes for Pipe and Instrument Lines *12.1.SP4*

Description

Secondary shapes for Pipe and Instrument lines can now be created using Copy/Paste. Secondary shapes will be a group that cannot be edited, except changing the layout.

Consistency Check will identify the need to refresh when the original has been changed.



Benefits

Allows for more flexibility in the diagrams. An entire pipeline or parts of a pipeline can be represented on a different diagram.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

Refer to User Guide *Schematics / Diagrams / Working with Diagrams / Primary/Secondary Shapes*.

Affected Programs

AVEVA Diagrams

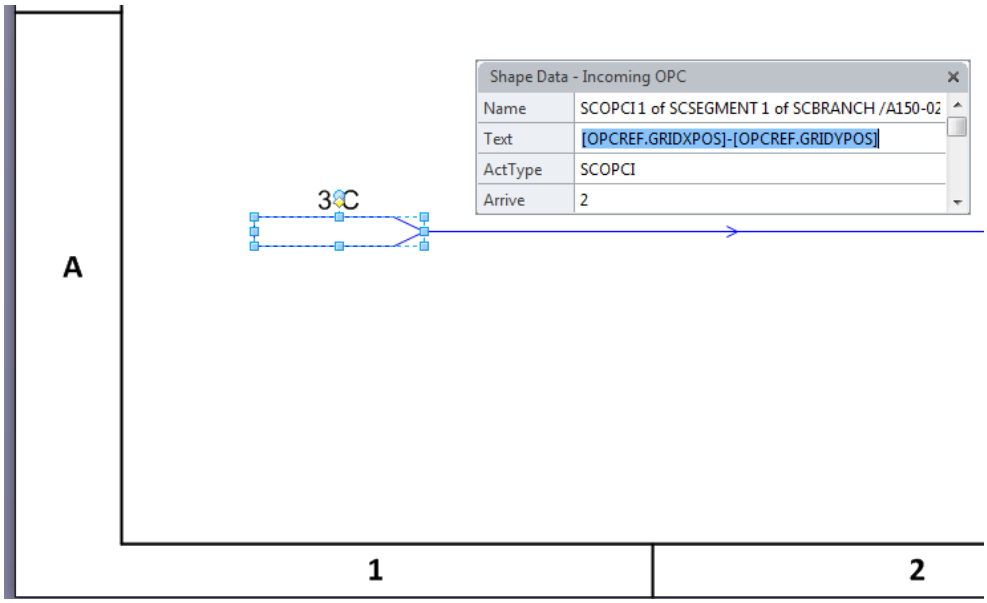
Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

23.5 Customisable Drawing Grid in Diagrams *12.1.SP4*

Description

Definable grid configuration by an XML file (griddef.xml)

Grid position available as a pseudo attributes (GRIDXPOS & GRIDYPOS)



Benefits

Can be used for shape annotation of for example Off-page connectors.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

Refer to User Guide Schematics / Diagrams / Working with Diagrams / P&ID Grid Definition / P&ID Grid Definition File.

Affected Programs

AVEVA Diagrams

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

23.6 Diagrams Rules (Configurable Consistency Check) *12.1.SP3*

A new capability has been introduced in AVEVA Diagrams allowing the Consistency Check Rules to be configured according to customer requirements and project standards. This development has been combined with the existing Auto Formatting Rules, to form a new common function that is called Diagrams Rules.

Using the new function, the Consistency Check Rules that were built-in to previous releases are now available in an open format. This allows customers to modify or remove the in-built rules, and also to add their own checking rules as required.

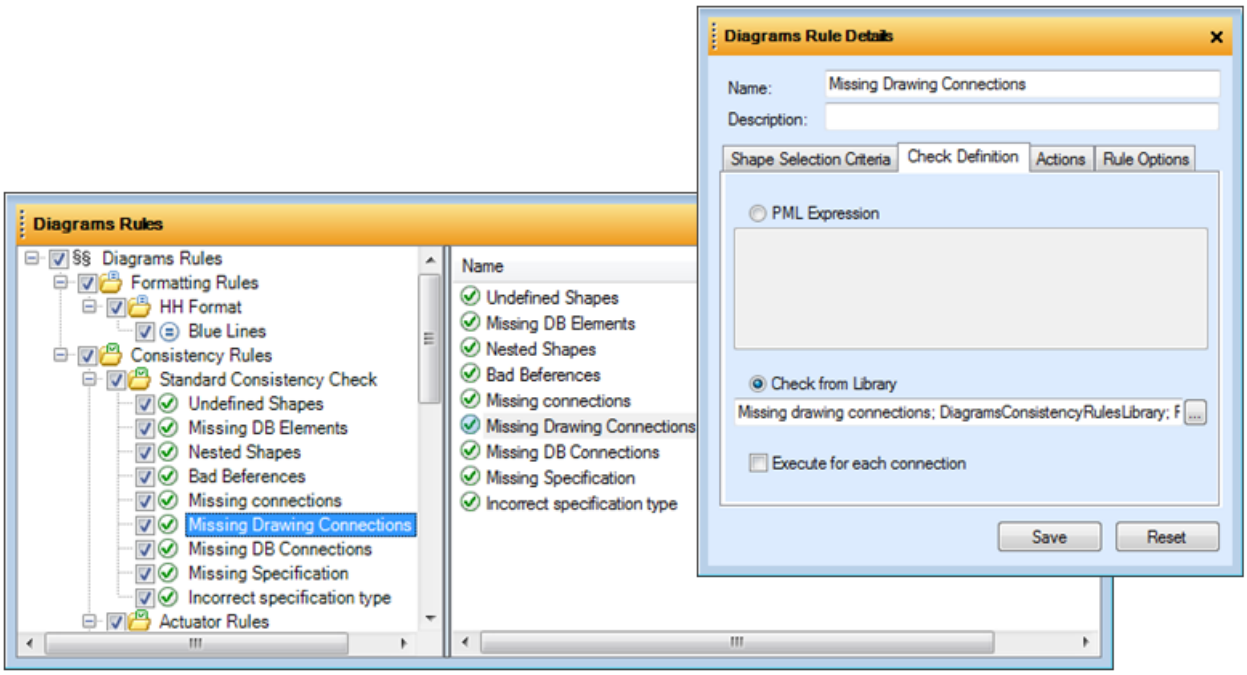
It is now also possible to set up the rules to be executed automatically, for example on connection of shapes, or if so preferred, they can be still be executed manually as before, for example to allow temporary inconsistencies.

Automatic Refresh

With previous releases, a Refresh command had to be executed to refresh the currently open drawing with any updates that had been done directly to the database. For example, if the Command Line or Attributes form was used to update the database, the Refresh command had to be executed to see the updated data in the Diagrams Drawing.

A new automatic refresh function has been introduced in this release. This function triggers on Database Events, and automatically updates the currently open drawing.

For some cases the Refresh Command will still need to be used, for example if changes have been done in the database and the related drawing was not open at the time.



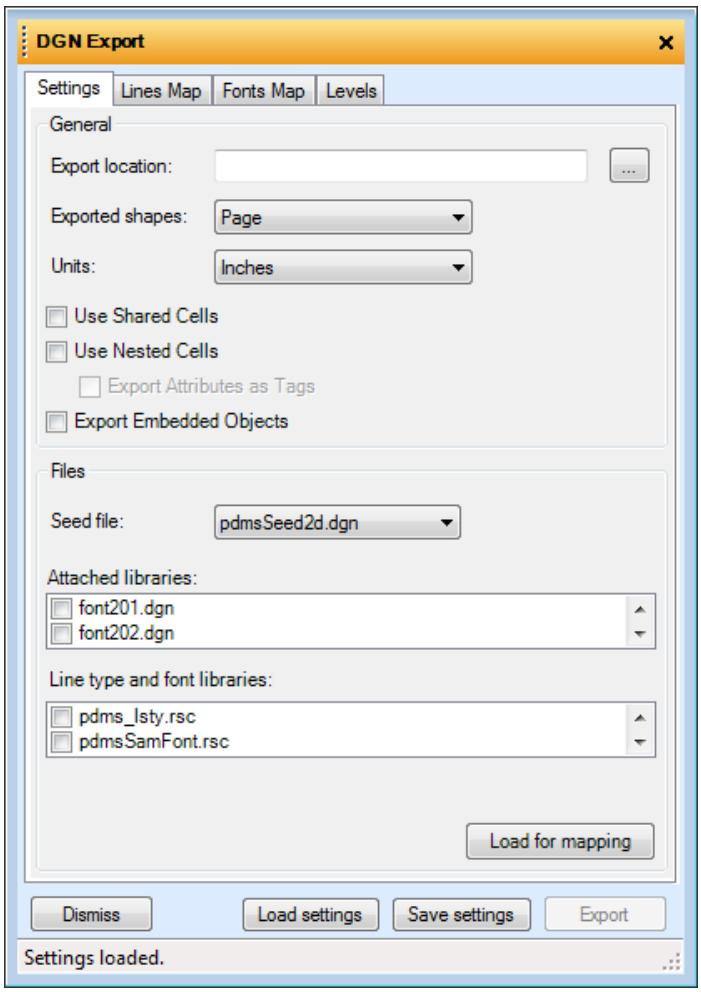
For More Information

See User Guide *Diagrams / Working with Diagrams / Main GUI Components / Diagrams Rules*.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

23.7 Export of Diagrams Drawings in DGN Format *12.1.SP3*

A new option has been added to export Diagrams drawings in the DGN format. This function is similar to the existing DWG format export capability, but it has some format specific handling and settings.



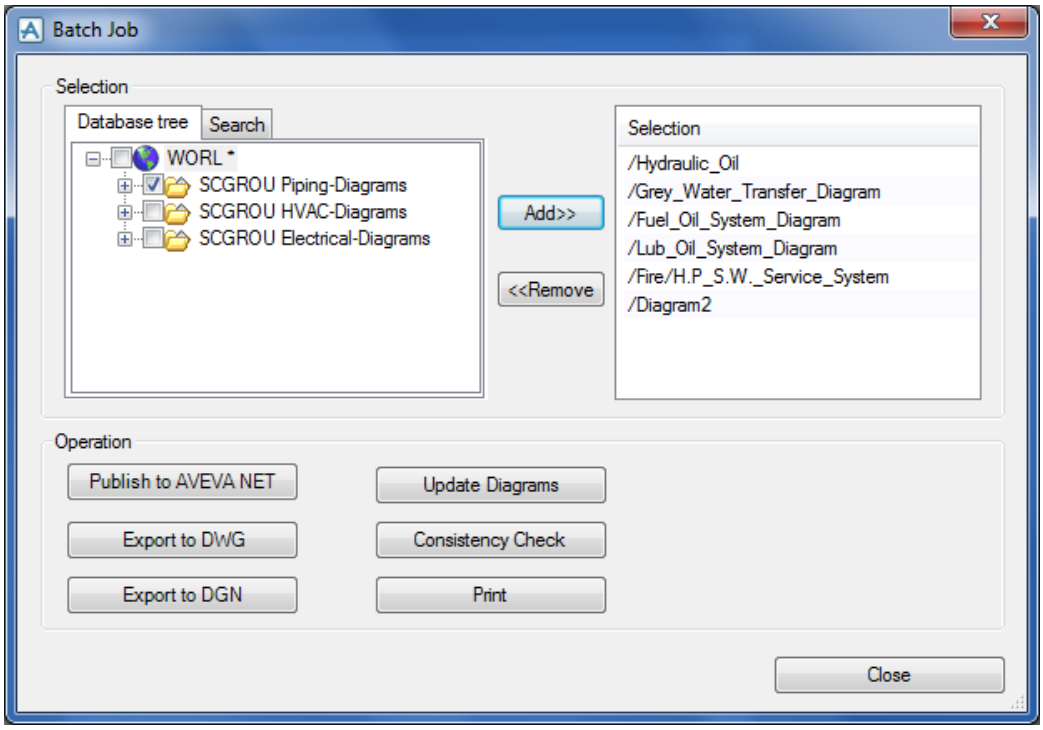
For More Information

See User Guide *Diagrams / Utilities / DGN Export*.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

23.8 Batch Export of DWG and DGN Format Files *12.1.SP3*

By using the Batch Job function, it is now possible to select a number of drawings and export them all in one go, instead of processing them one-by-one.



For More Information

See User Guide *Diagrams /Utilities / batch Job / Batch Update*.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

23.9 Customization API for Diagrams *12.1.SP3*

A new Public Customization API has been added for the AVEVA Diagrams application. This adds to the already great customization capabilities and will allow administrators and super-users to make even more advanced customization through the new .NET API.

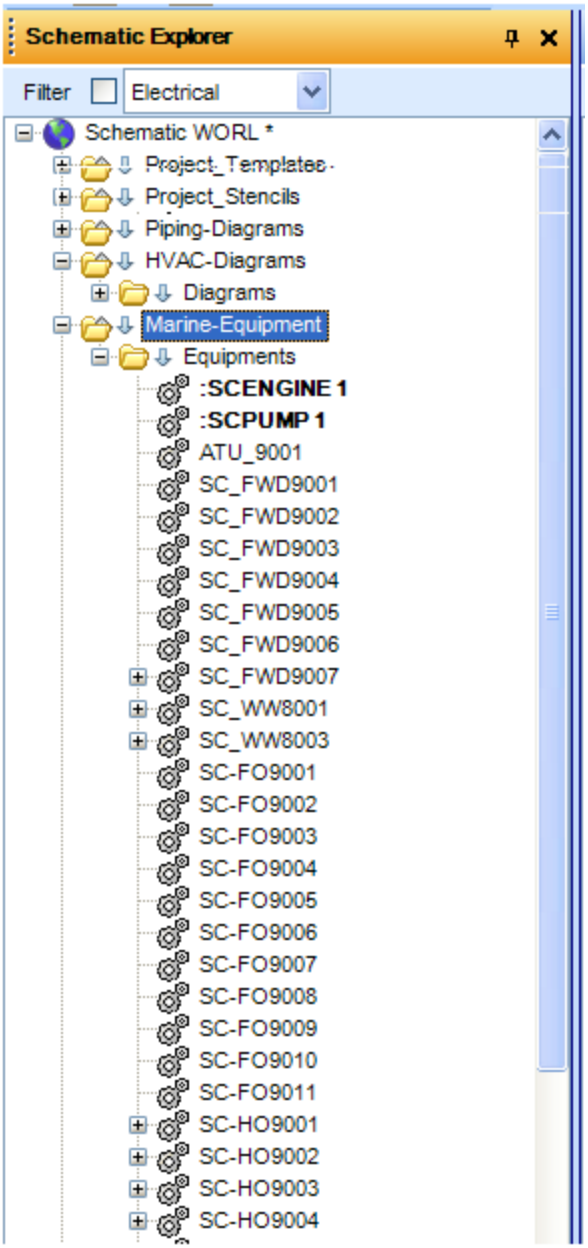
For More Information

See User Guide *Diagrams / Appendices / Diagrams API*.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

23.10 Explorer Enhancements *12.1.SP3*

Explorer functionality has been extended to make the presentation of elements configurable by the user. Now it is possible to decide if type should be shown before the element name in the node text and also to select the nodes members that should be sorted by name. This can be set for each explorer separately.



For more information

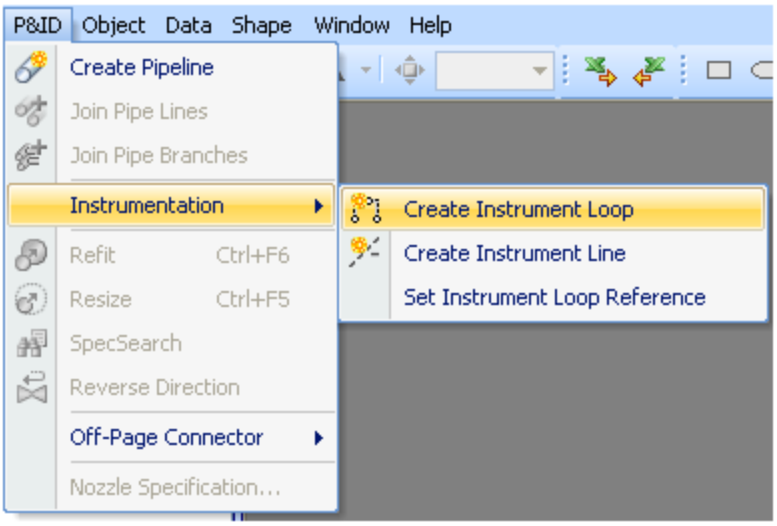
See User Guide *Diagrams / Working with Diagrams / Main Gui Components / Possibility to sort Explorer Items by name.*

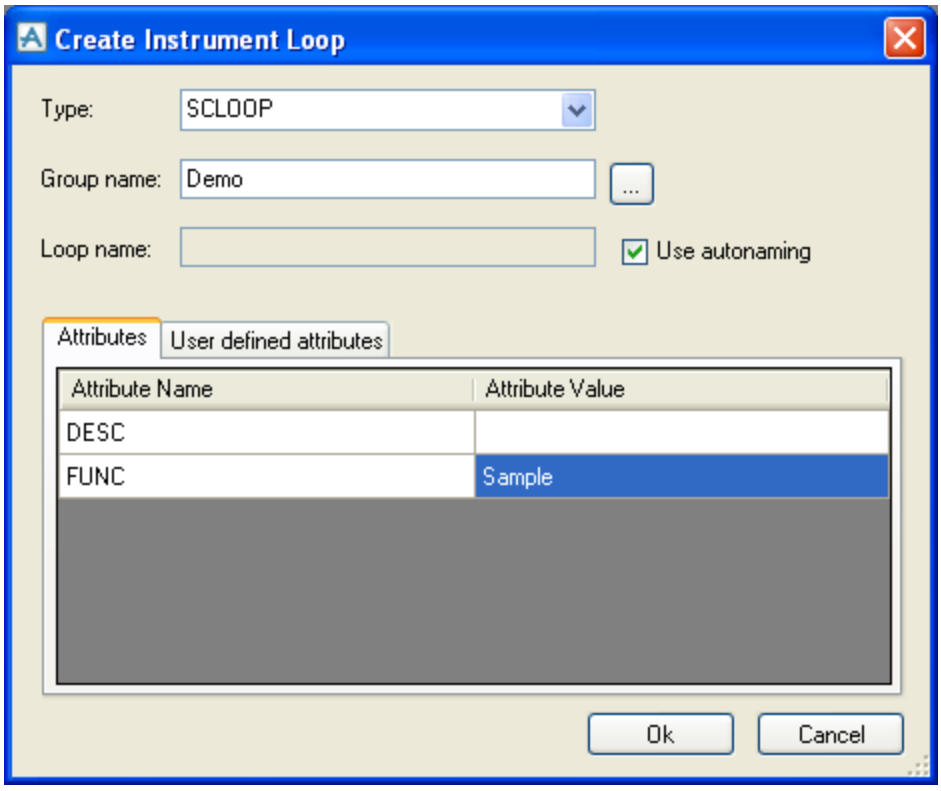
Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

23.11 Instrument Loop Creation Dialog *12.1.SP3*

Description

It is possible to create SCLOOP element (and all derived UDET's) using a dialog that is available in the P&ID menu:





Here you can:

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

1. Select the type that should be created from the drop down list. The list contains all UDETs derived from SCLOOP. By default base SCLOOP type is set.
2. Select the group in which the element should be created.
3. Set the element name. It is also possible to use auto naming rules instead of typing it in manually. To do this the "Use autonaming" has to be checked. In the case this option is disabled, please check your naming settings.

4. Set attributes and UDAs. By default these values are taken from the session defaults.

Benefits

- Possibility to set all attributes (including UDA) in the creation dialog.
- Possibility to create any UDET that base on SCLOOP.
- Possibility to use the auto-naming mechanism instead of manually entering the name.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

See User Guide *Diagrams / Piping & Instrumentation Diagrams (P&ID) / Instrumentation / Elements / Schematic Loop (SCLOOP)*.

Affected Programs

Diagrams

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

23.12 Size of Imported Background Shape *12.1.SP3*

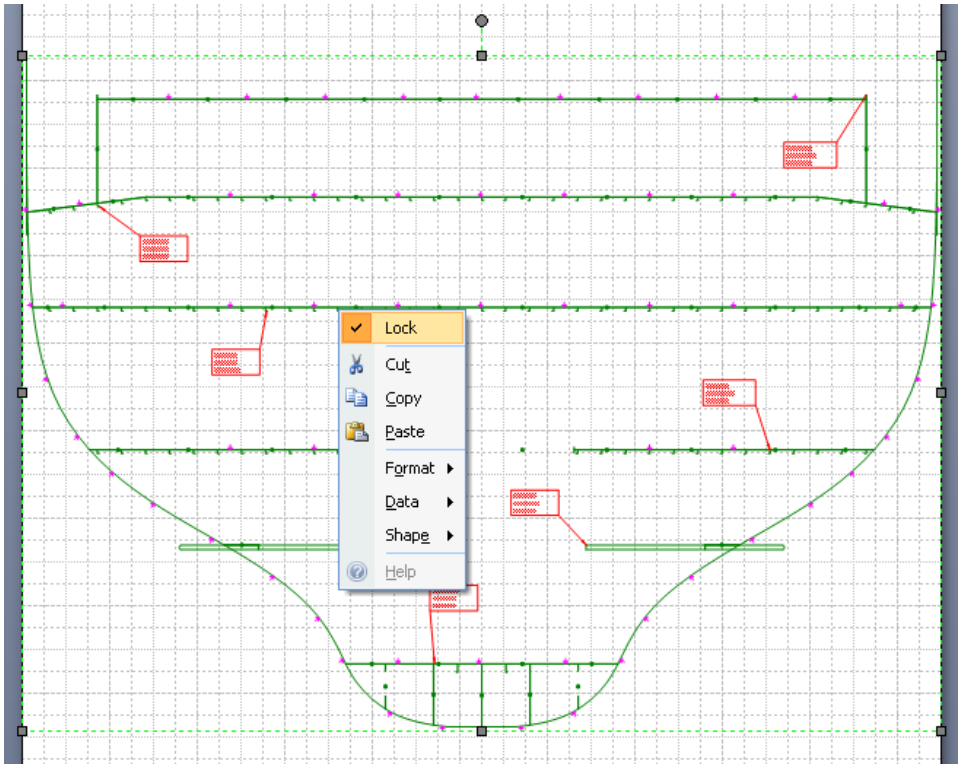
Description

When importing a view from Marine Drafting he the basic position of view can be chosen in the import options dialog. There are three possibilities:

- Original
- Center
- Fit

After import, the view shape position is locked from modifying it. With this fix, each imported view get an extra right-click menu option called “Lock”. By default this is checked, so, user cannot move the view. By unchecking it, the view can be flipped, moved, rotated and scaled

After editing the view, it can again be locked to avoid accidental modifications.



Please note that any items that are located on foreground page (like equipments etc) that had their position set before view shape movement, will not be automatically updated automatically after view has moved or resized. They will need to be manually refreshed.

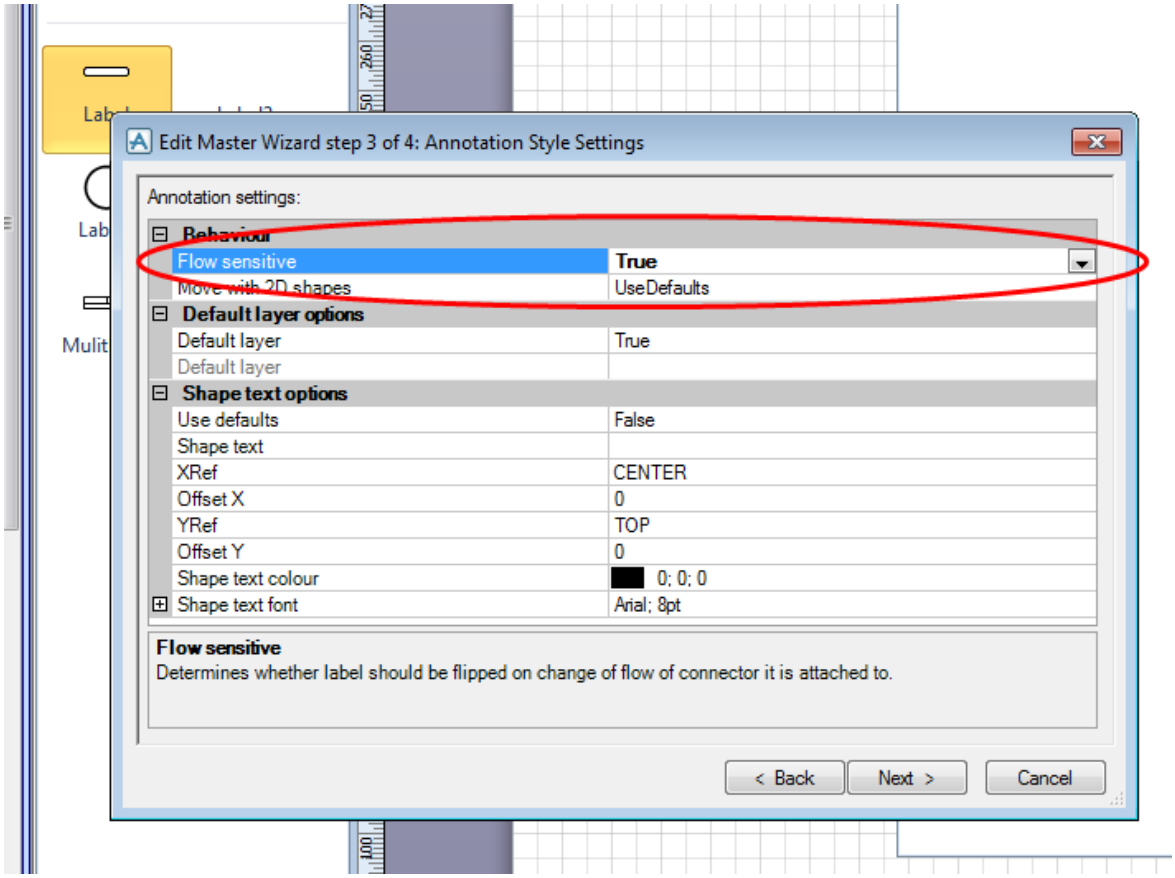
For more information

See User Guide *Diagrams / Working with Diagrams / Using Background Drawings / Intelligent Background Page*.

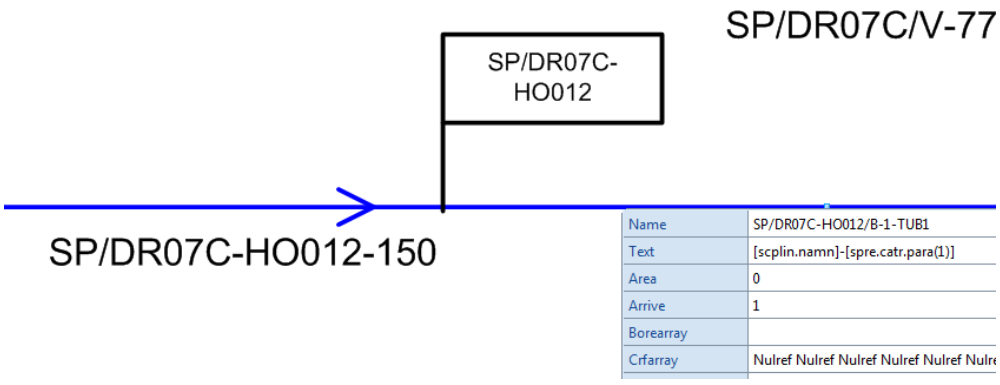
Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

23.13 Flipping Labels *12.1.SP2*

A new option has been introduced for label shapes – they can now be flipped automatically, depending on the flow direction of the pipeline.



This can be used for example in KKS, to show flow direction as a flag, pointing in the flow direction.

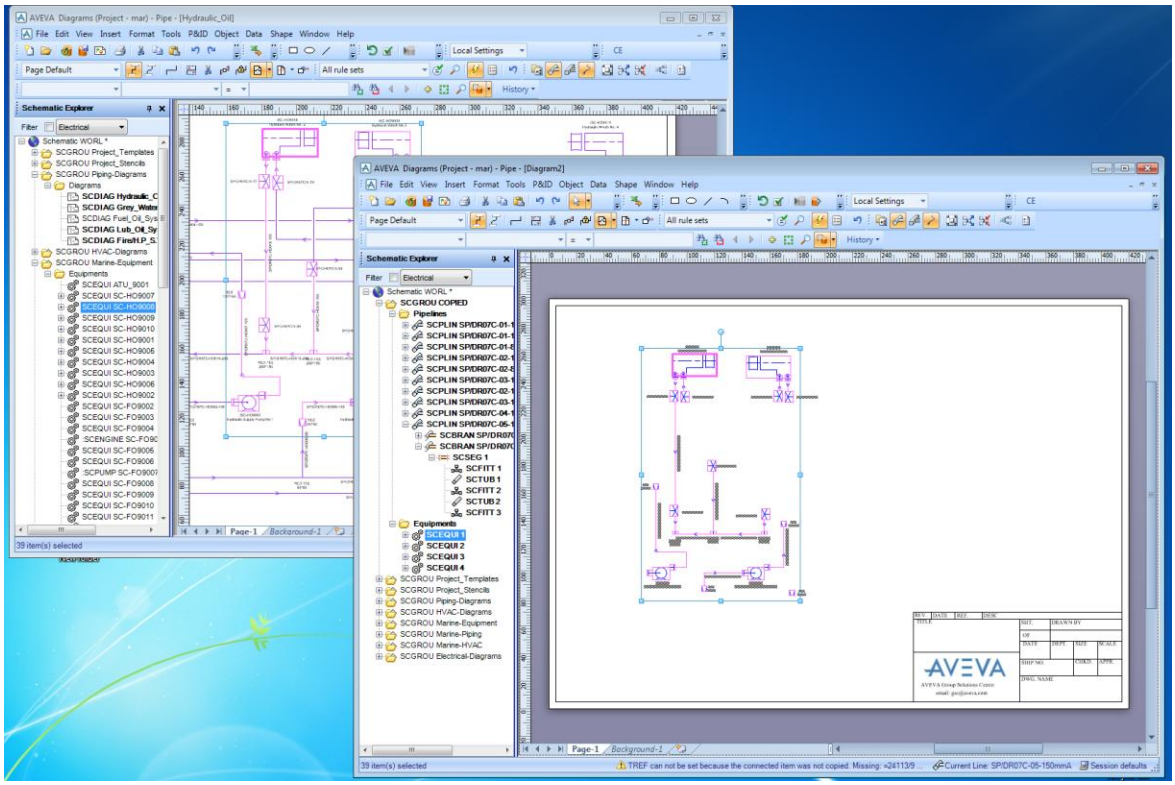


Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

23.14 Improved Copy/paste Capability *12.1.SP2*

The capability of copying and pasting diagrams data between diagrams has been improved substantially. In this release it is possible to copy any shape within a single diagrams and paste it into another diagram, together with the entire database structure and all its attributes.

Copying can be done between diagrams in a single project, but also between different projects and instances of AVEVA Diagrams.



When copying between projects it is possible to copy either according to the group structure in the source project, which is then recreated in the destination project, or to paste the copied objects according to the session defaults in the destination project.

When copying branches belonging to pipelines already existing in the destination project, a choice is given whether to create the branches in existing pipelines or to create new pipelines for the copied data.

Benefits

Allows for reuse of data within a project or between projects.

For More Information

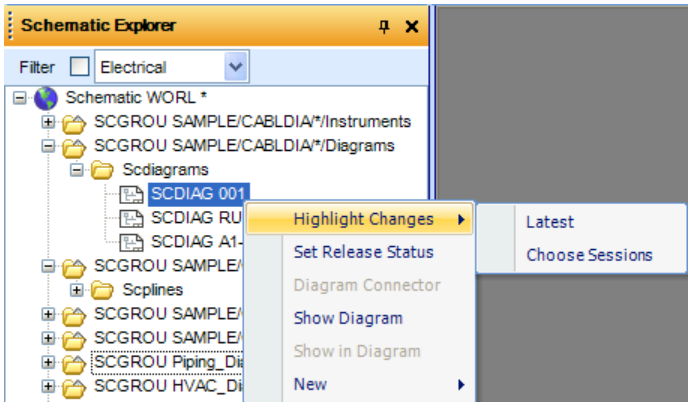
See User Guide *Diagrams / Working with Diagrams / Copying/Pasting Data*

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

23.15 Diagram Change Highlighting

Changes to schematic diagrams can now be highlighted in the Diagrams, Schematic Model Manager and Tags modules, using a new Diagram Change Highlighting add-in. This add-in enables the database changes between two database sessions to be viewed, using the AVEVA SVG Viewer to highlight the changes in colour. It also provides a summary of the changes in the list below the two viewer screens.

It can be accessed from the context menu of the Schematic Explorer:



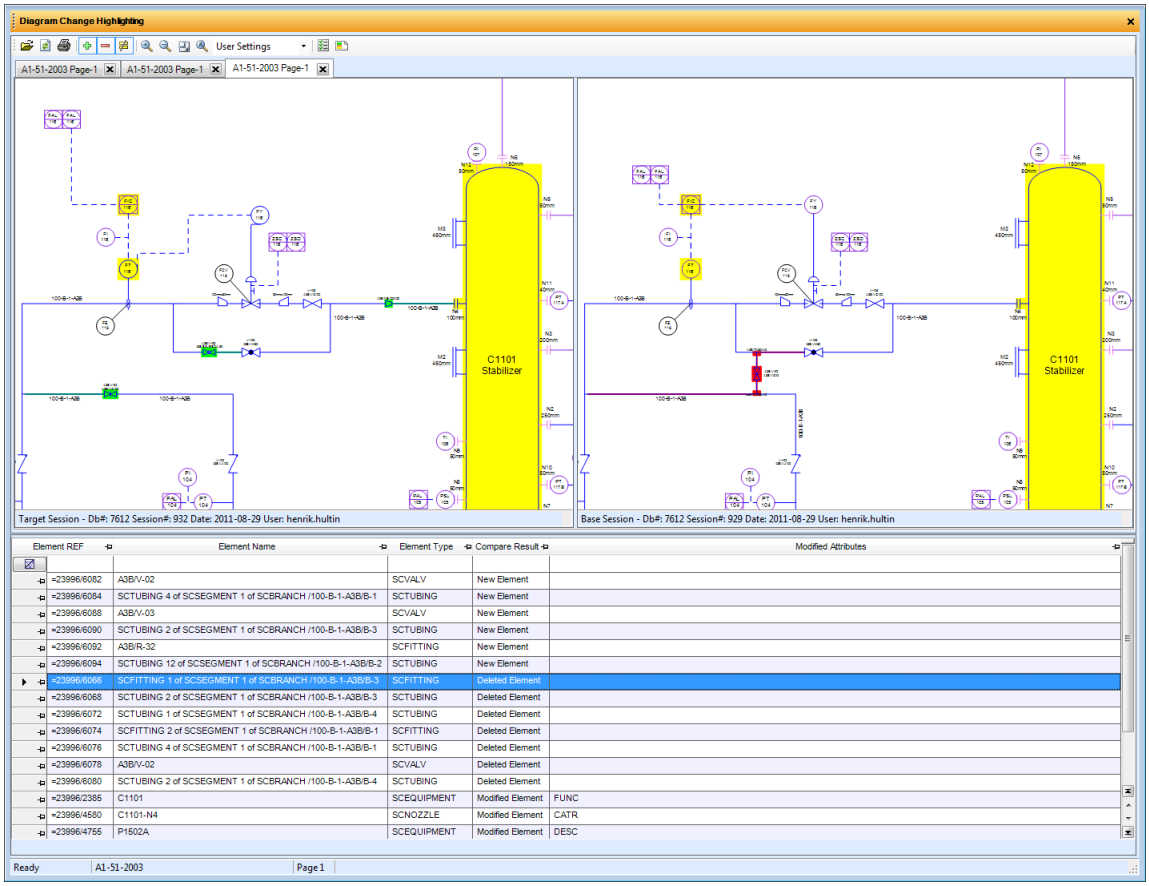


Diagram Change Highlighting
User Settings
A1-51-2003 Page-1
A1-51-2003 Page-1
A1-51-2003 Page-1
C1101 Stabilizer
C1101 Stabilizer
Target Session - Db#: 7612 Session#: 932 Date: 2011-08-29 User: henrik.hultin
Base Session - Db#: 7612 Session#: 929 Date: 2011-08-29 User: henrik.hultin
Element REF
Element Name
Element Type
Compare Result
Modified Attributes
=23996/6082 A3B/V-02 SCVALV New Element
=23996/6084 SCTUBING 4 of SCSEGMENT 1 of SCBRANCH /100-B-1-A3B/B-1 SCTUBING New Element
=23996/6088 A3B/V-03 SCVALV New Element
=23996/6090 SCTUBING 2 of SCSEGMENT 1 of SCBRANCH /100-B-1-A3B/B-3 SCTUBING New Element
=23996/6092 A3B/R-32 SCFITTING New Element
=23996/6094 SCTUBING 12 of SCSEGMENT 1 of SCBRANCH /100-B-1-A3B/B-2 SCTUBING New Element
=23996/6066 SCFITTING 1 of SCSEGMENT 1 of SCBRANCH /100-B-1-A3B/B-3 SCFITTING Deleted Element
=23996/6068 SCTUBING 2 of SCSEGMENT 1 of SCBRANCH /100-B-1-A3B/B-3 SCTUBING Deleted Element
=23996/6072 SCTUBING 1 of SCSEGMENT 1 of SCBRANCH /100-B-1-A3B/B-4 SCTUBING Deleted Element
=23996/6074 SCFITTING 2 of SCSEGMENT 1 of SCBRANCH /100-B-1-A3B/B-1 SCFITTING Deleted Element
=23996/6076 SCTUBING 4 of SCSEGMENT 1 of SCBRANCH /100-B-1-A3B/B-1 SCTUBING Deleted Element
=23996/6078 A3B/V-02 SCVALV Deleted Element
=23996/6080 SCTUBING 2 of SCSEGMENT 1 of SCBRANCH /100-B-1-A3B/B-4 SCTUBING Deleted Element
=23996/2385 C1101 SCEQUIPMENT Modified Element FUNC
=23996/4580 C1101-N4 SCNOZZLE Modified Element CATR
=23996/4755 P1502A SCEQUIPMENT Modified Element DESC
Ready
A1-51-2003
Page 1

Note: For this function fully to work with the data created by the Diagrams application, it requires that SVG files are created for the relevant sessions. This is affected by the “Keep session files” and “Create SVG on Save Work” settings in Diagrams Options, as well as the possible use of the “Release Diagram to 3D” button.

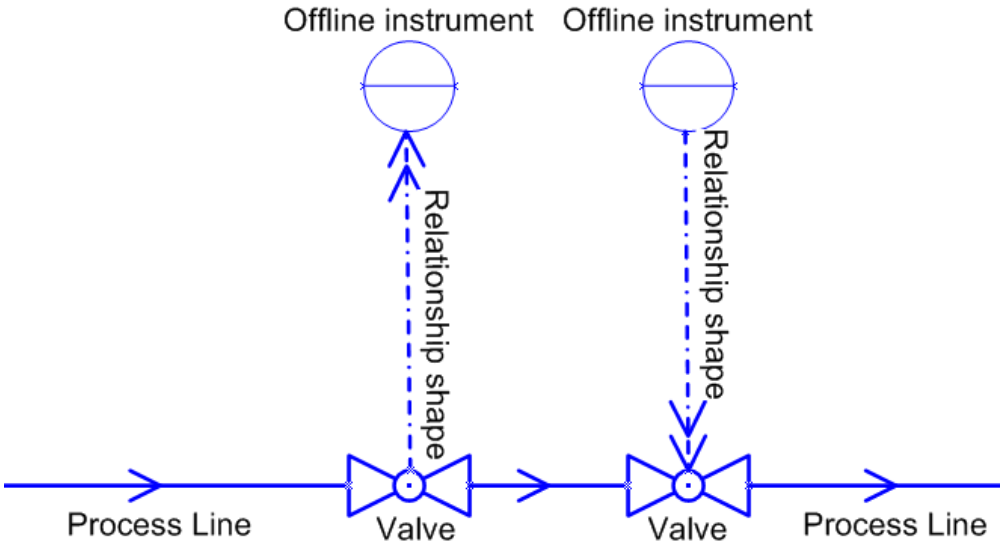
Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

For more information

Only noted here.

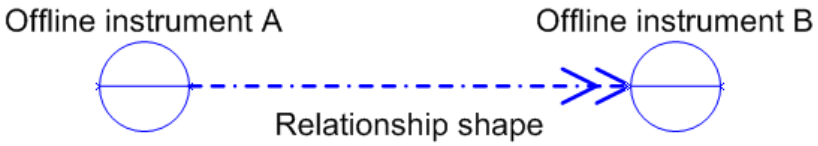
Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

23.16 Connection between Instrument and Process Items



It is now possible to use Instrument Relationship Shapes to connect Offline instruments or Actuators to any valid process item. The connection point will be created automatically on the shape if connection is possible, so the user will not have to create any additional ones beforehand.

However, connection points on in-line items that were designed for in-line flow connections cannot be used for instrumentation connections.



Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

23.17 Automatic Upgrade of Options Settings Files

The Diagrams Options files (DiagramsDefaultSettings.xml and DiagramsAttributePresentation.xml) are now automatically upgraded from previous versions, so that existing project settings can be preserved in the upgrade process while also gaining access to new settings and options introduced in the latest version.

The process of upgrade relies on a proper placement of the file containing the options values from an older version of diagrams. The proper place for the file is described in detail in the Diagrams User Guide, in the Diagrams→Getting Started→Application Settings→Diagrams Options section. The upgrade is fully automatic and executes upon application start. A report of the upgrade process, containing descriptions and locations of the participant files and any problems that might have occurred is available in the Diagrams Message Log.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

23.18 Admin Settings vs. User Settings

It is now possible for customers to define and set up which settings should be Admin Settings and which settings should be possible for regular users to change.

The administrative set has the same format as the current version of diagrams options store, but is located at a location which is write protected for the user but read/write for administrators.

When an option in the administrative set has a “ro” value of the access attribute (access=“ro”), this option’s value will overwrite the value set in the user’s options store, and the option will be disabled (greyed out) in the Diagrams Options dialogue.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

23.19 Handling of Units in Annotations

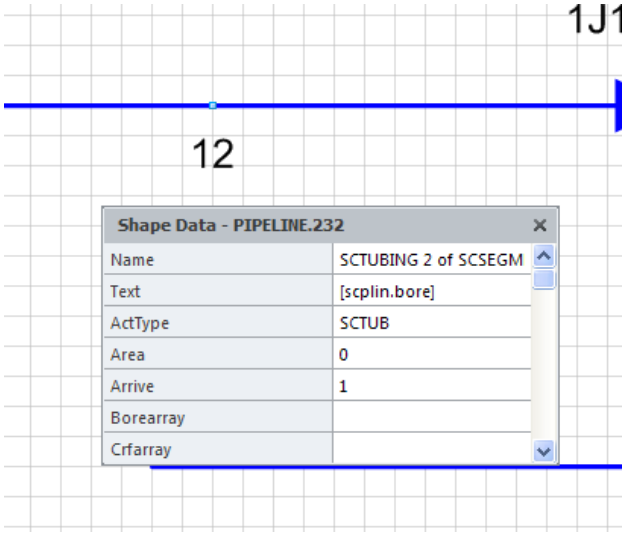
With the release of AVEVA Hull and Outfitting 12.1, some changes and enhancements have been made to the handling of Units.

In AVEVA Diagrams changes have been made to accommodate the new functionality and to allow presentation of values with or without units in shape text and annotations.

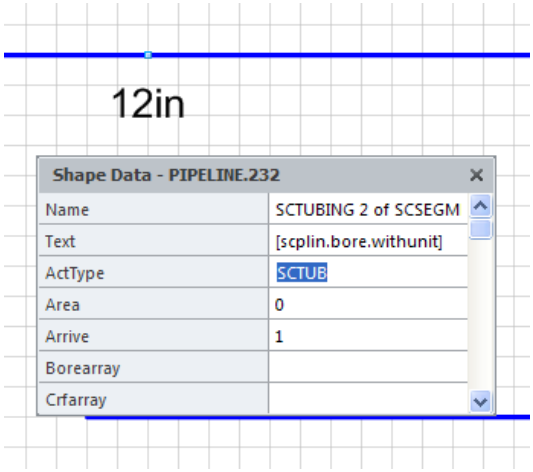
Some attributes with numeric values are now dimensioned and have associated units. For example, attribute PRESS of element of type SCPLIN currently has a dimension of type “pressure” and can have units of pressure (psi, bar, etc.). All attributes that are dimensioned have current session units.

If the current session unit for the dimension of pressure is psi, and the value of the attribute PRESS is 23psi, one can use [scplin.press] to use the value of the attribute in annotation: this will produce the value of the attribute in the current units - “23”. If the units are desired, the “.withunit” keyword can be used - [scplin.press.withunit] will give the result in the annotation text as “23psi”.

The following screenshot shows annotation where the “.withunit” keyword is used:



This shows the same annotation without using the “.withunit” keyword:



For More Information

See User Guide *Schematics / Diagrams / Appendices / Attribute Presentation Notation*.

Affected Programs

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

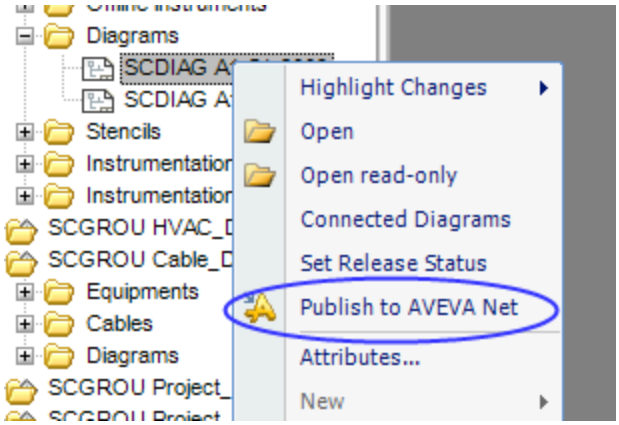
AVEVA Diagrams

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

23.20 Publish Diagrams Data to AVEVA NET

Description

This version of AVEVA Diagrams has new functionality to publish Diagrams data to AVEVA NET. Publishing can be done on individual pages in a diagram. This will make the diagram and the schematics data on the diagram available in AVEVA NET.



It is also possible to publish several diagrams using the Batch Job function, and also to publish the diagrams while releasing the Diagrams data to 3D.

For More Information

See User Guide *Schematics / Diagrams / Utilities / Publishing Data to AVEVA NET*.

Affected Programs

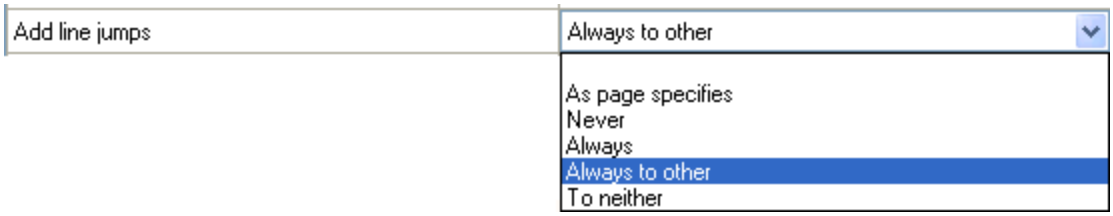
AVEVA Diagrams

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

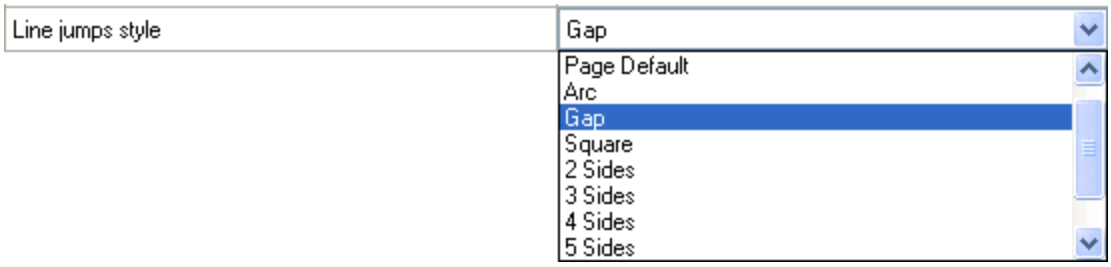
23.21 Automatic Line Breaks Depending on Line Priority.

Support for line jumps has been introduced in the Auto Formatting Rules feature. Two new format types have been added on the 'Format to Assign' tab in the 'Auto Formatting Rule Details' window:

- Add line jumps – allows the user to specify the behaviour of the line when crossing another line shape. It can be selected from a list of standard values:



- Line jumps style – allows the user to specify the style of jump if the line is the one which should break. It also can be selected from a list:



The new settings together allow the user to specify the behaviour of crossing lines depending on defined conditions. If the settings are applied properly by rule, the result is visible on the drawing and also appropriate values are shown for particular shapes on the tab in the Visio Format->Behaviour dialog.

For More Information

See User Guide *Schematics / Diagrams / Working with Diagrams / Auto Formatting Rules*.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

23.22 Improved Shape Annotation in Schematic Model Viewer

It is now possible to individually control the shape annotations for the element types in the Schematic Model Viewer. The following settings can now be made using the options dialog in the Schematic Model Viewer:

- Display criteria for selection of shapes
- Display text
- Icon (.png file)
- Stencil shape

For More Information

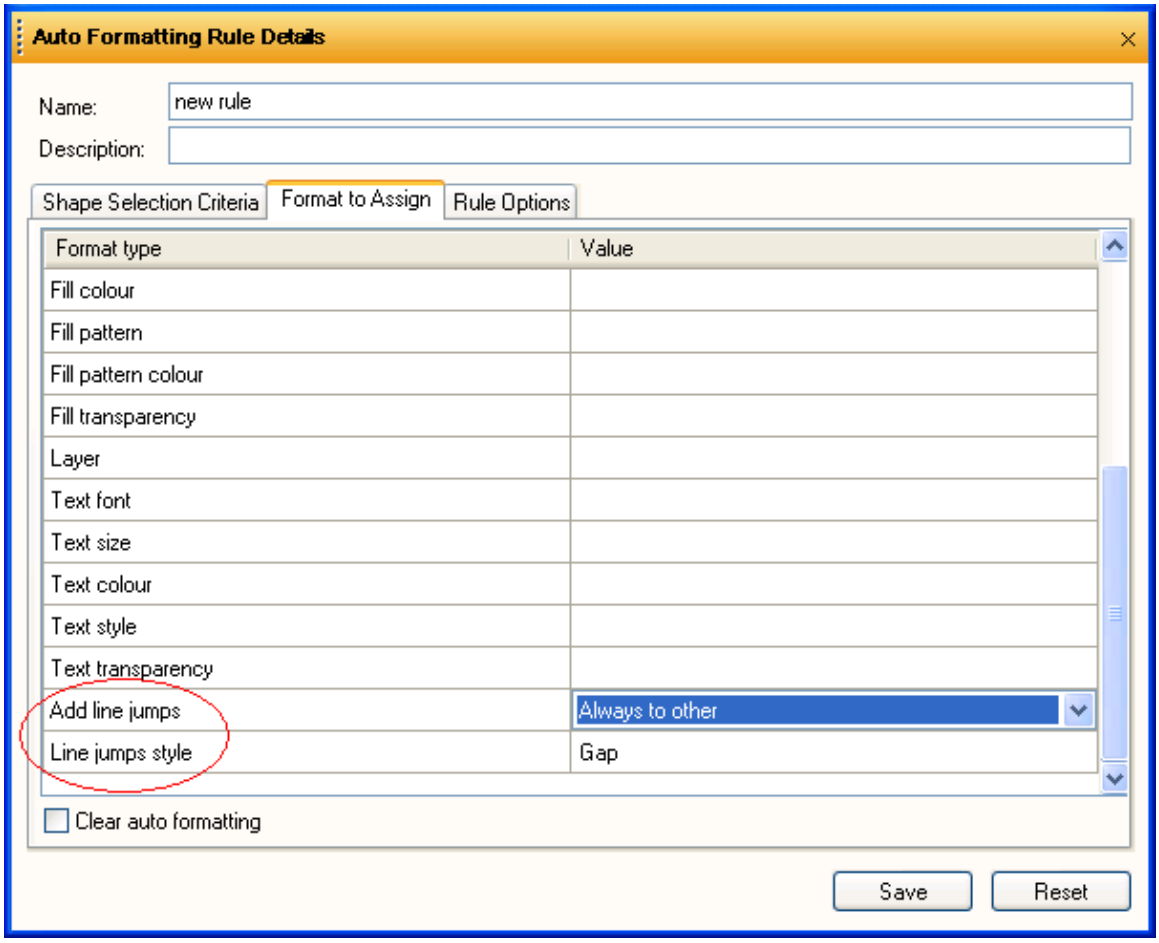
See User Guide *Schematics / Diagrams / Schematic Model Viewer*.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

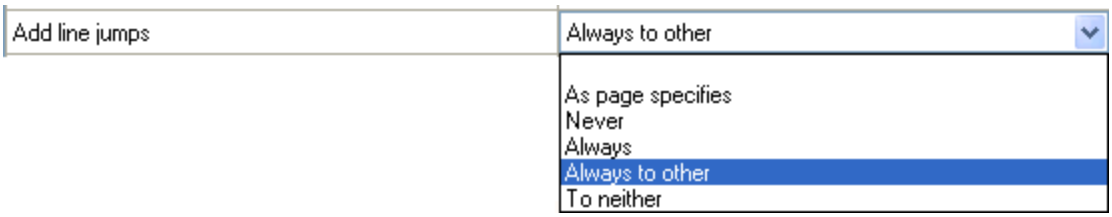
23.23 Automatic Line Breaks Depending on Line Priority.

Description

Previously Diagrams did not provide functionality to configure automatic line jumps with priorities depending on attributes. To capture the requirement, support for line jumps has been introduced in the Auto Formatting Rules feature. Two new format types have been added on the 'Format to Assign' tab in the 'Auto Formatting Rule Details' window:

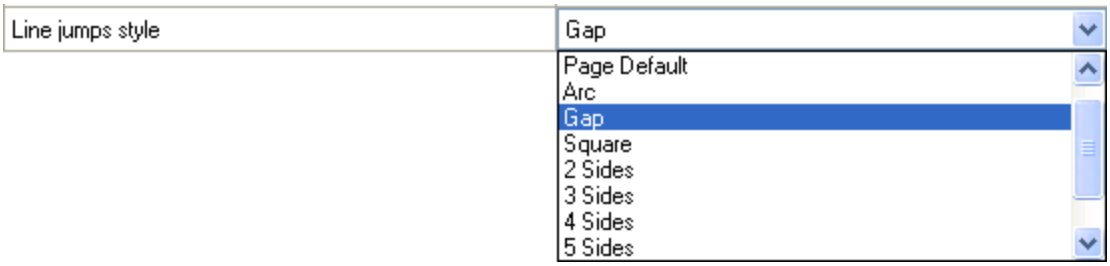


- Add line jumps – the setting allows to specify the behaviour of the line when crossing another line shape. It can be selected from a list of standard values:

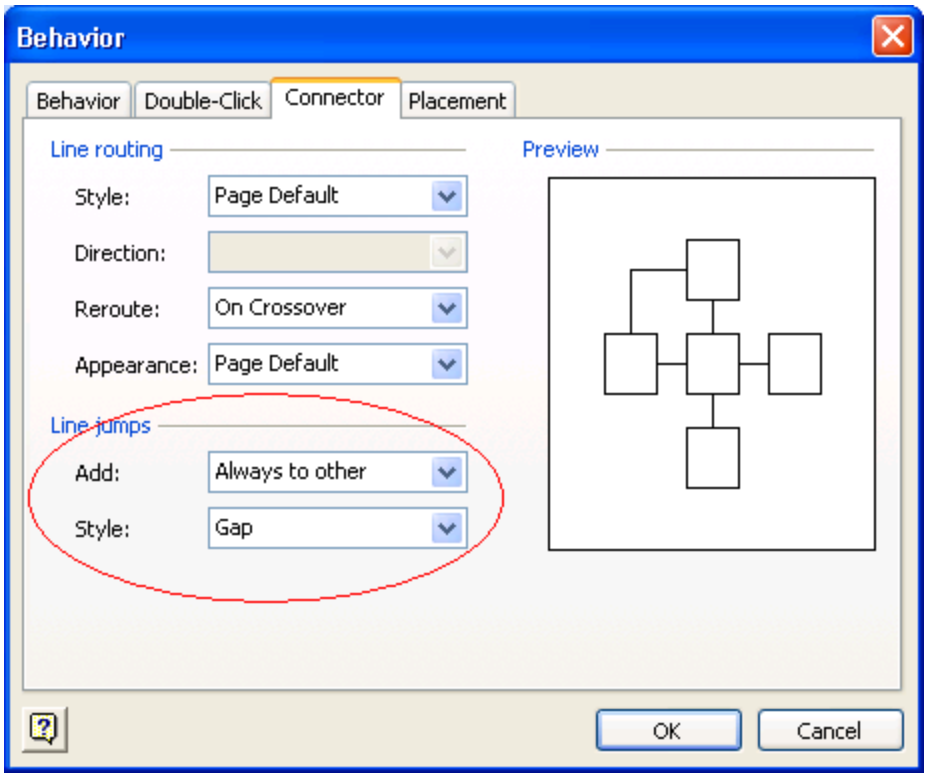


- Line jumps style – allows to specify the style of jump if the line is the one which should break. It also can be selected from a list:

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.



The new settings together allow specifying behaviour of crossing lines depending on defined conditions. If the settings are applied properly by rule, the result is visible on the drawing and also appropriate values are shown for particular shapes on the tab in the Visio Format->Behaviour dialog:



Benefits

Auto Formatting Rules functionality covers user needs in a better way.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

See User Guide Schematics / *Diagrams / Working with Diagrams / Auto Formatting Rules*

Affected Programs

Diagrams

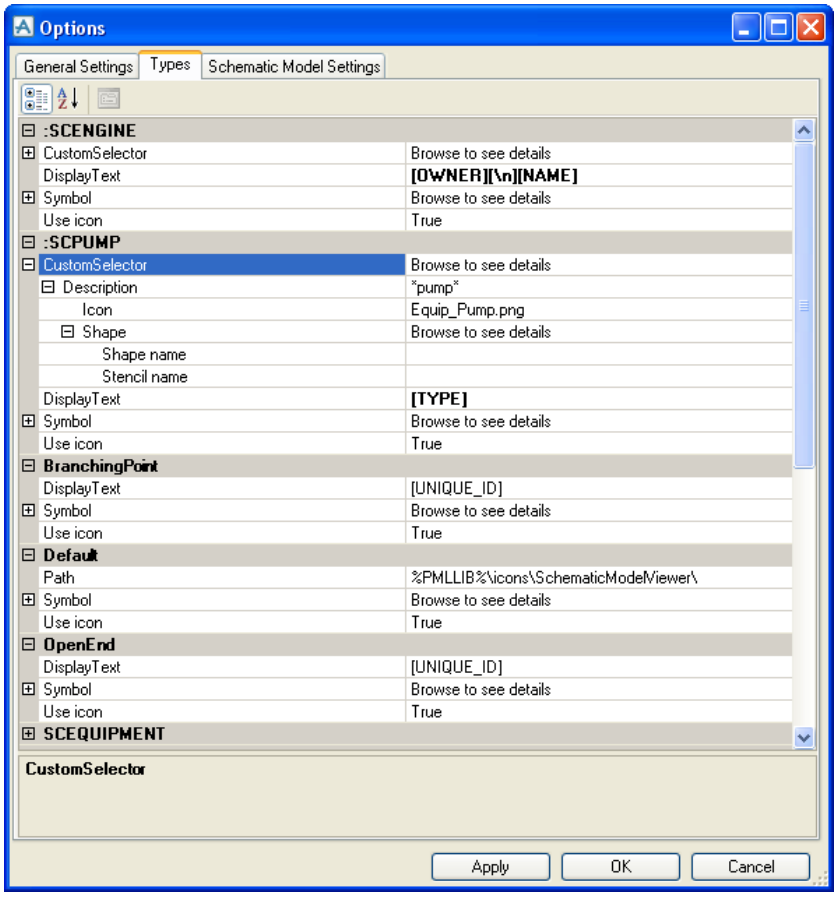
Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

23.24 Improved Shape Annotation in Schematic Model Viewer

Description

It is now possible to individually control the shape annotations for the element types in the Schematic Model Viewer. The following settings can now be made using the options dialog in the Schematic Model Viewer:

- Display criteria for selection of shapes
- Display text
- Icon (.png file)
- Stencil shape



Benefits

Enables the user to better control shape annotations in the Schematic Model Viewer.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

See User Guide *Schematics / Diagrams / Schematic Model Viewer*

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

Affected Programs

Diagrams

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

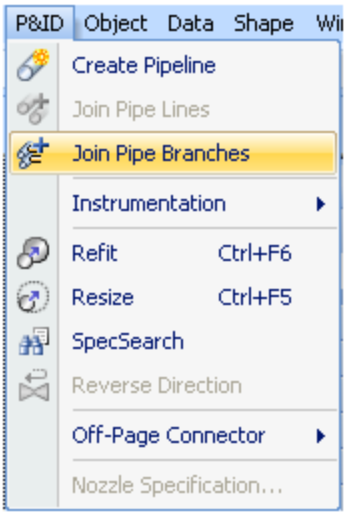
23.25 Split-Merge for SCBRAN

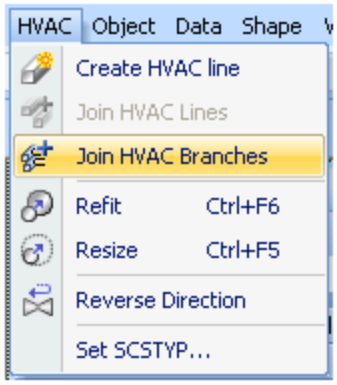
Description

Split-Merge functions for SCBRAN now available in Diagrams.

- Join

To join two branches please select two valid connectors and execute the Join <LineType> Branch option from toolbars or menus:



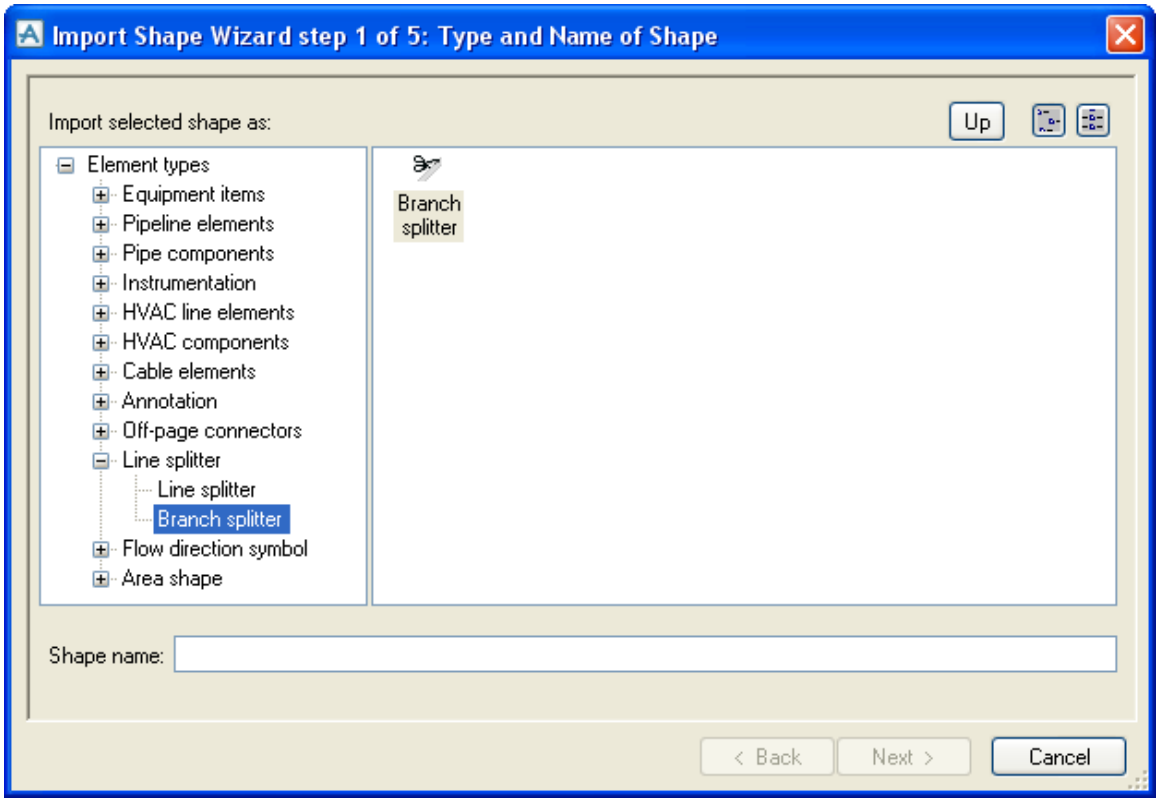


If join will not be possible the system will notify the user in the System Message log.

- Split

To split branches use the ‘Branch splitter’ symbol which works in the same way as ‘Line splitter’.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.



Benefits

The possibility to join/split branches in simple way without using workarounds.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

Only noted here..

Affected Programs

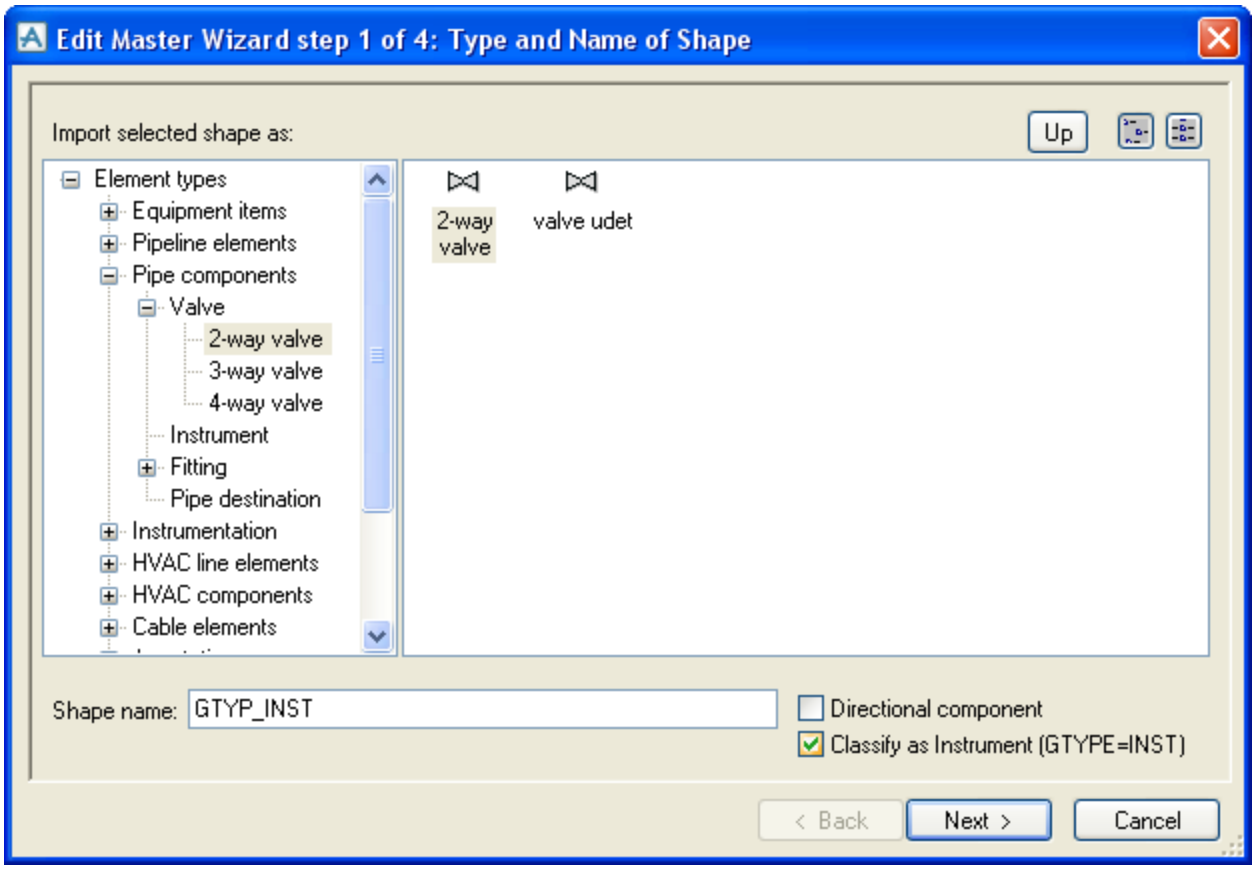
Diagrams

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

23.26 Setting SCVALV GTYP to INST rather than VALV

Description

It is now possible to use INST as a GTYP on SCVALV elements instead of VALV, VTWA or VFWA gtypes. To achieve this, the master shape must have the 'Classify as Instrument (GTYPE=INST)' option checked on the Edit/Import master dialog.



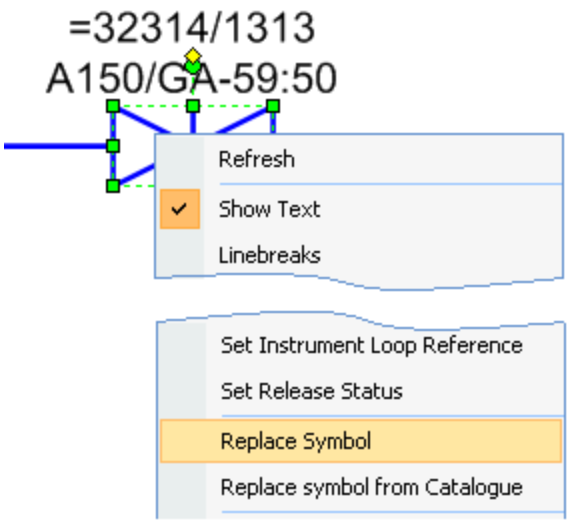
When this option is checked in the master item, all SCVALV's that will be created from this master will have GTYPE set to INST.

Changing existing items

1. Changes on opened diagram

It is possible to change existing SCVALV gtyp from VALV, VTWA or VFWA to INST using the shape context menu option 'Replace Symbol'.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

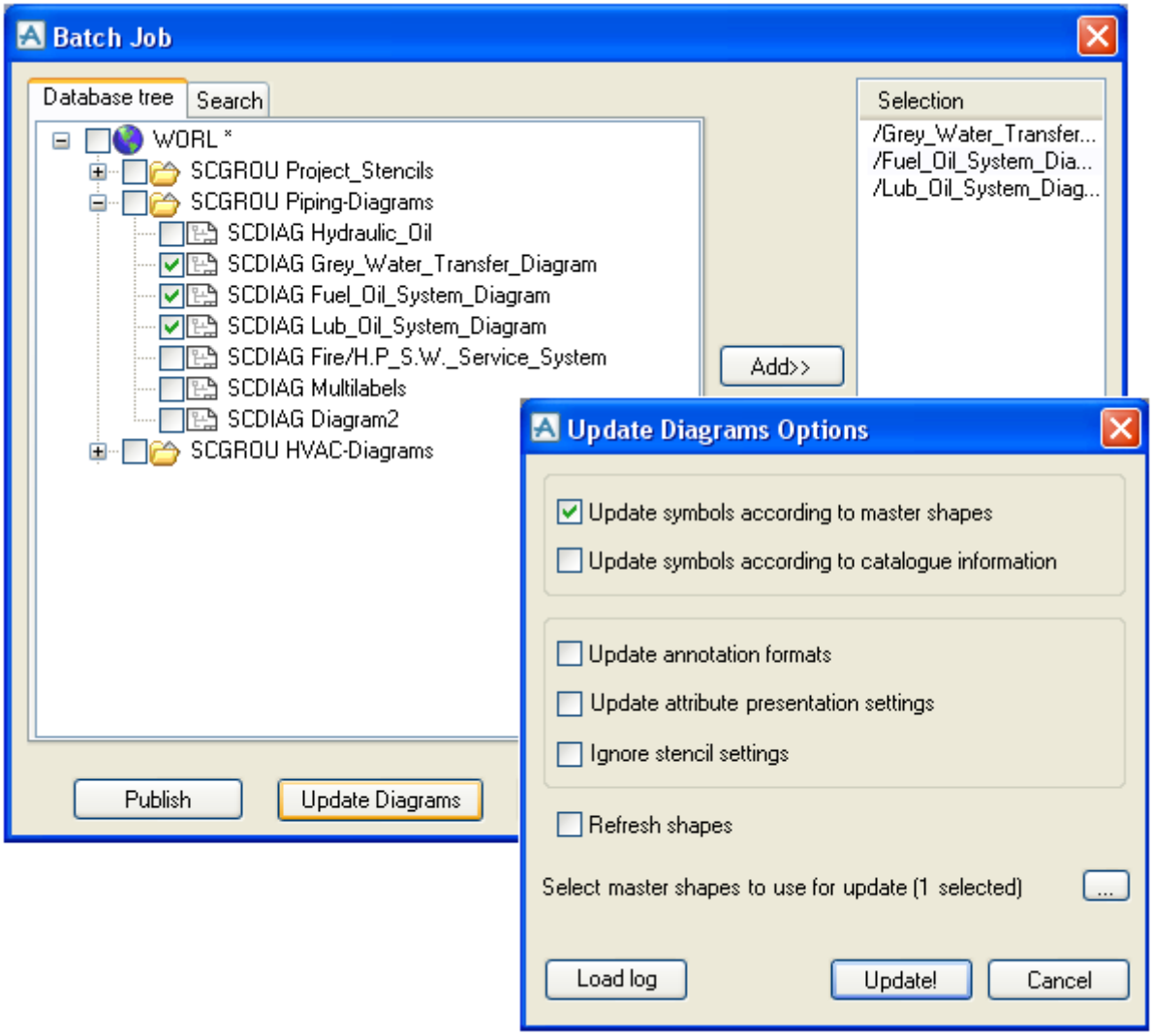


If your current item has a GTYP different to INST and you replace this shape with a master that have the 'Classify as Instrument' option checked, then after shape replace, the system will change GTYP from the existing one to INST and give a warning message in the System Message Log. Of course this can work the opposite way around. The system is able to change INST GTYP to VALV, VTWA or VFWA.

2. Batch changes

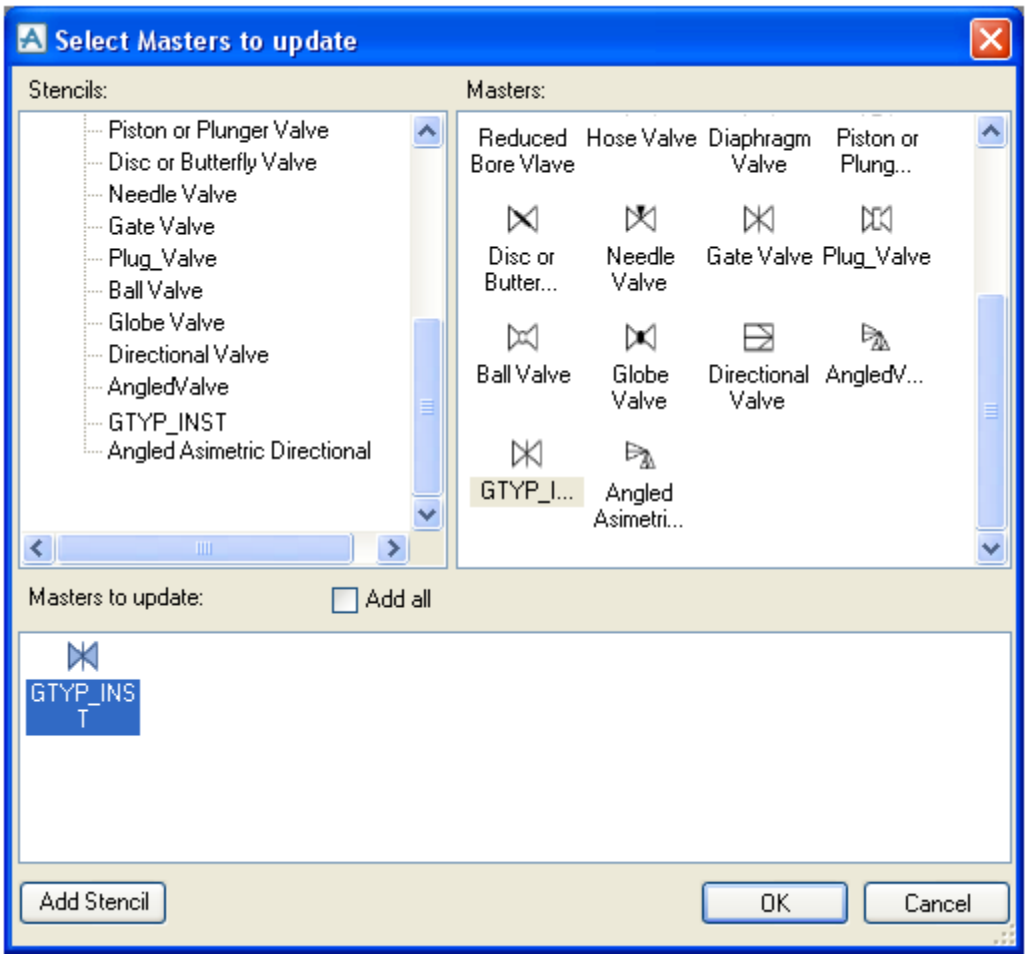
In case you have many diagrams and you want to update all items on all drawings you can use the 'Update symbols according to master shapes' option from the Batch Job update:

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.



Before you can use this option you have to modify the masters that were used to create valves by checking/unchecking the 'Classify as Instrument' check box. After that, you need to select it using the dialog below:

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

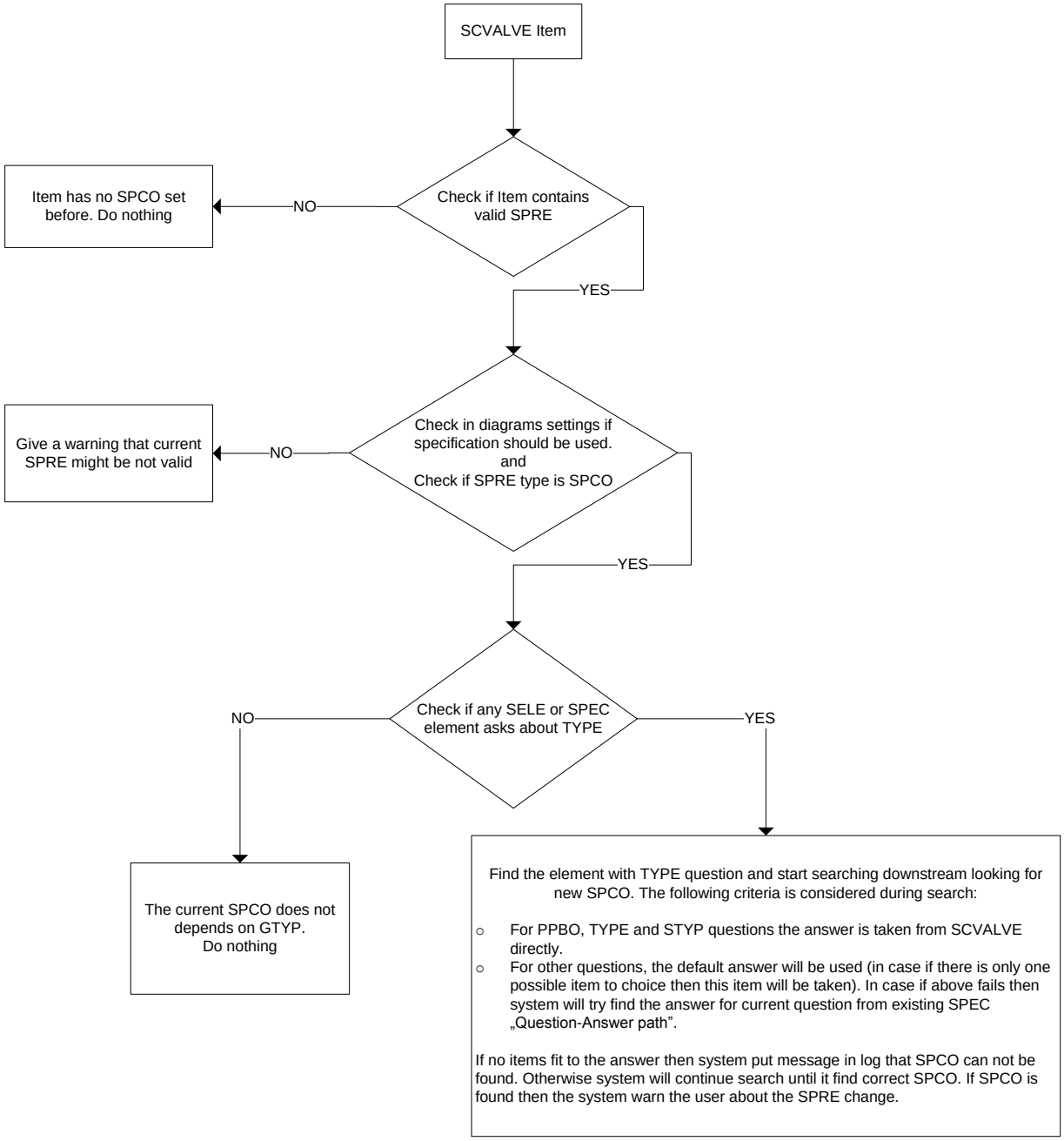


In case the system will change GTYP during this operation, a warning message will be displayed in the batch job log.

Specification search during batch job:

If GTYP has been changed and existing item has valid SPRE attribute set then system will try to find the new specification. The search algorithm is presented below:

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.


SCVALVE Item
Check if Item contains valid SPRE
NO
Item has no SPCO set before. Do nothing
YES
Check in diagrams settings if specification should be used.
and
Check if SPRE type is SPCO
NO
Give a warning that current SPRE might be not valid
YES
Check if any SELE or SPEC element asks about TYPE
NO
YES
The current SPCO does not depends on GTYP.
Do nothing
Find the element with TYPE question and start searching downstream looking for new SPCO. The following criteria is considered during search:
For PPBO, TYPE and STYP questions the answer is taken from SCVALVE directly.
For other questions, the default answer will be used (in case if there is only one possible item to choice then this item will be taken). In case if above fails then system will try find the answer for current question from existing SPEC „Question-Answer path".
If no items fit to the answer then system put message in log that SPCO can not be found. Otherwise system will continue search until it find correct SPCO. If SPCO is found then the system warn the user about the SPRE change.

For More Information

See User Guide *Diagrams / Utilities / Batch Job*.

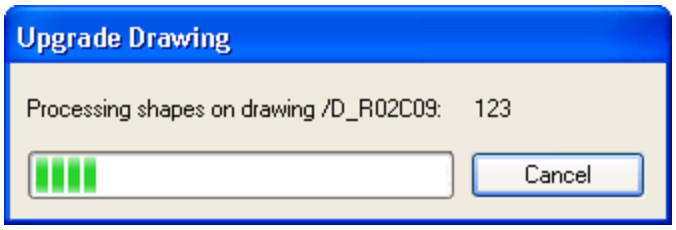
Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

23.27 Changes to Upgrade Drawing Functionality.

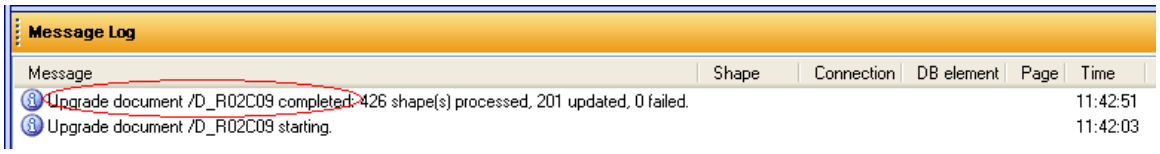
Description

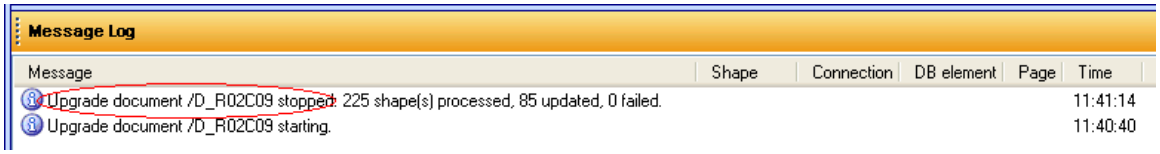
Previously after 'Upgrade Drawing' was executed either automatically on open or manually from the Tools menu it was not possible to cancel the operation. However, it was possible to close the drawing before the upgrade was completed and this caused an exception.

Now a progress bar is shown during 'Upgrade Drawing' and the operation can be safely cancelled:

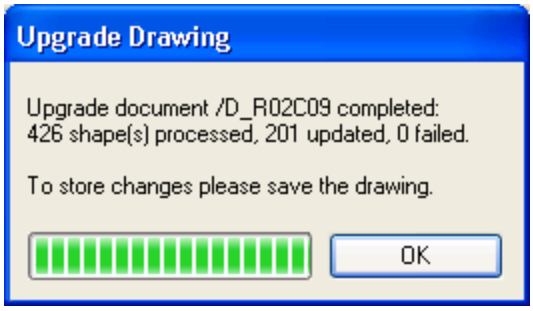


Also, appropriate messages are added to the message log on operations start and cancel/finish:



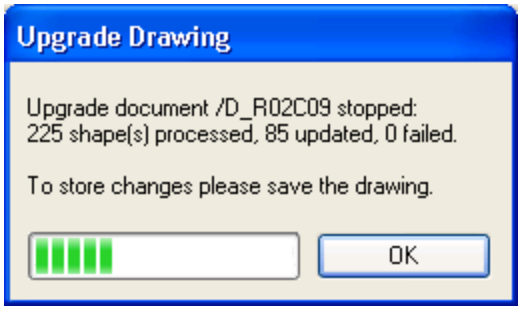


Additionally, when 'Upgrade Drawing' is called manually from the Tools menu, a status window appears after the operation is completed:

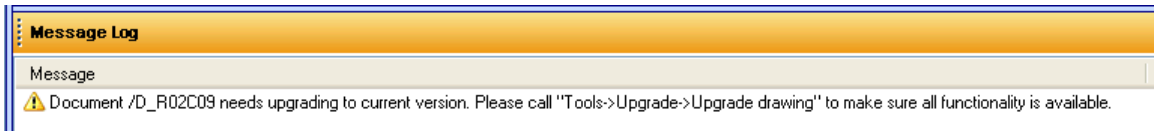

Upgrade Drawing
Upgrade document /D_R02C09 completed:
426 shape(s) processed, 201 updated, 0 failed.
To store changes please save the drawing.
OK

or was stopped by the user:

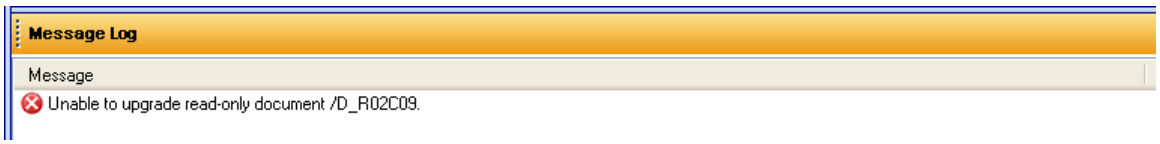
Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.


Upgrade Drawing
Upgrade document /D_R02C09 stopped:
225 shape(s) processed, 85 updated, 0 failed.
To store changes please save the drawing.
OK

In case the user opens a drawing that is not updated to the current product version and the 'Upgrade drawing on Open' option is set to false, the following warning appears in the message log:


Message Log
Message
Document /D_R02C09 needs upgrading to current version. Please call "Tools->Upgrade->Upgrade drawing" to make sure all functionality is available.

If the 'Upgrade drawing on Open' is set to true, but for some reason the drawing cannot be opened automatically, an appropriate error message is added to the message log:



Benefits

The 'Upgrade Drawing' functionality works better and does not cause any errors.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

Only noted here.

Affected Programs

Diagrams

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

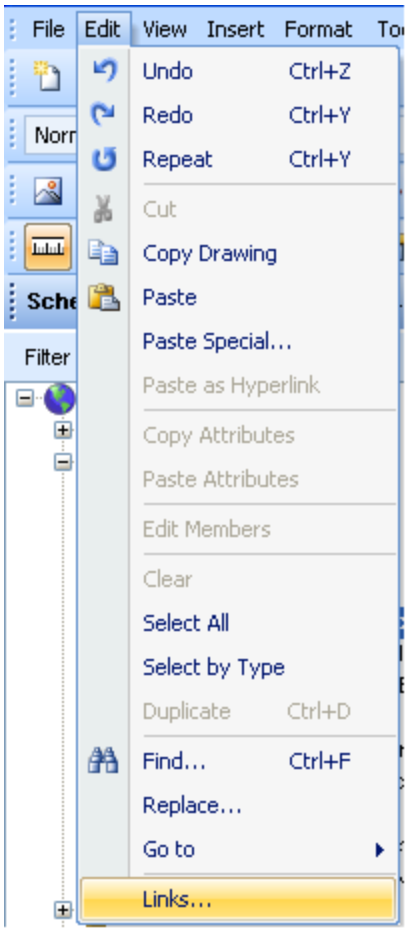
23.28 Linked Files Update

Description

New ways to update linked objects in a diagram.

- Use Edit->Links… dialog

When a drawing that contains linked objects is active then the 'Links…' option is active in the 'Edit' menu. This option is hidden when a drawing has no linked objects.



- Use 'Update Diagrams' in batch job. (File->Batch Job…)

This option allows the user to update linked objects in many drawings in one go.

Benefits

Allows users to update and manage linked objects.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

Only noted here.

Affected Programs

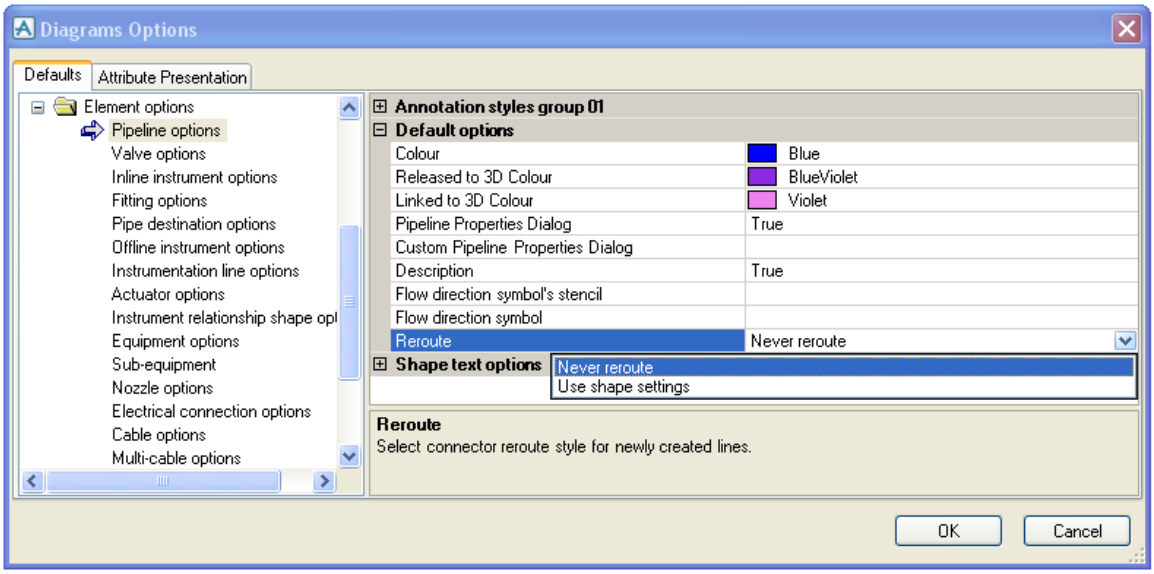
Diagrams

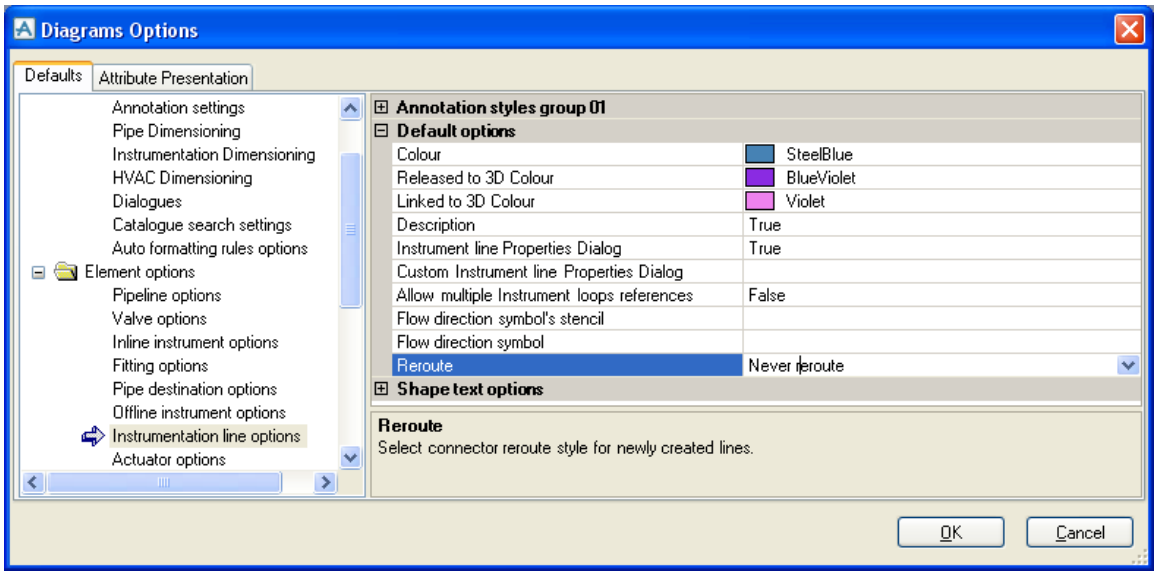
Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

23.29 Possibility to Determine Connector Re-route Style

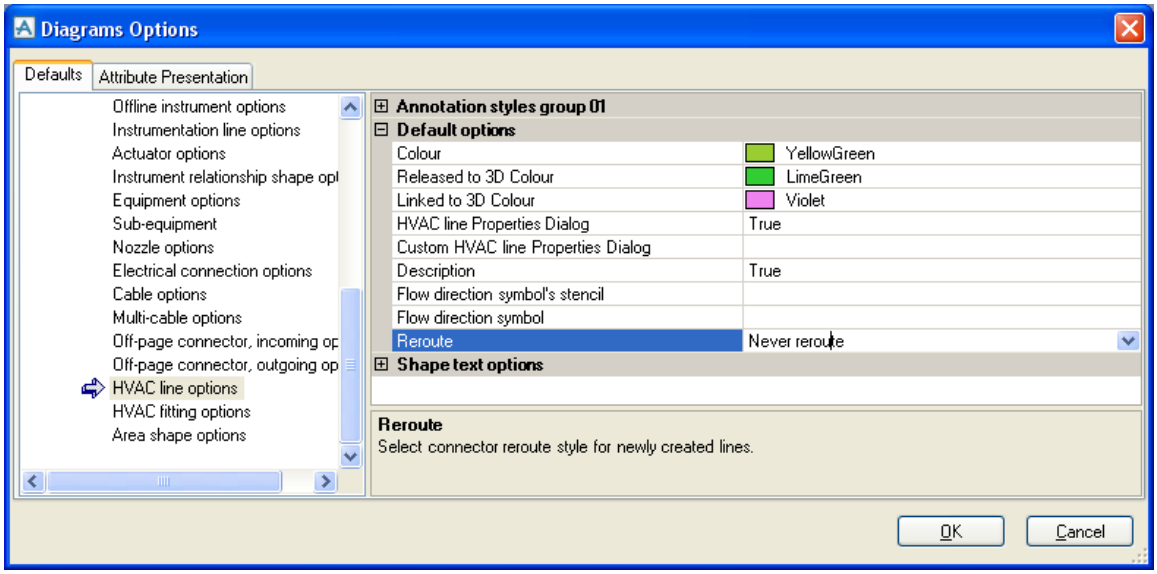
Description

It is possible to determine a connector re-route style for newly created lines. For HVAC, Pipe and Instrument line types a special option called 'Reroute' has been added. This option allows the settings 'Never reroute' or 'Use shape settings' for newly created connector lines. By default 'Never reroute' is selected. In case the 'Use shape settings' is selected then Visio decides which setting will be used.





Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.



Benefits

Newly created ducts or tubes can have routing style set to 'Never Reroute' by default.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

Refer to User Guide *Diagrams / Piping and Instrumentation Diagrams / Adding Parts to a Branch / Dropping and Connecting.*

Affected Programs

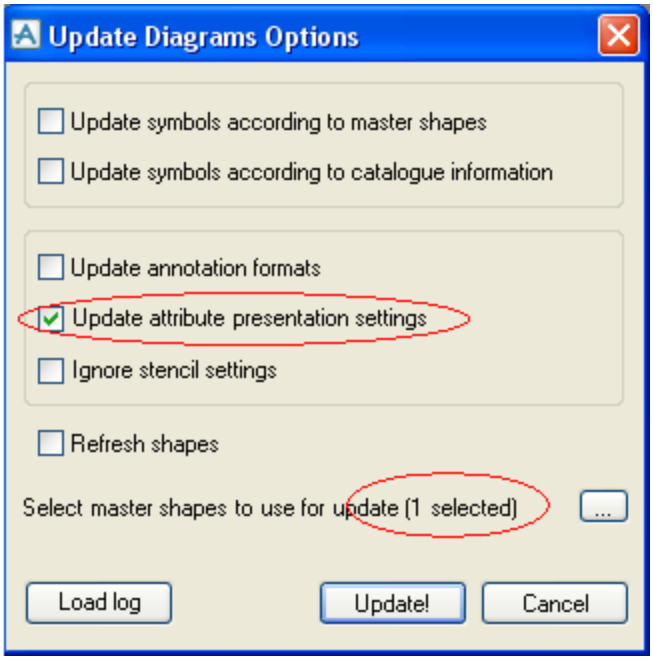
Diagrams

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

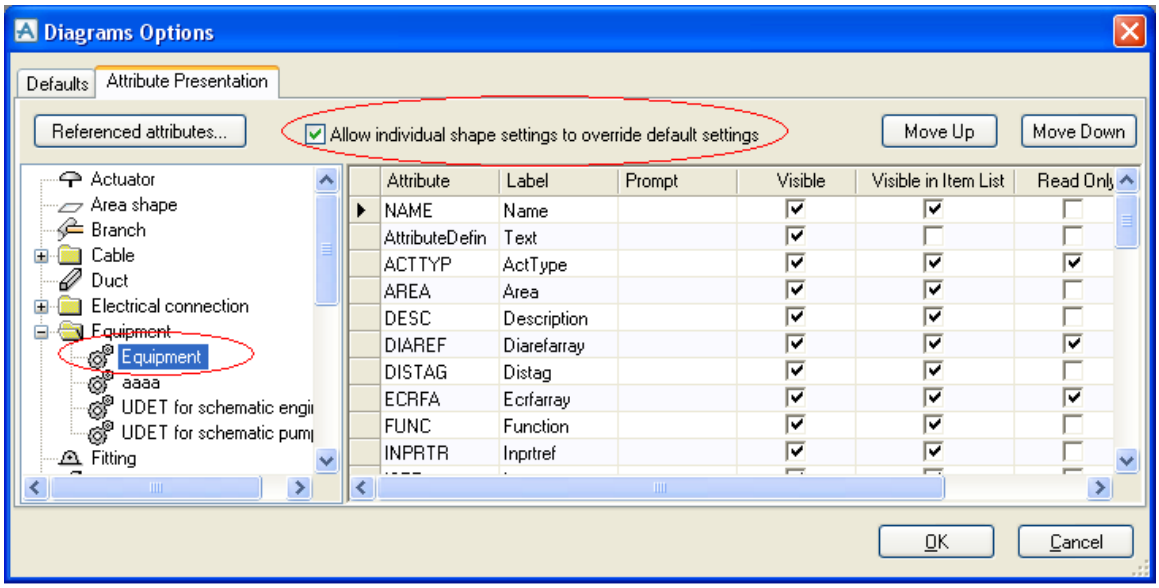
23.30 Default Value of the Stencil in Batch Job

Description

To be able to set default values for all existing items that have been created from particular equipment masters it is necessary to edit the equipment master and set the default value for the new UDA. Then running the Batch Job with 'Update attribute presentation settings' selected. The master that contains the modified data must be selected.

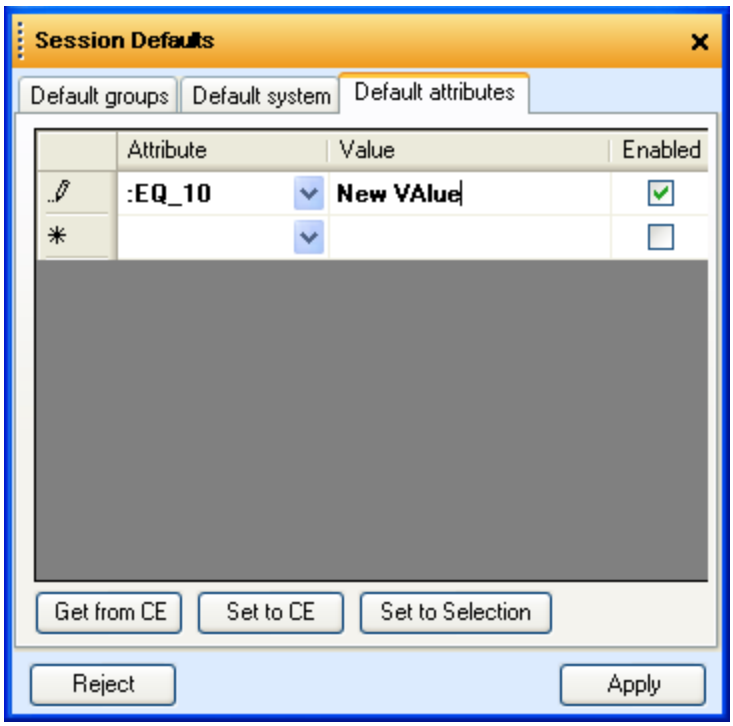


Before starting the batch update it is necessary that 'Allow individual shape settings to override default settings' is checked for items that needs to be updated.



Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

If this setting is not checked, the default value of the new UDA will be taken from 'Session Defaults'.



If the system changes the database attribute, there will be detailed information in the batch job log.

Please note that the system will not set attribute value for items where a UDA was already defined in shape data. If refresh is executed before the update then refresh will add any missing UDA to shape data with a default value. Then the system detects it and will not set a default value to database.

Benefits

The possibility to update existing items about newly created attributes values using batch job.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

See User Guide *Schematics /Diagrams / Utilities / Batch Job / Batch Update*.

Affected Programs

Diagrams

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

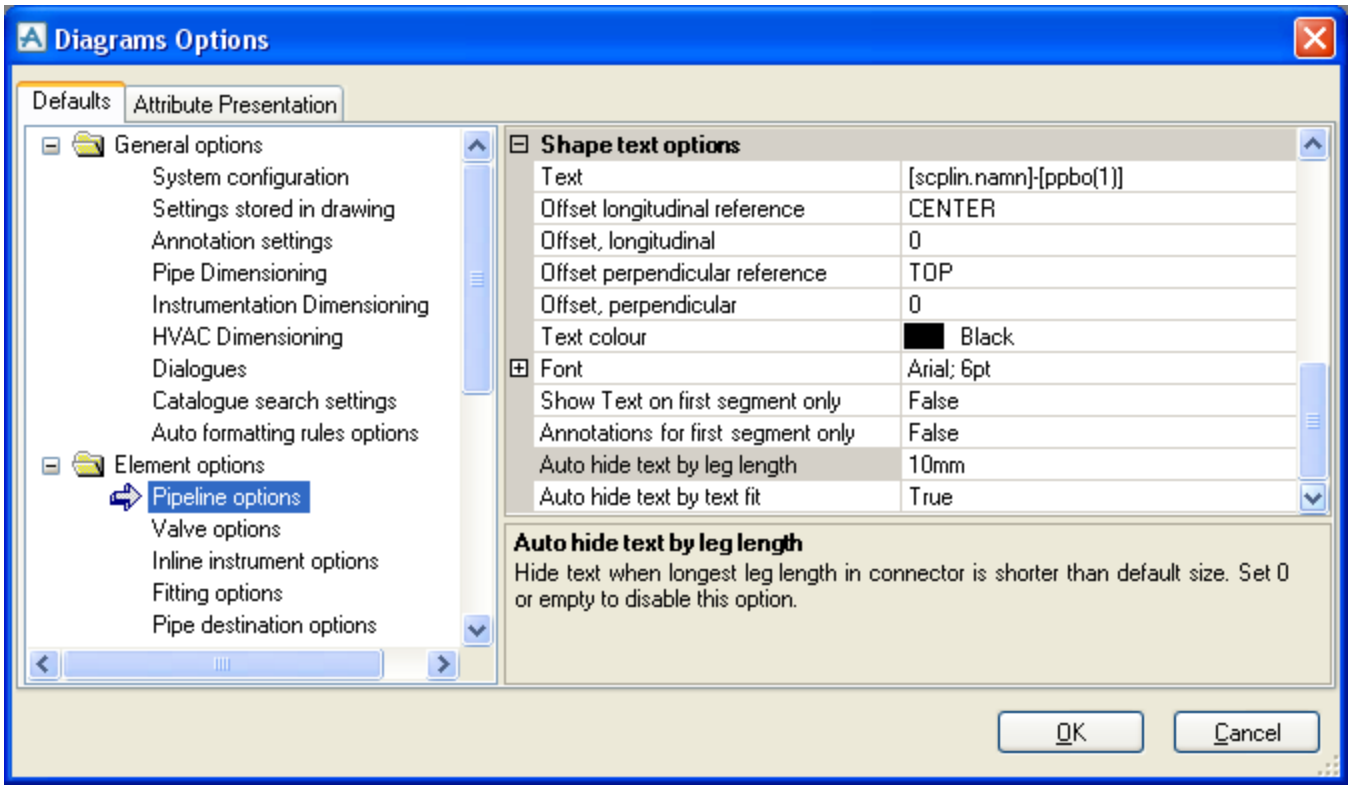
23.31 Auto Hide Option for Shape Text for Short Connectors

Description

Two new options have been introduced to keep diagrams nice and clean where text will be displayed on connectors only when some criteria are met. The options described below are valid for pipelines, instrument lines and HVAC lines.

- **Auto hide text by leg length.**

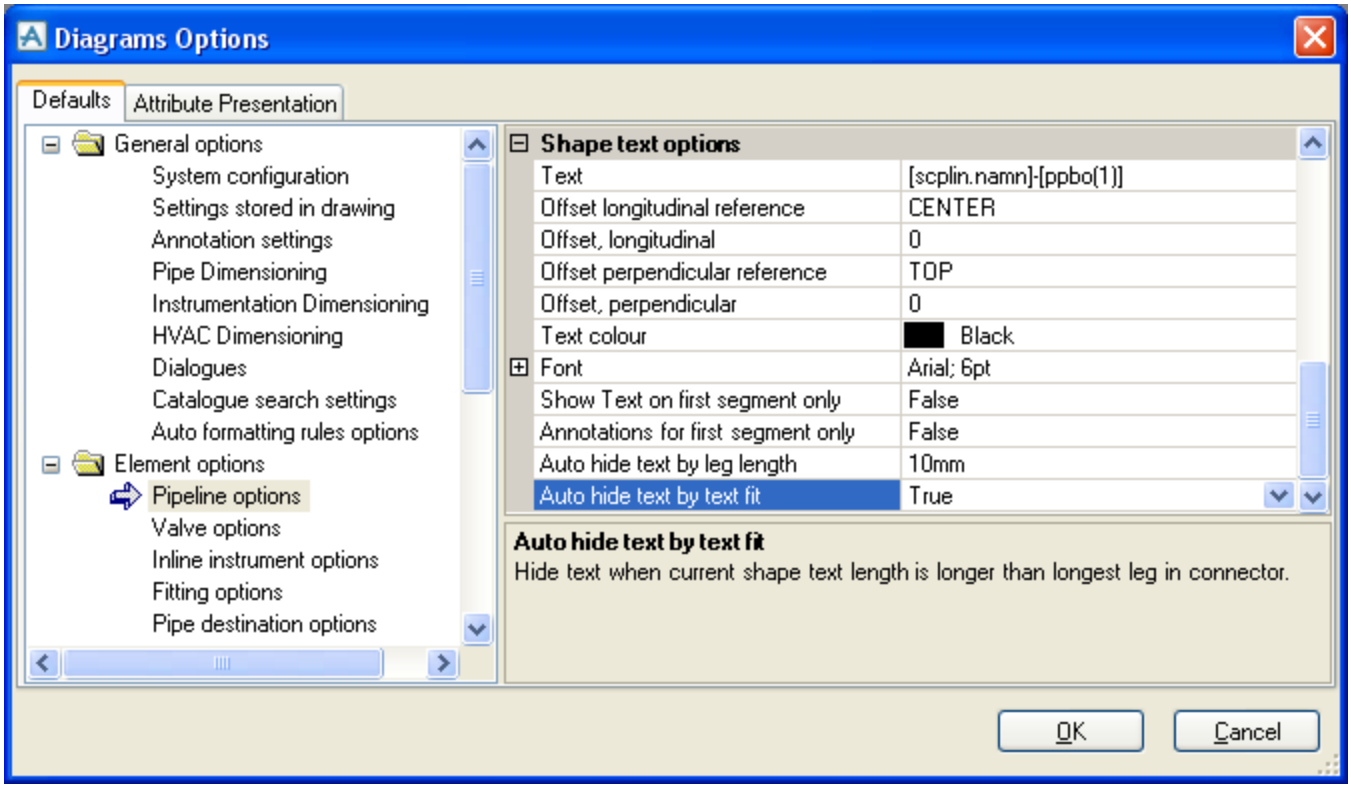
  This option allows to determine a minimum size for the tallest connector leg where text will be visible. If the tallest leg of a connector will be shorter than the default then the text will be automatically hidden and the system will notify about this in the System Message Log. It is possible to use metric as well as imperial units to determine the distance value. To disable this option, set it to 0 or just use blank.



- **Auto hide text by text fit**

  This option will hide the text on the connector in the case the tallest leg of this connector will be shorter than the text that is currently displayed on it. If this happens the system will notify this in the System Message Log.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.



Both options will work when the connector size is changed. This means that text on connectors will be visible after you modify above options and accept changes. To make it work the connector size must be changed.

To enable text that has become invisible because of these options, the 'Show Text' option in the Shape Context menu must be ticked.

Benefits

There is a possibility to hide text on connectors because of the connector leg length.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

Only noted here.

Affected Programs

Diagrams

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

23.32 Miscellaneous Minor Improvements

A number of further improvements have also been made to Diagrams for this release:

- **Area Shapes DB representation:** A new Database Element Type (SCAREA) to represent Area Shapes has been introduced. This allows data to be stored in the database related with Area Shapes, allowing them, for instance, to represent rooms with related attributes and properties.
- **Consistency Check Improvements:** The Consistency Check function now detects further issues that may exist with the objects on the diagram, such as bad references and inconsistent use of fluid between connected pipelines.
- **Auto Formatting Rules Improvements:** The “Format to Assign” tab in the Rule Details window now includes more options for format type; a number of UI enhancements have also been made to the Auto Formatting Rules windows.
- **Diagram and Page References:** Pseudo attributes that return references to the diagram(s) and page(s) on which objects are shown have now been introduced for further types of objects, for instance inline valves & fittings. This may help integration with other data sources such as Instrumentation.
- **Fixed Shape Text and Label position:** For tube & branch labels on Visio connectors, when the option 'Use Control Handle' is set and the text of a line is positioned using this, the position will be kept when the line is split by inserting a component. For all 2D shapes, there is now a new “Move label with 2D shapes” setting in the Annotations section in Diagrams Options. This allows the user to have labels with a fixed position, for instance Equipment Data Block labels that will not move when the equipment item itself is being moved.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

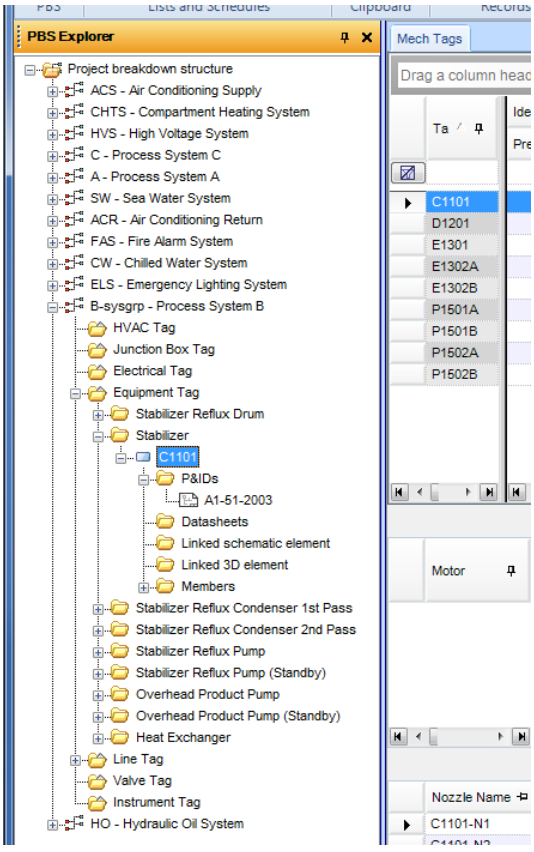
24. AVEVA Engineering

A new AVEVA Engineering product has been introduced with the release of AVEVA Plant and AVEVA Marine 12.1. This new product includes a new Tags module as well as a new ENGIneering Dabacon database type, designed and optimized for Engineering data. The Engineering product also includes Schematic Model Manager, which is no longer sold as a separate product.

24.1 Project Breakdown Structure (PBS) *12.1.SP4*

Description

1. PBS for **Engineering** and **Diagrams** is a new and flexible way of structuring engineering data, which can be completely customised to represent the way users want to navigate the data. User defined PBS Templates are set up in Lexicon, where they can use PML expressions or external .NET dll's to display engineering data.
2. Multiple PBS templates can be set up for different user roles, which can be managed by DICT DB's & MDB's to display the appropriate data structure for the user.



Benefits

Allows for data to be organised in a logical way that is appropriate for the engineering workflow.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

For More Information

Refer to User Guides *Lexicon / Project Breakdown Structure, Schematics / Diagrams / Working with Diagrams / Main GUI Components / Project Breakdown Structure* and *Schematics / Tags / Project Breakdown Structure.*

Affected Programs

AVEVA Engineering, AVEVA Diagrams

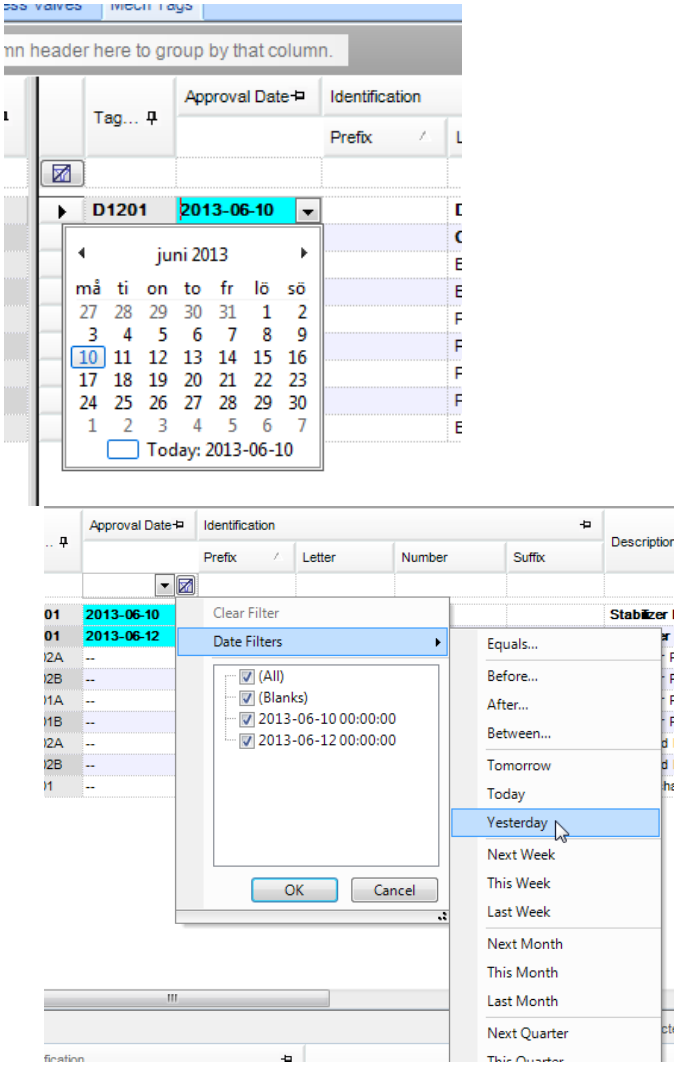
Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

24.2 DateTime Data Type *12.1.SP4*

Description

UDA:s can now be defined as DateTime in Lexicon. In AVEVA Engineering, the lists will display a date picker for DateTime attributes. The date and time format is displayed and entered according to regional settings.

The column filters in Tags lists are specialised for DateTime attributes.



Benefits

Better handling of date and time.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

Refer to User *Guide Lexicon / Reference Manual / User Defined Attributes*.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

Affected Programs

All modules can use DateTime UDA's. AVEVA Engineering has the filtering mechanism in the lists.

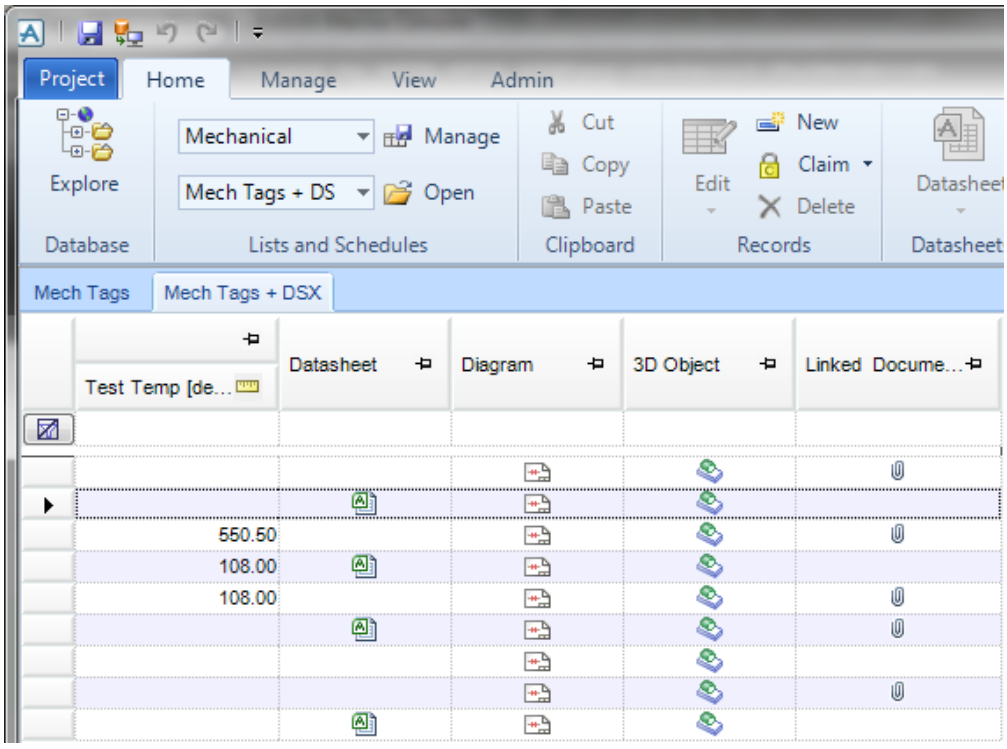
Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

24.3 Icons for Linked Items and Documents *12.1.SP4*

Description

The List Manager now includes 4 default columns for: Datasheet, Linked Diagram, Linked 3D Object and Linked Documents. An Icon will be displayed if a linked object exists

The icon can be clicked to open the related Viewer (for Diagram, 3D & Linked Documents) or the Datasheet Editor. Empty cells in the Datasheet column can also be clicked to create a new datasheet



Benefits

Better visibility of linked items in lists.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

Refer to User Guide *Schematics / Tags / Create and Manage Lists*.

Affected Programs

AVEVA Engineering

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

24.4 Sublists for Reference Attributes in Engineering *12.1.SP4*

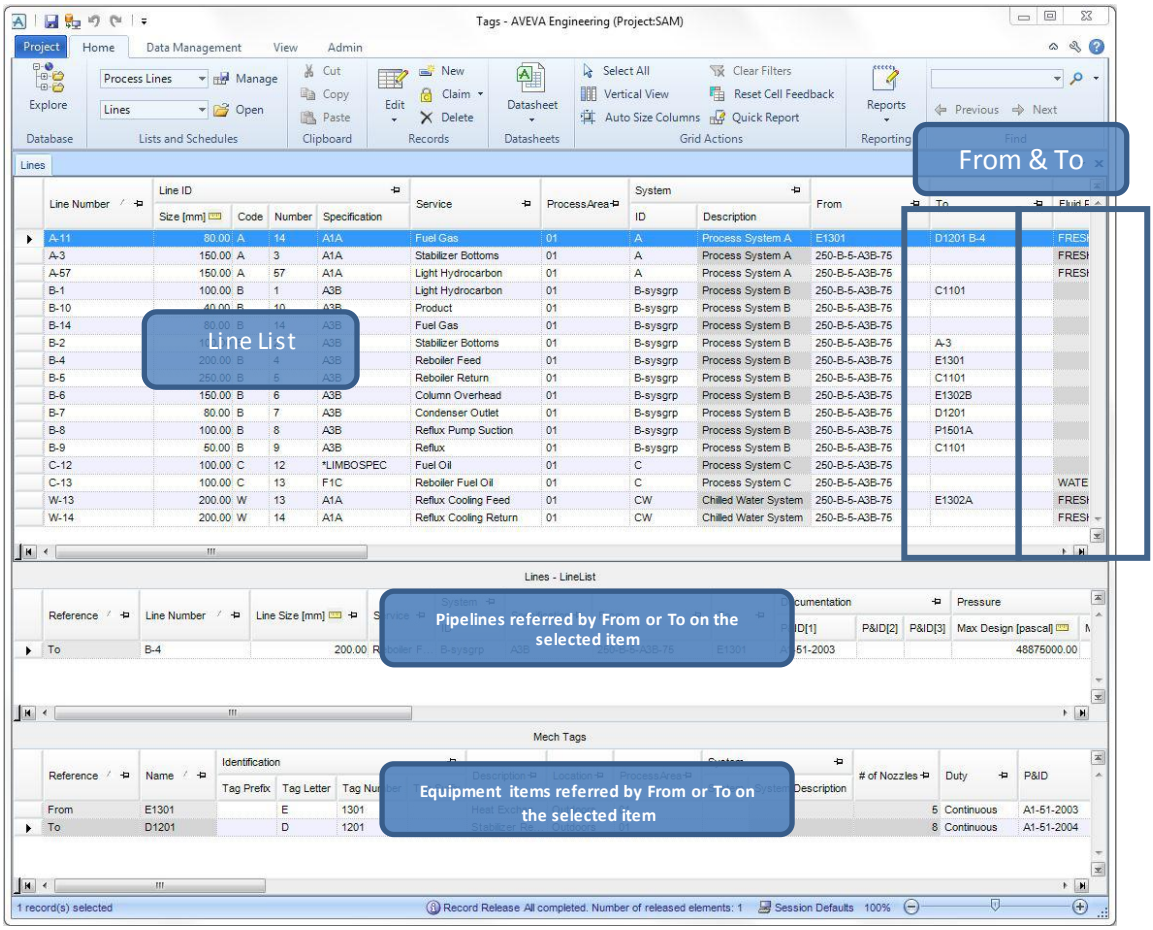
Description

Now possible to have Sublists for items referenced from main list or referring to main list

For example, the From and To of a Line List might refer to other Lines or Equipment, these referenced items can now be shown as sublists.

Other sublist examples could include Loops/Instruments, Catalogue, Systems, Streams, Fluids etc.

It is also possible to create new items in the sublist (depending on user access rights). Reference attributes will be updated accordingly.


Tags - AVEVA Engineering (Project:SAM)
From & To
Line List
Pipelines referred by From or To on the selected item
Equipment items referred by From or To on the selected item

Benefits

Allows for relevant data to be presented together in a comprehensive way.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

For More Information

Refer to User Guide *Schematics / Tags / Create and Manage Lists*.

Affected Programs

AVEVA Engineering

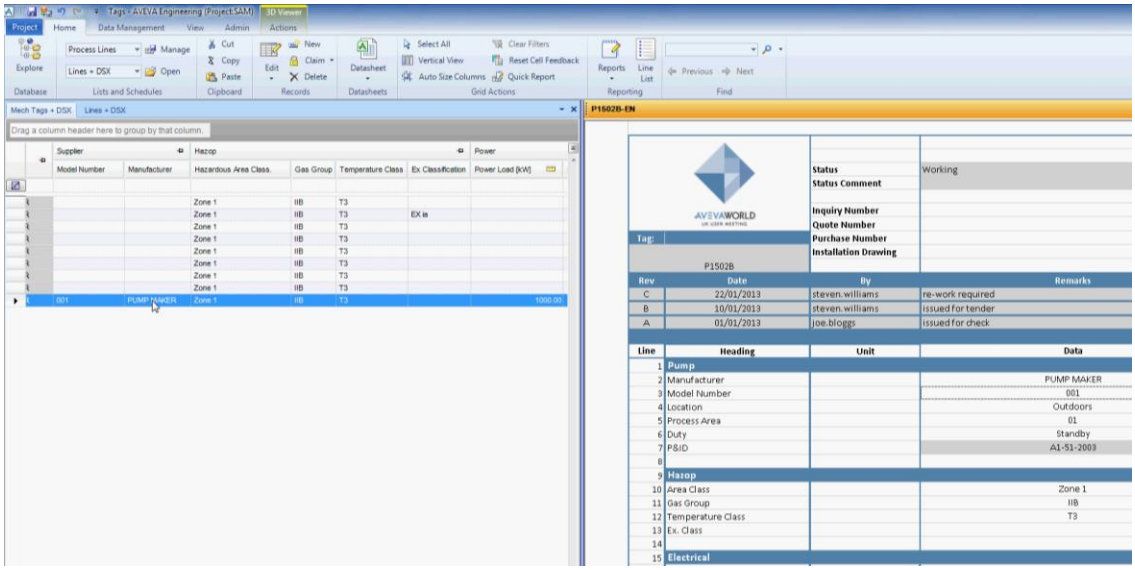
Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

24.5 Datasheets in AVEVA Engineering *12.1.SP4*

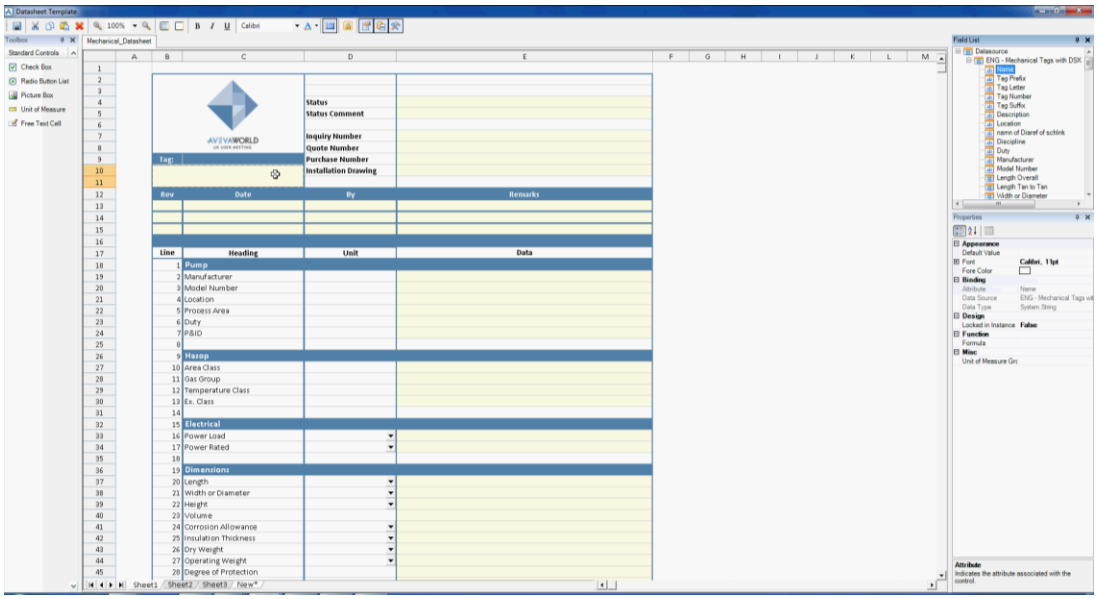
Description

Datasheet instances can be created and edited in AVEVA Engineering. Data entered in mapped fields in the datasheet will automatically be updated in the database. Datasheet instances are based on a previously created Datasheet template (see below) and can be. revisioned.

Datasheets can be viewed read-only in AVEVA Diagrams if a schematic item is linked to the engineering item.



Templates are set up in Lexicon using the Datasheet Template Editor. The templates are based on Excel format, which allows for importing existing Excel templates and mapping attributes to the database. It is possible to add free text fields on the datasheet templates that are not stored in the database. User Defined Revision Schemas can be set up in Lexicon



Benefits

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

Provides the user with the ability to create, revise, view, export and compare datasheets for tagged items.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

Refer to User Guide *Schematics / Tags / Datasheets* and *Administration / Lexicon / User Guide / Datasheets*.

Affected Programs

AVEVA Engineering, AVEVA Diagrams, Lexicon

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

24.6 Datasheets Option in “Publish to AVEVA Net” *12.1.SP4*

This document describes the steps to make the new 12.1.SP4 Datasheets option available in the “Publish to AVEVA Net” configuration form for a project currently running 12.1.SP2 or SP3.

Please note this procedure is not required for a project that is created initially at 12.1.SP4.

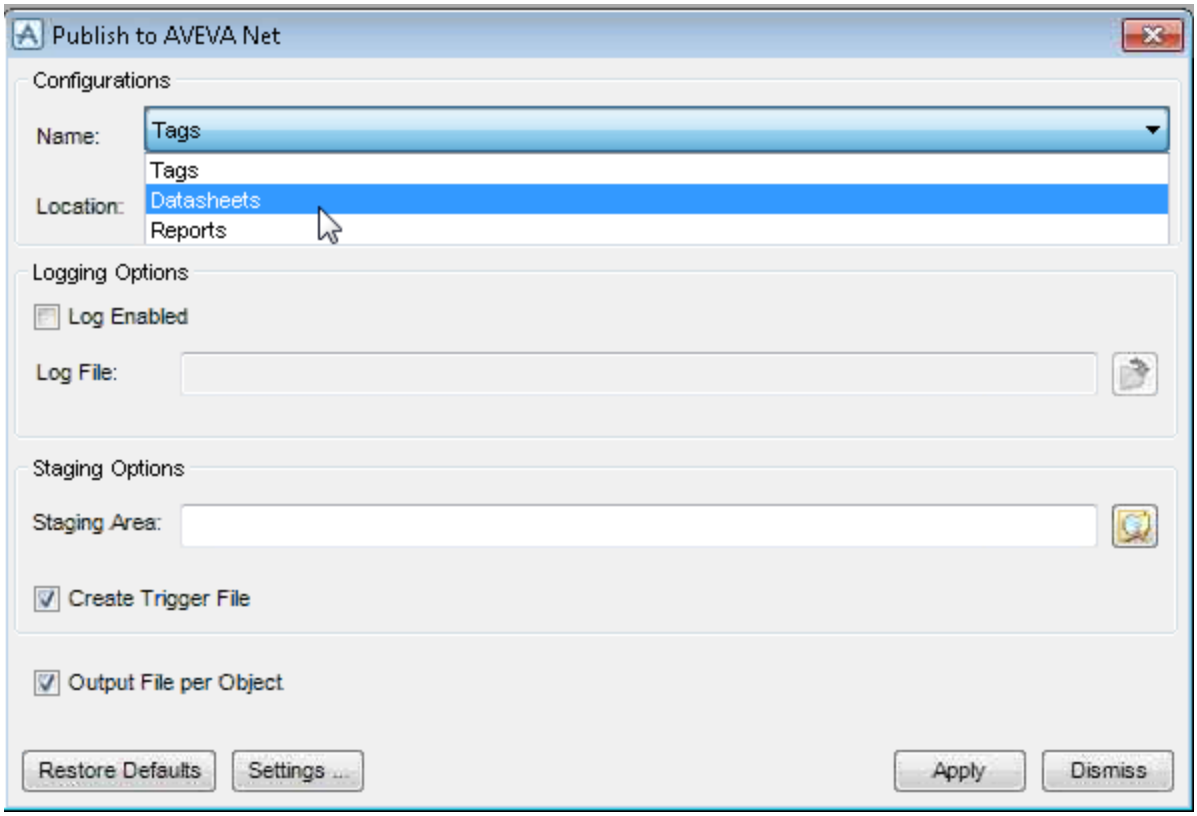
For an SP2 or SP3 project, to enable the datasheet option in Publish to AVEVA Net, either carry out these 3 steps or see the alternative approach that follows:

1. Rename the old configuration file present in the project folder.

E.g. for the SAMPLE project rename the file AvevaNetExportConfigAddin.xml in the folder %SAMDFLTS%\PublishToAvevaNet.

The AVEVA Net Gateway Setup checks for the configuration file in the project folder, and if it is not found there, will copy the default file from %PDMSEXE%.

2. Login to AVEVA Engineering Tags. Click on “AVEVA Net Gateway Setup” menu in Admin Tab and the datasheet option will be now available.



3. Re-implement any customisations that had been implemented in the original file.

An alternative approach is to replicate the “Reports” section under “Tags” module in the AvevaNetExportConfigAddin.xml file in the current project folder location.

After copying the “Reports” section, change the configuration name from “Reports” to “Datasheets”.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

```
<Module
  name="Tags">
  <Common>
    <ConfigStoragePath
      path="C:\AVEVA\Plant\Projects12.1.SP2\Sample\samdflts\PublishToAvevaNet" />
    <DefaultConfigPath
      path="M:\PDMS\Build\Debug\AvevaNetConfig\Defaults" />
  </Common>
  <Deliverables>
    <Deliverable
      name="Tags"
      type="NonCAD"
      OutputFilePerObject="true">
      <SchemaFiles
        ClassSchemaFilePath="%PDMSEXE%\AvevaNetConfig\Schemas\ClassMapping.xsd"
        ObjectSchemaFilePath="%PDMSEXE%\AvevaNetConfig\Schemas\ObjectMapping.xsd" />
    </Deliverable>
    <Deliverable
      name="Reports"
      type="NonCAD"
      OutputFilePerObject="false">
      <SchemaFiles
        ClassSchemaFilePath="%PDMSEXE%\AvevaNetConfig\Schemas\ClassMapping.xsd"
        ObjectSchemaFilePath="%PDMSEXE%\AvevaNetConfig\Schemas\PatternMapping.xsd" />
    </Deliverable>
  </Deliverables>
</Module>
```

Change the name from “Reports” to “Datasheets” after copying this section

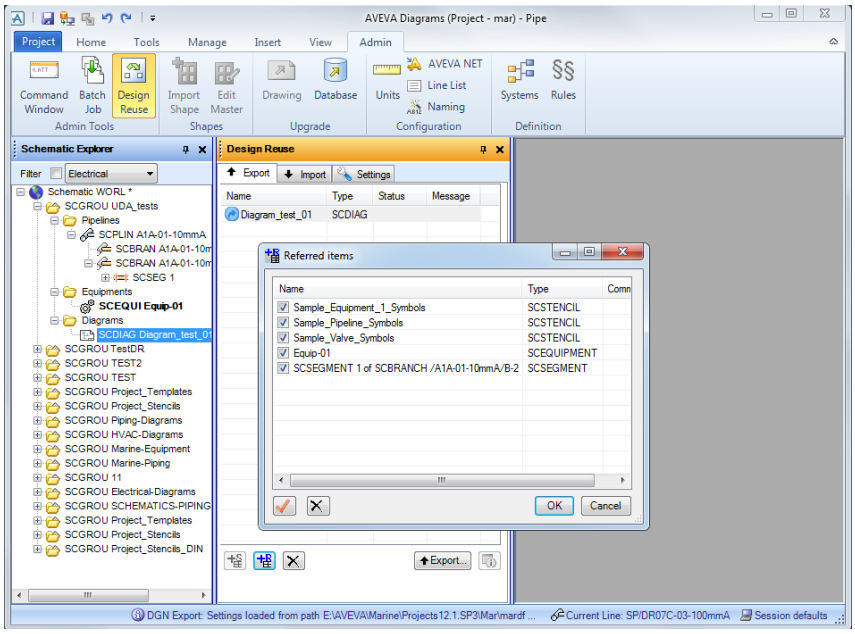
This would ensure that any changes made previously to the project configuration file are retained.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

24.7 Design Reuse for AVEVA Engineering *12.1.SP4*

Description

Design reuse is now available for AVEVA Engineering (AVEVA Marine only).



Benefits

- Allows Engineering items to be copied between projects, including Datasheets and all attributes
- Allows one or many complete diagrams to be copied, together with all related schematics data. Individual Schematic items can be copied, but the shape references need to be on a whole diagram.
- Saved transfer sets – the data can be saved, moved between machines, emailed and copied between different locations
- Works between different projects
- Automatically resolves dependencies and referred items

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

Refer to User Guide *Schematics / Diagrams / Utilities / Design Reuse*.

Affected Programs

AVEVA Diagrams, AVEVA Engineering

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

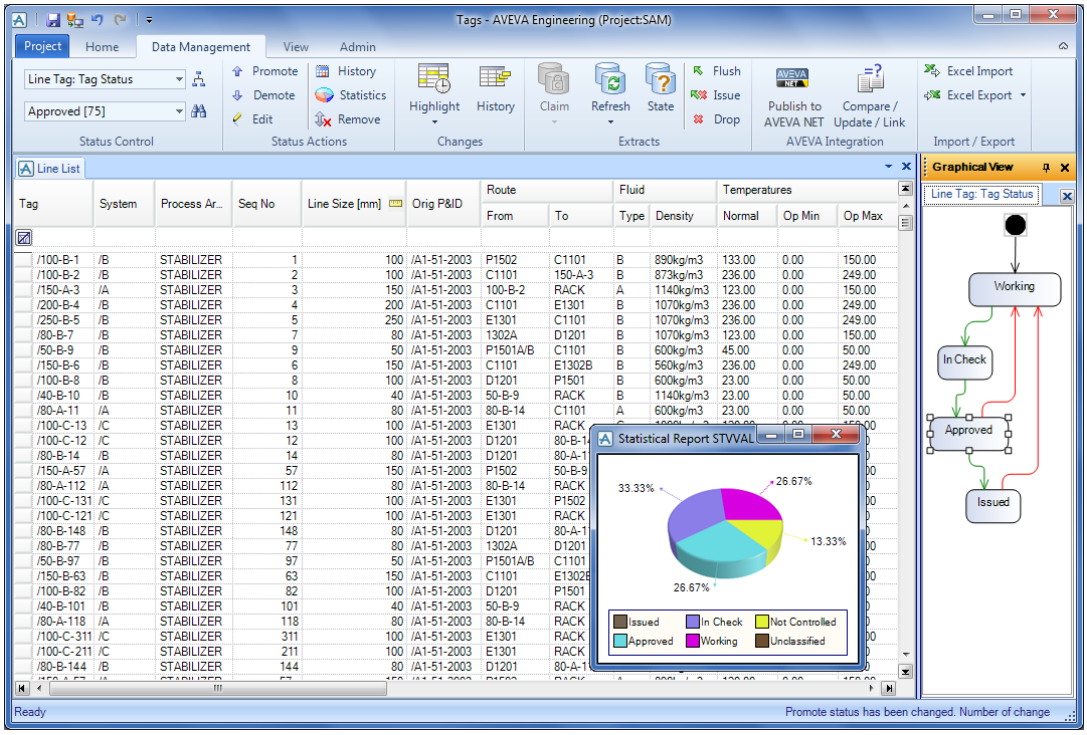
24.8 Tags

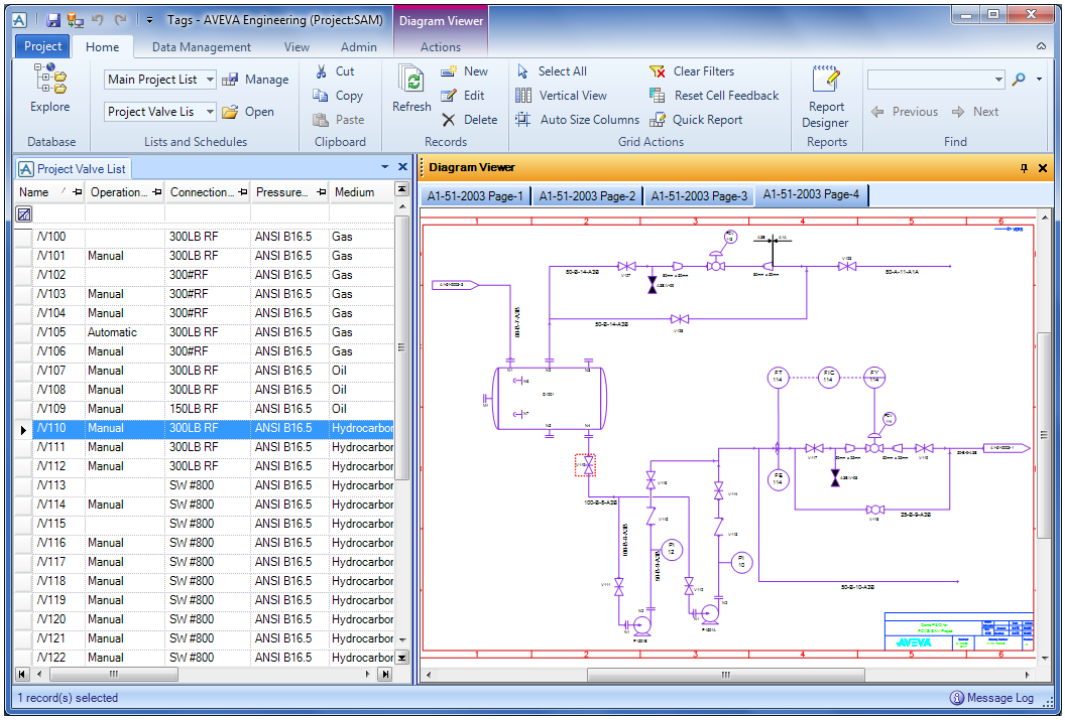
The new Tags module provides an easy-to-use and powerful user interface for engineering users, allowing them to work on Engineering Lists & Schedules and related data.

Some of the more prominent features and functions of the Tags module are as follows:

- **Easy-to-use User Interface:** Familiar Microsoft Office 2010-like UI. See pictures overleaf.
- **List Editing:** Grid-based editing of list data in the new ENGI database. List views can be set up Project Wide by administrators. It is also possible for regular users to create and use their own specialized layouts. This includes grouping/filtering and bulk editing capabilities.
- **Multi-discipline concurrent engineering:** By using the new Distributed Attributes and Database Views mechanisms, it is possible to allow true parallel work between different disciplines, even on the same object.
- **Navigation:** In addition to the list editing, it is also possible to navigate the engineering or system hierarchy to find and edit individual items.
- **Data Management functions:** A number of management functions such as Status Control, Change Highlighting, Attribute History and Extracts are available to manage the lifecycles of engineering objects.
- **Change Highlighting:** It is possible to highlight and report on changes made by different users and disciplines. This also includes highlighting of changes made in diagrams.
- **Diagram viewer:** A built-in diagram viewer allows users to view and navigate P&IDs and other schematics.
- **Compare & Update:** Engineering data can be compared and updated against a number of other AVEVA sources, such as Schematics, 3D, AVEVA Instrumentation etc. (see Compare/Update). It is also possible to compare individual items of the same kind against each other to find differences.
- **Excel Import/Export:** Engineering data can be imported from external sources and exported to external applications by using Excel Import/Export utilities.
- **AVEVA NET Integration:** Engineering data can be exported to AVEVA NET
- **Reports:** Project-quality formatted reports can be created direct from the Dabacon databases. As Engineering is based on the same platform as the 3D and Schematics tools, it is very easy to combine data from these sources into common reports.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.





For full details of this important new module, please see the *AVEVA Tags User Guide*.

24.8.1 Admin Tab

The Tags module includes a new concept for administration. There is an “Admin” tab in the ribbon bar which is only available for users that are:

- Free users (Like SYSTEM)

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

- Members of the TAGSADMIN team

Allocating users to the TAGSADMIN team allows superusers or department managers to perform certain admin tasks in Tags / engineering, without them having to be free users.

24.8.2 Tag Deletion

In the new Tags module, data for a single tag can be distributed over multiple databases to allow for different disciplines, possibly operating in different locations. For any tag, the data for each discipline is stored on a separate object but presented as if on a single object. It is thus possible to delete a tag but not have access to delete all of the distributed data, and this can result in orphan objects remaining.

The **Delete Tag Orphans.pmlmac** macro (available from AVEVA Support Knowledge Base) can be run in the Tags module to find and delete orphan objects. Please note that all relevant databases should be current before running this macro (it contains a warning). It maintains a log of its results including any errors where it is unable to delete an object. It may need to be run at different locations to tidy up periodically.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

24.9 Schematic Model Manager

24.9.1 Use of units

Schematic Model Manager now uses the new units capabilities rather than its former specific units functions. This means that imported data is automatically converted to the appropriate units chosen for the project. In the Project Options dialogue, the Units tab has been removed.

The specific Units UDAs have been removed from the default file and will no longer be populated on import. Users can choose to use them but will need to set them up as required.

The Attribute Type is no longer needed in the Attribute Mapping file, so has been removed from the Attribute Mapping UI.

24.9.2 Units upgrade

Schematic data imported prior to 12.1 must be upgraded. A check is performed automatically on entry to Schematic Model Manager and the user will be warned if an upgrade is required. The upgrade process must be carefully considered by project administrators as it can affect multiple projects and locations. Firstly, schematic data is scanned to identify changes required. Secondly, UDA definitions are updated for the appropriate units. Thirdly, the changes identified are applied to the schematic data.

Please refer to the *Schematic Model Manager User Guide* for full details of this process.

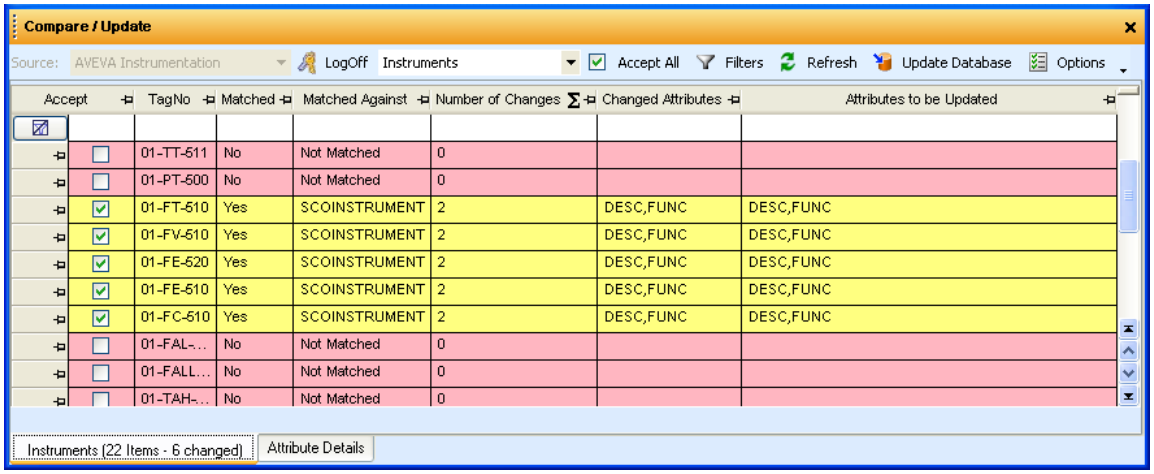
24.9.3 Change Highlighting in Diagram Changes in Diagrams may now be highlighted in Diagrams, Schematic Model Manager and Tags, using a new Diagram Change Highlighting add-in.

Please see section in Diagrams chapter.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

24.10 Tag Compare / Update

The new Compare/Update add-in application can integrate data between Design, Schematic and Engineering databases, as well as data from AVEVA Instrumentation and AVEVA Electrical. It enables populations of tagged objects such as equipment and line lists to be compared, updated and linked between the data sources. Compare/Update supersedes the AVEVA Instrumentation Data Update application and is available in several Design/Engineer modules: Design, Tags, Paragon, Schematic Model Manager and Diagrams.



For More Information, please refer to the new *Compare/Update User Guide.*

24.10.1 Enhanced Compare/Update *12.1.SP2*

Compare/Update in Tags has been improved to allow Engineering Data to be both source and target for comparison. This allows one list of engineering objects to be compared against another.

A new configuration wizard will be delivered in a future service pack to fully support this capability. In the meantime this capability can be provided only with specialist customisation.

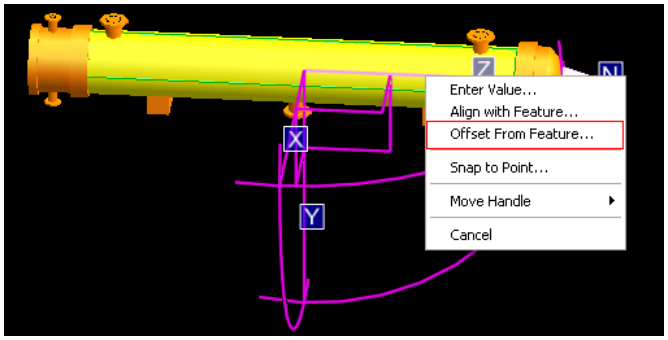
Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

25. AVEVA Outfitting Module

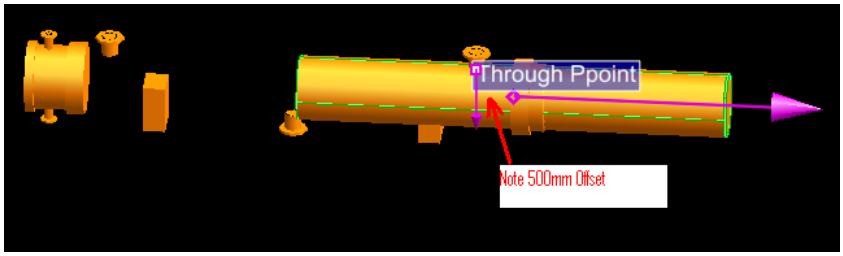
25.1 Model Editor

25.1.1 Offset From Feature… option

This new option has been added to the popup menu for the following Model Editor modes:
Model Editor, Equipment Editing, Quick Pipe Routing and Pipe Component Modification.

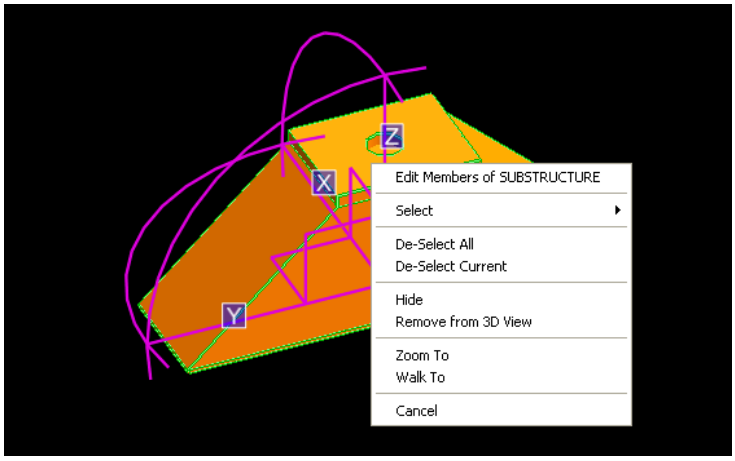


Selecting it gives the user a form to specify the offset and then pick the relevant feature:



25.1.2 Structural primitives

Primitives owned by structural elements can now be edited in a similar way to Equipment Editing, with a right click on the selected item.



Primitives owned by the following additional element types are affected:
STRU, SUBS, VOLM, SVOLM, PTRA, AREADE

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

25.2 Move, Drag Move and Plane Move Commands

The Piping, Equipment, HVAC and old cable tray application now have new positioning menus. Structural move commands are unchanged.

The new forms provide a WRT gadget to allow direction to be specified in terms of a local co-ordinate system. In addition, UNDO has been implemented for all move operations (i.e. when the Apply button is clicked).

All picks are now EDG picks, replacing the old ID@ style picking. This allows most of the pick functions to be replaced by a single EDG pick (i.e. screen, P-point, graphics and element picks can all be done using standard EDG position picks.)

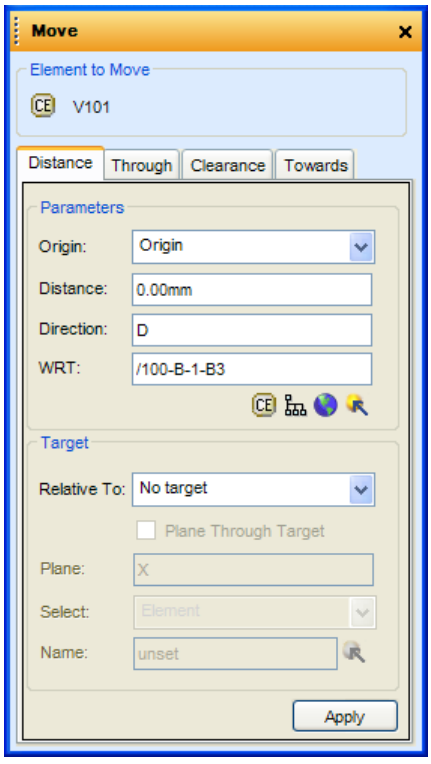
Note that many of the functions provided by these menu commands can also be achieved by using the Model Editor and Pipe Route Editor.

25.2.1 Summary of Move, Drag Move and Plane Move options

The Move commands enable the user to move the Current Element (CE) in a given direction. CE can be moved by a given distance in that direction or it can be moved to a position relative to another element, or relative to a plane through a given position.

For piping and equipment, the Drag command moves a piping item, together with other components, equipment and nozzles connected to it which form a constrained network.

The new form appears with four tabs:



The **Distance** tab moves an element a distance in a given direction.

The **Through** tab moves an element in a given direction until it reaches a point relative to a plane perpendicular to the direction of movement through another point.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

The **Clearance** tab moves an element in a given direction so that its obstruction volume or a P-point is a given clearance from another element. The clearance is measured in the same direction as the direction of movement.

The **Towards** tab moves an element a given distance in a direction specified in terms of another element.

For details, please refer to the Design Common Functionality User Guide.

25.3 Change highlighting and reversion

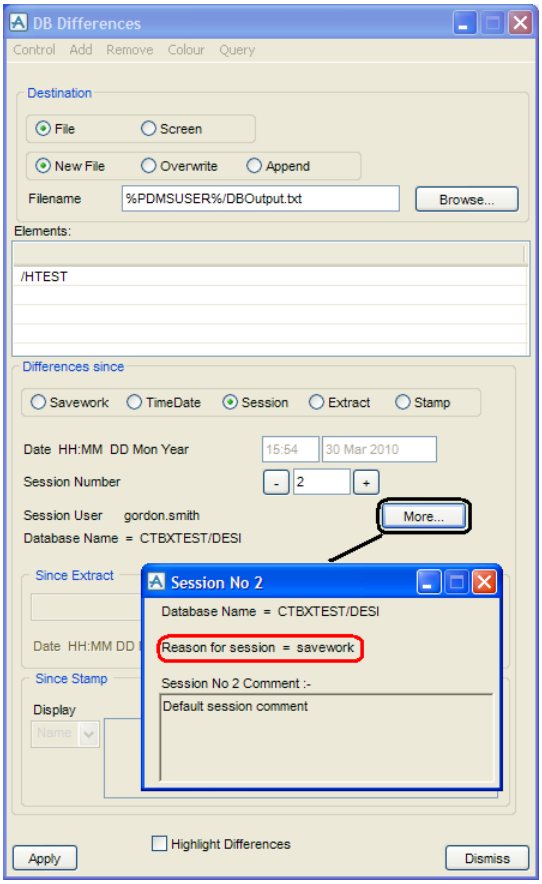
This development provides improvements in the management of change, including that resulting from the use of extracts. These changes fall into four categories:

- Enhanced sessions user interface to show the reason for each database session
- Command syntax to revert an element, or hierarchy of elements, to a previous state
- Improved Extract Data Control dialog to highlight extract changes
- Model Changes Add-in to explore and highlight general changes to the model

There is a separate Comparison add-in – see section 24.9.3 – available from the Schematic Explorer context menu. This can show changes related to diagram elements between two database sessions or stamps and can use the SVG Viewer to highlight the changes in colour.

25.3.1 Enhanced User Interface for Sessions

Forms that display details of a database session now also include the reason for that the session. For example, the database session form, accessed from **Utilities > DB Listing,** shows it thus:



Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

Users can explore sessions containing an added element by selecting **DB Changes** or **DB Differences** from the Control menu, and selecting **Session** in the "Changes Since" radio button set.

25.3.2 Revert Elements Command

A new command can revert an element, or hierarchy of elements, to a previous state:

```
>- REVert -+- ELEment ---.
           |             |
           `- HIERarchy -+- <selele> -+- AT -----.
                                      |          |
                                      `- BEFore -+- <comparison> ->
```

where the `<comparison>` syntax is similar to that following the `SINCE` keyword in the `DIFFERENCE` and `OUTPUT CHANGES` commands:

```
  -->-+- <date/time> -+-----------------------.
      |               |                       |
      |- LATEST ------|                       |
      |               |                       |
      |---------------+- EXTRACT -+-----------|
      |                           |           |
      |                           |- extno ---+
      |                           |           |
      |                           `- extname -+
      |                                       |
      `- STAMP - <name> ----------------------+->
```

If the `BEFORE` option is used, the elements will be reverted to the state they had *before* the specified session.

Examples:

`REVERT HIER /EQUIP AT LATEST`

reverts the element hierarchy rooted at `/EQUIP` to the latest saved session.

`REVERT HIER /EQUIP BEFORE LATEST`

reverts the hierarchy rooted at `/EQUIP` to the state it had before the latest saved session.

`REVERT ELE /E1301 AT 20:16 26 / 3 / 2010`

reverts the single element `/E1301` to the state it had on the given time and date

`REVERT HIER /PIPES AT STAMP /StampMilestone7`

reverts the hierarchy rooted at `/PIPES` to the state it had at the named stamp

`REVERT HIER CE AT EXTRACT`

reverts the hierarchy rooted at the current element to its state in the parent extract

The Revert command ensures that every element creation, include, reorder and deletion, and every attribute change is allowed before proceeding. If any of these tests fail, for example due to legality checks, read-only databases or DACs, then the entire revert operation is cancelled and the following error is generated.

```
(43,615)  Cannot Revert elements. No changes have been made.
```

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

In this case a series of warning messages is written to the console indicating the causes of the error, for example:

```
        DAC prevents deletion of element /DELETE_UDET_B
        DAC prevents creation of element =15752/1363
        DAC prevents modification of attribute Built on element
/MODIFY_B_VESS1
```

Element locks do not prevent a Revert operation if those elements were unlocked in the previous state.

Note that this command is not directly related to the `REVERT` <database name> command available in Admin. This command allows an entire database to be reverted to the state it had at a previous session.

25.3.3 Change Highlighting via Extract Data Control

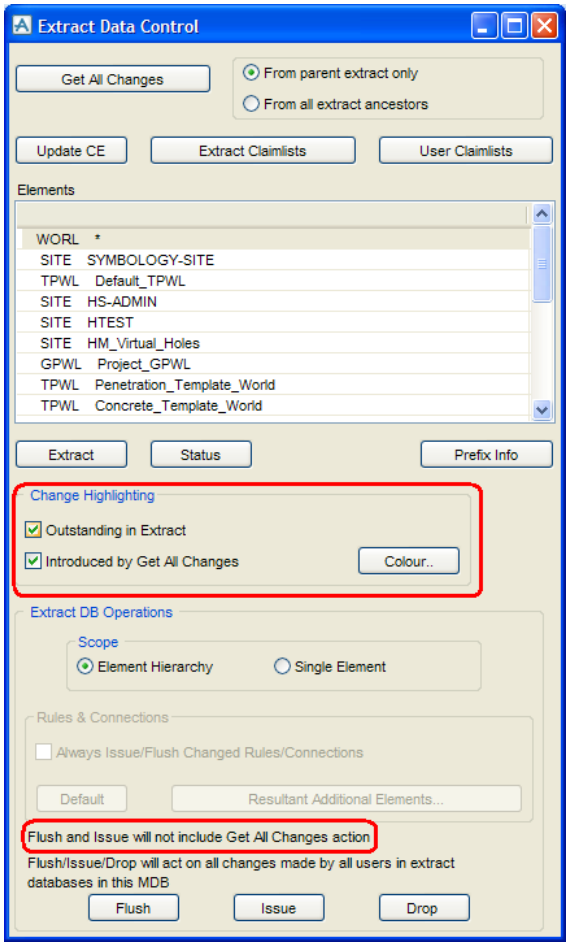
The **Extract Control** dialog has been enhanced to highlight outstanding changes in a child extract in the graphical view. It can also highlight changes introduced to a child extract by a refresh operation. The highlighting is controlled and customised within a “Change Highlighting” framebox, shown below.

When the “Outstanding in Extract” checkbox is selected, all changed elements in the child extract that have not yet been flushed or issued to the parent are highlighted if they appear in the current graphical view. The Colour button allows selection of the change highlight colour using the standard colour palette. The highlighting is cleared when the dialog is closed, or when a subsequent extract operation is performed using the dialog. In the latter case the checkbox becomes unselected.

When the “Introduced by Get All Changes” checkbox is selected, all elements that are changed by the next Get All Changes action, or Flush or Issue actions if these include Get All Changes, are highlighted if they appear in the current graphical view. The same highlighting colour is used as for outstanding changes. The highlighting is cleared when the dialog is closed, or if the “Outstanding in Extract” checkbox is selected. In the latter case the “Introduced by Get All Changes” checkbox becomes unselected.

There is a subtlety to the Flush and Issue actions available in this dialog: these operations include an extract refresh by default. The exception is in a Global project, where the parent extract is not primary. In this case a refresh is not included in the operation. In order to clarify whether a refresh will occur as part of a Flush or Issue action, an indication has been added to the dialog, as shown below:

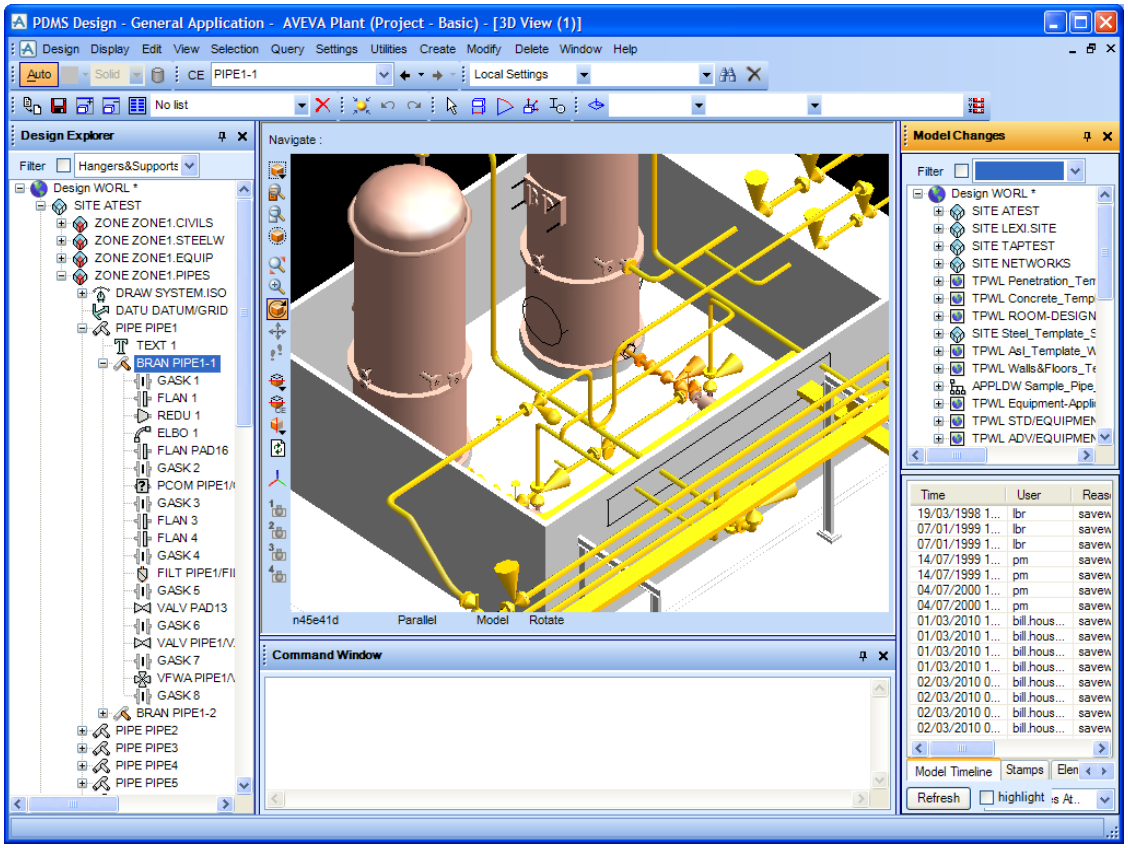
Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.



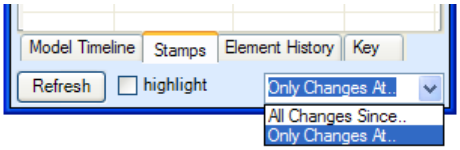
25.3.4 Change Highlighting via Model Changes Add-in

A new Add-in has been introduced to provide a general mechanism for exploring change and highlighting changed elements in the 3D graphical view. The **Model Changes** Add-in is activated and de-activated via menu option **Query > DB Changes**. This replaces the previous **DB Changes** option, though this function is still available via **Utilities > DB Listing**: see below. The Add-in is shown in its default layout below:

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.



The Model Changes Add-in has two vertically split panes. The top split contains a Design Explorer; the lower split contains a tabbed pane and controls, as shown below:



Model Changes Add-in tabs and controls

The tabbed pane condenses the following displays (see over):

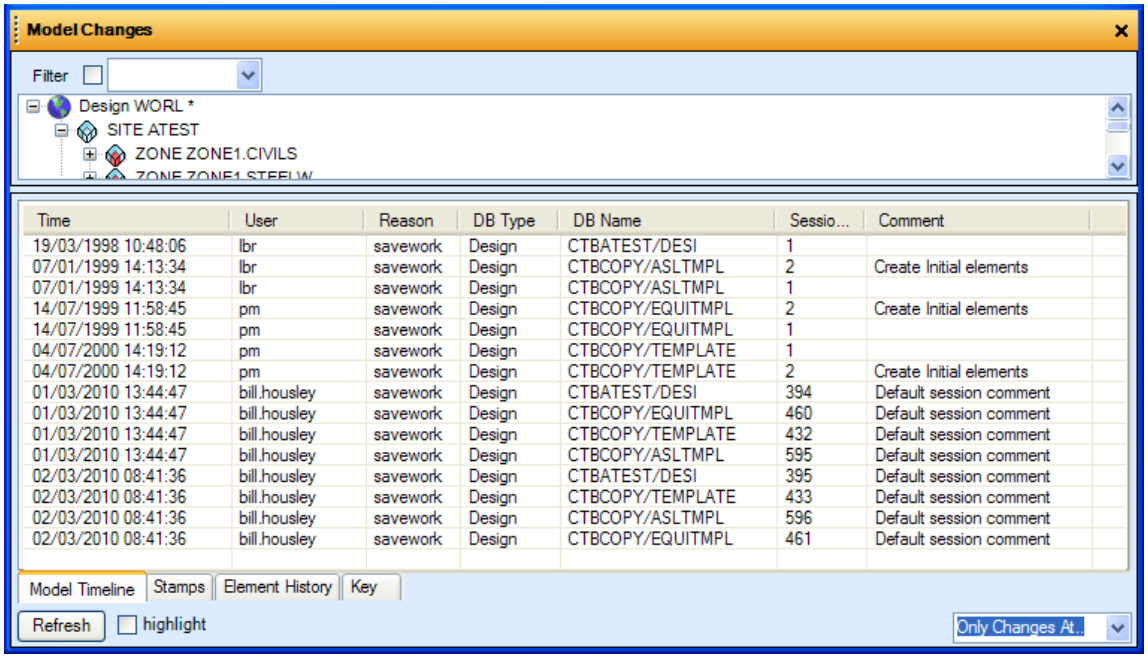
Model Timeline: every session for every Design database in the current MDB, ordered chronologically.

Stamps: details of every stamp that records session numbers for all of the Design databases in the MDB.

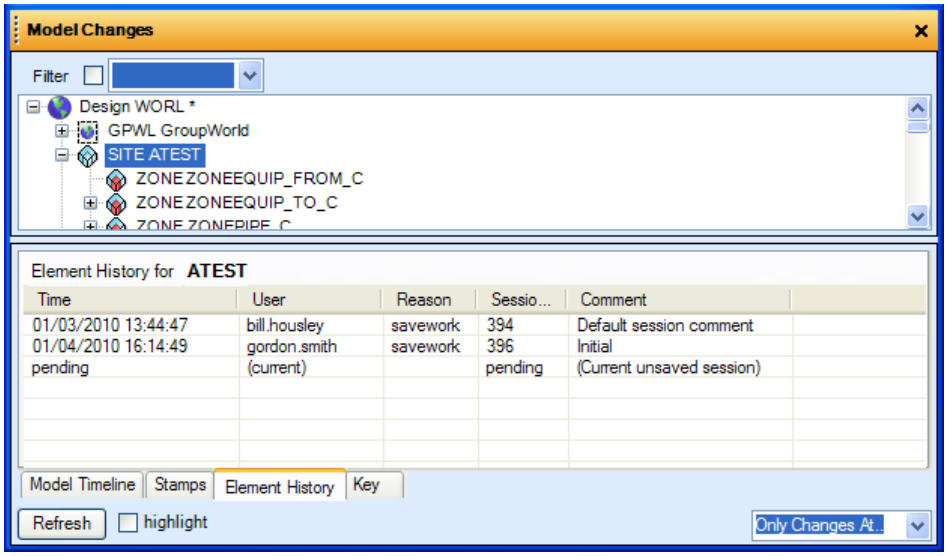
Element History: details of every database session in which the selected (current) element has changed.

Key: static tree control with images, colour and text explaining annotation of changes in the Explorer.

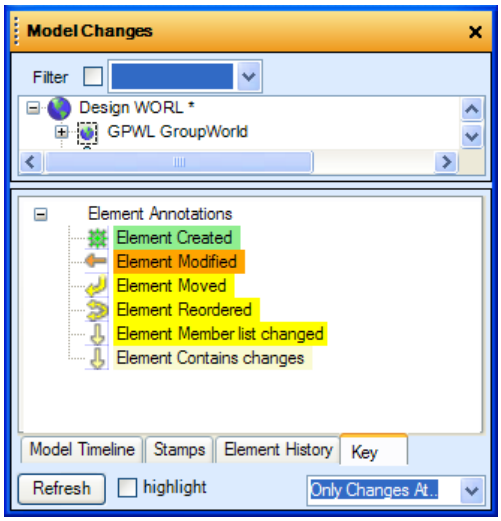
Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.


Model Changes
Filter
Design WORL *
SITE ATEST
ZONE ZONE1.CIVILS
Time User Reason DB Type DB Name Sessio... Comment
19/03/1998 10:48:06 lbr savework Design CTBATEST/DESI 1
07/01/1999 14:13:34 lbr savework Design CTBCOPY/ASLTMPL 2 Create Initial elements
07/01/1999 14:13:34 lbr savework Design CTBCOPY/ASLTMPL 1
14/07/1999 11:58:45 pm savework Design CTBCOPY/EQUITMPL 2 Create Initial elements
14/07/1999 11:58:45 pm savework Design CTBCOPY/EQUITMPL 1
04/07/2000 14:19:12 pm savework Design CTBCOPY/TEMPLATE 1
04/07/2000 14:19:12 pm savework Design CTBCOPY/TEMPLATE 2 Create Initial elements
01/03/2010 13:44:47 bill.housley savework Design CTBATEST/DESI 394 Default session comment
01/03/2010 13:44:47 bill.housley savework Design CTBCOPY/EQUITMPL 460 Default session comment
01/03/2010 13:44:47 bill.housley savework Design CTBCOPY/TEMPLATE 432 Default session comment
01/03/2010 13:44:47 bill.housley savework Design CTBCOPY/ASLTMPL 595 Default session comment
02/03/2010 08:41:36 bill.housley savework Design CTBATEST/DESI 395 Default session comment
02/03/2010 08:41:36 bill.housley savework Design CTBCOPY/TEMPLATE 433 Default session comment
02/03/2010 08:41:36 bill.housley savework Design CTBCOPY/ASLTMPL 596 Default session comment
02/03/2010 08:41:36 bill.housley savework Design CTBCOPY/EQUITMPL 461 Default session comment
Model Timeline Stamps Element History Key
Refresh highlight
Only Changes At..

Model Timeline pane



Element History pane



Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

Explorer Annotations Key pane

The Element History and Key panes are for information only; the Model Timeline and Stamps panes allow selection of a session or stamp upon which to base the display of changes in the Explorer pane, and optional highlighting of changes in the 3D view. Once a session or stamp is selected, changes can be highlighted by clicking the Refresh button at the bottom left of the Add-in (see above).

Two modes of change reporting are supported, according to the current selection in the drop-down list in the bottom right of the Add-in:

Only Changes At... shows *only* the changes that were made when the highlighted session was created. This may have been a **Savework** or as the result of an extract operation, such as a flush or refresh, as indicated by the Reason column in the Model Timeline table. Note that highlighting in the Explorer pane and in the 3D view is always with reference to the current state of the model; it is possible that no changes from a previous session will be visible, for example if all changes were made to elements that have since been deleted.

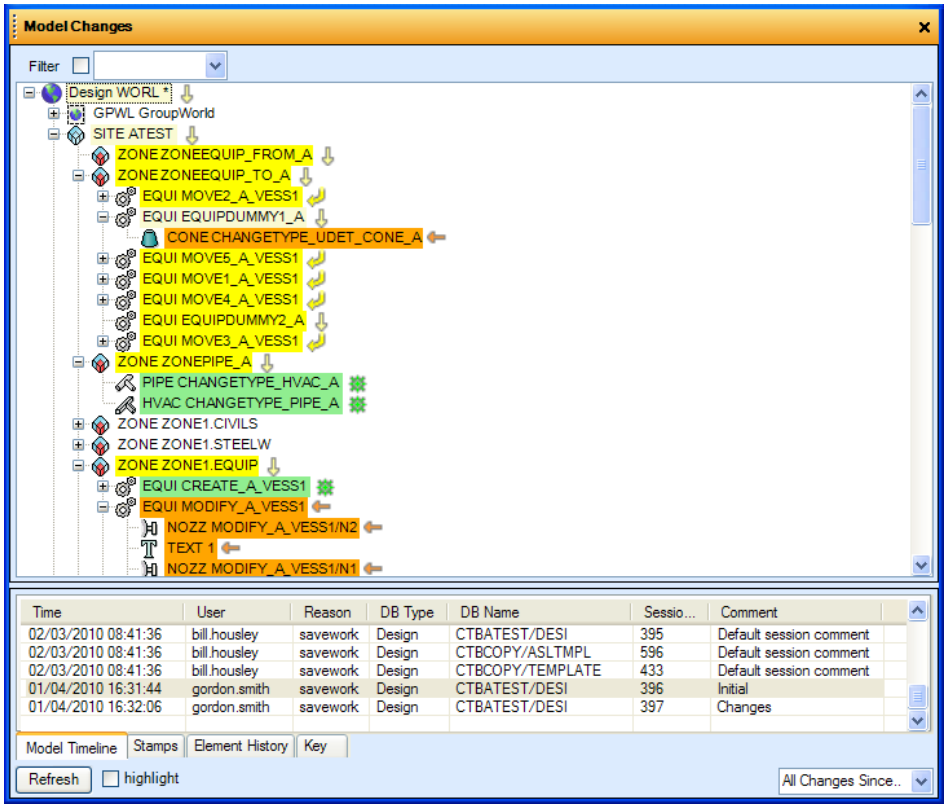
All Changes Since... shows *all* changes that have been made in all databases in the MDB between, but not including, the selected session or stamp, and the current state of the model. This does include any unsaved changes. Note that for large models this change analysis can take some time.

When the **Refresh** button is clicked and the change analysis operation is complete the explorer tree is updated with annotations which highlight the changed elements in detail. An example is shown overleaf:

The annotations are as described in the Key pane; in this example, we can see that:

- The World element and SITE element /ATEST are not themselves changed but have changed descendants. This helps navigation to the changed parts of the element hierarchy;
- ZONE element /ZONEEQUIP_FROM_A has member list changes only. Since no new or re-ordered elements are displayed, it can be inferred that all child elements have been removed;
- CONE element /CHANGETYPE_UDET_CONE_A has been modified (its type has been changed);
- EQUI element /MOVE5_A_VESS1 has been moved from the child list of /ZONEEQUIP_FROM_A into the child list of /ZONEEQUIP_TO_A;
- EQUI element /CREATE_A_VESS1 has been created under ZONE element /ZONE1.EQUIP, thereby changing its member list.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.



- *Annotated Explorer*

Clicking the highlight checkbox at the bottom middle of the Add-in (see *Model Changes Add-in tabs and controls* picture above) has an immediate effect on all 3D graphical views if changes are currently displayed in the explorer tree. Any changed elements that have graphical representation and are in the drawlist for any active view are highlighted in colour. This uses the same customisable colour used by the “Highlight element” function available via right-click menu in the standard Design Explorer Add-in. Unchecking the checkbox returns the graphical display to normal colouring.

All panes of the Model Changes Add-in are updated and Explorer annotations and 3D graphical highlighting are reset in the following circumstances:

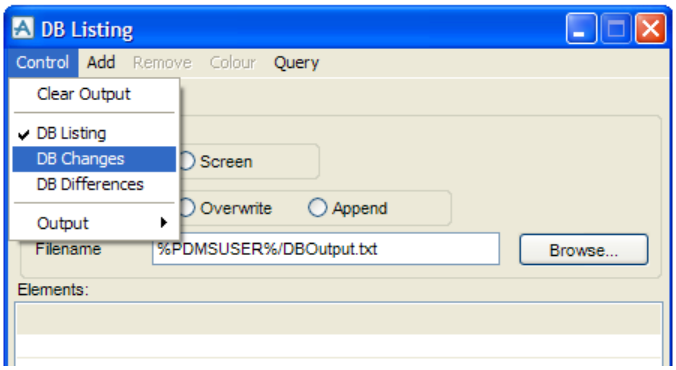
- further element changes
- Savework, Getwork, and Refresh
- User or MDB switch

Following any of these operations, the **Refresh** button must be clicked again in order to update the change highlighting.

Former DB Changes Dialog

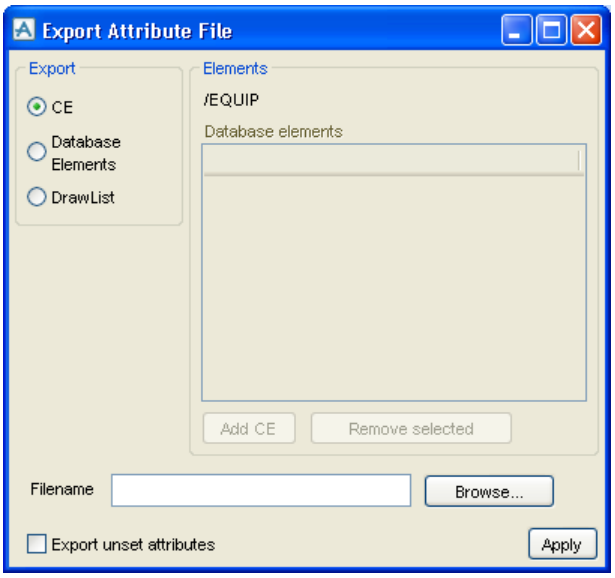
The functions of the **Query > DB Changes** dialog in earlier versions of Hull & Outfitting are still available via **Utilities > DB Listing**. This dialog is very similar, the only difference being the initial mode setting. This mode can be changed using the Control menu on the DB Listing dialog as shown below:

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.



25.4 Enhanced attribute export to Review

The **Export Attribute** form, accessed from the **Utilities** menu, now allows the user various options to specify the element(s) to be exported and to pick the export file name from standard file browser.



25.5 Weight and Centre of Gravity (CofG) form

The **Within Area** option has been removed from this form (**Utilities > Mass Properties > Weight and Centre of** Gravity) as it depends on the INSIDE/OUTSIDE qualifier, which is not supported for these mass properties.

25.6 DRAFT Explorer

The DRAFT Explorer may now be made accessible in Design; this is only useful if the Draft databases are also made accessible in Admin!

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

25.7 AVEVA Mechanical Equipment Interface

It is now possible to export to a single STEP file by specifying a file name instead of a directory name, e.g.

```
export file /c:\project\a345\pipe1.stp
```

Naming of exported items is unique within this file.

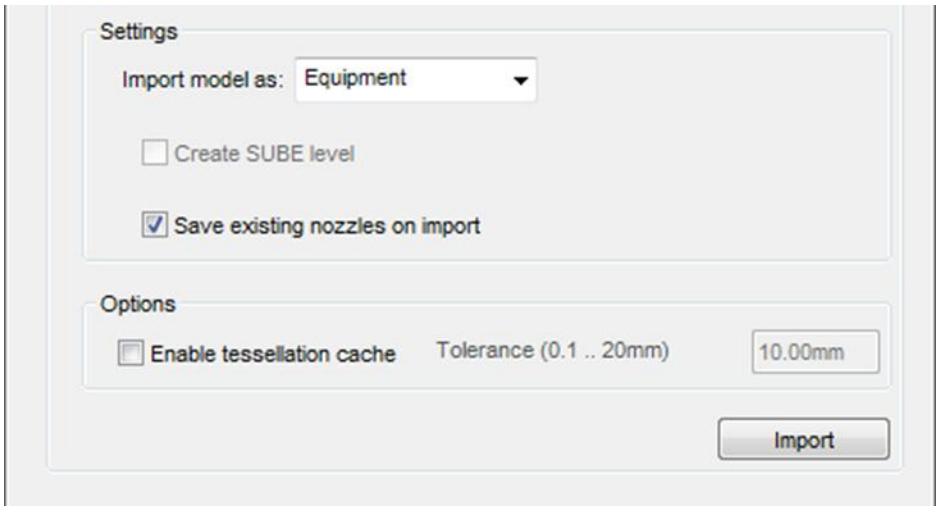
Note: It is still not possible to create a multi-level assembly hierarchy in a single STEP file.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

25.7.1 Tesselation Cache *12.1.SP4*

Description

An option has been added to create a facetted approximation of the model data during the import and to store it with the model.



The used tolerance should be in the interval 0.1mm and 20.0mm, default value is the arc tolerance. When the default tolerance is changed and the approximation is no longer valid a facetted model with the new tolerance will be created that replaces the stored one.

Benefits

Better performance

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

Refer to User Guide *Interfaces / Import Model / Graphical User Interface / Import*.

Affected Programs

AVEVA Mechanical Equipment Interface - Import

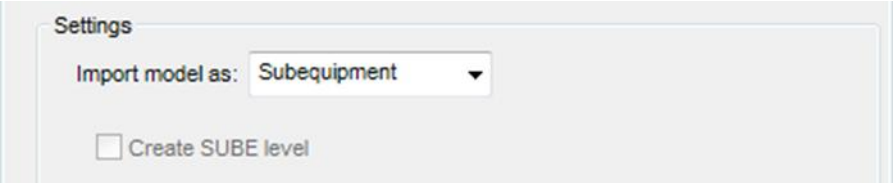
Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

25.7.2 Import Subequipments *12.1.SP4*

Description

It is now possible to import model data at the SUBE level. There are two new options:

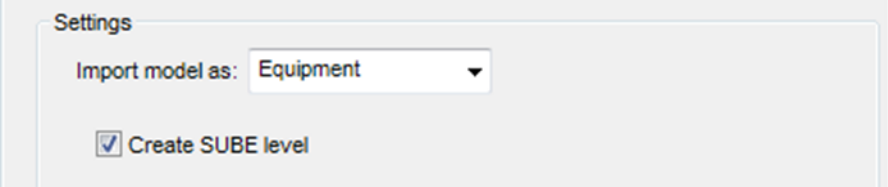
- Import every STEP file as Subequipment



Command line:

IMP <Root Directory or File Name> [TO <id>] AS SUBE [VALIDATE] [LOG <log filename>]

- Import every STEP file as Equipment and when the file contains assemblies create an additional Subequipment level



Command line:

IMP <Root Directory or File Name> [TO <id>] AS EQUI SUBEQUI [VALIDATE] [LOG <log filename>]

Benefits

Improved structure of imported model data.

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

Refer to User Guide *Interfaces / Import Model / Graphical User Interface*.

Affected Programs

AVEVA Mechanical Equipment Interface - Import

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

25.7.3 Import of Coordinate System Entities from STEP Files *12.1.SP3*

Description

A STEP file may include coordinate system entities that specify locations and orientations in three-dimensional space. Coordinate systems are normally used to define connection points, placement of assemblies, or to define any other positions and orientations that the exporting system has decided to include in the STEP file.

These coordinate systems entities are now imported and stored in the database together with the imported geometry. Stored locations and orientations can be used directly or indirectly via P-points.

Benefits

These coordinate systems will make it much easier to position imported parts or to relate other design items to them.

Compatibility Constraints

Coordinate system entities are not stored in the database until an optional upgrade is done. After this upgrade, the database is no longer compatible with 12.1.SP2 or earlier versions.

For More Information

See User Guide *Interfaces / Mechanical Equipment Interface*

Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine Mechanical Equipment Interface

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

26. AVEVA Outfitting Design Applications

26.1 CSV Import Function *12.1.SP3*

CSV import function used at 12.1 as Equipment Import has been deployed across Piping, HVAC and Cable Tray applications.

Import is found under the utilities menu in each application.

Import Equipment... has changed to Import Equipment Data...

and the following are added for the other disciplines.

Import Pipe Data...

Import Cable Tray Data...

Import HVAC Data...

Several other data validation checks are performed for the new application of the utility

For more information

See User Guide *Equipment / Import Equipment Data*.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

26.2 Equipment

26.2.1 Equipment Interface – Modification

The ability to modify imported mechanical equipment models in the form of creating and positioning nozzles and design points has been added.

For more information

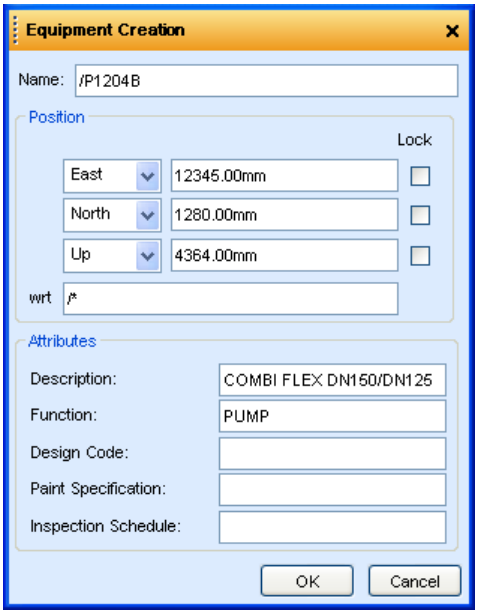
See User Guide *Equipment / Create Equipment / Create Primitives*.

26.2.2 Create Equipment Form

The **Create>Equipment...** form has been redesigned with several enhancements:

- Equipment may be positioned using graphical picking
- Attributes are input directly using the creation form rather than a sub-form
- UNDO is available
- The form is resizable

For details, please refer to the *Equipment User Guide* (Section 4).



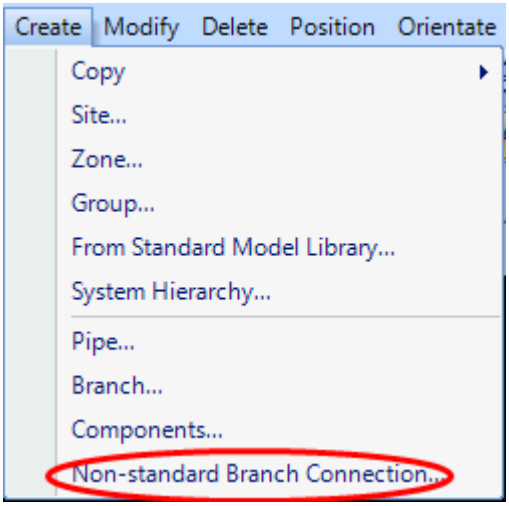
26.3 Piping

26.3.1 Non-standard Pipe Connections *12.1.SP4*

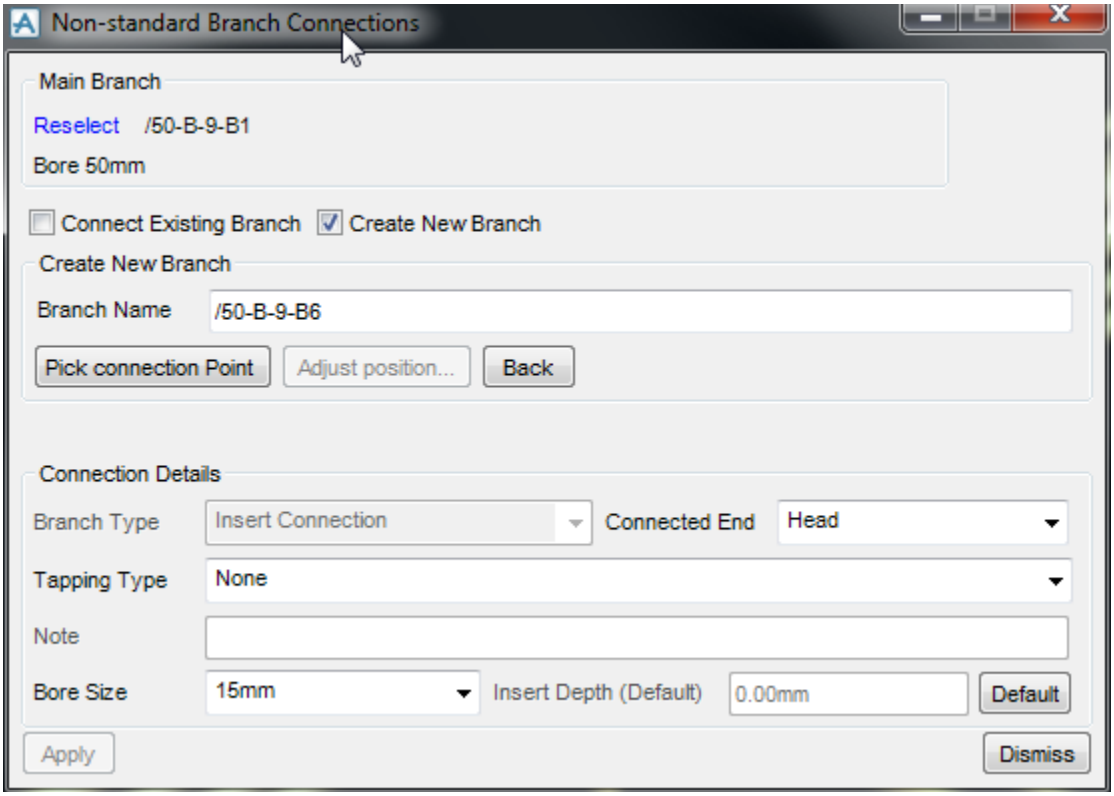
This new feature allows the addition of an additional connection to pipe components, enabling the user to add tappings or boss connections at any point on a pipe for a wide variety of purposes such as vents, drains, instrument connections.

The mechanism used is to position an extra ppoint (PIPCA), to which an additional branch is connected, on a pipe component. (The PIPCA s stored in the database as a child of the component.) The connection is created by clicking Create>Non-standard Branch Connection:

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.



This brings up a form enabling the user to create the connection and then either connect an existing branch or create a new one:



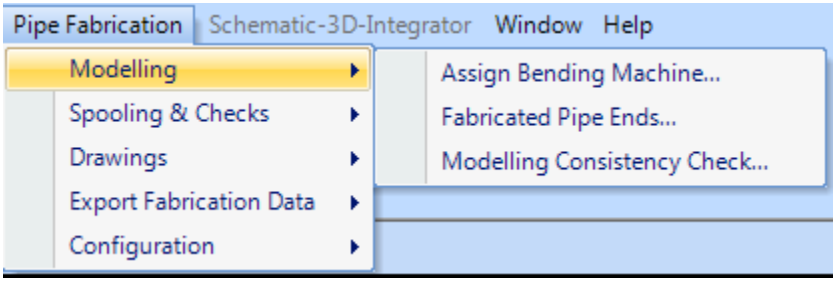
For details, please see the *Pipework Design User Guide*.

26.3.2 New Pipe Fabrication Capabilities *12.1.SP4*

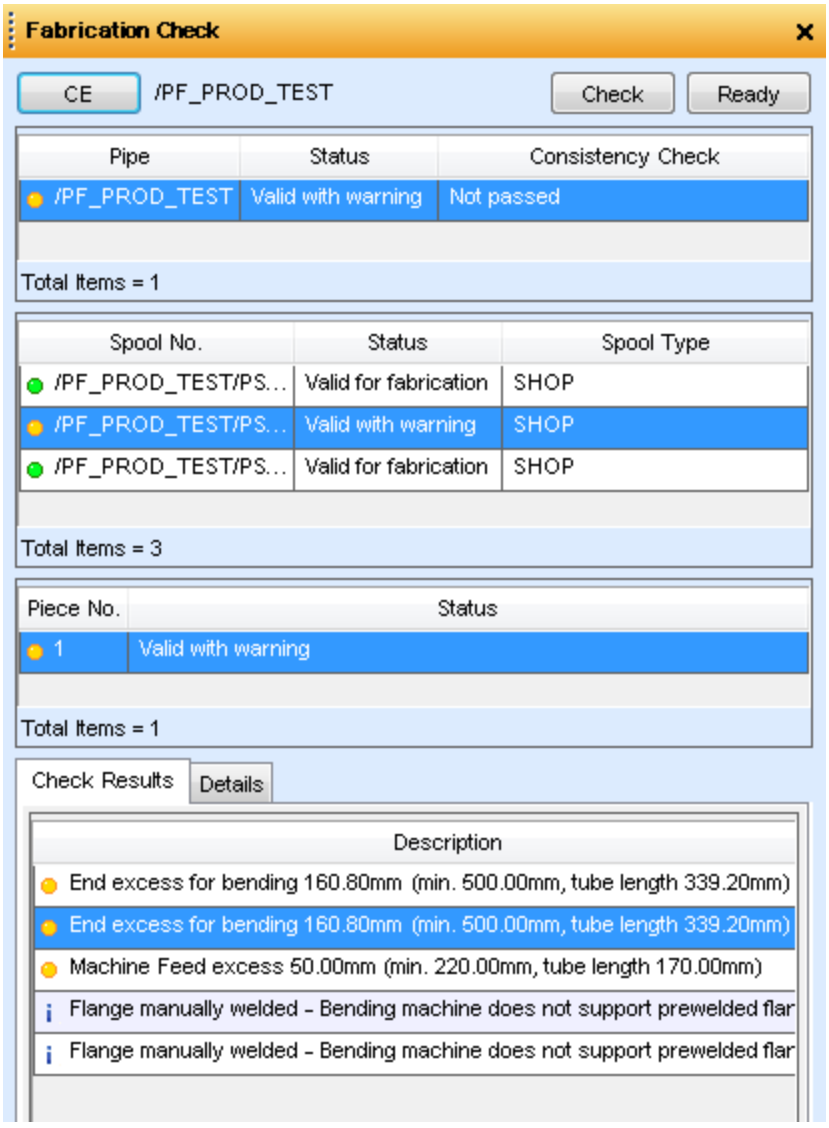
New design tools comprise modelling extensions as well as checking and optimisation tools. It is then possible to produce both fabrication & installation drawings. In addition, there are configurable output tools for bending, welding & extrusion machines.

The new tools may be accessed from the main menu:

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

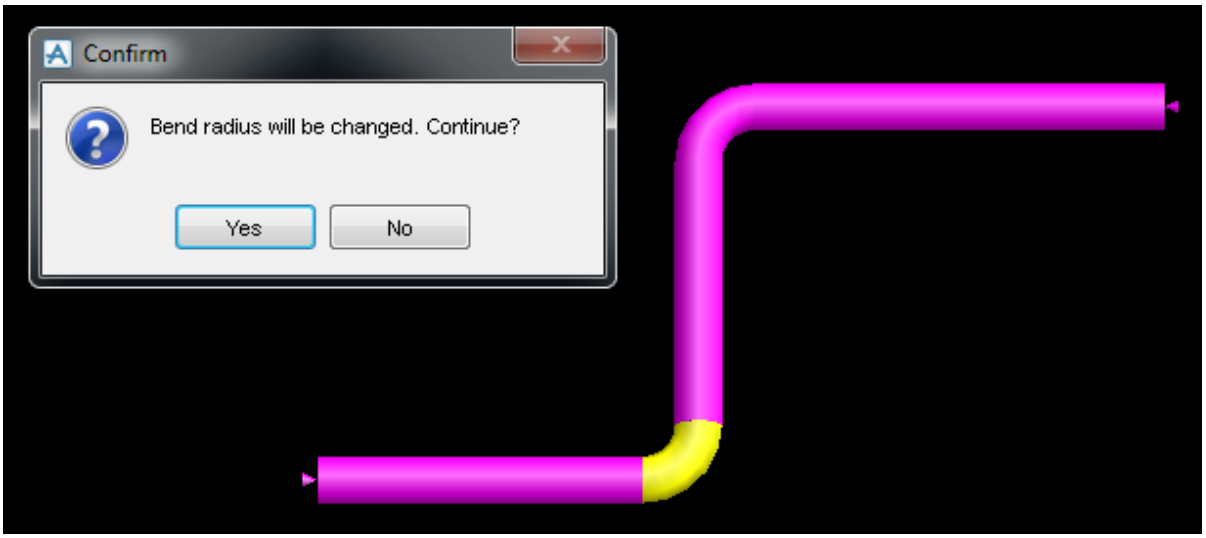


Extensive configuration capabilities enable the system to ensure that the machines selected are capable of fabricating the pipes.

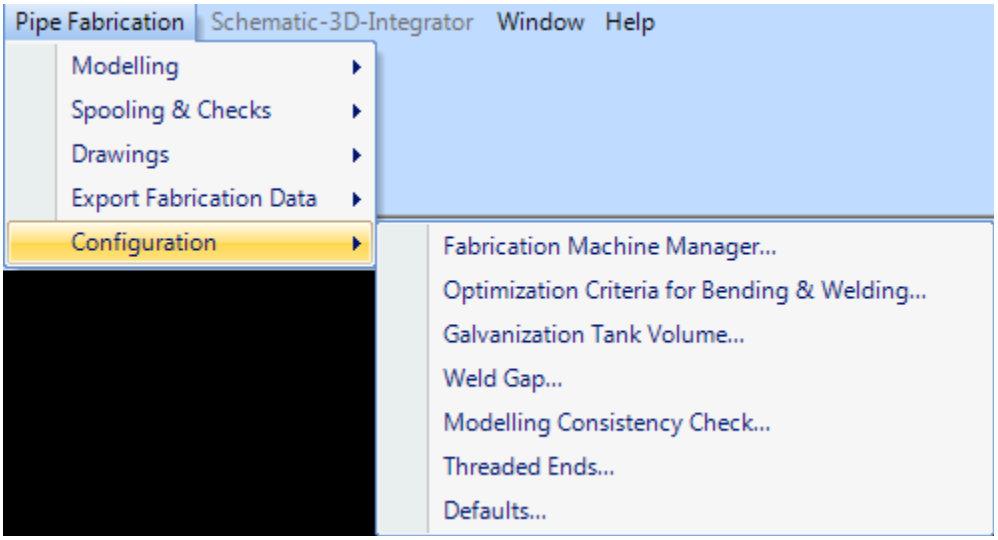


Where necessary, the system will suggest design changes in order to make fabrication possible – for example a bend radius may need to be increased:

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

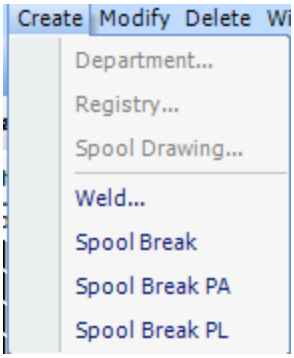


Some idea of the scope of the checking may be judged from the configuration options:



For details, please see the *Pipework Design User Guide*.

26.3.3 New Options in Spooler Create Menu *12.1.SP3*

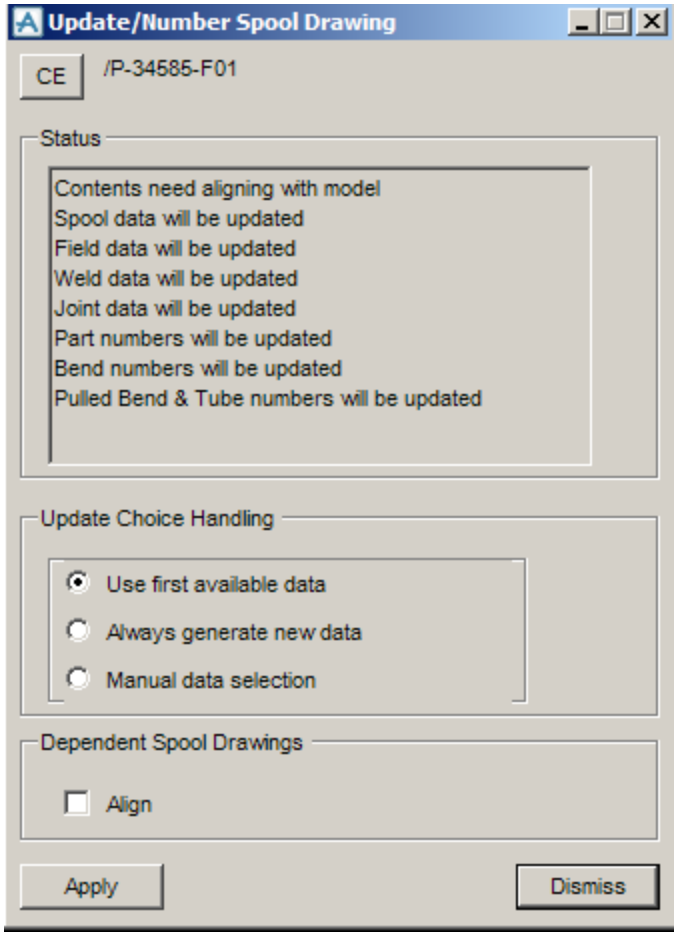


New options have been added to the Spooler Create menu to allow Spool Breaks to be added at the arrive or leave ppoint of the current component.

This provides an alternate method of defining Spool Breaks to the Create Spool Break GUI interface and removes the possibility of inadvertently creating single-component spools.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

26.3.4 New Dependent Spool Drawings Frame *12.1.SP3*



A Dependent Spool Drawings frame has been added to the Spooler Update/Number Spool Drawing form in order to allow an update to be performed without affecting any dependent Spool Drawings.

The Align checkbox should be checked if the update is to align dependent Spool Drawings.

The checkbox replaces the 'Need to align dependent spool drawing. OK to continue?' message.

A newly created Spool Drawing will now have its SFLIMIT attribute set to PIPE rather than WORLD by default.

26.3.5 Sloping piping

The data structure for piping includes two new concepts for better handling of slopes or falls:

- An adaptive or “wobbly” P-point that can accommodate a specified range of angles – this is achieved by introducing a tolerance attribute OFFTOL on all types of P-point (in Paragon). A PDIR pseudo-attribute defines the actual direction, which must be within the tolerance of the nominal direction
- A Slope element or SLOELE, in a Slope table or SLOTAB, that can be referenced by the SLOREF of a SPEC, PIPE or BRANCH to specify default, minimum and maximum slope

The introduction of these new concepts has no effect on existing Cats & Specs or models. The new features are used in Quick Pipe Routing and also for sloping existing orthogonal piping. The Paragon GUI has been extended to cover Slope Tables.

The pipe creation form has an additional option for selecting from a list of slopes and the modify pipe form has the same option for setting branch values. The older pipe and branch modification forms

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

have also been changed to include new options for slopes. Note: If the SLOREF attribute is set at pipe level, it is automatically inherited by new branches.

The Model editor has been extensively revised to handle elbows (as well as bends) and the new P-point options, as well as adding slope options to the menus. A new form can assist in applying a slope to an existing pipe, including all the branches within it. To display it, navigate to an existing pipe and select **Modify>Pipe Slope...**

For full details, please refer to the *Piping User Guide.*

26.3.6 Direct setting of Insulation Thickness & Material

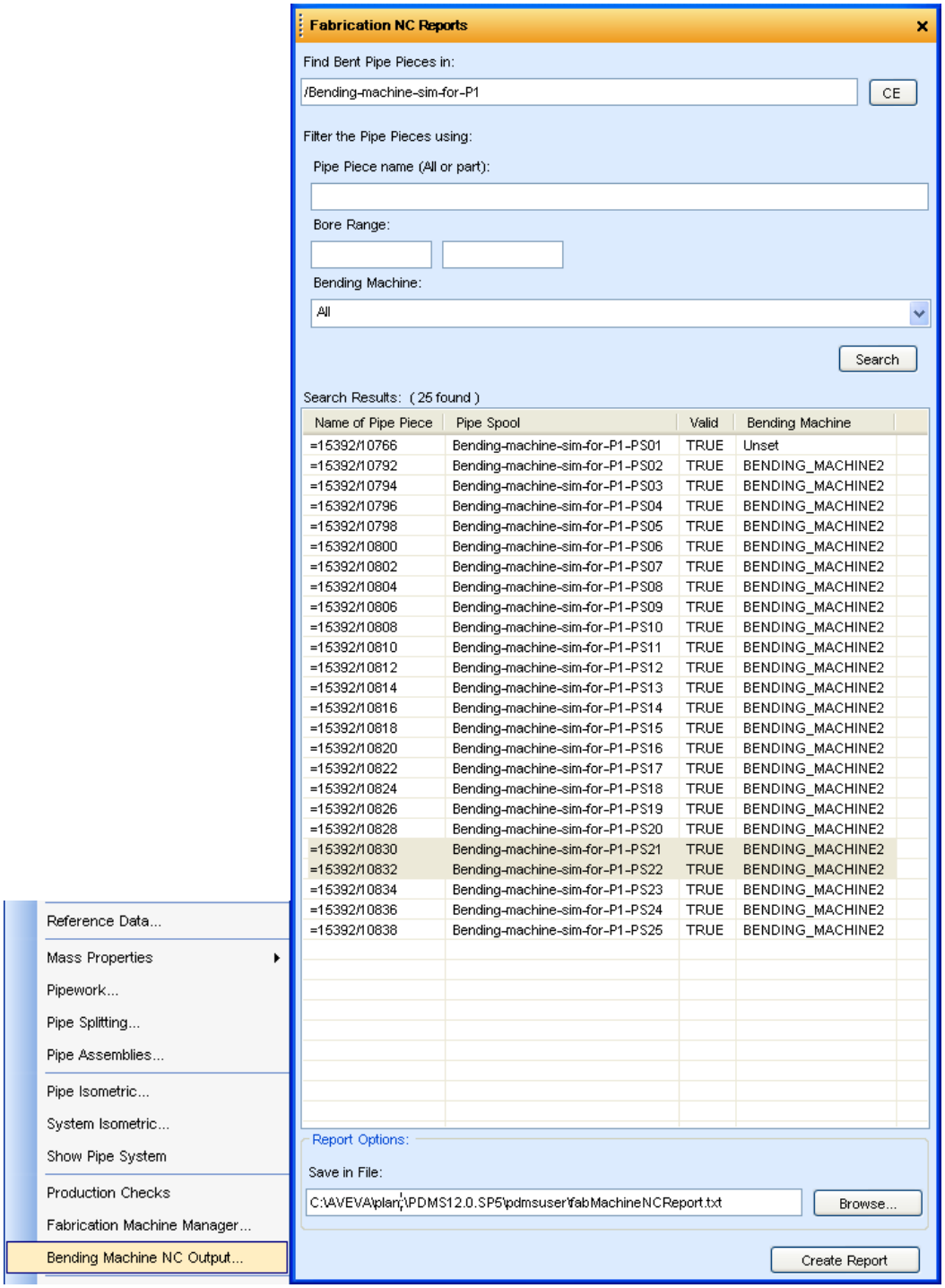
This allows the piping designer to choose piping insulation of a given thickness and material rather than setting the temperature and spec for automatic selection.

New sample insulation specifications are provided as a basis on which users can base company and/or project insulation specifications.

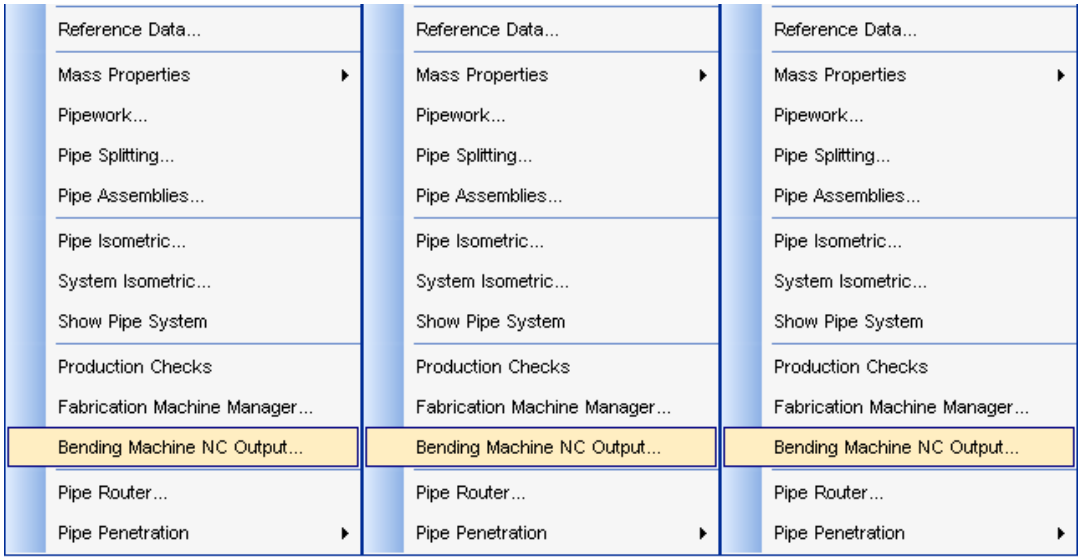
26.3.7 Bending Machine NC Output

A new option **Bending Machine NC Output...** in the **Utilities** Menu allows users to save a file, which contains the bending details of a specified list of pipe pieces. To use this, the current element must be a Site, Zone, Pipe, Pipe Spool List (PSLIST), Pipe Spool (PSPOOL), Pipe Piece List (PPLIST), or a Pipe Piece (PPIECE).

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.


Fabrication NC Reports
Find Bent Pipe Pieces in:
/Bending-machine-sim-for-P1
CE
Filter the Pipe Pieces using:
Pipe Piece name (All or part):
Bore Range:
Bending Machine:
All
Search
Search Results: (25 found)
Name of Pipe Piece | Pipe Spool | Valid | Bending Machine
=15392/10766 | Bending-machine-sim-for-P1-PS01 | TRUE | Unset
=15392/10792 | Bending-machine-sim-for-P1-PS02 | TRUE | BENDING_MACHINE2
=15392/10794 | Bending-machine-sim-for-P1-PS03 | TRUE | BENDING_MACHINE2
=15392/10796 | Bending-machine-sim-for-P1-PS04 | TRUE | BENDING_MACHINE2
=15392/10798 | Bending-machine-sim-for-P1-PS05 | TRUE | BENDING_MACHINE2
=15392/10800 | Bending-machine-sim-for-P1-PS06 | TRUE | BENDING_MACHINE2
=15392/10802 | Bending-machine-sim-for-P1-PS07 | TRUE | BENDING_MACHINE2
=15392/10804 | Bending-machine-sim-for-P1-PS08 | TRUE | BENDING_MACHINE2
=15392/10806 | Bending-machine-sim-for-P1-PS09 | TRUE | BENDING_MACHINE2
=15392/10808 | Bending-machine-sim-for-P1-PS10 | TRUE | BENDING_MACHINE2
=15392/10810 | Bending-machine-sim-for-P1-PS11 | TRUE | BENDING_MACHINE2
=15392/10812 | Bending-machine-sim-for-P1-PS12 | TRUE | BENDING_MACHINE2
=15392/10814 | Bending-machine-sim-for-P1-PS13 | TRUE | BENDING_MACHINE2
=15392/10816 | Bending-machine-sim-for-P1-PS14 | TRUE | BENDING_MACHINE2
=15392/10818 | Bending-machine-sim-for-P1-PS15 | TRUE | BENDING_MACHINE2
=15392/10820 | Bending-machine-sim-for-P1-PS16 | TRUE | BENDING_MACHINE2
=15392/10822 | Bending-machine-sim-for-P1-PS17 | TRUE | BENDING_MACHINE2
=15392/10824 | Bending-machine-sim-for-P1-PS18 | TRUE | BENDING_MACHINE2
=15392/10826 | Bending-machine-sim-for-P1-PS19 | TRUE | BENDING_MACHINE2
=15392/10828 | Bending-machine-sim-for-P1-PS20 | TRUE | BENDING_MACHINE2
=15392/10830 | Bending-machine-sim-for-P1-PS21 | TRUE | BENDING_MACHINE2
=15392/10832 | Bending-machine-sim-for-P1-PS22 | TRUE | BENDING_MACHINE2
=15392/10834 | Bending-machine-sim-for-P1-PS23 | TRUE | BENDING_MACHINE2
=15392/10836 | Bending-machine-sim-for-P1-PS24 | TRUE | BENDING_MACHINE2
=15392/10838 | Bending-machine-sim-for-P1-PS25 | TRUE | BENDING_MACHINE2
Report Options:
Save in File:
C:\AVEVA\plant\PDMS12.0.SP5\pdmsuser\fabMachineNCReport.txt
Browse...
Create Report
Reference Data...
Mass Properties
Pipework...
Pipe Splitting...
Pipe Assemblies...
Pipe Isometric...
System Isometric...
Show Pipe System
Production Checks
Fabrication Machine Manager...
Bending Machine NC Output...

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.



This enables you to search for bent pipe pieces, filter them, and then create a report.

26.3.8 Improved production checks

The Pipe Production Checks can now use a user-defined pipe stock length as well as the bending machine maximum material length (MML).

The Pipe Stock Length is set up in the Pipe Data Table (type PDAELE) using Paragon: the data elements of that table now have a field PStLen for pipe stock length. It may be queried using **q PStLen** on a pipe data table element. New Pseudo-attributes enable the pipe stock length of a particular (implied) tube to be queried: **q ATST** for 'Arrive Tube Stock Length' or **q LTST** for 'Leave Tube Stock Length'.

The production checks perform two tests on each pipe piece:

- Compare the pipe piece length with the stock length for that tube spec. If the piece is longer, the test will fail regardless of bending requirements
- Compare the pipe piece length with the maximum pipe length for the bending machine assigned to this branch or pipe. If it exceeds the machine-defined value, the test will fail

These two tests will be performed in the order above and in addition to any other tests, such as wall thickness, corrosion, etc. The user will be notified of the success or the reason for the failure.

26.3.9 Material search for Pipe Bending Machine setup

A Search button has been added to allow the user to search for the appropriate material (from all SMTE in catalogue or |SOLI in the Property database, with Filters if required).

26.4 Structures

26.4.1 New Bent Panel *12.1.SP4*

Description

When creating bent panels in Outfitting, a new element BPANEL can be used. The new element supports operations like holes, fittings and subtraction of primitives to modify the outer contour.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

The Model Editor can be used to modify the shape of the trace line.

The interactive support to create or split this new element is implemented in the existing functions for bent panels.

Benefits

Bent panel element now support all necessary operations

Compatibility Constraints

None.

For More Information

Refer to User Guide *Structures / Structural Design / Bent Panels*.

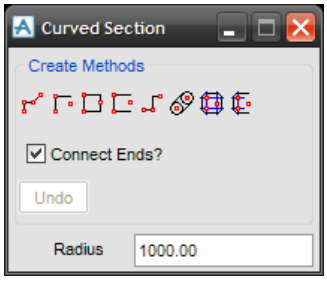
Affected Programs

AVEVA Marine Outfitting

26.4.2 Steelwork Connectivity Upgrade

The user interface for connecting structural elements has been improved in various places to use event-driven graphics (EDG) interaction. In addition, several operations now also work on GENSEC elements including curved members and UNDO is now available for some functions.

In particular, a **Connect Ends?** check box has been added to the form for creating Curved Section GENSEC elements. This check box allows the user to specify whether they wish to connect the ends if a suitable start or end point is selected.



Minor changes apply to creation of straight and curved members, connection and disconnection and several operations related to joints. For details, please refer to the *Structural User Guide*.

When regenerating the support, e.g. by selecting a new template with a different steelwork section specification, or creating by dimensions, pads will be regenerated if pads already exist before the regeneration process if triggered. If the size of the steelwork sections is not modified then the same pad will be used. If the steelwork section is modified then the pad size will be modified.

26.5 Hole Management Enhancements

The Hole Management Utility which creates and manages penetrations in panels has been improved, by the addition of additional catalogue properties in the Pipework catalogue and HVAC penetration components. The utility is available only in the Pipework and HVAC Designer applications and accessed from the Hole Management Utilities toolbar.

To start the application, click the Hole Management Utility icon on the toolbar to display the Managed Hole Utility window. The main utility form is divided into 4 sections – for the creation, merging, modification of holes and utilities.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

For further details, please refer to chapter 4 *Multi Disciplinary Penetration and Hole Management* of the *Design Common Functionality guide.*

26.5.1 Hole Management Enhancements *12.1.SP4*

Hole management functions have been enhanced in PDMS 12.1.SP4. In addition to various defect corrections, the changes consist of:

- Improved support for managed penetrations through SCTN, GENSEC, STWALL and WALL elements in PDMS Design. Managed fitting holes were not supported in these elements in earlier versions of PDMS 12.1. Free hole penetrations remain unsupported in these elements.
- Support for cable tray as a penetrating discipline, where the cable tray material forms a full penetration, as for piping penetrations. This does not replace existing Cabling System hole management, which is designed to handle cables (without cable tray) passing through transition pieces.
- Support for penetrations through FLOOR elements.
- Support for free holes and fitting holes in FLOOR elements in the Walls & Floors Application.
- Improved presentation of penetration validation errors in the hole management form.
- Autonaming for penetrating marker (e.g. ATTA element) creation.

The MAS project has been updated to include penetration ATTA components for MDGLG, HDCTG and SCTG cable tray specifications. Other cable tray catalogue data has not been exten ded to include penetration ATTAs. MAS has also been extended to add very s imple fittings for floor penetrations, and to make new hatches available to the steel panel Fitting Hole function.

For details, please refer to the Multi Disciplinary Penetration and Hole Management section of the *Design Common Functionality User Guide*.

26.5.2 Create Holes

In the Clearance field, specify the clearance to apply to the penetrating item. This is not applied if the software detects a clash with a pipework or HVAC component that has hole size properties.

Note: The clearance can be controlled by the component that passes through the panel if the penetrating component has a Property AHDI (for circular) or AHX, AHY (for noncircular) in which case these property values will control the clearance. For more information, refer to Configuration Hole Management Data.

Click Auto penetrate CE to automatically create holes in panels in a selected structure.

The clash analysis can take a few minutes; a progress message and bar will be displayed. Once the analysis has taken place, the Hole Association Manager window is displayed with the details of the newly created virtual holes.

Note: The Hole Association Manager window is not displayed if no virtual holes are created.

If more than 30 virtual holes have been created, there will be a confirmation message to display the Hole Association Manager window.

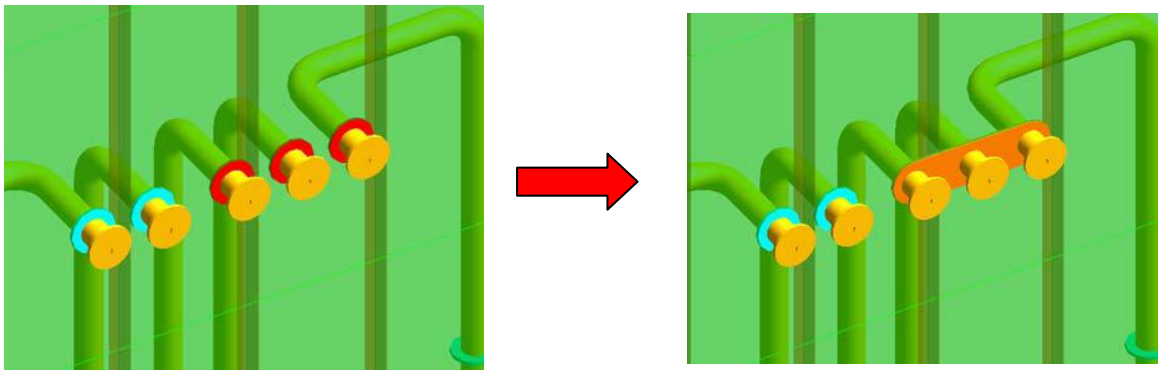
To create holes individually, click Create Hole. The user will be prompted to pick a panel, pipe or HVAC branch that penetrates the selected panel. The creation of the hole is identical to the automatic hole creation.

26.5.3 Merge Holes

Merged holes are individual holes merged together into a single hole. To merge holes, click Pick holes; the user is prompted to pick a Managed Hole fitting to be combined into a single merged hole.

Note: A minimum of two holes must be picked.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.



Click Merge Holes, the software creates a merged hole containing the selected penetrations.

26.5.4 Modify (and Delete) Holes

Created holes can be modified, managed or deleted.

To modify a created hole, click Modify CE. The Hole Modification window is displayed, modify the created hole as required, the Free Hole Boundary Editor can also be started from this window.

To manage created holes, from the Hole Association Manager window, select Managed Selected Holes, the Hole Management - Definition window is displayed.

Use this window to add single or merged hole penetrations, define the hole type, penetrating clearance, hole shape parameters, positioning and an option for the hole to revert to the catalogues specifications.

To delete a created hole, the user is prompted to pick a hole. If the hole has no status it is deleted; if the hole is Requested, the user will be prompted to confirm the deletion. If the hole is Approved, deletion is not permitted.

26.5.5 Utilities

All panels within the volume of the selected pipe or HVAC can be added to the 3D view. To do this, from the Utilities part of the Managed Hole Utility window, click Add Structure.

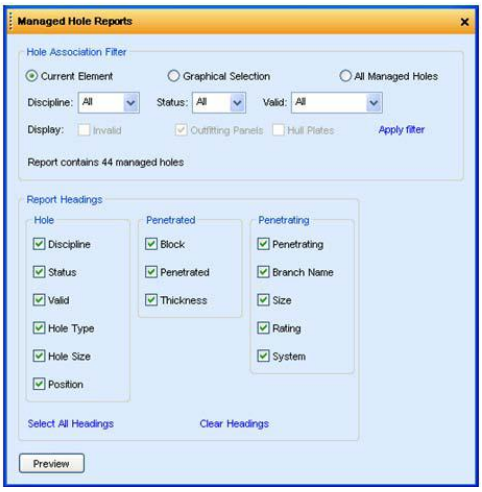
To view all pipe or HVAC elements within the volume of the selected structural panels, from the Utilities part of the Managed Hole Utility window, click Add Pipe/HVAC.

To generate and define a report on selected holes, click **Hole Report**. The report can then be printed or exported to Excel.

Managed hole reports

The **Hole Association Filter** enables the user to specify which Managed Holes to list in the Report:

Current Element	Holes associated with the currently selected element only
Graphical Selection	Holes associated with elements in the current graphical selection
All Managed Holes	Holes in the MDB

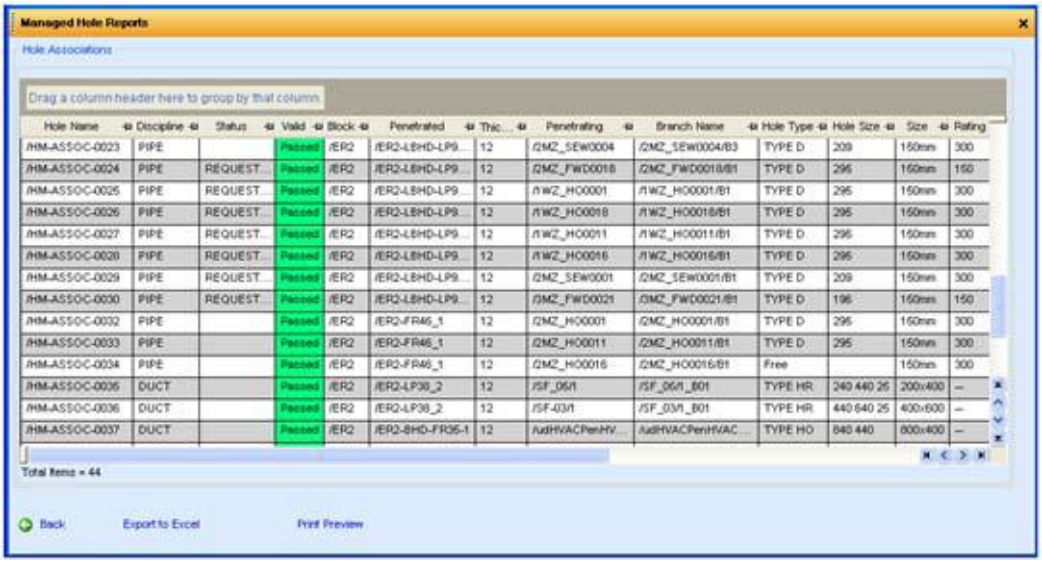


Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

Report Headings may be specified:

Discipline	Specify holes for all disciplines or a single one specified using the drop-down menu
Status	Specify holes at any Status or at a single Status option using the drop-down menu
Valid	Select all holes or only those that pass or fail the validation tests **Note:** any option other than Not Checked may significantly slow down report generation as all the validation tests will be run for every selected hole
Invalid	Include hole associations that have any bad references, invalid references or invalid data
Panels	Select holes in panels
Apply Filter	Refreshes the Hole Report according to the element and filtering options selected **Note:** It is necessary to select Headings required on the report before clicking on Apply Filter because heading data is collected when filters are applied.
Report Headings	Select headings required on the report from three categories: information about the hole, information about the penetrated item and information about the penetrating item
Preview	Displays **Managed Hole Report** window

The **Managed Hole Report** window displays the specified report.


Managed Hole Reports
Hole Associations
Drag a column header here to group by that column
Hole Name
Discipline
Status
Valid
Block
Penetrated
Thic...
Penetrating
Branch Name
Hole Type
Hole Size
Size
Rating
/HM-ASSOC-0023 PIPE Passed /ER2 /ER2-LBHD-LP9... 12 /2MZ_SEW0004 /2MZ_SEW0004/B3 TYPE D 209 150mm 300
/HM-ASSOC-0024 PIPE REQUEST... Passed /ER2 /ER2-LBHD-LP9... 12 /2MZ_FWD0018 /2MZ_FWD0018/B1 TYPE D 295 150mm 150
/HM-ASSOC-0025 PIPE REQUEST... Passed /ER2 /ER2-LBHD-LP9... 12 /1WZ_HO0001 /1WZ_HO0001/B1 TYPE D 295 150mm 300
/HM-ASSOC-0026 PIPE REQUEST... Passed /ER2 /ER2-LBHD-LP9... 12 /1WZ_HO0018 /1WZ_HO0018/B1 TYPE D 295 150mm 300
/HM-ASSOC-0027 PIPE REQUEST... Passed /ER2 /ER2-LBHD-LP9... 12 /1WZ_HO0011 /1WZ_HO0011/B1 TYPE D 295 150mm 300
/HM-ASSOC-0028 PIPE REQUEST... Passed /ER2 /ER2-LBHD-LP9... 12 /1WZ_HO0016 /1WZ_HO0016/B1 TYPE D 295 150mm 300
/HM-ASSOC-0029 PIPE REQUEST... Passed /ER2 /ER2-LBHD-LP9... 12 /2MZ_SEW0001 /2MZ_SEW0001/B1 TYPE D 209 150mm 300
/HM-ASSOC-0030 PIPE REQUEST... Passed /ER2 /ER2-LBHD-LP9... 12 /2MZ_FWD0021 /2MZ_FWD0021/B1 TYPE D 196 150mm 150
/HM-ASSOC-0032 PIPE Passed /ER2 /ER2-FR46_1 12 /2MZ_HO0001 /2MZ_HO0001/B1 TYPE D 295 150mm 300
/HM-ASSOC-0033 PIPE Passed /ER2 /ER2-FR46_1 12 /2MZ_HO0011 /2MZ_HO0011/B1 TYPE D 295 150mm 300
/HM-ASSOC-0034 PIPE Passed /ER2 /ER2-FR46_1 12 /2MZ_HO0016 /2MZ_HO0016/B1 Free 150mm 300
/HM-ASSOC-0035 DUCT Passed /ER2 /ER2-LP38_2 12 /SF_05/1 /SF_05/1_B01 TYPE HR 240 440 25 200x400 –
/HM-ASSOC-0036 DUCT Passed /ER2 /ER2-LP38_2 12 /SF-03/1 /SF_03/1_B01 TYPE HR 440 640 25 400x600 –
/HM-ASSOC-0037 DUCT Passed /ER2 /ER2-BHD-FR35-1 12 /udHVACPenHV... /udHVACPenHVAC... TYPE HO 840 440 800x400 –
Total Items = 44
Back
Export to Excel
Print Preview

You can use grid column functions to sort and filter columns before printing or exporting the report. Select **Print Preview** to view the report or select **Export to Excel** to export it.

Right click the **Hole Associations** list to display the following pop-up menu:

Navigate to	the Association, the penetrated or the penetrating item (single selection only)
Add to 3D view	Adds the selected holes and associated items
Remove from 3D view	Removes the selected holes and associated items

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

Focus on Hole	Zooms the 3D view to centre on the selected hole and zoom in. Clipping is applied if it is enabled (single selection only).
Export list to Excel	Exports the report grid to Excel
Print list	Shows a standard grid print preview for the report grid

26.5.6 Configuration of Hole Management Data

Additional hole size properties on piping and HVAC components are used to control automatic hole dimensions. If these properties are not provided the system uses hole management default sizes (e.g. OD for pipe holes).

Hole Management Design and Catalogue data configuration is as described in the *Design Common Functionality User Guide,* with the addition of new data set properties on selected piping components.

The following properties are used to control automatic hole sizes.

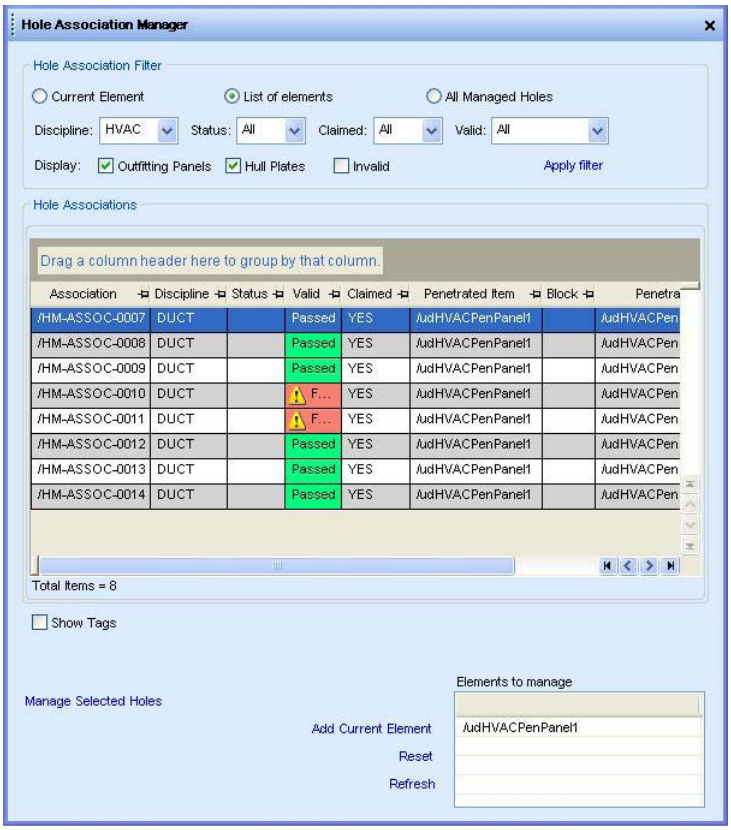
Property Name (DKEY)	Description
AHDI	Property specifying the diameter of the hole required for the component (a REAL DISTANCE expression returning the hole diameter.) The property is used if: 1. It is associated with a piping or HVAC component that clashes with the panel at the penetration. For example, this property may specify the outside diameter of a COUP element that represents a penetration sleeve. 2. It is associated with a FLAN component that is adjacent to a penetration clash with pipe implied tube. This allows for a flange clearance hole to be created. If the AHDI property is applied, the Clearance value is ignored. If the AHDI property is not applied, (Pipe OD + Clearance) is used to calculate the hole size.
AHX	Property specifying the X dimension of a rectangular hole required for the component (a REAL DISTANCE expression.) If the AHX property is applied, the Clearance value is ignored If the AHX property is not applied, (Component width + Clearance) is used to calculate the hole size
AHY	As for AHX, but specifies the Y or height dimension of the hole.

26.5.7 Hole Association Manager

The **Hole Association Manager** window is used to manage the tasks associated with holes.

The **Hole Association Filter** is used to select hole association(s) and structural elements to be displayed.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.



Select the element, specify the filter criteria and structural elements, then select **Apply Filter.** The selected hole associations will be displayed in the **Hole Associations** table.

If some of the hole associations fail, navigate to the hole and use hole management to modify the penetration, then select **Apply Filter** from the **Hole Association Manager** window.

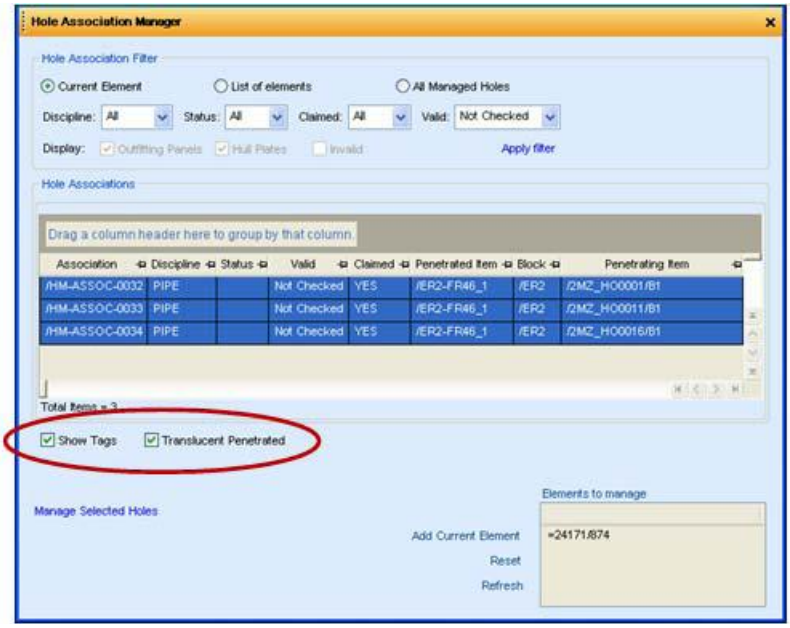
To add elements to be managed, select **Add Current Element**.

To remove the automatically created penetrations, select **Reset**, then **Refresh**.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

Displaying Holes

The **Hole Association Manager** window can also be used to display selected holes in the 3D view.



Clipped Hole View

The **Focus on Hole** option can be used to zoom in on a selected hole and remove all other elements from the 3D view. Make sure that the clipping and capping options are selected on the active 3D view.

From the Hole Associations table, right click to select a single hole and activate a popup menu. Select **Focus on Hole**; this zooms to the selected hole and clips the surrounding background.

To return to the normal view, de-select the clipping and capping options or select a different view.

Show Tags

To show tags and a box surrounding a selection of holes in the associations list, check the **Show Tags** box.

Translucent Penetrated

To emphasise the penetrated items selected in the associations list, check the **Translucent Penetrated** box.

26.6 Penetration with Piping Component

This new pipe penetration function enables a component such as a watertight bulkhead seal, modelled as a COUP, to be positioned on either side of the plate being penetrated. It can cope with cases where the penetrating pipe is not orthogonal to the plate.

The component can be shown on pipe sketches and isometrics; Isodraft has been modified to add a new SKEY CPCF and a penetration seal symbol. Please see section 26.11.7.

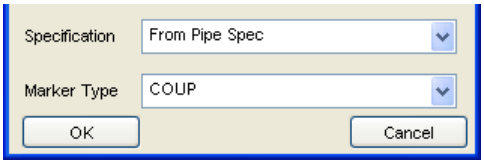
Full details are given in the *Common Functionality User Guide:* Chapter 4. Catalogue Requirements are given in Section 4.2.13 Project Configuration for Hole Management.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

26.6.1 Creation of Penetration

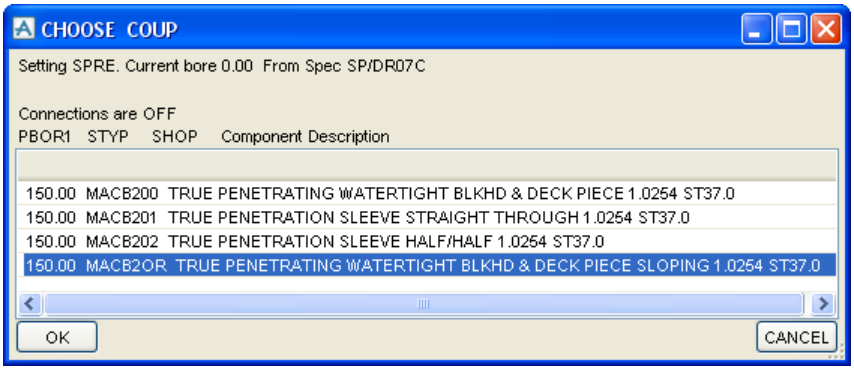
Normally, a penetration ATTA element is created on the pipe to mark the location of a penetration. It is possible to put a pipe component, representing a sleeve or penetration seal, at the penetration if the piping catalogue is suitably configured. Pipe penetration components are modelled as COUP elements.

When a penetration component is required, select **From Pipe Spec** in the Specification pull down, and select Marker Type COUP.

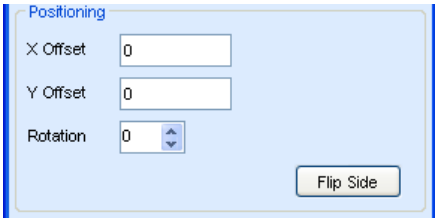


The **CHOOSE** form is displayed showing the couplings available from the piping specification. Select the required component and click the **OK** button.

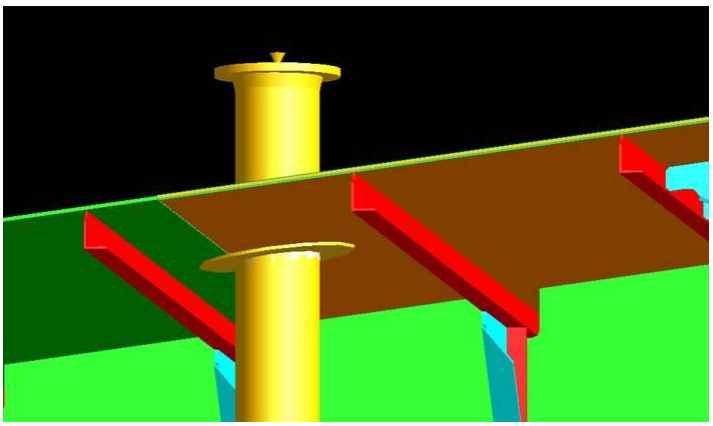
Note: In the sample MAS project, an example of a pipe penetration component can be found in category /MACB2OR.


CHOOSE COUP
Setting SPRE. Current bore 0.00 From Spec SP/DR07C
Connections are OFF
PBOR1 STYP SHOP Component Description
150.00 MACB200 TRUE PENETRATING WATERTIGHT BLKHD & DECK PIECE 1.0254 ST37.0
150.00 MACB201 TRUE PENETRATION SLEEVE STRAIGHT THROUGH 1.0254 ST37.0
150.00 MACB202 TRUE PENETRATION SLEEVE HALF/HALF 1.0254 ST37.0
150.00 MACB2OR TRUE PENETRATING WATERTIGHT BLKHD & DECK PIECE SLOPING 1.0254 ST37.0
OK
CANCEL

The **Hole Management – Definition** form is displayed. If a suitably configured piping component is selected, it can be placed on either side of the penetrated plate – an additional Flip Side button appears on the form.

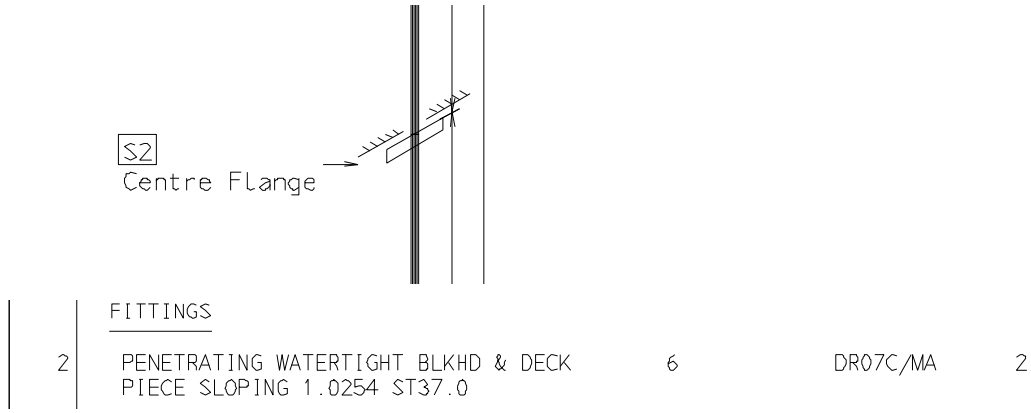


Click on the **Flip Side** button to place the piping component on the other side of the penetrated plate.



Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

The symbol for this component is represented on an isometric drawing as:



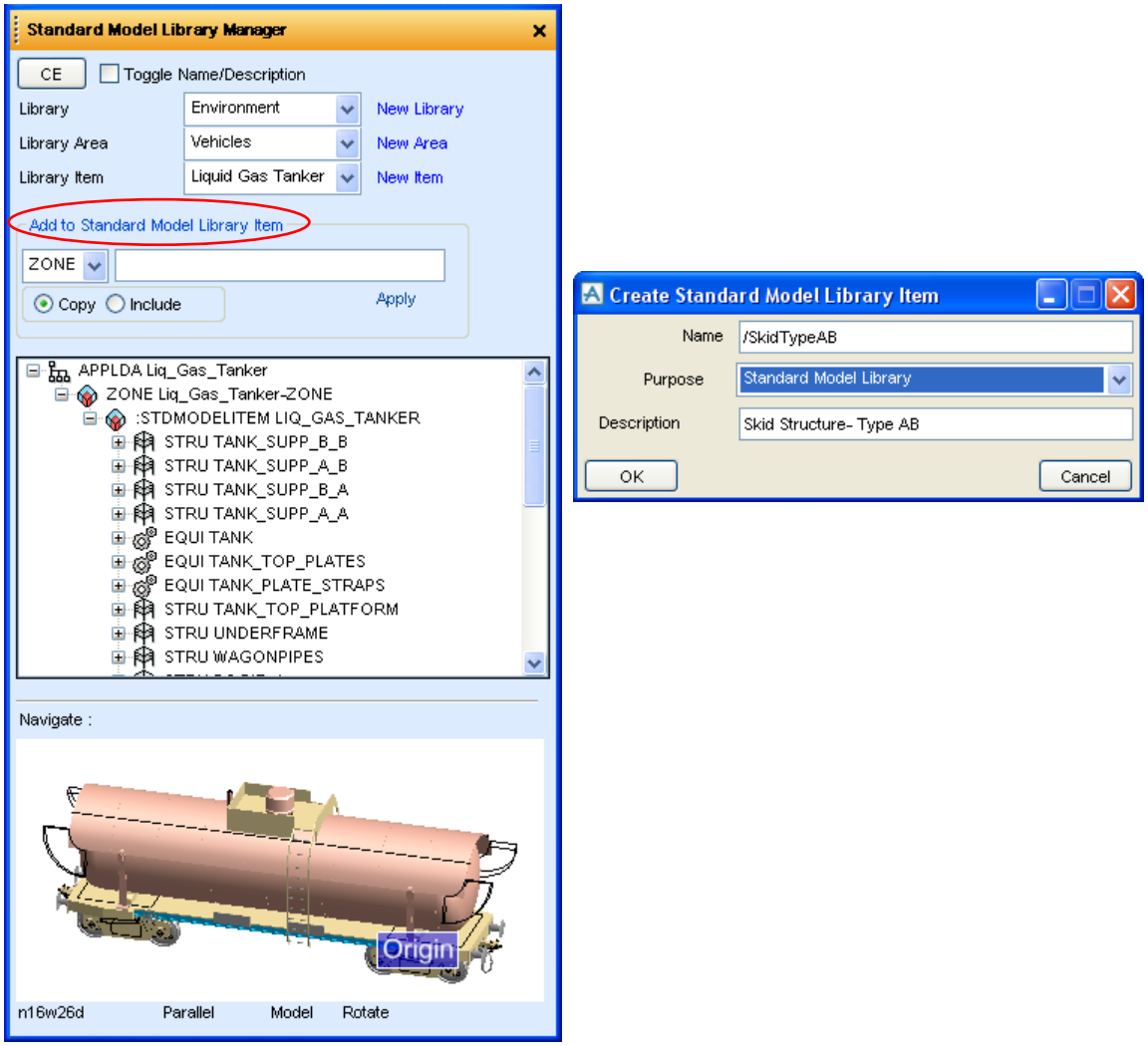
26.7 Standard Model Library

This new function, an early version of which was included in the Marine Outfitting Update 12.0.SP6.10, allows the user to capture multi-discipline design elements, store them in a library for re-use and then create any number of instances of them at any position in the model, as required.

It is accessed from a new **Standard Model Library Manager** form, accessed from the **Utilities** menu and uses a **Create Standard Model Library Item** form; these vary somewhat dependent on whether a user is a library manager or a general user.

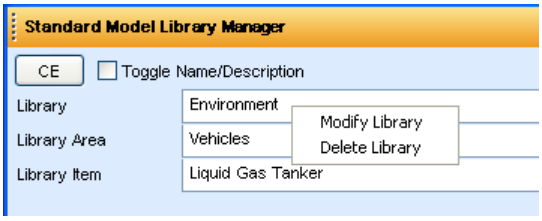
The first form to appear is the **Manager** form, which can be used to browse the library and add items to it:

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.



This creates a new element in a Library in the application data world (APPLDW) – the library item is an APPLDA element in an APPDAR. A similar form is used to modify these items.

Libraries, Areas and Items are modified or deleted from a pop-up menu on the same form:

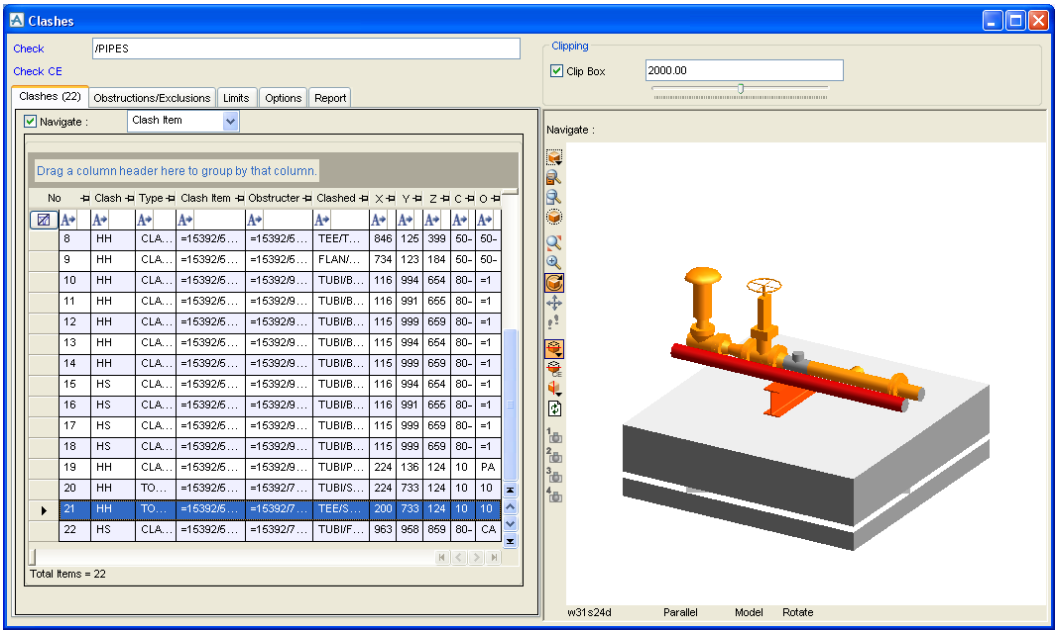


For full details, please refer to the *Design Common Functionality User Guide* manual.

26.8 Clash Utility enhancements

The Clash utility uses a new form, which shows all the options; it uses a grid gadget for filtering and grouping and a 3D view of the clash with aid graphics. Simple clipping, navigation, reporting and printing are also available.

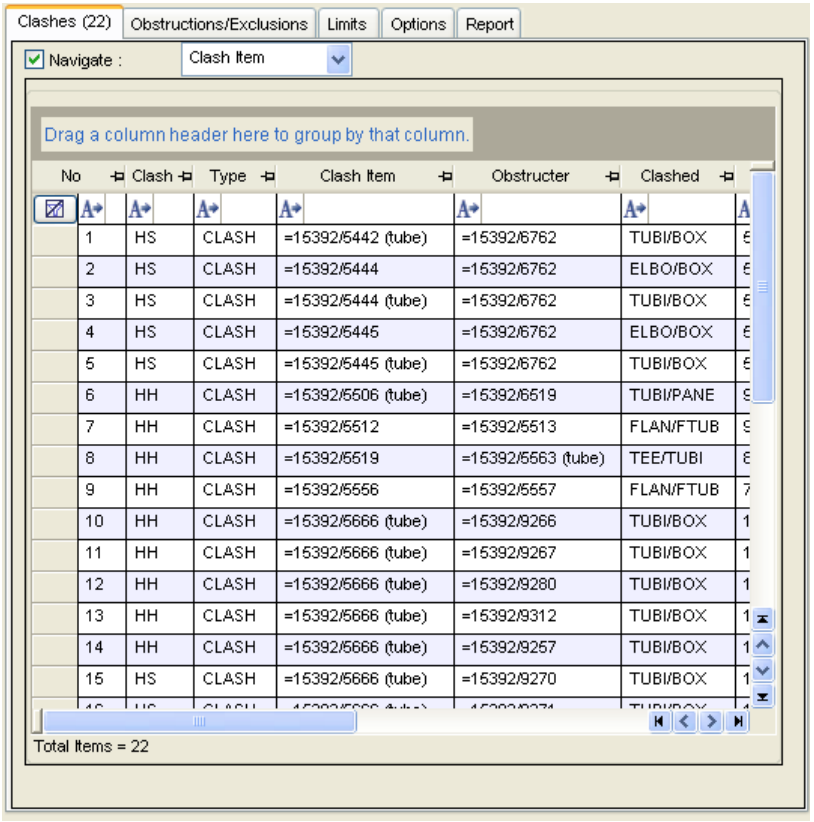
Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.



When the form is first shown, the current element is selected in the Check field. Users can change this as they wish by typing any Design name or syntax such as ZONE. The element to be checked is always named in this text box. The options available are:

- **Check** Check the named element for Clashes
- **Check CE** Show the name of the current element and check it for Clashes

The Clashes are displayed in a grid, with the usual facilities for filtering, grouping etc:

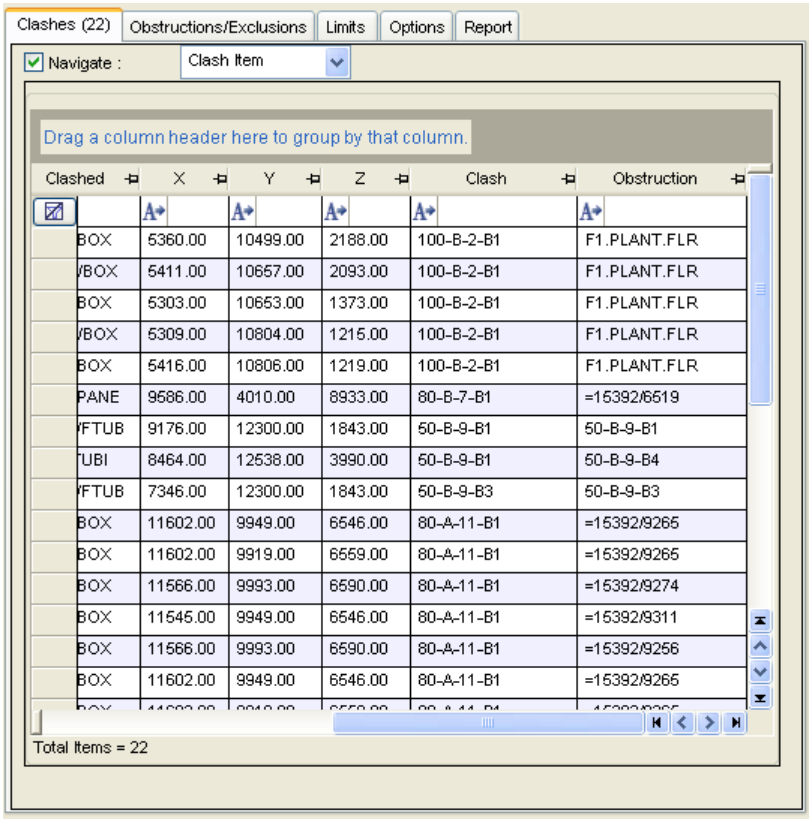

Clashes (22)
Obstructions/Exclusions
Limits
Options
Report
Navigate :
Clash Item
Drag a column header here to group by that column.
No Clash Type Clash Item Obstructer Clashed
1 HS CLASH =15392/5442 (tube) =15392/6762 TUBI/BOX
2 HS CLASH =15392/5444 =15392/6762 ELBO/BOX
3 HS CLASH =15392/5444 (tube) =15392/6762 TUBI/BOX
4 HS CLASH =15392/5445 =15392/6762 ELBO/BOX
5 HS CLASH =15392/5445 (tube) =15392/6762 TUBI/BOX
6 HH CLASH =15392/5506 (tube) =15392/6519 TUBI/PANE
7 HH CLASH =15392/5512 =15392/5513 FLAN/FTUB
8 HH CLASH =15392/5519 =15392/5563 (tube) TEE/TUBI
9 HH CLASH =15392/5556 =15392/5557 FLAN/FTUB
10 HH CLASH =15392/5666 (tube) =15392/9266 TUBI/BOX
11 HH CLASH =15392/5666 (tube) =15392/9267 TUBI/BOX
12 HH CLASH =15392/5666 (tube) =15392/9280 TUBI/BOX
13 HH CLASH =15392/5666 (tube) =15392/9312 TUBI/BOX
14 HH CLASH =15392/5666 (tube) =15392/9257 TUBI/BOX
15 HS CLASH =15392/5666 (tube) =15392/9270 TUBI/BOX
Total Items = 22

The whole grid can be printed or saved to file by the RH popup menu options:

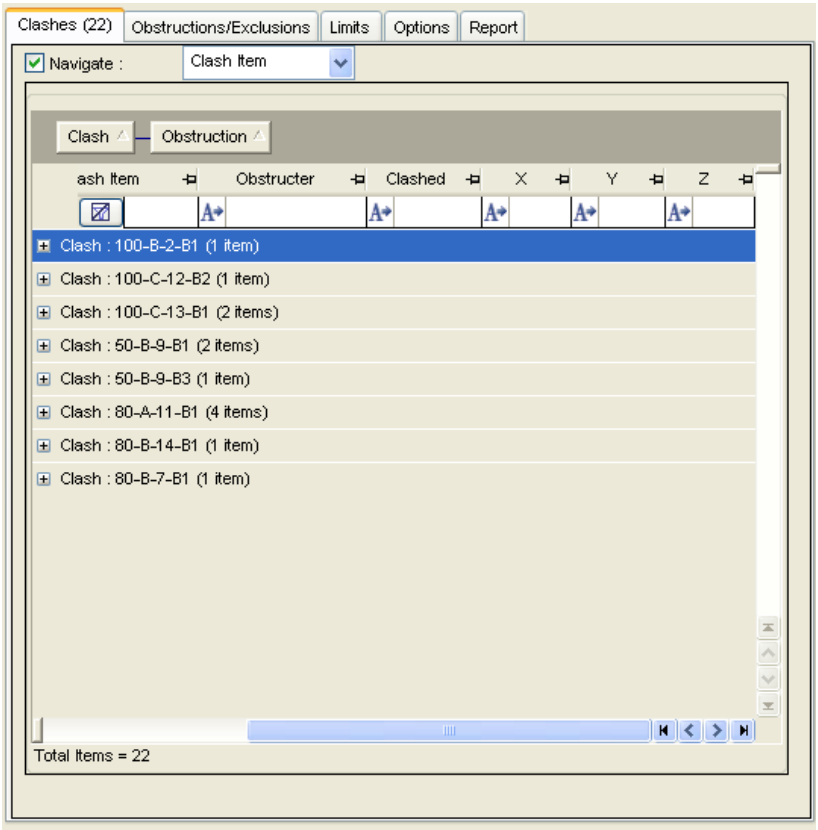
Print Preview
Save to Excel...

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

It is necessary to scroll the grid to the right to see all the information about the clash such as Position

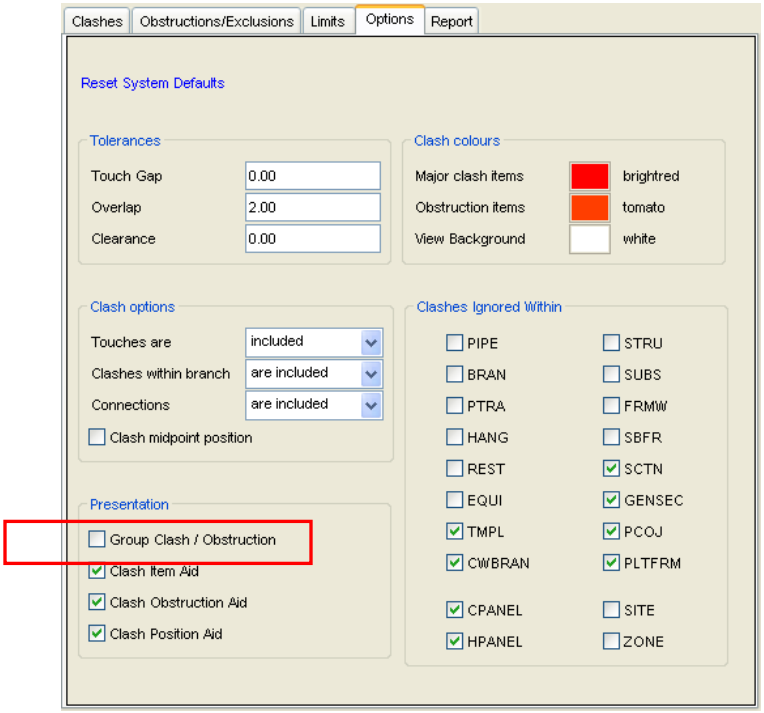


There are also columns for the primary element that clashes or obstructs; any column can be dragged in the grid to group rows, for example:



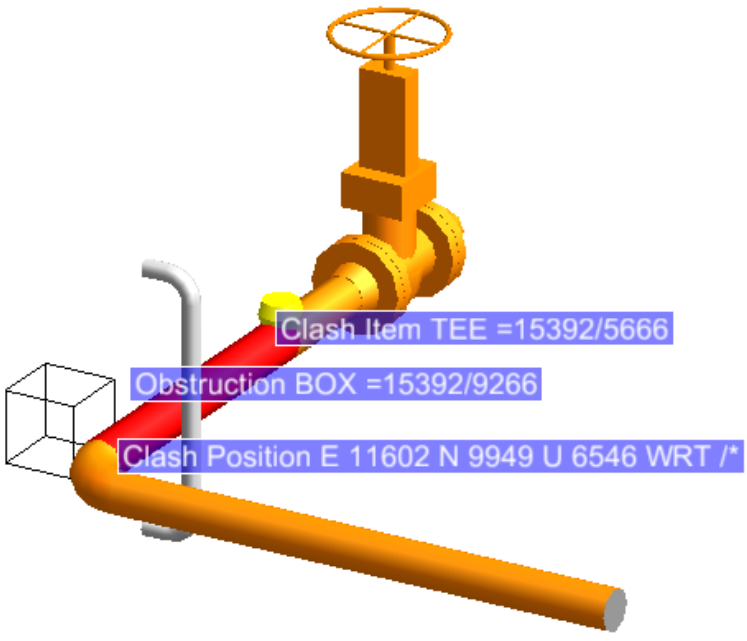
Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

The example groups all clashes per branch and then clashes against the same obstruction. This is a common useful grouping so there is an option to set the default presentation.



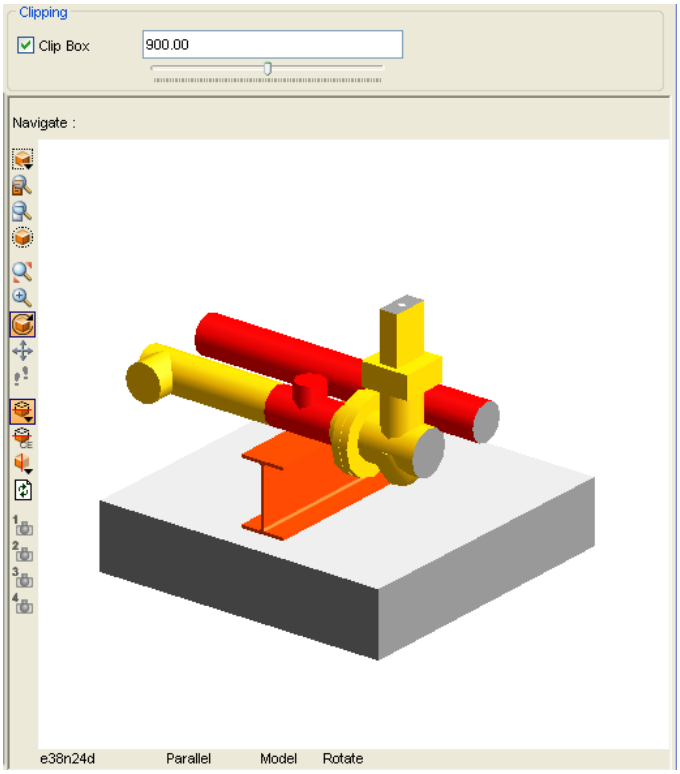
Other options on this panel are covered by the standard DESCLASH defaults.

In addition to the DESCLASH options there are various other presentation defaults such as the View background colour and options to display aid constructs to in the 3D view.

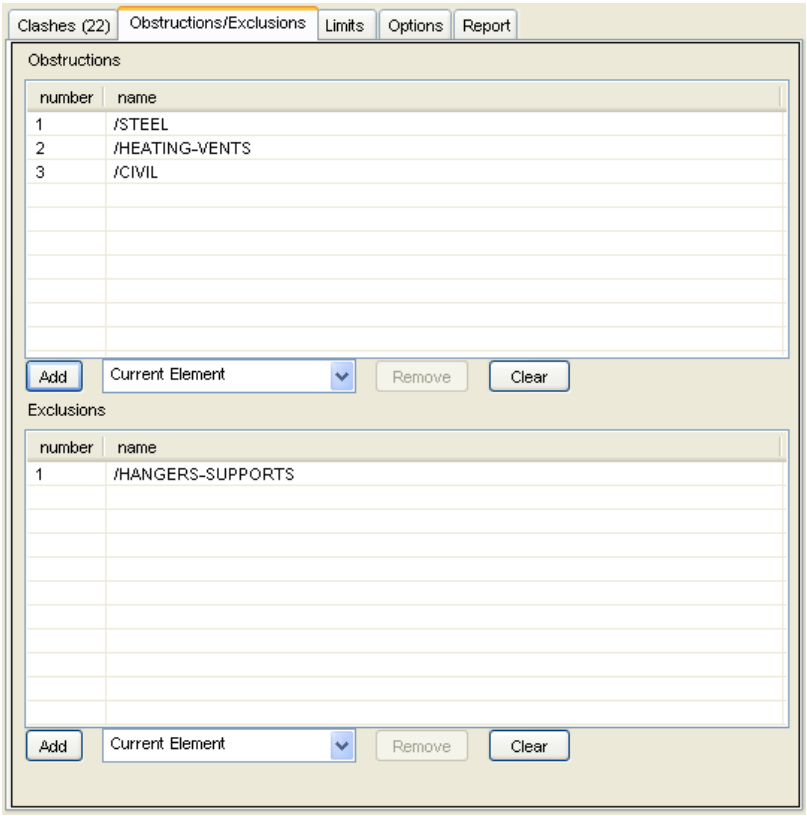


By default each clash is displayed in a clipped view; the clip box size can resized by direct input or a slider bar above the view – or clipping can be switched off.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.



When checking for clashes, the default obstruction is All; this mean that the element is checked for clashes against everything in the MDB. In practice, it is perhaps more realistic to check for clashes against specific obstructions. This is specified in the Obstruction/Exclusions panel:



There are several options to help the user add to these lists:

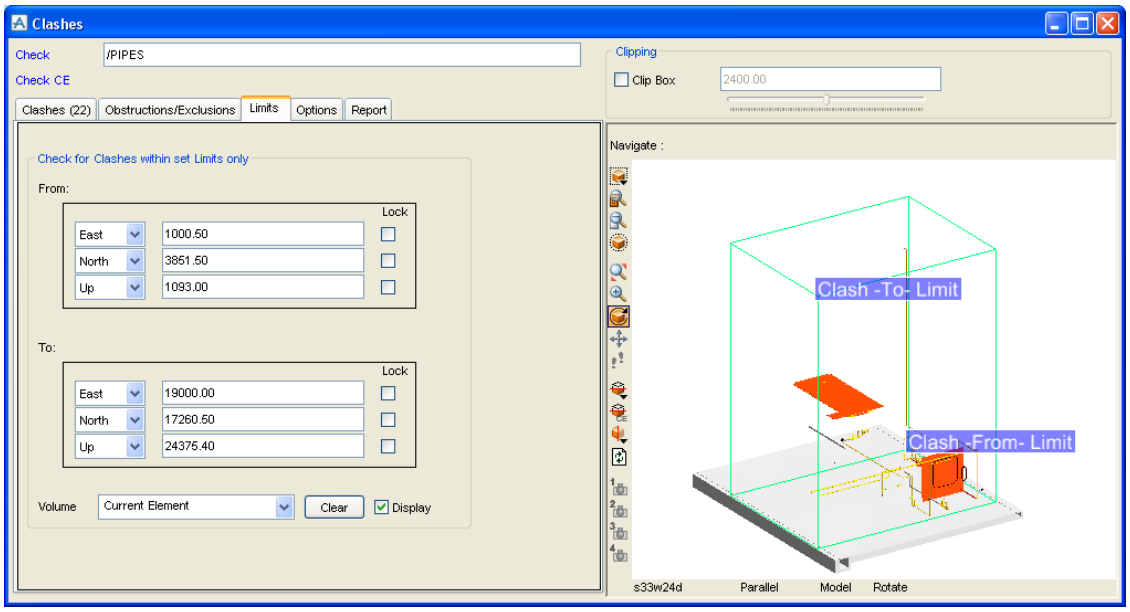
Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

- Current Element
- Pick Element
- Current Selection
- Current List
- All

Remove removes any selected elements and Clear clears the entire list.

The application allows a limits volume to be set so that only clashes within these limits are reported. If all values are zero then there are in effect no limits to the clash check. This can be reset using the Clear button.

The volume box can displayed using the Display option:



To set limits the Position can be directly input or set using the options:

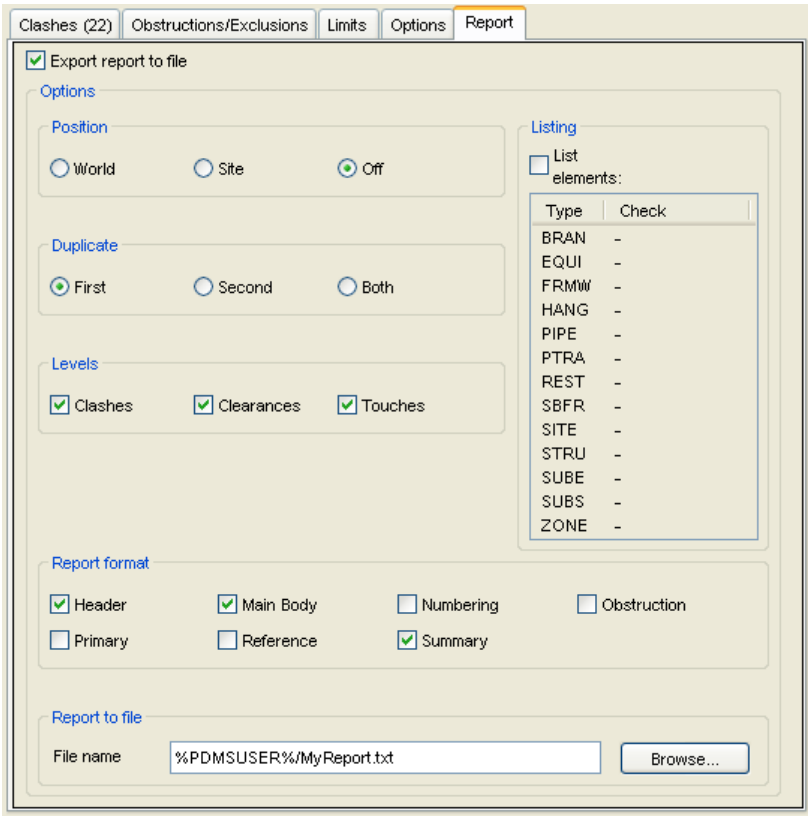
- Current Element
- Picked Elements
- Defined by 2 Picks
- Current Selection
- Current List

The 3D view has all the expected functionality of a standard 3D view and can be Printed and Saved to file by setting focus to the view and selecting from the View > Print Graphics… and Copy Image options.

26.8.1 Reports

If a text report of the clashes is required this can be done by ticking the Export report to file toggle on the Report panel. The report will be written to file each time a Check is performed

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.



Other Changes to the Application

- The old Clasher settings forms from Settings>Clasher have been removed
- The old Clasher form is removed but the Menu Utilities Clashes is still the same

26.9 Cable Design

A number of enhancements have been made. Of particular note is a new **Manual Route Cable** 'task' that allows the user manually to create or modify a cable's route between its start and end references. For details, please refer to the *Cable Design User Guide*.

26.9.1 Copy Cable *12.1.SP2*

The Copy Cable form has been revised.

To copy a cable, select Create > Copy > Cable Elements from the main menu bar to display the Copy Cable window.

26.9.2 Cable Tray Volume Converter *12.1.SP2*

A new form enables the creation of Cableway branches from existing cable-trays.

The form allows the user to select an existing tray and create volumes with dimensions extracted from the tray members. The user can select the zone for creation of the new elements and set some cableway branch attributes using the same form.

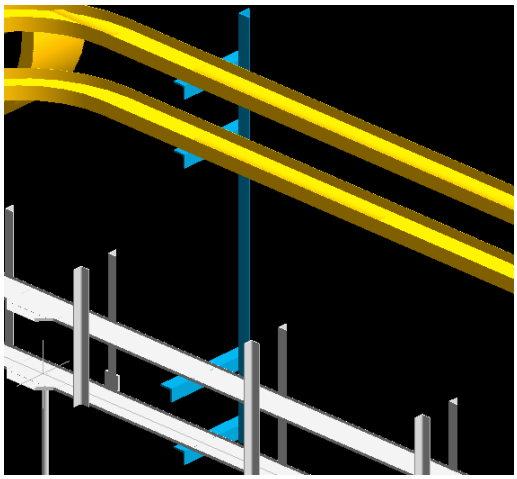
Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

26.10 Multi-Discipline Supports

26.10.1 Cable Tray Supports

MDS can now support the new cable tray CTRAY elements, as used in the Cable Design application. A CTSUPP element is used instead of an ATTA.

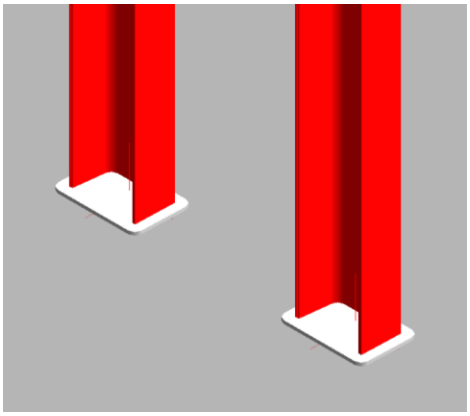
'Old' piping (BRAN) cable trays and CTRAY cable trays can be supported by the same cable tray support using the **Add Rack** function as usual:



26.10.2 Automatic generation of pads

There is a new application default to turn the auto generation of pads on or off; the default is on.

If the setting is 'on', pads are created when using a cursor based creation method (CURSOR or CLEARANCE) with a PANEL or HPLATE element identified. The section type is checked and a suitably shaped pad chosen, appropriate to the section type. For example, triangular shapes are used for angle and square (rectangular) for flat bar.



A new 'Modify pad size' button on the Modify Section form enables the user to change the dimensions of an existing pad.

In Paragon, the default value for the **Automatic Pads** option can be set On or Off in the MDS Admin Data form, under the top bar menu **Modify > MDS Application Defaults**...

26.10.3 Updating client project defaults

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

From time to time new or updated component standards will become available in the MDS catalogue. Where users are maintaining their own application defaults databases, these changes will not be immediately available because they need to be added to the database.

A new upgrade tool allows the MDS administrator to update existing standards or add new ones. This is useful for users upgrading from a previous version of a project or continuing work on a project that uses a copy of a previous version's MDS/APPDEFAULTS database.

The 'Check MDS Application Defaults' tool is a new feature in the Utilities menu of the Paragon module and is available to administrators who belong to team 'CATADMIN'. For details, please see the *Multi-Discipline Supports Administrator Guide.*

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

26.11 Outfitting Piping Isometrics

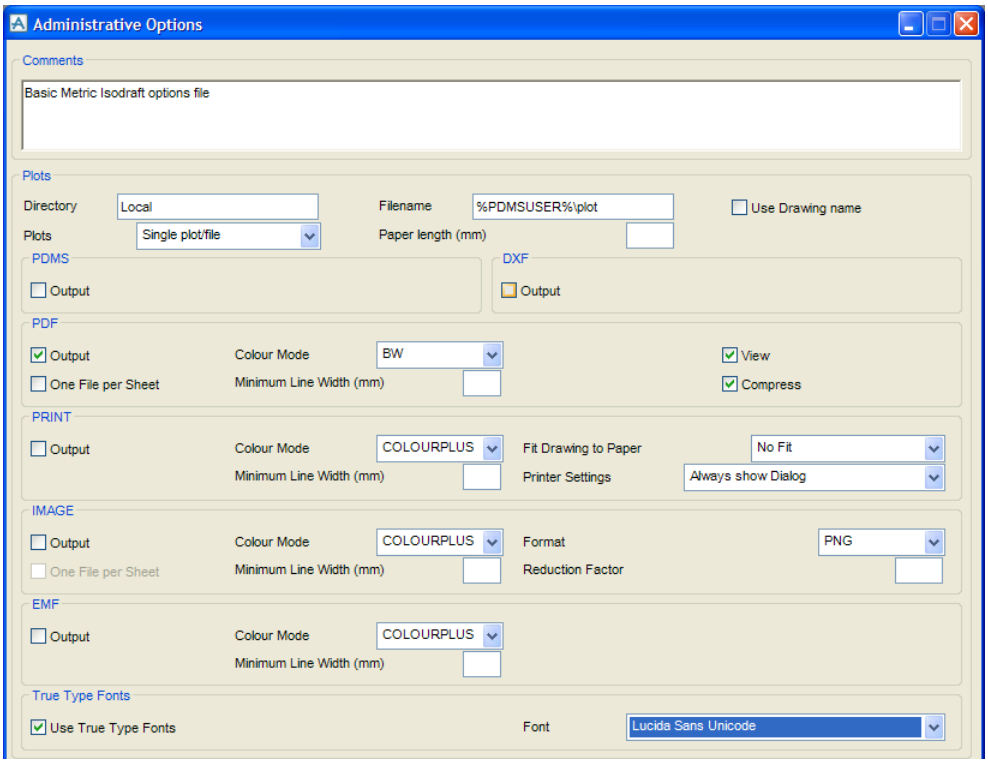
There are several developments in Hull & Outfitting Isodraft version 12.1. For details, please refer to the updated User and Reference Manuals.

26.11.1 New Output File Formats, Including PDF

Isometrics may now be produced in PDF, Image or EMF (Enhanced Windows Metafile) format. This is achieved through an extension of the FILE command, for example:

```
FILE PDF /filename
```

These formats may also be selected from the Options form:



26.11.2 TrueType Fonts

TrueType fonts, as defined in Admin, may now be used on isometrics. The user can select the font type for all the text on the isometric (including material description) by font number, e.g. `TTFONT 5`.

Examples:

`TTFONT OFF`	TrueType fonts are not used
`TTFONT ON`	Selected TrueType font is used
`TTFONT 5`	Times New Roman font as defined in Admin
`TTFONT 6`	Arial font as defined in Admin
`TTFONT NONE`	TrueType fonts are not defined

TrueType fonts may also be selected from the Options form – see above.

Note: True type fonts may only be used when isometric output files are to be produced in DXF, PDF, Image or EMF (Enhanced Windows Metafile) format.

26.11.3 Large Coordinates

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

ISODRAFT can now handle coordinates larger than other limits in Hull & Outfitting and show them on the isometrics. Its limit is now 2,147,483,647,000 mm (approximately 2 million km).

It can also display large coordinates, such as those encountered when using coordinates related to a GPS datum, on the iso.

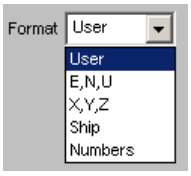
26.11.4 Additional Coordinate Formats

New commands and options on the Annotation Options GUI allow the user to specify format, units and precision for coordinates on the iso:

COFORMAT

Selects the format for the coordinates output on isometrics:

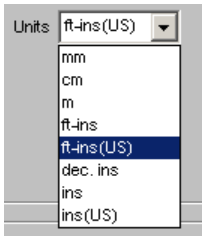
USER	User-Defined using Alternative Texts (as before)
ENU	E, N, U format
XYZ	X, Y, Z coordinates
SHIP	Ship Reference system
NUMBERS	Purely numeric



COUNITS

Selects units for the coordinates:

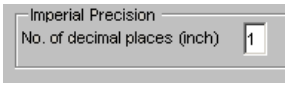
Command	*Units*	*Example*
MM	millimetres	6263.48
CM	centimetres	626.348cm
METRE	metres	6.26348m
FINCH	feet and inches	20'6.19/32"
USFINCH	feet and inches (US style)	20'-6 19/32"
DECINCH	decimal inches	246.59"
INCH	fractional inches	246.19/32"
USINCH	fractional inches (US style)	246 19/32"



CODECP

Selects the precision (number of decimal places) for **DECINCH** (Imperial decimal) coordinates:

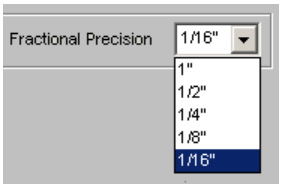
0	precision to nearest inch
1	precision to nearest 1/10 inch



COIMPP

Selects the precision for Imperial fractional coordinates:

FINCH	(feet and inches)
USFINCH	(feet and inches - US style)
INCH	(fractional inches)
USINCH	(fractional inches - US style)



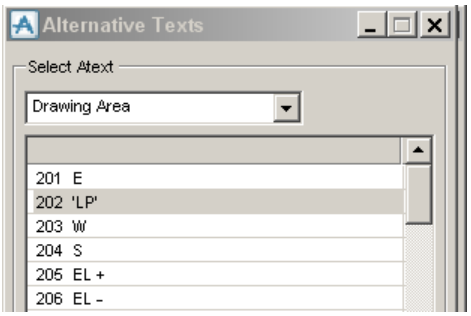
26.11.5 Drawing Pipe Spool

This enables isometrics to be drawn of the PSPOOL elements stored in PIPEs under a PSLIST. This is an alternative, used by pipe fabrication checking, to the SPOOL elements in the SPOOLER database.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

26.11.6 'North' Arrow Text

The text shown with the 'North' arrow may be changed by means of the Alternative Text ATEXT(202). The default is 'N'; If the User changes ATEXT(202) to 'LP', the symbol will appear as:



26.11.7 Pipe Penetration Seal Symbol

This new user-definable symbol (SKEY CPCF) represents a Penetrating watertight piece modelled using a COUP element – see section 26.6.

This is in addition to the similar user-definable SKEY CPWP used for a Penetrating piece.

For details, please see the *ISODRAFT Reference Manual* section 3.27 Symbol Key Reference Index.

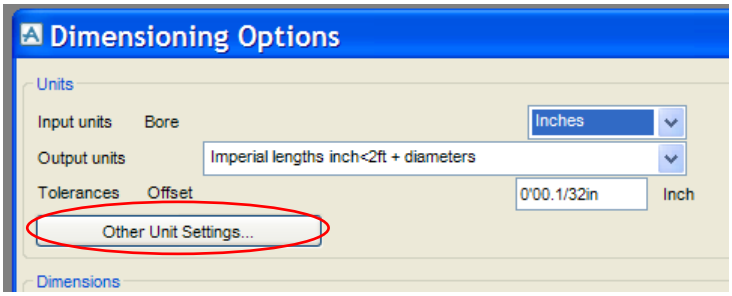
26.11.8 Setting Units in Options files

Isodraft loads the current units setting when the user enters the module but has its own units for defining bore and distance on Isometrics; these are built into the individual Isodraft options files. There is no change are to the way that bore and distance units are output but changes have been made to define the units required for some additional items.

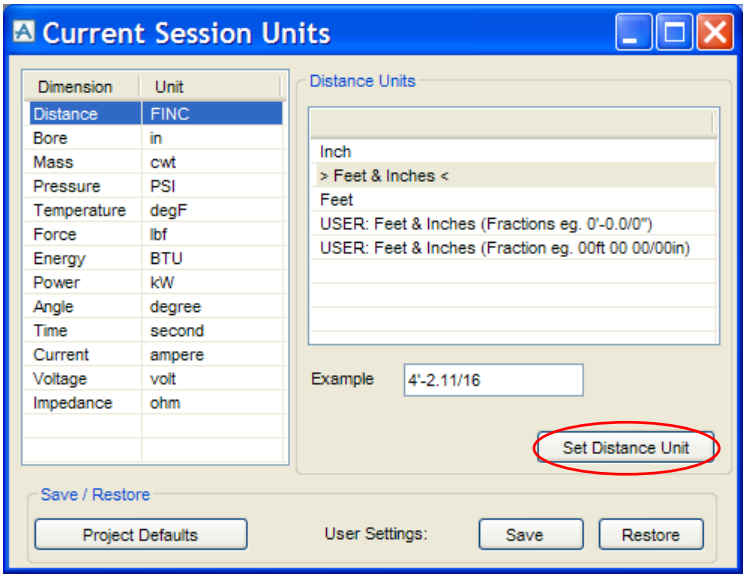
Previous versions of Isodraft output units for Weight, Pressure and Temperature; these will be interpreted in current units and converted to the correct output value. For example Pressure is stored in Pascals but the user may require the equivalent in bar on the iso. To ensure this, the options file needs to contain the required output settings.

This is done by adding a block of code for setting units at the end of the options file. Each time an Iso is created, the options file is run as a macro so appending the correct units settings to this will ensure that Isodraft enter the detailing process with the correct units settings loaded. The process of modifying the option file will automatically append the current units so each option file can potentially redefine the current units.

The standard option setting process is to select **Options>Modify** from the main Isodraft menu bar to show the Modify Options form. After selecting an options file to modify, pick **Dimensioning Options.** A new button (**Other Unit Settings**) on this form shows the **Current Session Units** form as in Design:



Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.



The units settings can be reset using this form and need to be activated using the **Set … Unit** button.

Clicking OK on the options form will save the current units setting into the current options file. Once an options file has its own units settings, these will be loaded before generating isos or modifying the file.

Notes:

- Until an options file has been modified, the units displayed in the **Current Session Units** form will be the current Design session units as on entry to Isodraft. When an options file has been loaded, the units defined in the options file become current. Existing Options files will have no unit definitions until they have been edited and saved.

Isodraft does not currently perform any units conversion for UDAs. Isodraft will output them in database units.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

26.12 Future Considerations

26.12.1 Access platforms, Stairs and Ladders (ASL)

The new application for Access platforms, Stairs and Ladders (ASL), released in 12.0, is being improved to provide an excellent tool for stairs (single flight in the first release), ladders and handrailing. The functionality to create platforms with the application is being removed and platforms will be created using standard Beams & Columns and Panels & Plates functionality, possibly in conjunction with the Standard Model Library utility.

The new application will, therefore, be known as ***Stairs, Ladders and Handrailing*** (SLH).

Until the new application is released the 12.0 ASL application is kept in the product as is .

The old Access platforms, Stairs and Ladders application (from Hull and Outfitting 11.6) is still available, though it will be removed at a future release. It is available, hidden, at Hull and Outfitting 12 and can be reactivated by a simple edit to the PML file `PDMSUI/des/addins/access`. This file is all commented out; activate all the code lines after the header and ensure that the application is shown on the menu:

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

27. AVEVA Global

27.1 Global Server Version

Marine 12.1SP3 as well as Marine 12.1SP2 and PDMS 12.1SP2 are supported by Global Server 12.1SP2. A limitation in this version of Global Server is that it supports a 12.1SP3 project only if the optional upgrade has not been applied. Please contact AVEVA support website http://support.aveva.com if there is a need to apply the optional upgrade on a Marine 12.1SP3 Global project.

Global Server 12.1SP3 will be released together with Marine 12.1SP3 hotfix 1. This Global Server version can be used with 12.1SP2 as well as with 12.1SP3, independently if the optional upgrade has been applied or not.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

27.2 Layout of Create/Modify Database Form *12.1.SP3*

The layout of Create/Modify database form is now improved. All propagation flags are now in a frame.

Propagation flags have been added (in a frame) to the Create Extract form, but are only active if the extract is being created at the Hub from a local database.

The layout of Create Extract form has also been improved, and Working extracts have been removed from the list of possible owning databases.

Attached are screen-shots of the new forms in both Global and standalone projects

A Hub user can now specify Propagation flags for Linked documents or Neutral format files when creating a local extract database. For satellite extracts, these settings will be inherited from the owning database.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

27.3 Global WCF

This option was introduced with Hull & Outfitting 12.0.SP6.6 to improve the security of all Global communications. It is an alternative to the use of RPC which has been used in previous versions of Global.

It provides an interface to the Windows Communication Foundation (WCF) as an alternative to Remote Procedure Calls (RPC) for network communications. As a result, Global can now exploit the security configurations provided by WCF, which is enabled and configured by modifying values in XML configuration files.

The following security benefits are now available:

- Transport Layer
    - Apply security to either the connection (ideal for connected networks), or individual messages (ideal when sending messages over the internet)
- Bindings
    - Determine the low level protocol used, BasicHTTP (textual, unsecured), wsHTTP (textual, secured) or TCP (binary, faster, but cannot be validated)
    - Determines which ports to use for connections
- Encryption
    - WCF provides many encryption algorithms to protect data en route
- Encoding
    - Tied in with the binding, this determines how the message will be sent: text (slow), binary (fast) or Message Transmission Optimisation Mechanism (MTOM) which will send what it can in text, but will send binary data as binary (a combination of the previous two)
- Authentication
    - At the server side, the message is verified to be from a known source; at the client side, the message is sent to a known receiver. Messages can authenticate against a Windows account or via a certificate.
- Message Validation
    - Ensure that messages meet a known format by comparing against a Schema

Full details are provided in the *Global WCF Configuration Guide*. Other Global manuals have also been updated for 12.1.

27.4 Global Claim Commands

Global Claim (to an extract) commands issued from Hull & Outfitting now pass only if ALL claims succeed. This is a change as in previous versions, where the Claim command would pass even when some claims had failed.

The *Running Global Projects* manual has been updated with further details.

27.5 Global WCF Service Name

The Global WCF interface name has changed from that in 12.0.SP6. This affects the Global WCF client and server Configuration files. The purpose of this is to force an interface change between 12.0.SP6 and 12.1 as the databases are not compatible.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

The name has changed from the unversioned name used in 12.0.SP6. This is reflected in the endpoint definition within the configuration files `GlobalWcfClient.config` and `admindWCF.exe.config`.

The Endpoint has changed from:

`…/GlobalWcfServiceLib/GlobalWcfService`
to:
`…/GlobalWcfServiceLib/GlobalWcfService_11_1_201011`

As a result the WSDL file is now renamed from:

`aveva.globalservice.wsdl`
to:
`aveva.globalservice.11.1.2010.11.wsdl`

The service contract is now:-

`IGlobalWcfService_11_1_201011`

The Endpoint has changed from:

`…/GlobalWcfServiceLib/GlobalWcfService`
to:
`…/GlobalWcfServiceLib/GlobalWcfService_11_1_201011`

The sample configuration files provided with Global 12.1 contain the new versioned names; however if you wish to carry the 12.0.SP6 WCF configuration files forward to 12.1 you will need to change the references above in both the `GlobalWcfClient.config` and `admindWCF.exe.config` configuration files.

27.6 ADUUID Attribute Length

This attribute provides a UUID (Universal Unique Identifier) for the Global daemon. It is a string of hexadecimal values (for example, `92e2714e-0a85-42b0-9d6a-100905aeffc0`). Global will not work if this attribute does not contain a valid UUID.

While reviewing all text attributes for Unicode, this one has been shortened to 40 characters; the former length of 120 characters is far longer than the maximum possible value.

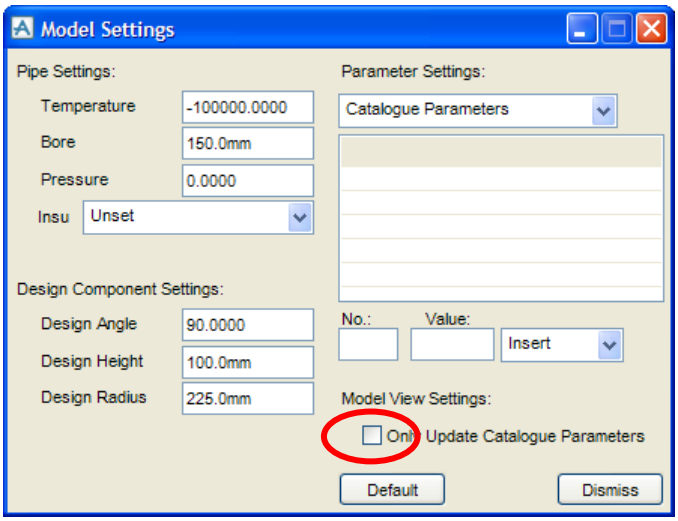
Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

28. AVEVA Catalogue & Specifications

A number of improvements have been made to the PARAGON module. The most significant are listed below:

28.1 Model Settings

The Model Settings form has been updated. The most significant change is to allow the alteration of catalogue parameters only.



Model settings can be altered by the Model View form as well as by the Model Settings form. In addition to changing the catalogue parameters, the Model View from may change other parameters based on a category's data set. For example, if the data set includes properties that define design parameters, those design parameters in the model settings are set to the default property values from the data set. If the 'Only Update Catalogue Parameters' box is checked, the Model View form will not update any model settings except those for catalogue parameters.

28.2 Parameterised Detail Text

The GUI will now accept Text Expressions in Detail Text fields: these must be entered as valid string expressions beginning with '(' and ending with ')'. If the expression is not specified in this way, the Detail Text field will be treated as a simple string.

For details, please see section 4.1.15 Detail and Material Text in the *Catalogues and Specifications User Guide.*

28.3 Structural Catalogue

28.3.1 Copy Button for Structural Catalogue

New Copy buttons have been added to the forms for creating structural geometry components and Plines. These make it easy for the user to copy an existing element and then modify the expressions rather than start from scratch. This approach is similar to that used for the Data Sets.

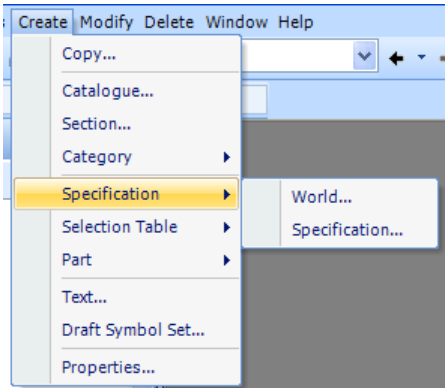
Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

Details of the changes are given in the Catalogue & Specifications User Guide.

28.3.2 Creation of Structural Specs

In the Specification list form, available from menu **Display > Specifications**, there is now a button **Display Spec**. Pressing this button brings up the Specification form as before except that the form opens in Read Only mode. In this state the form UI changes slightly – the title includes [Read Only] and changes the wording of two link buttons from **Edit Spec Atts...** and **Edit CAT Atts...** to **Show Spec Atts...** and **Show CAT Atts...**

The Create menus in Steel Work and Equipment have had the **Specification** menu restored, moving the **Specification World** entry down to a submenu next to **Create Specification**. The **Modify** menus have had the **Specification...** entry restored.



When modifying specifications, some non-piping specifications cannot be altered by the form. Attempting to modify such a specification will put the form into read only mode as described above.

This form allows you to access various tasks which administer all aspects of a new Specification. The current version is primarily intended for use with piping specifications and may not always be suitable for other specifications.

28.3.3 Raw Plates in CATA

The raw plate definition has been moved from the manufacturing database (MANU) to the catalogue (CATA) in the Catalogue World. The raw plate elements are defined in Paragon using the PML script HullDefineRawPlates. Input to the script is the file which previously was used to create the raw plates in MANU. This change is beneficial for projects using Global.

28.3.4 Unknown Ref on NAREF reports an error *12.1.SP2*

Catalogue Data consistency checking now includes SPRF elements.

The following warnings may be generated:

S 10 Sprf error: PSTR not set

S 20 Sprf error: Unknown ref for PSTR

S 30 Sprf error: NARE not set

S 40 Sprf error: Unknown ref for NARE

S 50 Sprf error: No plines set

S 60 Sprf error: Duplicate pline key NA

S 70 Sprf error: GSTR not set

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

S 80 Sprf error: Unknown ref for GSTR

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

29. Known Issues

29.1 Outstanding Faults and Issues

29.1.1 General Issues

Unicode Filenames

The use of ASCII (Basic Latin) filenames is recommended for two reasons: compatibility with other systems and various specific issues which have yet to be resolved. This applies to some of the systems to which PDMS is interfaced, and even to some of the interfaces where Hull & Outfitting makes use of third party software such as output of DXF and DGN. PML Publisher does not currently fully support Unicode filenames.

29.1.2 The Impact of the PML Form Layout Changes *12.1.SP3*

Description

PML developers using the new Forms and Menues libraries, may discover unacceptable changes to the layout of some existing forms. The fix for the layout changes is usually straight forward.

This document lists the available documentation. The continuation of this document, which can be found in item KB4453 in the Knowledge Base, also extracts some important layout programming guidelines and issues. It also tries to present some of the experience gained so far, which should help developers to solve their layout problems.

For More Information

Key documents:

Software Customisation Guide: see particularly

- CH15.2 Defining a Form
- Ch17 Form Layout
  - 17.2 Layout Modes
  - 17.4 Positioning, Alignment and Size of Gadgets
  - 17.5 Auto-placement
  - 17.7.1 Set Size to the Positional Extent of a Previous Gadget
  - 17.8 Intelligent Resizing
  - 17.8.1 ANCHOR Attribute
- Appendix B Converting a Form to VarChars and Layout Form.

Software Customisation Reference Manual: updated to match the Guide.

29.1.3 AVEVA Global

Global 12.1 does not fully support projects with spaces in their pathnames. Work is in hand to remove this limitation but no definite release date is yet set.

The daemon will work when installed in C:\Program Files\ but there is a known issue, see below.

RPC Daemon cannot detect if a WCF daemon is already running for current location of the project.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

PDMS reports "(1,504) Unexpected error contacting Daemon - check versions match" when missing global client dlls.
Element claims can be lost for distributed extracts if an issue fails. This can lead to the error message 'has been deleted in a later session'.
The new Database Distribution allows a collection of DBs to be relocated to another location. If the HUB daemon is down, the form will hang until all relocation commands have timed out.
Default Drawing files and Stencils are not propagated to location project on creating the new location.
REMOTE CHECK will fail to run Standalone DICE if the daemon is installed in a folder which contains spaces, partly due to the semi-colon delimiter.

29.1.4 New Reporting Add-in

This new feature has a number of known limitations at this release, which will be improved in future releases. These include:

- Improving performance while running reports in batch mode
- Background colour not exported in RTF format
- Watermark fails to display in the report
- No Copy / Cut / Paste available in table modifications
- Changing the Zoom in the Report designer causes Report to crash – with Exception error message, which you cannot close, making it hard to close Tags as Report Designer keeps screen focus.

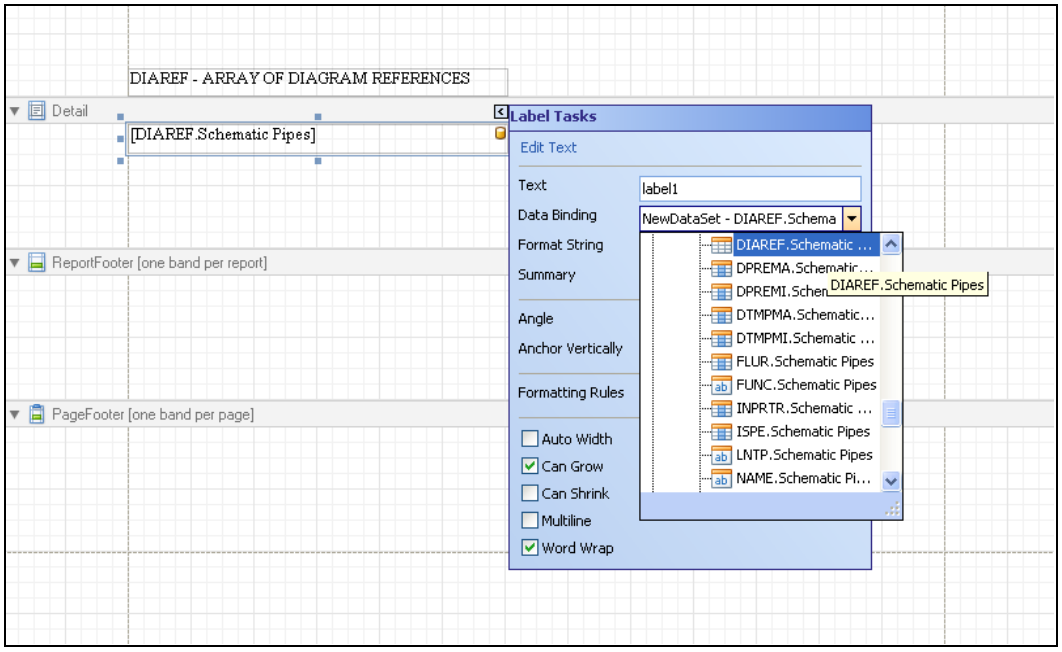
Some other limitations may be worked around as follows:

Drag and Drop of DBView Array Fields to Report Designer

This does not work at present; as an alternative, you can use an Array field in a report and place a control which can be bound to a field on the report. By setting the Data Binding property of the control it can be bound to an array field.

In the example below a Label has been placed in the Detail section of a report for binding to the array field.

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.



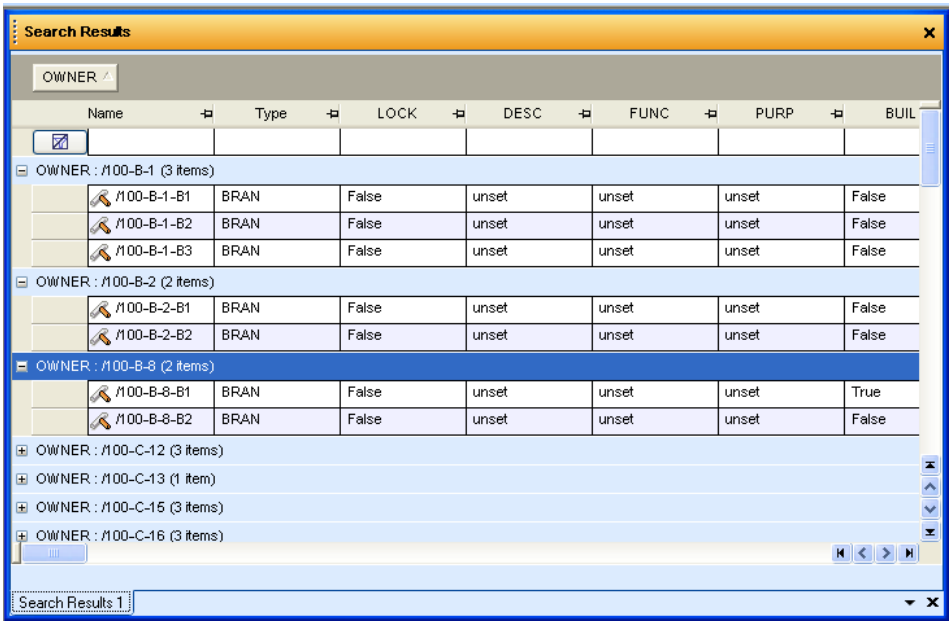
Quick Reporting – Handling of Grouping

Where grouping is applied in the search results grid, the group layout result will not be maintained when a quick report is generated.

This is because:

- This would lead to an inconsistency with quick reporting functionality in Instrumentation
- Different layouts need to be maintained for use in the reporting tool for grouped and non-grouped quick reports

Note: To enable group sorting: right click on the search results grid column heading, selecting Enable Group Sorting, and then dragging the column heading of the attribute you wish to group by into the group area of the search results grid (see example below).


Search Results
OWNER
Name
Type
LOCK
DESC
FUNC
PURP
BUIL
OWNER : /100-B-1 (3 items)
/100-B-1-B1 BRAN False unset unset unset False
/100-B-1-B2 BRAN False unset unset unset False
/100-B-1-B3 BRAN False unset unset unset False
OWNER : /100-B-2 (2 items)
/100-B-2-B1 BRAN False unset unset unset False
/100-B-2-B2 BRAN False unset unset unset False
OWNER : /100-B-8 (2 items)
/100-B-8-B1 BRAN False unset unset unset True
/100-B-8-B2 BRAN False unset unset unset False
OWNER : /100-C-12 (3 items)
OWNER : /100-C-13 (1 item)
OWNER : /100-C-15 (3 items)
OWNER : /100-C-16 (3 items)
Search Results 1

Use of Summary in Calculated Fields

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

Where a summary field is used in a report the results of this summary cannot be used in a calculated field.

This has been identified as a future enhancement. A workaround is available.

Use of the Results of one Calculated Field in Another Calculated Field

It is not possible to use one calculated field in another calculated field.

This has been identified as a future enhancement. A workaround is available.

Not Possible to Hide Group Header Only

In the report designer, hiding a group header via the Group and Sort window also hides the group footer. However, hiding the group footer still leaves the group header visible.

Workaround: To hide only the group header, assign the height as 0 to group header.

PageRange Property Ignored when the ExportMode Property is set to SingleFile

DevExpress recommends that the ExportMode should be set to any other value to resolve this issue.

AVEVA Net Gateway - Unicode Characters

The field list explorer will not display Unicode characters unless the respective language pack is installed. The user can specify Arial Unicode font for reporting to display multi-byte characters in the report, PDF, excel, etc. without installing the respective language pack.

Reporting Default Values in Cells

When a value is not found, the error text “!Error” is given. In the UDA definition there is a default value defined, which should be in the report.

Workaround: This workaround removes “!Error” from the report field, and replaces it with empty string.

- Select the cell/label or control in report designer
- Add the script for before print, select new when creating script for the first time.
- Change the text from !Error to desired string as below:

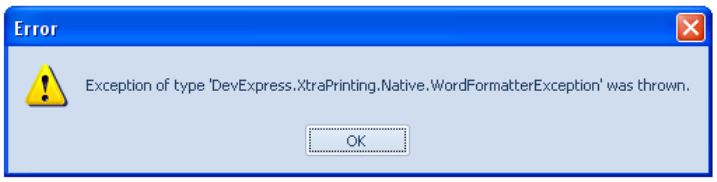
```
private void label8_BeforePrint(object sender, System.Drawing.Printing.PrintEventArgs e) {
 if(label8.Text == "!Error")
        label8.Text = "";
}
```

Reporting Document Fails to Attach to the Mail

This occurs for PDF files only when you have a Unicode character in the filename; it does the save but doesn’t send it to Outlook. The workaround is to attach to email or right click the file to send it manually

Quick Report exception thrown

Doing a quick report and then using the HTML VIEW tab throws an exception.



Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

This occurs only with a large number of columns, so the report cannot accommodate them within the visible area.

Large length Reports fail to export at certain formats

A 509 page report exports as PDF, CSV and TEXT, but fails for all other formats. If you run the Excel (XLS) export it warns you and says use (XLSX) but fails on doing so. It can export to the CSV version that can then be loaded into Excel. Even if you select single page versions of the image export it fails.

Reporting output differs for different Excel formats

Exporting the output from Reporting, the data exported differs between XLS and XLSX. The XLSX format creates #VALUE! (errors in the cells that are PDMS REFs in the DBViews); whereas the XLS format creates the data correctly.

This issue arises because export to XLSX format considers the data in Value (object) mode by default. The workaround is to use the Text export mode: please see below:

29.2 Corrections and Minor Enhancements *12.1.SP2*

Corrections have been made for a number of defects, as reported by customers in support incidents. Particular attention has been paid to some of the newer areas of the system, such as Schematics and Cable Design. The most significant improvements are listed under their respective areas in this document. Late changes and those made after the initial release will be listed on the appropriate release letters.

12.1.SP2 also includes the corrections made in 12.0.SP6.31 and 12.1.1.1, with a few exceptions. In general, Schematic 3D Integrator includes those in 12.0.SP6.30, with the exceptions listed below. These and the defect fixes from 12.0.SP6.31 will be supplied in a future fix release:

P-40710: SCTUB shown yellow with differences on routing components message but no differences reported

P-41424: Not matched SCFITT(TEE) gets green icon

P-41743 (SI 39870): Branch TREF not set on Integrator build

P-41825: Integrator should not output messages about return refs from off page connectors

P-41851 (SI 40064): Build Several SCPLINs on Integrator cause error

P-41855 (SI 40064): Integrator "View diagram" form's preview check box should be off by default

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

This page left blank intentionally

Copyright 1974 to current year. AVEVA Solutions Ltd.

© AVEVA Solutions Ltd., High Cross, Madingley Rd, Cambridge CB3 0HB, UK